

**Manual of the international list of causes of death based on the third decennial revision by the International Commission, Paris, October 11 to 15, 1920.**

**Contributors**

United States. Bureau of the Census.  
International Commission for the Decennial Revision of Nosological Nomenclature.

**Publication/Creation**

[Washington] : [Government Printing Office], [1924]

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/snsqbtbc>

**License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>

MANUAL OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF  
CAUSES OF DEATH

---

THIRD REVISION :: PARIS, 1920






22102280143

Med  
K24617







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2021 with funding from  
Wellcome Library

<https://archive.org/details/b32172734>



DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

W. M. STEUART, DIRECTOR

---

MANUAL  
OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL LIST  
OF  
CAUSES OF DEATH

BASED ON THE THIRD DECENNIAL  
REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL  
COMMISSION, PARIS, OCTOBER 11 TO 15

1920



WASHINGTON :  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1924



ADDITIONAL COPIES  
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM  
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.  
AT  
70 CENTS PER COPY  
▽

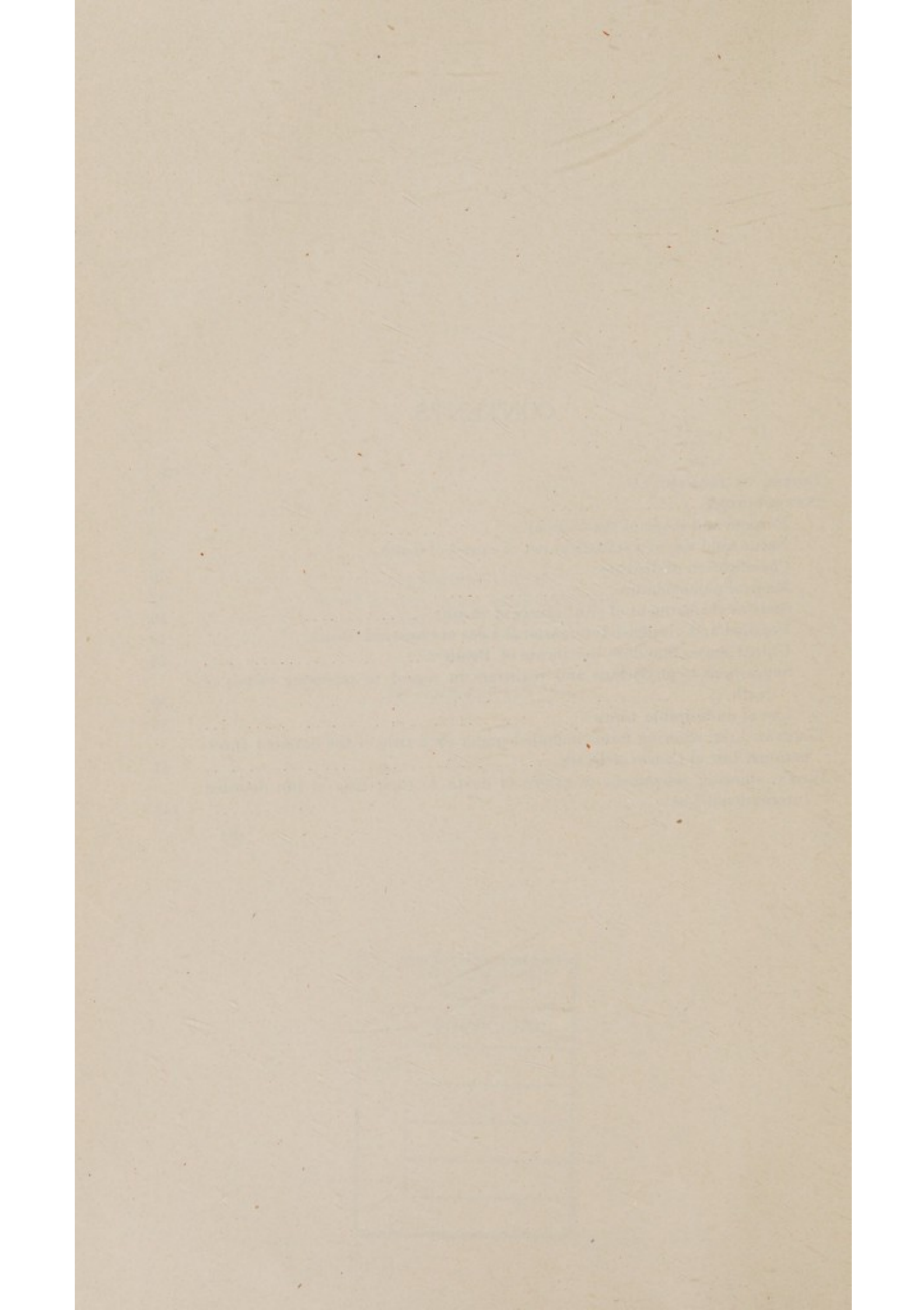
6225399

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	welMOmec
Call	
NO	WA

## CONTENTS.

---

	Page.
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	5
INTRODUCTORY.....	7
Purpose and scope of the Manual.....	8
Nature and use of a statistical list of causes of death.....	9
Classification of diseases.....	10
Medical nomenclature.....	12
Statistical treatment of joint causes of death.....	16
Detailed and abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	18
United States Standard Certificate of Death.....	28
Suggestions to physicians and registrars in regard to reporting causes of death.....	30
List of undesirable terms.....	36
TABULAR LIST, showing terms included under each title of the detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	41
INDEX, showing assignment of causes of death to each title of the detailed International List.....	143





## LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

---

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS,  
*Washington, D. C., June 30, 1923.*

SIR:

This is the third edition of the Manual of the International List of Causes of Death and is based on the Third Decennial Revision by the International Commission, Paris, October 11 to 15, 1920. The first edition, published originally in 1902, and the second edition, published in 1911, have proved very useful to American registration offices from which the Bureau of the Census obtains transcripts of certificates of death for its annual compilation of mortality statistics.

This third edition of the Manual was prepared under the direction of William H. Davis, M. D., chief statistician for vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census.

Respectfully,

W. M. STEUART,  
*Director of the Census.*

HON. HERBERT HOOVER,  
*Secretary of Commerce.*

# LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

The following is a copy of the

report of the

committee on

the subject of the proposed  
amendment to the  
constitution of the  
State of New York  
which was adopted by the  
Legislature at its session  
in 1901. The report  
contains a full and  
complete statement of  
the facts and circumstances  
connected with the  
proposed amendment  
and the reasons therefor.

Very respectfully,  
The Committee on

the subject of the proposed  
amendment to the  
constitution of the  
State of New York



## INTRODUCTORY.

---

The progress of what is known as the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death is most remarkable. It can be explained only by the fact that there was a widely recognized need for national and international uniformity of classification, and that the system proposed met fairly well the demands of registration offices and of the users of mortality statistics, and proved capable of progressive development as those demands changed with the advance of medical knowledge.

As late as 1893 no two countries in the world employed precisely the same forms and methods for the statistical classification of causes of death, the compilation of which is universally regarded as of the utmost importance for the advancement of sanitary science and practice. This lack of uniformity rendered the statistical results of such classification incomparable, and it was imperative that an effort be made to remedy this defect.

The past 30 years have seen the successful accomplishment of this task, at least to a degree that warrants the most sanguine hopes of ultimate success and of the early approach of the time when all nations shall be in agreement in this respect. At the session of the International Statistical Institute held at Chicago in 1893, the eminent French demographer, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, presented on behalf of a special committee appointed for the purpose a draft of a classification for international use. This draft was promptly adopted by several countries and was earnestly recommended by the American Public Health Association for use in the United States by resolutions passed at the session of Ottawa, 1898. The resolutions also suggested the propriety of keeping the classification abreast of scientific progress by means of a regular decennial revision by an International Commission appointed by the various countries employing the system. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and three sessions of the International Commission have been held, one in 1900, one in 1909, and one in 1920. All three sessions were held at Paris, having been convened by the Government of France, to which and to the permanent Secretary General, Dr. Bertillon, the present success of the movement is largely due.

The measure of this success may be inferred from the large number of countries represented at the three sessions, as given in the



official reports of the proceedings, although all countries that employ the classification were not represented. In fact, in the previous Manual appears the following: "All the English-speaking and Spanish-speaking countries of the world are now united in the adoption of the International List. The entire Western Hemisphere, including North, Central, and South America; Australia and New Zealand; China, Japan, and British India in Asia; Egypt, Algeria, and South Africa in Africa; and many countries in Europe are now, or soon will be, represented among those thus seeking international uniformity", and it is certainly gratifying to record that representatives of the following 43 countries subscribed to the Paris Convention of 1920: Belgium, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Colombia, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, England and Wales, France, Germany, Greece, Guatemala, Haiti, Holland, Honduras, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Luxemburg, Mexico, Monaco, Morocco, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Persia, Peru, Portugal, Salvador, Scotland, Siam, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunis, United States, Uruguay, Venezuela, and Yugoslavia.

#### PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE MANUAL.

With the conference in October, 1920, it was expected that complete reports from the Secretary General would make it possible to base 1921 statistics upon the revised International List with the terms included under each rubric. But before the reports were completed, the Secretary General, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, became seriously ill and was obliged to turn over all of the work to Mr. Knud Stouman of the League of Red Cross Societies. Then Mr. Stouman severed his connections with the League of Red Cross Societies to take an important position in the League of Nations. The net result of these unexpected occurrences was to delay the report and force the various countries to edit their mortality statistics for 1921 on partial knowledge regarding inclusions belonging under each title in the International List. The final report, the basis of the present Manual, was, in fact, not received at the Bureau of the Census until March 6, 1923. The 1921 Mortality Statistics are based on the International List titles and in the main will be comparable with those for 1922 and later years, though not absolutely so, owing to certain changes in inclusions. For example, disseminated sclerosis, paralysis agitans, etc., were included under title 73 in 1921 but in later years are placed under title 84, etc.

The present Manual is largely a revision of the previous edition made necessary by the 1920 revision of the International List of Causes of Death and is based upon the translation of the official French version of the results of the International Commission of



1920. Naturally, following 10 years of medical progress, a certain number of new terms have found their way into the inclusions. Like the previous editions it is intended to serve as a practical reference book for registration officials for the statistical treatment of causes of death and makes no claim to consideration as a scientific classification of diseases or as a standard nomenclature.<sup>1</sup>

Although the previous edition of the Manual has been the basis of the present edition, some changes have been necessary to make this Manual conform to present medical knowledge. Full advantage has been taken of the reports of the Committee of the Vital Statistics Section of the American Public Health Association appointed to consider the questions of the accuracy of certified causes of death and their relation to mortality statistics and the International List of Causes of Death, and also of the many valuable suggestions received from Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office of England and Wales. The extremely valuable services of Mr. John O. Spain, section chief in the Bureau of the Census, and the staff of clerks under his charge engaged in the editing of causes of death also deserve special mention in connection with the preparation of the present Manual.

## NATURE AND USE OF A STATISTICAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

No registration office that deals with a considerable number of returns of deaths can present a compilation in which each individual cause will be shown. The number of medical terms employed by physicians is so very great that a table prepared on this basis would be chiefly a list of names of diseases. The length of such a list would preclude the presentation of the important statistical relations of the various causes, and the number of deaths returned for the less common terms would be too few to render the results of statistical value. Moreover, many of the terms would be more or less synonymous, and the actual number of deaths from a given disease could be learned only by examining the entire list of terms.

A process of condensation or consolidation is therefore necessary in compiling statistics of causes of death. A selected list of titles is prepared, and under each title are arranged the various terms which it is agreed shall be referred thereto in compilation. The Tabular List (pp. 41 to 142) is formed by such an arrangement, and careful examination should be made of it by the compiler in order to understand the general character and scope of each of the 205 titles that make up the International List of Causes of Death in its present form.

<sup>1</sup>Attention should be called to the Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Pathological Conditions, Injuries, and Poisonings for the United States, 1919, published by the Bureau of the Census.



Such a list might have been arranged in any order—for example, the alphabetical. This plan would have the advantage of avoiding the appearance of a theoretical grouping or “classification” of the causes of death—a matter with which the International List is very little concerned. On the other hand, it would have the disadvantage of separating widely many causes that are frequently studied together, such as the various acute infective diseases, bronchitis and pneumonia, the puerperal affections, etc. On the whole, therefore, the grouping according to the general “classes,” and in a conventional order, is more convenient. It is desirable also to print the International List number with the title, as thereby all uncertainty is removed as to the exact inclusion of the title, regardless of the particular language employed. The process, then, of “classifying” causes of death relates only to the assignment of any given cause to the particular title number, as shown in the Index for all terms that appear in the Tabular List.

The Index is cross-referenced, so that any significant word in a medical expression may be found, a plan which will facilitate reference by those not accustomed to medical terms. Thus “Fatty degeneration of heart” will be found under “Fatty,” “Degeneration,” and “Heart.” In the Tabular List each term appears only once, as a rule, and in its natural order of expression. Subsidiary lists of “Frequent complications” are given under certain titles, thus indicating terms that may be neglected when occurring in combination with the primary cause.

All terms of the Index are supposed to occur in the exact form stated without further qualification or definition. If additional information is obtained, it may lead to a very different reference. Special attention should be paid to the distinctions of assignment according to the ages of decedents.

The words “cancer” and “tumor” are used in a general sense to include all forms of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively. Reference should be made to the lists of specific forms on pages 59 and 63 of the Tabular List, and also under the head of “Cancer” and “Tumor” in the Index. Explanations and special lists are given also in the Index under the heads of “Parasitic disease,” “Poisoning,” “Premature birth,” and “Still-birth”—the last, of course, only for the purpose of insuring exclusion of all still-births from deaths.

### CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

The International List of Causes of Death makes no pretension of being a proper nomenclature of diseases or of including a scientific classification of diseases. It is only a practical working list whereby statistical compilers can assign medical terms reported by physicians



as causes of death to certain more or less definite titles representing individual diseases or groups of diseases of similar character.<sup>1</sup> Statistics of causes of death are vitiated to a considerable extent, and sometimes to a very large extent, by the fact that many deaths are reported under unsatisfactory and indefinite causes included in this Manual under many rubrics and for convenience grouped for the most part on page 36. It is a pleasure to record that certification is gradually becoming more definite and satisfactory in the United States, though there is still room for improvement.

Nosology, or the scientific classification of diseases, was cultivated with fervor a hundred years ago,<sup>2</sup> and was believed to be a necessary part of the knowledge required for the practical treatment of disease. "The distinction of the genera of diseases, the distinction of the species of each, and often even that of the varieties, I hold to be a necessary foundation of every plan of physic, whether dogmatical or empirical," said Cullen in his "First Lines of the Practice of Physic." The system devised by him came to be the predominant one, although many other systems were presented, among them those of Sauvages, Linnæus, Vogel, Sagar, Macbride, Young, and Mason Good. All these systems have vanished; the subject is almost entirely neglected at the present day, but its influence may be traced in the forms of statistical lists in present use. Dr. William Farr found the Cullenian system in general use in the public services at the time of the establishment of the modern system of registration of deaths in England. It had not, however, been revised to meet the demands of the advance of medical science and was not suited to statistical purposes. One of Dr. Farr's first duties, therefore, was to prepare a "Statistical Nosology," which had a marked effect upon subsequent classifications, including that of the Third Revision of the International List. Dr. Farr said at the time:<sup>3</sup>

The advantages of a uniform statistical nomenclature, however imperfect, are so obvious, that it is surprising no attention has been paid to its enforcement in Bills of Mortality. Each disease has in many instances been denoted by three or four terms, and each term has been applied to as many different diseases; vague, inconvenient names have been employed, or complications have been registered instead of primary diseases. The nomenclature is of as much importance in this department of inquiry, as weights and measures in the physical sciences, and should be settled without delay.

As a result of his practical experience with this system Dr. Farr was selected, together with Dr. Marc d'Espine of Geneva, by the First

<sup>1</sup> If a nomenclature is desired, see Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Pathological Conditions, Injuries, and Poisonings for the United States, published by the Bureau of the Census in 1919.

<sup>2</sup> See the interesting oration on "The Classification and Nomenclature of Diseases, with Remarks on Diseases Due to Treatment," by Dr. H. D. Rolleston, before the Medical Society of London, *Lancet*, May 22, 1909.

<sup>3</sup> First Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England. London: 1839, p. 99.



Statistical Congress, Brussels, 1853, to prepare a report upon a classification that might be used in all countries for the statistics of causes of death.<sup>1</sup> The resolution to this effect was introduced by Dr. Achille Guillard, a distinguished botanist and statistician, creator of the word "demography," and maternal grandfather of Dr. Jacques Bertillon, to whose efforts the present success of the International List is chiefly due:

*Il y a lieu de former une nomenclature uniforme des causes de décès applicable à tous les pays.*

This was the beginning of the present International List. The classification was adopted in Paris in 1855, in Vienna in 1857, and was translated into six languages. Again revised at Paris in 1864 "*sur le modèle de celle de W. Farr*," and in 1874, 1880, and 1886,<sup>2</sup> the final form was substantially that which was recommended by the International Statistical Institute, the successor of the old Statistical Congress, at Chicago, in 1893, and which, after the First Decennial Revision of 1900 and the Second and Third Decennial Revisions of 1909 and 1920, is now the International List in force in a large number of countries and will remain in force until the results of the next decennial revision in 1929 can be made available for use.

### MEDICAL NOMENCLATURE.

Emphasis should be placed upon the fact that an International List of Causes of Death is a very different thing from a Medical Nomenclature.

The preface of the first edition (1869) of the Nomenclature of Diseases drawn up by a Joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London declares that—

For perfecting the statistical registration of diseases, with a view to the discovery of statistical truths concerning their history, nature, and phenomena, the want of a generally recognized Nomenclature of Diseases has long been felt as an indispensable condition.

\* \* \* \* \*

Among the great ends of such a uniform Nomenclature must be reckoned that of fixing definitely, for all places, the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

The committee began its labors in 1859, not long after the action of the Statistical Congress in favor of an international classification of causes of death. The successive decennial revisions of this work (dated 1885, 1896, 1906, and 1918) have continued to afford a steady basis of authority for British physicians in the use of medical terms and have contributed markedly to the value of the statistical reports relating to causes of death. Until the publication in 1919 of the Stand-

<sup>1</sup> Sixteenth Annual Report of the Registrar-General of England 1853. Appendix, p. 73.

<sup>2</sup> J. Bertillon: Cours élémentaire de statistique administrative, 1895, pp. 262 and 264 (Note).



ard Nomenclature, no such authority had been available in the United States, and probably owing to this fact, at least in part, the returns of causes of death in this country contain a much larger variety of indefinite causes than do those of England. Efforts in the direction of nomenclature were made, it is true, early in the history of the American Medical Association, and an American Nomenclature of Diseases was actually prepared by a distinguished committee of that association more than 50 years ago.<sup>1</sup> The work was discontinued, however, and although taken up again from time to time, was never consummated. Numerous Hospital Nomenclatures have been prepared in this country and have to some extent compensated for the lack of a national medical nomenclature. During the war the need of a uniform nomenclature was very apparent and steps were taken which resulted in the publication, in 1919, by the Bureau of the Census, of the first edition of the Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Pathological Conditions, Injuries, and Poisonings for the United States. The preface of this Nomenclature is given below in full:

*Preface to the first edition, Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Pathological Conditions, Injuries, and Poisonings for the United States.*

The need of a standard nomenclature of diseases and disabilities has long been felt, and repeated but unsuccessful efforts to popularize such a nomenclature cover a period of more than 50 years.

Botanists would have the greatest difficulty in discussing flowers if they did not use one name for each flower, and likewise zoologists in their discussions of animals. So also in American medical literature there should be uniformity of expression.

As cumulative experience is valuable only in direct proportion to its volume and correlative possibilities, uniformity of expression concerning morbid conditions, similar in character, is highly essential to a cumulative grouping of data relating to the incidence of disease and death.

To make possible medical discussion and to facilitate the interchange of ideas, therefore, it is necessary that we all speak the same medical language, that we all call the same diseases by the same names—that we all call, for example, the febrile condition resulting from infection with the bacillus typhosus, either typhoid fever, or else enteric fever. It makes no difference which we call it so long as we all call it by the same term and understand what the term means.

Notable efforts in the use of uniform names for diseases and conditions have resulted in the nomenclatures of diseases issued by the Royal College of Physicians of London and Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York. Other hospitals have also had their nomenclatures, and likewise the medical departments of the Army, the Navy, and the Public Health Service. Authors of many of the systems of medicine have used their own judgment in the use of terms so that each has, in a sense, used a nomenclature of his own. This confusion of language is not unlike that alleged to have existed during the construction of the Tower of Babel.

In 1918, at a meeting of representatives of the Army, the Navy, the Public Health Service, the War Risk Insurance, and the Council of National Defense, the possibility and desirability of creating and adopting a standard medical nomenclature were discussed. It became clear at once that the original plan for the Government

<sup>1</sup> Transactions of the American Medical Association, 1872, Appendix.



services to adopt and put into immediate use a common nomenclature, meeting all needs of the Army, the Navy, and the Public Health Service, was impossible of accomplishment. The Army had just printed a new nomenclature, and it was apparent that even the preparation of a short combined list of diagnostic terms, meeting all needs, would require several months for completion. It became apparent, however, that the adoption of a common nomenclature of diseases and injuries would be very desirable and would be welcomed by all three Federal services.

The suggestion was made that it would be advantageous if a complete nomenclature could be prepared for general acceptance, each term bearing a serial number. Thereby each service could prepare its own abridged list to meet its own needs, and each list would be standard, as every term taken from the master list would bear its serial number of that list, yet these special lists employed by the different services could always be amplified without difficulty.

Other meetings were held in the offices of the Council of National Defense, and the problems were fully discussed. The following list of representatives present at the meeting held July 19, 1918, will give an idea of the breadth of the movement to prepare a standard medical nomenclature:

Lieut. Col. ROBERT L. DICKINSON, Medical Section, Council of National Defense.  
 Lieut. Col. ALBERT G. LOVE, Sick and Wounded Records, Army.  
 Lieut. Comdr. J. R. PHELPS, Navy.  
 Surgeon CHARLES E. BANKS, War Risk Insurance.  
 Dr. WILLIAM H. DAVIS, Vital Statistics, Bureau of the Census.  
 Dr. JOHN W. TRASK, United States Employees' Compensation Commission.  
 Mr. CHARLES H. VERRILL, Committee on Statistics and Compensation Insurance Costs of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions.  
 Assistant Surgeon General W. G. STIMPSON, Public Health Service.  
 Dr. WILMER R. BATT, Committee on Statistics, Council of National Defense.  
 Dr. WILLIAM J. MEANS, Association of Medical Colleges of America, President.  
 Dr. FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN, Prudential Life Insurance Co. of America.  
 Mr. GEORGE H. VAN BUREN, Statistical Bureau, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.  
 Major JOHN S. FULTON, Conference of State and Provincial Health Officers.  
 Dr. CHARLES F. BOLDUAN, Municipal Health Boards.  
 Mr. RICHARD C. LAPPIN, American Public Health Association.  
 Dr. JOSEPH HENRY BYRNE, Catholic Hospital Association.  
 Mr. ELMORE DAVIES, Foreign Nomenclature and Abbreviations.  
 Surgeon CARROLL FOX, Division of Sanitation, Navy.  
 Major CHARLES B. DAVENPORT, Department of Anthropology, Surgeon General's Office.  
 Mr. CHARLES H. WINSLOW, Federal Board for Vocational Education.

The following representatives were unavoidably absent:

Dr. JOHN G. BOWMAN, American College of Surgeons.  
 Dr. WARREN COLEMAN, Bellevue Nomenclature.  
 Dr. ARTHUR HUNTER, New York Life Insurance Co.  
 Dr. H. S. PLUMMER, Mayo Clinic.  
 Mr. JOHN H. WILLIAMS, Civil Engineers and Scientific Management.  
 Dr. ROYAL MEEKER, United States Bureau of Labor Statistics.  
 Miss CLARA D. NOYES, American Nurses Association.  
 Colonel W. T. LONGCOPE, Internal Medicine.  
 Assistant Surgeon General B. S. WARREN, Division of Sanitary Reports and Statistics, Public Health Service.  
 Colonel CHAMPE C. MCCULLOCH, History of the War, Army Medical Museum.

The associations invited but designating no representatives were the American Medical Association and the American Hospital Association.

The Council of National Defense, confronted with the pressing problem of forming the United States Volunteer Medical Service Corps, found that it could not also continue the preparation of a medical nomenclature, and a recommendation was made that the Bureau of the Census undertake the work. This recommendation was indorsed by the Surgeon Generals of the Army, the Navy, and the Public Health Service. The President of the United States allotted funds to the Bureau of the Census for the preparation of the nomenclature as a war measure.



The Council of National Defense, therefore, turned over all its material to the Bureau of the Census and the preliminary work was then continued by a special corps of expert clerks in the Division of Vital Statistics under the direct supervision of William H. Davis, M. D., chief statistician, and Richard C. Lappin, expert special agent.

The preliminary work and plans for the completion of the nomenclature were discussed with great care in a two-day session of the Advisory Committee on Medical Nomenclature held in the Bureau of the Census May 1 and 2, 1919.

The members of the Advisory Committee on Medical Nomenclature are:

Dr. WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Chairman*.

Dr. WILMER R. BATT.

Dr. FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN.

Lieut. Comdr. J. R. PHELPS, U. S. Navy.

Lieut. Col. ALBERT G. LOVE, U. S. Army.

Surgeon JOHN W. TRASK, U. S. Public Health Service.

Dr. WARREN COLEMAN.

Lieut. Col. ROBERT L. DICKINSON.

Three members of the Committee were unable to be present—Dr. Coleman being ill with influenza; Lieut. Col. Dickinson, absent in China; and Lieut. Col. Love, who was represented by Lieut. Col. John S. Fulton, U. S. Army.

Particular emphasis should be given to the fact that the medical nomenclature here presented is a first edition and consequently far from perfect. Free criticism is earnestly solicited from all, that each succeeding edition may be an improvement on the preceding one.

The following headnote appears in the section relating to Injuries, Wounds, etc., by External Causes:

In all statements of injuries the cause or manner of the injury should be given and information as to whether the injury was accidental, suicidal, homicidal, or a casualty in action.

Oftentimes physicians are not in a position to say, absolutely, whether an injury was accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. In such cases it is recommended that the physician qualify his statement with the word "probably," as—probably accidental, probably suicidal, probably homicidal.

Occasionally a term under Injuries, Wounds, etc., by External Causes, is not actually an injury or wound by external causes, but does imply the existence or previous existence of such an injury or wound, as, for example, compression by cicatrix, amputation stump, etc.

The nomenclature here submitted is an attempted consolidation of eight nomenclatures, namely: The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions; Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, United States Public Health Service; Coding Book for Diseases and Traumatisms, Medical Department, United States Army; Nomenclature of Diseases and Injuries, Medical Department, United States Navy; Nomenclature of Diseases and Affections, American Expeditionary Forces; Classification of Diseases, Massachusetts General Hospital; List of Diseases and Pathological Conditions, Stanford University Medical Department, including Lane Hospital; and the Nomenclature of Diseases, Royal College of Physicians of London.

To the terms taken from these nomenclatures have been added terms from standard works on medicine and surgery, the Johns Hopkins Hospital Reports Monographs, New Series No. IV, and such medical dictionaries as Gould, Stedman, and Dorland. When authorities differ as to proper spelling of terms and as to preferred terms, Gould has been followed for the most part.

Many terms are given which physicians may regard as symptoms of a known disease. In all such cases the primary disease should be given the preference. The printing of such terms in bold-faced type merely suggests the propriety of using such terms if no better ones can be determined.



"Splenic anemia" is printed in bold-faced type, but if the physician considers such an anemia simply a manifestation of syphilis, then syphilis would be the preferred term.

Again anemia, agraphia, and many other symptoms dependent upon lesions of the nervous system are printed in bold-faced type. But whenever the physician is able to ascertain the underlying cause of these symptoms the cause should be given preference. In the present state of medical knowledge it would be a decided loss to delete all of these symptoms from a medical nomenclature, for oftentimes these symptoms give the only picture of the disease that is obtainable.

Who can say that cancer, diabetes, arteriosclerosis, and all the other diseases of unknown origin will be regarded as separate entities a generation hence? At present, however, there can be no doubt about placing each of these diseases in the acceptable class in a medical nomenclature.

A clear line between symptoms and diseases oftentimes can not be drawn. Many a term which to-day is properly used to describe a pathological condition may tomorrow be considered a symptom of a disease if the etiology of the disease is discovered.

Attention is again called to the fact that this medical nomenclature is a first edition, intended to draw from physicians and all others interested free criticisms which will help to make a later edition of greater value.

## STATISTICAL TREATMENT OF JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH.

The expression "joint causes of death" is a convenient one for those cases in which the physician reports two or more causes or conditions upon the certificate of death of an individual. According to the general practice of statistical compilation only one cause can be tabulated for each death, consequently a process of selection is necessary. The method employed for this purpose may have a very considerable influence upon the resulting statistics. Dr. Julius J. Pikler<sup>1</sup> has very forcefully directed attention to the importance of the study of contributory causes of death that usually are lost entirely in compilation; and Mortality Statistics, 1918, pages 50-91, gave a large table showing the relation of contributory causes of death to primary causes of death for the year 1917. To show such statistics annually, however, would involve too much additional labor and expense. On the other hand, a tabulation of this kind once in five years or thereabouts would give so much additional information that the extra cost would be warranted. To show contributory causes for separate units by age, sex, color, etc., would be a stupendous task and at present is entirely out of the question.

In the main, therefore, the statement holds true that only one cause of death can be tabulated for each death and that consequently a process of selection is necessary.

In the last edition of this Manual, several pages were devoted to a presentation of rules and exceptions which had been used by statistical offices of different countries as bases for selecting the cause of death when joint causes of death were certified. It is unnecessary

<sup>1</sup> Das Budapester System der Todesursachenstatistik, 1909.



to repeat these rules and exceptions. Suffice it to say that the Bureau of the Census in 1914 published an Index of Joint Causes of Death, "showing assignment to the preferred title of the International List of Causes of Death when two causes are simultaneously reported." This Index was "printed as proof in order to indicate the tentative or provisional character of some of the decisions and to enlist the constructive criticism of workers in this field of practical statistics before the preparation of a more definitive index or method of treatment."

The decisions in the Index of Joint Causes of Death relate to bare statements of causes of death without consideration of duration, place of death, age, occupation, etc., or any qualifying expressions such as "Following," "Resulting from," "Due to," etc. Consideration of such factors is important and, when such qualifying expressions do occur on certificates, it is quite evident that they may modify the decisions given. This Index of Joint Causes of Death has now been used quite extensively in the United States and has undoubtedly resulted in recent years in more uniform classification of causes of death.

It is now planned to publish shortly a second edition of the Index of Joint Causes of Death, based largely on the first edition but much more comprehensive, and, therefore, it is hoped, much more valuable. This second edition, instead of listing the certified cause of death in combination, will present the title numbers in combination, so that it will be possible to select the cause to which the certificate should be assigned no matter what combination of causes of death may appear. As in the first edition, decisions relate to bare statements of causes of death without any qualifying expressions such as "Following," etc. The presentation of these decisions by the use of title numbers is not new; Dr. Bertillon proposed this method many years ago and it was discussed in the previous edition of the Manual. The following example shows tentatively the relations of typhoid fever to the other titles of the Third Revision (1920), preferred titles being indicated by bold-faced type:

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.
20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25 a.	25 b.	<b>25 c<sup>1</sup>.</b>	25 c <sup>2</sup> .	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	34.	35.
36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	<b>43.</b>	<b>44.</b>	<b>45.</b>	<b>46.</b>	<b>47.</b>	<b>48.</b>	<b>49.</b>	50.	51.	52.	53.	54.
55.	56.	57.	58.	59.	60.	61.	62.	63.	64.	65.	66.	67.	68.	69.	70.	71.	72.	73.
74.	75.	76.	77.	78.	79.	80.	81.	82.	83.	84.	85.	86.	87.	88.	89.	90.	91.	92.
93.	94.	95.	96.	97.	98.	99.	100.	101.	102.	103.	104.	105.	106.	107.	108.	109.	110.	111.
112.	113.	114.	115.	116.	117.	118.	119.	120.	121.	122.	123.	124.	125.	126.	127.	128.	129.	130.
131.	132.	133.	134.	135.	136.	137.	138.	139.	140.	141.	142.	143.	144.	145.	146.	147.	148.	149.
150.	151.	152.	153.	154.	155.	156.	157.	158.	159.	160.	161.	162.	163.	164.	<b>165.</b>	<b>166.</b>	<b>167.</b>	<b>168.</b>
<b>169.</b>	<b>170.</b>	<b>171.</b>	<b>172.</b>	<b>173.</b>	<b>174.</b>	<b>175.</b>	<b>176.</b>	<b>177.</b>	<b>178.</b>	<b>179.</b>	<b>180.</b>	<b>181.</b>	<b>182.</b>	<b>183.</b>	<b>184.</b>	<b>185.</b>	<b>186.</b>	<b>187.</b>
<b>188.</b>	<b>189.</b>	<b>190.</b>	<b>191.</b>	<b>192.</b>	<b>193.</b>	<b>194.</b>	<b>195.</b>	<b>196.</b>	<b>197.</b>	<b>198.</b>	<b>199.</b>	<b>200.</b>	<b>201 a.</b>	201 b.	202.	203.	204.	205.



A similar arrangement will be presented with reference to each title and many subdivided titles of the International List. In use, the ordinary assignment of each of two joint causes is ascertained by reference to the Index, then the paragraph corresponding to the smaller number is sought in the preferential list. If the other number appears in bold-faced type in that paragraph, it takes precedence in classification. Thus for "Typhoid fever" (1) reported upon the same certificate with "Cancer of the tongue" (43), the assignment would be to the latter; for "Typhoid fever" (1) and "Chronic nephritis" (129), the former would be preferred. Subdivisions of some titles will be necessary in order to give greater precision to the assignment of individual terms.

### DETAILED AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The following comparison relates solely to the detailed and abridged international lists as employed for mortality statistics:

#### Detailed International List of Causes of Death.

*(The lines preceded by a star indicate certain additional subdivisions which the Census Bureau intends to use to facilitate comparisons with statistics of previous years.)*

#### I. EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever
  - (a) Typhoid fever
  - (b) Paratyphoid fever
2. Typhus fever
3. Relapsing fever (*spirillum obermeieri*)
4. Malta fever
5. Malaria
  - (a) Malarial fever
  - (b) Malarial cachexia
6. Small-pox
7. Measles
8. Scarlet fever
9. Whooping-cough
10. Diphtheria
11. Influenza
  - (a) with pulmonary complications specified
  - (b) without pulmonary complications specified
12. Miliary fever
13. Mumps
14. Asiatic cholera
15. Cholera nostras

#### Abridged International List of Causes of Death.

*(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)*

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever (1)
2. Typhus fever (2)
3. Malaria (5)
4. Small-pox (6)
5. Measles (7)
6. Scarlet fever (8)
7. Whooping-cough (9)
8. Diphtheria (10)
9. Influenza (11)
10. Asiatic cholera (14)
11. Cholera nostras (15)

## Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

## I. EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

16. Dysentery
  - (a) amebic
  - (b) bacillary
  - (c) unspecified or due to other causes
17. Plague
  - (a) bubonic
  - (b) pneumonic
  - (c) septicemic
  - (d) unspecified
18. Yellow fever
19. Spirochetal hemorrhagic jaundice
20. Leprosy
21. Erysipelas
22. Acute anterior poliomyelitis
23. Lethargic encephalitis
24. Meningococcus meningitis
25. Other epidemic and endemic diseases
  - \*(a) Chicken-pox
  - \*(b) German measles
  - \*(c) Others under this title
26. Glanders
27. Anthrax
28. Rabies
29. Tetanus
30. Mycoses
31. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system
32. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system
33. Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum.
34. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column
35. Tuberculosis of the joints
36. Tuberculosis of other organs
  - (a) Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
  - (b) Tuberculosis of the bones (vertebral column excepted)
  - (c) Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (mesenteric and retroperitoneal glands excepted)
  - (d) Tuberculosis of the genitourinary system
  - (e) Tuberculosis of organs other than the above
37. Disseminated tuberculosis
  - (a) acute
  - (b) chronic or unspecified

## Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

12. Other epidemic and endemic diseases  
(3, 4, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25)
13. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system  
(31)
14. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system (32)
15. Other forms of tuberculosis (33, 34, 35, 36, 37)



**Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**

**I. EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.**

- 38. Syphilis
- 39. Soft chancre
- 40. Gonococcus infection
- 41. Purulent infection, septicemia
- 42. Other infectious diseases

**II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I.**

- 43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
- 44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver
- 45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum
- 46. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs
- 47. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast
- 48. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin
- 49. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other or unspecified organs
- 50. Benign tumors and tumors not returned as malignant (tumors of the female genital organs excepted)
- 51. Acute rheumatic fever
- 52. Chronic rheumatism, osteoarthritis, gout
- 53. Scurvy
- 54. Pellagra
- 55. Beriberi
- 56. Rickets
- 57. Diabetes mellitus
- 58. Anemia, chlorosis
  - (a) Pernicious anemia
  - (b) Other anemias and chlorosis
- 59. Diseases of the pituitary gland
- 60. Diseases of the thyroid gland
  - (a) Exophthalmic goiter
  - (b) Other diseases of the thyroid gland
- 61. Diseases of the parathyroid glands
- 62. Diseases of the thymus gland
- 63. Diseases of the adrenals (Addison's disease)
- 64. Diseases of the spleen

**Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**

*(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)*

- 16. Cancer and other malignant tumors  
(43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49)

**Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**

**II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.**

- 65. Leukemia and Hodgkin's disease
  - (a) Leukemia
  - (b) Hodgkin's disease
- 66. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 67. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances
  - \*(a) Chronic lead poisoning
  - \*(b) Others under this title
- 68. Chronic poisoning by organic substances
- 69. Other general diseases

**III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.**

- 70. Encephalitis
- 71. Meningitis
  - \*(a) Simple meningitis
  - \*(b) Nonepidemic cerebrospinal meningitis
- 72. Tabes dorsalis (locomotor ataxia)
- 73. Other diseases of the spinal cord
- 74. Cerebral hemorrhage, apoplexy
  - (a) Cerebral hemorrhage
  - (b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis
- 75. Paralysis without specified cause
  - (a) Hemiplegia
  - (b) Others under this title
- 76. General paralysis of the insane
- 77. Other forms of mental alienation
- 78. Epilepsy
- 79. Convulsions (nonpuerperal; 5 years and over)
- 80. Infantile convulsions (under 5 years of age)
- 81. Chorea
- 82. Neuralgia and neuritis
- 83. Softening of the brain
- 84. Other diseases of the nervous system
- 85. Diseases of the eye and annexa
- 86. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process
  - \*(a) Diseases of the ear
  - \*(b) Diseases of the mastoid process

**Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.**

*(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)*

- 17. Meningitis (71)

- 18. Cerebral hemorrhage and softening (74, 83)



Detailed International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY  
SYSTEM.

- 87. Pericarditis
- 88. Endocarditis and myocarditis (acute)
- 89. Angina pectoris
- 90. Other diseases of the heart
- 91. Diseases of the arteries
  - (a) Aneurysm
  - (b) Arteriosclerosis
  - (c) Other diseases of the arteries
- 92. Embolism and thrombosis (not cerebral)
- 93. Diseases of the veins (varices, hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)
- 94. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)
- 95. Hemorrhage without specified cause
- 96. Other diseases of the circulatory system

V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY  
SYSTEM.

- 97. Diseases of the nasal fossæ and their annexa
  - \*(a) Diseases of the nasal fossæ
  - \*(b) Others under this title
- 98. Diseases of the larynx
- 99. Bronchitis
  - (a) acute
  - (b) chronic
  - (c) unspecified (under 5 years of age)
  - (d) unspecified (5 years and over)
- 100. Bronchopneumonia
  - \*(a) Bronchopneumonia
  - \*(b) Capillary bronchitis
- 101. Pneumonia
  - (a) lobar
  - (b) unspecified
- 102. Pleurisy
- 103. Congestion and hemorrhagic infarct of the lung
- 104. Gangrene of the lung
- 105. Asthma
- 106. Pulmonary emphysema

Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 19. Diseases of the heart (87, 88, 89, 90)

- 20. Acute bronchitis (including unspecified under 5 years of age) (99a, 99c)

- 21. Chronic bronchitis (including unspecified 5 years and over) (99b, 99d)

- 22. Pneumonia (101)

## Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

## V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

107. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)  
 (a) Chronic interstitial pneumonia including occupational diseases of the respiratory system.  
 (b) Diseases of the mediastinum  
 (c) Others under this title

## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

108. Diseases of the mouth and annexe  
 109. Diseases of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)  
   \*(a) Adenoid vegetations  
   \*(b) Others under this title  
 110. Diseases of the esophagus  
 111. Ulcer of the stomach and duodenum  
   (a) Ulcer of the stomach  
   (b) Ulcer of the duodenum  
 112. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)  
 113. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years of age)  
 114. Diarrhea and enteritis (2 years and over)  
 115. Ancylostomiasis  
 116. Diseases due to other intestinal parasites  
   (a) Cestodes (hydatids of the liver excepted)  
   (b) Trematodes  
   (c) Nematodes (other than ancylostoma)  
   (d) Coccidia  
   (e) Other parasites specified  
   (f) Parasites not specified  
 117. Appendicitis and typhlitis  
 118. Hernia, intestinal obstruction  
   (a) Hernia  
   (b) Intestinal obstruction  
 119. Other diseases of the intestines  
 120. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver  
 121. Hydatid tumor of the liver  
 122. Cirrhosis of the liver  
   (a) specified as alcoholic  
   (b) not specified as alcoholic

## Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (97, 98, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107)

24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) (111, 112)

- 25a. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years of age) (113)

- 25b. Diarrhea and enteritis (2 years and over) (114)

26. Appendicitis and typhlitis (117)

27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (118)

28. Cirrhosis of the liver (122)



Detailed International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE  
SYSTEM—Continued.

- 123. Biliary calculi
- 124. Other diseases of the liver
- 125. Diseases of the pancreas
- 126. Peritonitis without specified cause
- 127. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE  
GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- 128. Acute nephritis (including unspecified under 10 years of age)
- 129. Chronic nephritis (including unspecified 10 years and over)
- 130. Chyluria
- 131. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa
- 132. Calculi of the urinary passages
- 133. Diseases of the bladder
- 134. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
  - (a) Stricture of the urethra
  - (b) Others under this title
- 135. Diseases of the prostate
- 136. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs
- 137. Cysts and other benign tumors of the ovary
- 138. Salpingitis and pelvic abscess (female)
- 139. Benign tumors of the uterus
- 140. Nonpuerperal uterine hemorrhage
- 141. Other diseases of the female genital organs
- 142. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- 143. Accidents of pregnancy
  - (a) Abortion
  - (b) Ectopic gestation
  - (c) Others under this title
- 144. Puerperal hemorrhage
- 145. Other accidents of labor
  - \*(a) Cesarean section
  - \*(b) Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery
  - \*(c) Others under this title

Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 29. Acute and chronic nephritis (128, 129)

- 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs (137, 138, 139, 140, 141)

Detailed International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

## VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Contd.

- 146. Puerperal septicemia
- 147. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death
- 148. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions
- 149. Following child-birth (not otherwise defined)
- 150. Puerperal diseases of the breast

IX.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF  
THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- 151. Gangrene
- 152. Furuncle
- 153. Acute abscess
- 154. Other diseases of the skin and anexa

X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF  
THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

- 155. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)
- 156. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)
- 157. Amputations
- 158. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion

## XI.—MALFORMATIONS.

- 159. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)
  - \*(a) Congenital hydrocephalus
  - \*(b) Congenital malformations of the heart
  - \*(c) Others under this title

## XII.—EARLY INFANCY.

- 160. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema
- 161. Premature birth; Injury at birth
  - \*(a) Premature birth (not still-born)
  - \*(b) Injury at birth (not still-born)
- 162. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy
- 163. Lack of care

Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 31. Puerperal septicemia (146)
- 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor (143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150)
- 33. Congenital debility and malformations (159, 160, 161)



Detailed International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

## XIII.—OLD AGE.

164. Senility.

## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

165. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons  
(corrosive substances excepted)

166. Suicide by corrosive substances

167. Suicide by poisonous gas

168. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

169. Suicide by drowning

170. Suicide by firearms

171. Suicide by cutting or piercing in-  
struments

172. Suicide by jumping from high places

173. Suicide by crushing

174. Other suicides

175. Poisoning by food

176. Poisoning by venomous animals

177. Other acute accidental poisonings  
(gas excepted)

178. Conflagration

179. Accidental burns (conflagration ex-  
cepted)

180. Accidental mechanical suffocation

181. Accidental absorption of irrespirable,  
irritating, or poisonous gas

182. Accidental drowning

183. Accidental traumatism by firearms  
(wounds of war excepted)184. Accidental traumatism by cutting or  
piercing instruments

185. Accidental traumatism by fall

186. Accidental traumatism in mines and  
quarries

\*(a) Mines

\*(b) Quarries

187. Accidental traumatism by machines

188. Accidental traumatism by other  
crushing (vehicles, railways,  
landslides, etc.)

\*(a) Railroad accidents

\*(b) Street-car accidents

\*(c) Automobile accidents

\*(d) Aeroplane and balloon acci-  
dents

\*(e) Motorcycle accidents

\*(f) Injuries by other vehicles

\*(g) Landslide, other crushing

189. Injuries by animals (not poisoning)

Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.*(Title numbers of detailed list included as  
shown in parentheses.)*

34. Senility (164)

36. Suicide (165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170,  
171, 172, 173, 174)35. Violent deaths (suicide excepted)  
(175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182,  
183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190,  
191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198,  
199, 200, 201, 202, 203)

Detailed International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

- 190. Wounds of war
- 191. Execution of civilians by belligerent  
armies
- 192. Starvation (deprivation of food or  
water)
- 193. Excessive cold
- 194. Excessive heat
- 195. Lightning
- 196. Other accidental electric shocks
- 197. Homicide by firearms
- 198. Homicide by cutting or piercing in-  
struments
- 199. Homicide by other means
- 200. Infanticide (murder of infants less  
than 1 year of age) <sup>1</sup>
- 201. Fracture (cause not specified)
- 202. Other external violence
- 203. Violent deaths of unknown causation

## XV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES

- 204. Sudden death
- 205. Cause of death not specified or ill-  
defined
  - \*(a) Ill-defined
  - \*(b) Not specified or unknown

Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as  
shown in parentheses.)

- 35. Violent deaths (suicide excepted)  
(175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182,  
183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190,  
191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198,  
199, 200, 201, 202, 203)

- 37. Other diseases (26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 38,  
39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55,  
56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65,  
66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77,  
78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84, 85, 86, 91, 92,  
93, 94, 95, 96, 108, 109, 110, 115, 116,  
119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127,  
130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 142,  
151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158,  
162, 163)

- 38. Unknown or ill-defined diseases (204,  
205)

<sup>1</sup> This title may be omitted when homicides under 1 year of age are shown separately under titles 197-199.



The abridged International List is thus seen to be simply a selection of some of the most important titles of the detailed International List, and is intended for use when the more complete list can not be presented and as a minimum for the general statement of causes of death. Upon the same principle other condensed lists may be formed for various purposes, the only essential requirement being that the definite inclusion of each title of such condensed lists be clearly stated.

In the French version a double reference is given for each term in the Index, one to the detailed and the other to the abridged classification. As the abridged list can be constructed readily from the assignments to the detailed list by simply grouping all title numbers corresponding to the various abridged heads, it has seemed preferable in the Index of the present work to give only the single reference to the detailed list. One advantage of this procedure is that the same term will have associated with it only a single code or editing number, thus avoiding some liability to error. With tabulation by punched cards such double assignments are quite unnecessary, since the cards are readily grouped in any combination.

#### UNITED STATES STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH.

Satisfactory statements of causes of death can be obtained only by means of a high degree of cooperation between members of the medical profession and the registration authorities. It is desirable that physicians appreciate the importance of exact statements of causes of death and realize, by means of study of the statistical results, how certain forms of reports may lead to misunderstanding and inaccuracy. An essential requirement is that the blanks employed for the statement of causes of death be uniform, as otherwise specific instructions can not readily be given. A very satisfactory result of the general adoption of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, as recommended by the American Public Health Association and approved by the Bureau of the Census, is that uniform instructions<sup>1</sup> are now employed for a very large proportion of the registration area.

---

<sup>1</sup> See the minimum instructions contained on the reverse side of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, p. 29.



Following is the form provided upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death for the statement of cause of death and also a copy of the instructions given on the reverse side of the certificate:

The CAUSE OF DEATH\* was as follows:

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....(duration).....yrs.....mos.....ds.

CONTRIBUTORY.....  
 (SECONDARY)

.....(duration).....yrs.....mos.....ds.

18 Where was disease contracted  
 if not at place of death? .....

Did an operation precede death?.....Date of .....

Was there an autopsy?.....

What test confirmed diagnosis?.....

(Signed)....., M. D.

, 19 (Address)

\* State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS AND NATURE OF INJURY, and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL. (See reverse side for additional space.)

#### INSTRUCTIONS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THE UNITED STATES STANDARD CERTIFICATE OF DEATH.

**Statement of occupation.**—Precise statement of occupation is very important, so that the relative healthfulness of various pursuits can be known. The question applies to each and every person, irrespective of age. For many occupations a single word or term on the first line will be sufficient, e. g., *Farmer* or *Planter*, *Physician*, *Compositor*, *Architect*, *Locomotive engineer*, *Civil engineer*, *Stationary fireman*, etc. But in many cases, especially in industrial employments, it is necessary to know (a) the kind of work and also (b) the nature of the business or industry, and therefore an additional line is provided for the latter statement; it should be used only when needed. As examples: (a) *Spinner*, (b) *Cotton mill*; (a) *Salesman*, (b) *Grocery*; (a) *Foreman*, (b) *Automobile factory*. The material worked on may form part of the second statement. Never return "Laborer," "Foreman," "Manager," "Dealer," etc., without more precise specification, as *Day laborer*, *Farm laborer*, *Laborer—Coal mine*, etc. Women at home, who are engaged in the duties of the household only (not paid *Housekeepers* who receive a definite salary), may be entered as *Housewife*, *Housework*, or *At home*, and children, not gainfully employed, as *At school* or *At home*. Care should be taken to report specifically the occupations of persons engaged in domestic service for wages, as *Servant*, *Cook*, *Housemaid*, etc. If the occupation has been changed or given up on account of the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, state occupation at beginning of illness. If retired from business, that fact may be indicated thus: *Farmer (retired, 6 yrs.)*. For persons who have no occupation whatever, write *None*.

**Statement of cause of death.**—Name, first, the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH (the primary affection with respect to time and causation), using always the same accepted term for the same disease. Examples: *Cerebrospinal fever* (the only definite synonym is "Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis"); *Diphtheria* (avoid use of "Croup"); *Typhoid fever* (never report "Typhoid pneumonia"); *Lobar pneumonia*; *Bronchopneumonia* ("Pneumonia," unqualified, is indefinite); *Tuberculosis of lungs, meninges, peritoneum*, etc., *Carcinoma*, *Sarcoma*, etc., of ——— (name origin; "Cancer" is less definite; avoid use of "Tumor" for malignant neoplasms); *Measles*; *Whooping-cough*; *Chronic valvular heart disease*; *Chronic interstitial nephritis*, etc. The contributory (secondary or intercurrent) affection need not be stated unless



important. Example: *Measles* (disease causing death), 29 ds.; *Bronchopneumonia* (secondary), 10 ds. Never report mere symptoms or terminal conditions, such as "Asthenia," "Anemia" (merely symptomatic), "Atrophy," "Collapse," "Coma," "Convulsions," "Debility" ("Congenital," "Senile," etc.), "Dropsy," "Exhaustion," "Heart failure," "Hemorrhage," "Inanition," "Marasmus," "Old age," "Shock," "Uremia," "Weakness," etc., when a definite disease can be ascertained as the cause. Always qualify all diseases resulting from child-birth or miscarriage, as "PUERPERAL septicemia," "PUERPERAL peritonitis," etc. State cause for which surgical operation was undertaken. For VIOLENT DEATHS state MEANS OF INJURY and qualify as ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL, or as *probably* such, if impossible to determine definitely. Examples: *Accidental drowning*; *Struck by railway train—accident*; *Revolver wound of head—homicide*; *Poisoned by carbolic acid—probably suicide*. The nature of the injury, as fracture of skull, and consequences (e. g., *sepsis*, *tetanus*) may be stated under the head of "Contributory." (Recommendations on statement of cause of death approved by Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.)

NOTE.—Individual offices may add to above list of undesirable terms and refuse to accept certificates containing them. Thus the form in use in New York City states: "Certificates will be returned for additional information which give any of the following diseases, without explanation, as the sole cause of death: *Abortion*, cellulitis, child-birth, convulsions, hemorrhage, gangrene, gastritis, erysipelas, meningitis, miscarriage, necrosis, peritonitis, phlebitis, pyemia, septicemia, *tetanus*." But general adoption of the minimum list suggested will work vast improvement, and its scope can be extended at a later date.

## SUGGESTIONS TO PHYSICIANS AND REGISTRARS IN REGARD TO REPORTING CAUSES OF DEATH.

In order to familiarize physicians with the general features of the International List of Causes of Death, a vest-pocket booklet<sup>1</sup> was prepared and distributed directly to all physicians of the United States, as well as to many thousands of local registrars through their State registration offices. The International List contains many indefinite and unsatisfactory titles, so that without special caution as to the use of undesirable terms it could not be submitted as an example of how deaths should be reported. To some extent this is indicated by the styles of type in the detailed list contained therein.

### *The physician should enter—*

(1) **THE DISEASE CAUSING DEATH** (*primary* cause with respect to time and causation), with its **Duration** from the beginning of the illness.

(2) **Contributory Cause** (or **Causes**) (*secondary*), with **Duration**.

N. B.—Duration, or approximate duration, should always be stated. It should date from the *beginning* of the illness or the origin of the condition, and not relate merely to the time under observation or of confinement to bed. The *primary* cause is of the longer duration. If the causes were entirely unrelated, one not being a result or complication of the other, enter the disease most important as the cause of death *first*, without regard to relative duration, and strike out the word "Secondary" on the blank. In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead. Thus, *always* write **Typhoid fever**; not sometimes *Typhoid fever*, sometimes *Enteric fever*, or "*Continued fever*," "*Typhomalarial fever*," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others,

<sup>1</sup>Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.



any terms recommended by the Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and Pathological Conditions, Injuries, and Poisonings for the United States, Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London, or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York, may be used. *Terms printed in italics are indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given.* "Heart failure," for example, is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "Convulsions," "Debility," "Old age," are terms of this character. See List of Undesirable Terms (page 36), also special instructions for deaths from External Causes (page 35). Please aid in the improvement of our vital statistics by using only precise and definite terms.

### INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

#### I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever:
  - (a) Typhoid fever.
  - (b) Paratyphoid fever.
2. Typhus fever.
3. Relapsing fever (*spirillum obermeieri*).
4. Malta fever.
5. Malaria.
6. Small-pox.
7. Measles.
8. Scarlet fever.
9. Whooping-cough.
10. Diphtheria.
11. Influenza: [State fully any complications.]
  - (a) with pulmonary complications specified,
  - (b) without pulmonary complications specified.
12. Miliary fever. [True *Febris miliaris* only.]
13. Mumps.
14. Asiatic cholera.
15. *Cholera nostras*.
16. Dysentery: [Do not report ordinary diarrhea and enteritis (113, 114) as dysentery.]
  - (a) amebic,
  - (b) bacillary,
  - (c) unspecified or due to other causes.
17. Plague:
  - (a) bubonic,
  - (b) pneumonic,
  - (c) septicemic,
  - (d) unspecified.
18. Yellow fever.
19. Spirochetal hemorrhagic jaundice.
20. Leprosy.
21. Erysipelas. [State also cause; see Class XIV.]
22. Acute anterior poliomyelitis.
23. Lethargic encephalitis.
24. Meningococcus meningitis.
25. Other epidemic and endemic diseases:
  - Chicken-pox,
  - German measles,
  - Rocky Mountain spotted (tick) fever, etc.
26. Glanders.
27. Anthrax.
28. Rabies.
29. Tetanus. [State also cause; see Class XIV.]
30. Mycoses. [Specify, as *Actinomycosis of lungs*, etc.]
31. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system. [Specify, as *Tuberculosis of lungs*, etc.]
32. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system. [Specify organ.]
33. Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum.
34. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column.
35. Tuberculosis of the joints. [Specify joint.]
36. Tuberculosis of other organs: [Specify organ.]
  - (a) Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue. [State part.]
  - (b) Tuberculosis of the bones (vertebral column excepted). [Specify bone.]
  - (c) Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (mesenteric and retroperitoneal glands excepted). [State part.]
  - (d) Tuberculosis of the genitourinary system. [State part.]
  - (e) Tuberculosis of organs other than the above. [State organ.]
37. Disseminated tuberculosis: [Specify organs.]
  - (a) acute,
  - (b) chronic, or unspecified.
38. Syphilis.
39. Soft chancre.
40. Gonococcus infection.
41. Purulent infection, septicemia. [State also cause; see Classes VIII and XIV especially.]
42. Other infectious diseases:
  - Filariasis,
  - Vaccinia.



## INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I.

43. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of the buccal cavity. [State part.]
44. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of the stomach, liver.
45. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum.
46. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of the female genital organs. [State organ.]
47. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of the breast.
48. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of the skin. [State part.]
49. Cancer<sup>1</sup> of other or unspecified organs. [State organ.]
50. Benign tumors and tumors not returned as malignant (tumors of the female genital organs excepted). [Name kind of tumor and organ affected.]
51. Acute rheumatic fever. [Always state "Rheumatism" as acute or chronic.]
52. Chronic rheumatism, osteoarthritis, gout.
53. Scurvy.
54. Pellagra.
55. Beriberi.
56. Rickets.
57. Diabetes mellitus.
58. Anemia, chlorosis: [State form or cause.]
  - (a) Pernicious anemia.
  - (b) Other anemias and chlorosis.
59. Diseases of the pituitary gland. [Name the disease.]
60. Diseases of the thyroid gland: [Name the disease.]
  - (a) Exophthalmic goiter.
  - (b) Other diseases of the thyroid gland.
61. Diseases of the parathyroid glands. [Name the disease.]
62. Diseases of the thymus gland. [Name the disease.]
63. Diseases of the adrenals. [Addison's disease.]
64. Diseases of the spleen. [Name the disease.]
65. Leukemia and Hodgkin's disease:
  - (a) Leukemia.
  - (b) Hodgkin's disease.
66. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).
67. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances:<sup>2</sup>
  - Chronic lead poisoning, etc. [State cause. Occupational?]
68. Chronic poisoning by organic substances:<sup>2</sup>
  - Chronic morphinism.
  - Chronic cocaineism, etc.
69. Other general diseases. [Name the disease.]
  - Diabetes insipidus.
  - Purpura hemorrhagica, etc.

## III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

70. Encephalitis.
71. Meningitis: [Does not include meningitis specified as meningococcic, tuberculous, rheumatic, etc.]
  - Simple meningitis, [State cause.]
  - Nonepidemic cerebrospinal meningitis. [State cause.]
72. Tabes dorsalis (locomotor ataxia).
73. Other diseases of the spinal cord. [Name the disease.]
  - Chronic spinal muscular atrophy.
  - Primary lateral sclerosis.
  - Syringomyelia, etc.
74. Cerebral hemorrhage, apoplexy:
  - (a) Cerebral hemorrhage.
  - (b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis.
75. Paralysis without specified cause: [State form or cause.]
  - (a) Hemiplegia, [State cause.]
  - (b) Others under this title.
76. General paralysis of the insane.
77. Other forms of mental alienation. [Name disease causing death. Form of insanity should be named as CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE only unless it is actually the disease causing death.]
78. Epilepsy.
79. Convulsions (nonpuerperal). [State cause.]
80. Infantile convulsions. [State cause.]
81. Chorea.
82. Neuralgia and neuritis. [State cause.]
83. Softening of the brain. [State cause.]
84. Other diseases of the nervous system. [Name the disease.]
85. Diseases of the eye and annexa. [Name the disease.]
86. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process. [Name the disease.]

<sup>1</sup> "Cancer and other malignant tumors." Preferably reported as Carcinoma of —, Sarcoma of —, Epithelioma of —, etc., stating the exact nature of the neoplasm and the organ or part of the body first affected.

<sup>2</sup> State exact name of poison, whether the poisoning was chronic and due to occupation, and also please be particularly careful to see that the Special Occupation and Industry are fully stated. If the occupation stated on the certificate is not that in which the poisoning occurred, add the latter in connection with the statement of cause of death, e. g., "Chronic occupational phosphorus necrosis (dipper, match factory, white phosphorus)." Give full details, including pathologic conditions contributory to death. Following is a List of Industrial Poisons (Bull. Bureau of Labor, May, 1912) to which the attention of physicians practicing in industrial communities should be especially directed:

Acetaldehyde,	Carbon disulphide,	Formaldehyde,	Phenylhydrazine,
Acridine,	Carbon monoxide (coal	Hydrochloric acid,	Phosgene,
Acrolein,	vapor, illuminating	Hydrofluoric acid,	Phosphorus (yellow or
Ammonia,	water gas, producer	Lead,	white).
Amyl acetate,	gas),	Manganese dioxide,	Phosphorus sesquisul-
Amyl alcohol,	Chloride of lime,	Mercury,	phide,
Aniline,	Chlorine,	Methyl alcohol,	Phosphureted hydro-
Aniline dyestuffs [name],	Chlorodinitrobenzol,	Methyl bromide,	gen,
Antimony compounds	Chloronitrobenzol,	Nitraniline,	Picric acid,
[name],	Chromium compounds	Nitrobenzol,	Pyridine,
Arsenic compounds	[name],	Nitroglycerin,	Sulphur chloride,
[name],	Cyanogen compounds	Nitronaphthalene,	Sulphur dioxide,
Arsenureted hydrogen,	[name],	Nitrous gases,	Sulphureted hydrogen
Benzene,	Diazomethane,	Oxalic acid,	Sulphuric acid,
Benzol,	Dimethyl sulphate,	Petroleum,	Tar,
Carbon dioxide,	Dinitrobenzol,	Phenol,	Turpentine oil.

Not all substances in the preceding list are likely to be reported as causes of death, but the physician should be familiar with it in order to recognize, and to report, if required, cases of illness, and should also be on the alert to discover new forms of industrial poisoning not heretofore recognized. In the Bulletin cited full details may be found as to the branches of industry in which the poisoning occurs, mode of entrance into the body, and the symptoms. Attention should also be called to industrial infection, e. g., Anthrax (27) and the influence of gases and vapors, dust, or unhygienic industrial environment.



## INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

## IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

87. **Pericarditis.** [Acute or chronic; rheumatic (51), etc.]
88. **Endocarditis and myocarditis (acute).** [Cause? Always report "endocarditis," or "myocarditis," as acute or chronic. Do not report when mere terminal condition.]
89. **Angina pectoris.**
90. Other diseases of the heart. [Name the disease.]  
**Chronic valvular disease,** [Name the disease.]  
**Aortic insufficiency.**  
**Chronic endocarditis,** [See note on 88.]  
**Chronic myocarditis,** [See note on 88.]  
**Fatty degeneration of heart, etc.**
91. Diseases of the arteries:  
 (a) **Aneurysm.**  
 (b) **Arteriosclerosis.**  
 (c) Other diseases of the arteries.
92. **Embolism and thrombosis (not cerebral).** [State organ, Puerperal (147)?]
93. Diseases of the veins (varices, hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
94. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.). [Cause? Puerperal?]
95. **Hemorrhage** without specified cause. [Cause? **Pulmonary hemorrhage** from **Tuberculosis of lungs** (31)? Puerperal?]
96. Other diseases of the circulatory system. [Name the disease.]

## V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

97. Diseases of the nasal fossæ and their annexa. [Name the disease.]
98. Diseases of the larynx. [Name the disease. Diphtheritic?]
99. **Bronchitis:** [Always state as acute or chronic. Was it Tuberculous?]  
 (a) **acute,**  
 (b) **chronic,**  
 (c) unspecified under 5 years of age,  
 (d) unspecified 5 years and over.
100. **Bronchopneumonia:** [If secondary, give primary cause.]  
**Bronchopneumonia,**  
**Capillary bronchitis.**
101. **Pneumonia:** [If lobar, report as **Lobar pneumonia.**]  
 (a) **lobar,**  
 (b) unspecified.
102. **Pleurisy.** [Cause? If tuberculous, so report (31).]
103. **Congestion and hemorrhagic infarct of the lung.** [Cause?]
104. **Gangrene of the lung.**
105. **Asthma.** [Tuberculosis?]
106. **Pulmonary emphysema.**
107. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted): [Such indefinite terms as "Lung trouble," "Pulmonary hemorrhage," etc., compiled here vitiate statistics. **Tuberculosis of lungs** (31)? [Name the disease.]  
 (a) **Chronic interstitial pneumonia** including occupational diseases of the respiratory system, [State cause.]  
 (b) Diseases of the mediastinum.  
 (c) Others under this title.

## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

108. Diseases of the mouth and annexa. [Name the disease.]
109. Diseases of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations). [Name the disease. Diphtheritic?]  
**Adenoid vegetations.**
110. Diseases of the esophagus. [Name the disease.]
111. **Ulcer of the stomach and duodenum:**  
 (a) **Ulcer of the stomach,**  
 (b) **Ulcer of the duodenum.**
112. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted). [Name the disease. Avoid such indefinite terms as "Stomach trouble," "Dyspepsia," "Indigestion," "Gastritis," etc., when used vaguely.]
113. **Diarrhea and enteritis** (under 2 years of age).
114. **Diarrhea and enteritis** (2 years and over).
115. **Ancylostomiasis.** [Better for the United States, **Hook-worm disease.**]
116. Diseases due to other intestinal parasites: [Name species.]  
 (a) Cestodes (hydatids of the liver excepted),  
 (b) Trematodes,  
 (c) Nematodes (other than ancylostoma),  
 (d) Coccidia,  
 (e) Other parasites specified,  
 (f) Parasites not specified.
117. **Appendicitis** and typhlitis.
118. **Hernia,** intestinal obstruction: [State form and whether **strangulated.**]  
 (a) **Hernia,**  
**Strangulated inguinal hernia (operation).**  
 (b) Intestinal obstruction,  
**Intussusception,**  
**Volvulus, etc.**
119. Other diseases of the intestines. [Name the disease.]
120. **Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.**
121. **Hydatid tumor of the liver.**
122. **Cirrhosis of the liver:** [State cause.]  
 (a) specified as alcoholic,  
 (b) not specified as alcoholic.
123. **Biliary calculi.**
124. Other diseases of the liver. [Name the disease.]
125. Diseases of the pancreas. [Name the disease.]
126. Peritonitis without specified cause. [Puerperal?]
127. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted). [Name the disease.]

## VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

128. **Acute nephritis** (including unspecified under 10 years of age). [State primary cause, especially **Scarlet fever,** etc. Always state "Nephritis" as acute or chronic.]
129. **Chronic nephritis** (including unspecified 10 years and over). [Better **Chronic interstitial nephritis,** **Chronic parenchymatous nephritis,** etc. Never report mere names of symptoms, as "Uremia," "Uremic coma," etc. See also note on (128).]
130. **Chyluria.**
131. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa. [Name the disease.]
132. **Calculi** of the urinary passages. [Name bladder, kidney.]
133. Diseases of the bladder. [Name the disease.]  
**Cystitis.** [Cause?]
134. Diseases of the urethra, **urinary abscess,** etc. [Name the disease. Gonorrheal?]  
 (a) Stricture of the urethra,  
 (b) Others under this title.
135. Diseases of the prostate. [Name the disease.]
136. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs. [Name the disease.]
137. **Cysts** and other benign tumors of the ovary. [State variety.]
138. **Salpingitis** and pelvic abscess (female). [Name the disease. Gonorrheal (40)? Puerperal (146)?]
139. **Benign tumors of the uterus.** [State variety.]
140. **Nonpuerperal uterine hemorrhage.** [Cause?]
141. Other diseases of the female genital organs. [Name the disease.]
142. **Nonpuerperal** diseases of the breast (cancer excepted). [Name the disease.]



## INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

## VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The term puerperal is intended to include pregnancy, parturition, and lactation. Whenever parturition or miscarriage has occurred within one month before the death of the patient, the fact should be certified, even though child-birth may not have contributed to the fatal issue. Whenever a woman of childbearing age, especially if married, is reported to have died from a disease which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should require an explicit statement from the reporting physician as to whether the disease was or was not puerperal in character. The following diseases and symptoms are of this class:

<i>Abscess of the breast,</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia,</i>
<i>Acute nephritis,</i>	<i>Nephritis,</i>
<i>Albuminuria,</i>	<i>Pelvic abscess,</i>
<i>Cellulitis,</i>	<i>Pelvioperitonitis,</i>
<i>Coma,</i>	<i>Peritonitis,</i>
<i>Convulsions,</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens,</i>
<i>Eclampsia,</i>	<i>Phlebitis,</i>
<i>Embolism,</i>	<i>Pyemia,</i>
<i>Endometritis,</i>	<i>Salpingitis,</i>
<i>Gastritis,</i>	<i>Septicemia,</i>
<i>Hemorrhage (uterine or unqualified),</i>	<i>Sudden death,</i>
<i>Lymphangitis,</i>	<i>Tetanus,</i>
<i>Metritis,</i>	<i>Thrombosis,</i>
<i>Metrioperitonitis.</i>	<i>Uremia.</i>

Physicians are requested always to write **Puerperal** before the above terms and others that might be puerperal in character, or to add in parentheses (**Not puerperal**), so that there may be no possibility of error in the compilation of the mortality statistics; also to respond to the requests of the local

registrars for additional information when, inadvertently, the desired data are omitted. The value of such statistics can be greatly improved by cordial cooperation between the medical profession and the registration officials. If a physician will not write the true statement of puerperal character on the certificate, he may privately communicate that fact to the local or state registrar, or write the number of the International List under which the death should be compiled, e. g., "Peritonitis (146)."

143. Accidents<sup>1</sup> of pregnancy: [Name the condition.]

(a) **Abortion**, [Term not used in invidious sense; **Criminal abortion** should be so specified (199).]

(b) **Ectopic gestation**,

(c) Others under this title.

144. **Puerperal hemorrhage.**

145. Other accidents<sup>1</sup> of labor: [Name the condition.]

**Cesarean section,**

Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery,

**Breech presentation,**

**Difficult labor,**

**Rupture of uterus in labor, etc.**

146. **Puerperal septicemia.**

147. **Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.**

148. **Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.**

149. *Following child-birth (not otherwise defined).* [Define.]

150. **Puerperal diseases of the breast.** [Name the disease.]

## IX.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

151. **Gangrene.** [State part affected. **Diabetic** (57), etc.]

152. **Furuncle.**

153. *Acute abscess.* [Name part affected, nature, or cause.]

154. Other diseases of the skin and annexa. [Name the disease.]

## X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

155. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted). [Name the disease.]

**Necrosis,** [Give cause.]

**Osteomyelitis,**

**Osteoperiostitis, etc.** [Give cause.]

156. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted). Name the disease; always specify **Acute rheumatic fever** (51), **Arthritis deformans** (52), **Tuberculosis of — joint** (35), etc., when cause is known.

157. *Amputations.* [Name disease or injury requiring the amputation, thus permitting proper assignment elsewhere.]

158. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion. [Name the disease.]

## XI.—MALFORMATIONS.

159. **Congenital malformations** (still-births not included): [Do not include **Acquired hydrocephalus** (84) or **Tuberculous hydrocephalus** (Tuberculous meningitis) (32) under this head.]

**Congenital hydrocephalus,**

**Congenital malformations of the heart,**

**Spina bifida, etc.**

## XII.—EARLY INFANCY.

160. **Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.** [Give cause of debility.]

**Atrophy.** [Give cause.]

**Inanition, etc.** [Give cause.]

161. **Premature birth; Injury at birth:**

**Premature birth,**

**Injury at birth.**

162. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy.

**Atelectasis,**

**Umbilical hemorrhage, etc.**

163. **Lack of care.**

## XIII.—OLD AGE.

164. **Senility.** [Name the disease causing death.]

<sup>1</sup> In the sense of conditions or operations dependent upon pregnancy or labor, not "accidents" from external causes.



## INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

NOTE.—Coroners, medical examiners, and physicians who certify to deaths from violent causes should always clearly indicate the fundamental distinction of whether a death was due to **Accident**, **Suicide**, or **Homicide**; and then state the **Means** or **instrument of death**. The qualification "probably" may be added when necessary.

165. **Suicide by solid or liquid poisons** (corrosive substances excepted). [Name poison.]
166. **Suicide by corrosive substances**. [Name poison.]
167. **Suicide by poisonous gas**. [Name gas.]
168. **Suicide by hanging or strangulation**. [Name means of strangulation.]
169. **Suicide by drowning**.
170. **Suicide by firearms**.
171. **Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments**. [Name instrument.]
172. **Suicide by jumping from high places**. [Name place.]
173. **Suicide by crushing**. [Name means.]
174. **Other suicides**. [Name means.]
175. **Poisoning by food**. [Name kind of food.]
176. **Poisoning by venomous animals**. [Name animal.]
177. **Other acute accidental poisonings** (gas excepted). [Name poison.]
178. **Conflagration**. [State fully, as **Jumped from window of burning dwelling**, **Smothered—burning of theater**, **Forest fire**, etc.]
179. **Accidental burns** (conflagration excepted). [Includes scalding.]
180. **Accidental mechanical suffocation**. [State means.]
181. **Accidental absorption of irrespirable, irritating, or poisonous gas**. [Name gas.]  
**Asphyxia by smoke** (conflagration excepted), etc.
182. **Accidental drowning**.
183. **Accidental traumatism by firearms** (wounds of war excepted).
184. **Accidental traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments**. [Name instrument.]
185. **Accidental traumatism by fall**. [Specify as: **Accidental fall from window**, etc.]
186. **Accidental traumatism in mines and quarries**:  
**Fall of rock in coal mine**,  
**Injury by blasting, slate quarry**, etc.
187. **Accidental traumatism by machines**. [Specify the kind of machine, and if the Occupation is not fully given under that head, add sufficient to show the exact industrial character of the fatal injury. Thus, **Crushed by passenger elevator**; **Struck by piece of emery wheel (knife grinder)**; **Elevator accident**, etc.]
188. **Accidental traumatism by other crushing** (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.):  
**Railroad accidents**,  
**Street-car accidents**,  
**Automobile accidents**,  
**Aeroplane and balloon accidents**,  
**Motorcycle accidents**,  
**Injuries by other vehicles**, [Specify.]  
**Landslide, other crushing**. [Specify means of crushing.]
189. **Injuries by animals** (not poisoning). [Name animal.]
190. **Wounds of war**. [Specify.]
191. **Execution of civilians by belligerent armies**. [Specify manner.]
192. **Starvation** (deprivation of food or water). [Not "Inanition" from disease.]
193. **Excessive cold**. [Freezing.]
194. **Excessive heat**. [Sunstroke.]
195. **Lightning**.
196. **Other accidental electric shocks**. [How? Occupation?]
197. **Homicide by firearms**.
198. **Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments**. [Name instrument.]
199. **Homicide by other means**. [Name means.]
200. **Infanticide** (murder of infants less than 1 year of age). [Name means.]
201. **Fracture (cause not specified)**. [State means of injury. The nature of the lesion is necessary for hospital statistics, but not for general mortality statistics.]
202. **Other external violence**:  
**Legal hanging**,  
**Legal electrocution**,  
**Accident, injury, or traumatism** (unqualified). [State means of injury.]
203. **Violent deaths of unknown causation**.  
**Internal injury**. Not known whether Accidental, Suicidal, or Homicidal.

## XV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—If physicians will familiarize themselves with the nature and purposes of the International List, and will cooperate with the registration authorities in giving additional information so that returns can be properly classified, the number of deaths compiled under this group will rapidly diminish, and the statistics will be more creditable to the office that compiles them and more useful to the medical profession and for sanitary purposes.

204. **Sudden death**. [Give cause. Puerperal?]
205. **Cause of death not specified or ill-defined**. [It may be extremely difficult or impossible to determine definitely the cause of death in some cases, even if a post-mortem be granted. If the physician is absolutely unable to satisfy himself in this respect, it is better for him to write **Unknown** than merely to guess at the cause. It will be helpful if he can specify a little further, as **Unknown disease** (which

205. **Cause of death not specified or ill-defined**—Con. excludes external causes), or **Unknown chronic disease** (which excludes the acute infective diseases), etc. Even the ill-defined causes included under this head are at least useful to a limited degree, and are preferable to no attempt at statement. Some of the old "chronics," which well-informed physicians are coming less and less to use, are the following: *Asphyxia; Asthenia; Bilious fever; Cachexia; Catarrhal fever; Collapse; Coma; Congestion; Cyanosis; Debility; Delirium; Dentition; Dyspnea; Exhaustion; Fever; Gastric fever; HEART FAILURE; Laparotomy; Paralysis of the heart; Surgical shock; and Teething*. In many cases so reported the physician could state the **disease** (not mere symptom or condition) causing death.]



## LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS.

The attention of physicians is called to the desire of the Bureau of the Census to secure accurate vital statistics. Thousands of queries are sent out annually asking for more specific statements regarding causes of death. These replies are considered confidential and are for statistical purposes only.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Abscess," "Abscess of brain," "Abscess of lung," etc.	Was it tuberculous or due to other infection? Traumatic? The return of "Abscess," unqualified, is worthless. State <b>cause</b> (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and location.
"Accident," "Injury," "External causes," "Violence." Also more specific terms as "Drowning," "Gunshot," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> ; and (2) <b>Means of injury</b> . (e. g., Railroad accident). The lesion (e. g., Fracture of skull) may be added, but is of secondary importance for general mortality statistics.
"Acidosis".....	Cause of the "Acidosis"? If diabetic, write <b>Acidosis (diabetic)</b> ; if not diabetic, write <b>Acidosis (nondiabetic)</b> .
"Anasarca," "Ascites".....	See "Dropsy."
"Atrophy," "Asthenia," "Debility," "Decline," "Exhaustion," "Inanition," "Weakness," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculosis, prematurity, and other definite causes. Name the <b>disease causing</b> the condition.
"Blood poisoning".....	See "Septicemia." Syphilis?
"Bright's disease".....	Was it acute or chronic and, if acute, what was the cause? Was it puerperal?
"Bright's disease, acute".....	What was the cause of the "Acute Bright's disease"? If it appeared as a complication or sequela of some other disease or abnormal condition, state nature of the same. Was it puerperal? When no cause can be ascribed write <b>Bright's disease, acute (cause unknown)</b> .
"Bronchopneumonia".....	When this condition terminates <b>Measles, Whooping-cough</b> , or some other disease, the <b>primary disease</b> should always be stated. When bronchopneumonia is itself primary, the certificate should be written <b>Bronchopneumonia (primary)</b> .
"Burns".....	How received? If due to <b>conflagration</b> , as burning house, prairie fire, etc., so state. Also state whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> .
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the <b>organ or part first affected by cancer</b> should be specified.
"Catarrh".....	Term best avoided, if possible.
"Cardiac insufficiency," "Cardiac degeneration," "Cardiac weakness," etc.	See "Heart disease," and "Heart failure."
"Cardiac dilatation".....	Do not report when a mere terminal condition. State cause.
"Cellulitis".....	See "Abscess," "Septicemia."
"Cerebral softening".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to arteriosclerosis, cerebral hemorrhage, embolism, thrombosis, traumatism, or any other discernible cause, state nature of the same.
"Cerebrospinal meningitis".....	See "Meningitis."
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word " <b>congestion</b> " is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to <b>inflammation</b> , use the proper term (lobar pneumonia, chronic nephritis, enteritis, etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death. <b>State the primary cause.</b>



UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Convulsions," "Eclampsia," "Fit," or "Fits."	"It is hoped that this indefinite term ["Convulsions"] will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that symptom can not be ascertained. "Fit.—This is an objectionable term; it is indiscriminately applied to epilepsy, convulsions, and apoplexy in different parts of the country."—Dr. Farr, in <i>First Rep. Reg.-Gen.</i> , 1839.
"Croup".....	"Croup" is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, is not contained in any form in the London or Bellevue Nomenclatures, and should be entirely disused. Write <b>Diphtheria</b> when this disease is the cause of death.
"Dentition," "Teething".....	State disease causing death.
"Disease," "Trouble," or "Complaint" of [any organ], e. g., "Lung trouble," "Kidney complaint," "Disease of brain," etc.	Name the disease, e. g., <b>Lobar pneumonia, Tuberculosis of lungs, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Syphilitic gumma of brain, etc.</b>
"Dropsy".....	"Dropsy" should never be returned as the cause of death without particulars as to its probable origin, e. g., in disease of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc.— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Name the disease causing (the dropsy and) death.
"Edema of the glottis".....	What was the cause? If due to disease of any part, specify, or if to injury state whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> and the means of injury.
"Edema of the lungs".....	Usually terminal. Name the disease causing the condition.
"Extravasation of urine".....	What was the cause? If due to a diseased condition of any part or followed an operation or injury, define the <b>primary</b> condition if known. If of traumatic origin, state whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> and the means or instrument of death, e. g., automobile, revolver, etc.
"Fever".....	Name the disease, as <b>Typhoid fever, Lobar pneumonia, Malaria, etc.</b> , in which the "fever" occurs.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc....	Indefinite; the principle of classification for general mortality statistics is <i>not</i> the lesion but (1) the nature of the violence that produced it ( <b>accidental, suicidal, homicidal</b> ), and (2) the means of injury.
"Gangrene of the intestines".....	What was the cause? If due to embolism, mechanical obstruction, or paralysis, state as clearly as possible the nature of the affection. If due to violence, state the <b>means or instrument of injury</b> , e. g., automobile, revolver, etc., and whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> .
"Gastritis," "Gastric catarrh," "Acute indigestion."	Frequently worthless as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach. Gastroenteritis? Acute or chronic, and cause?
"General decay," etc.....	See "Old age."
"General sclerosis".....	Was it <b>General sclerosis of the spinal cord, or General arteriosclerosis</b> ?
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	The exact form of the cardiac affection, as <b>Mitral regurgitation, Aortic stenosis</b> , or, less precisely, as <b>Valvular heart disease</b> , should be stated.
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Cardiac exhaustion," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	"Heart failure" is a recognized synonym, even among the laity, for ignorance of the cause of death on the part of the physician. If the physician can make no more definite statement, it must be compiled among the class of ill-defined diseases ( <i>not</i> under heart disease).
"Hemorrhage," "Hemoptysis," "Hemorrhage of lungs."	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic hemorrhage), <b>Puerperal hemorrhage</b> , or hemorrhage after operation for various conditions. What was the cause and location of the hemorrhage? If from violence, state fully.
"Homicide".....	State means employed, e. g., poison, revolver, etc.



UNDESIRABLE TERM. (It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, <i>without further explanation or qualification.</i> )	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
"Hydrocephalus" .....	"It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other disease of the brain or its membranes. <b>Congenital hydrocephalus</b> should always be returned as such."— <i>Registrar-General.</i>
"Hydrocephalus, acute" .....	State <b>primary cause</b> of condition. If <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , so state. If not tuberculous, write <b>Hydrocephalus, acute (not tuberculous)</b> .
"Hysterectomy" .....	See " <i>Operation.</i> "
"Infantile asthenia," "Infantile atrophy," "Infantile debility," etc.	See " <i>Atrophy.</i> "
"Infantile paralysis" .....	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its recent endemic and epidemic prevalence in the United States makes the exact and unmistakable expressions <b>Acute anterior poliomyelitis</b> or <b>Infantile paralysis (acute anterior poliomyelitis)</b> desirable.
"Inflammation" .....	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy" .....	See " <i>Operation.</i> "
"Malignant," "Malignant disease" .....	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see <b>Tumor</b> .
"Malnutrition" .....	See " <i>Atrophy.</i> "
"Membranous laryngitis" .....	State clearly whether diphtheritic or not.
"Meningitis," "Cerebral meningitis," "Cerebrospinal meningitis," "Spinal meningitis."	Only three terms should ever be used to report deaths from <b>Cerebrospinal fever, synonyms, Meningococcus meningitis, Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis</b> , and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of the latter term whether or not the disease be actually epidemic in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> should be reported as such.
"Natural causes" .....	This statement eliminates external causes, but is otherwise of little value. <b>What disease (probably) caused death?</b>
"Nephritis" .....	Was it acute or chronic and, if acute, what was the cause? Was it puerperal?
"Nephritis, acute" .....	What was the cause of the " <i>Acute nephritis</i> "? If it appeared as a complication or sequela of some other disease or abnormal condition, state nature of the same. Was it puerperal? When no cause can be ascribed write <b>Acute nephritis (cause unknown)</b> .
"Old age," "Senility," etc. ....	Too often used for deaths of elderly persons who succumbed to a definite disease. <b>Name the disease causing death.</b>
"Operation," "Surgical operation," "Surgical shock," "Amputation," "Hysterectomy," "Laparotomy," etc.	All these are entirely indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death. Name the <b>disease, abnormal condition, or form of external violence (means of death; accidental, suicidal, or homicidal?)</b> , for which the operation was performed. If death was due to an anesthetic ( <b>chloroform, ether, etc.</b> ), state that fact and the name of the anesthetic.
"Paralysis," "General paralysis," "Par- esis," "General paresis," "Palsy," etc.	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as <b>Acute ascending paralysis, Paralysis agitans, Bulbar paralysis, etc.</b> Write <b>General paralysis of the insane</b> in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish <b>Paraplegia</b> and <b>Hemiplegia</b> ; and in the latter, when a sequel of <b>Apoplexy</b> or <b>Cerebral hemorrhage</b> , report the <b>primary cause</b> .
"Parotiditis (parotitis)" .....	State definitely whether <b>Mumps</b> or not.



UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Perforation or rupture of a part".....	State cause of perforation or rupture, e. g., ulcer, injury by automobile, revolver, etc., and, in case of injury, state whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> .
"Peritonitis".....	"Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of <b>Hernia, Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel (Typhoid fever), Appendicitis, or Metritis (puerperal or otherwise)</b> , or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease], the fact should be mentioned in the certificate."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Always specify <b>Puerperal peritonitis</b> in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labor at full term. Always state if due to <b>tuberculosis or cancer</b> . When traumatic, report means of injury and whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> .
"Pleurisy".....	State the cause, as <b>Lobar pneumonia, Acute rheumatism, Tuberculosis, traumatism</b> . If due to violence, state the <b>means or instrument of injury</b> , e. g., automobile, revolver, etc., and whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> .
"Pneumonia," "Typhoid pneumonia"....	" <b>Pneumonia</b> ," without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as <b>Bronchopneumonia or Lobar pneumonia</b> . The term <b>Croupous pneumonia</b> is also clear. "The term ' <b>Typhoid pneumonia</b> ' should never be employed, as it may mean either Enteric fever ( <b>Typhoid fever</b> ) with pulmonary complications, on the one hand, or Pneumonia with so-called typhoid symptoms on the other."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . When lobar pneumonia or bronchopneumonia occurs in the course of or following a disease, the <b>primary cause</b> should be entered first, with duration, and the lobar pneumonia or bronchopneumonia be entered beneath as the contributory cause, with duration. Do not report " <b>Hypostatic pneumonia</b> " or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the <b>disease causing death</b> can be ascertained.
"Ptomain poisoning," "Autointoxication," "Toxemia," etc.	These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. They should not be used when merely descriptive of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of diseases, but the <b>disease causing death</b> should alone be named. "Ptomain poisoning" should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as <b>Ptomain poisoning (mussels)</b> , etc.
"Pulmonary congestion," "Pulmonary hemorrhage."	See " <b>Congestion</b> ," " <b>Hemorrhage</b> ."
"Pyemia".....	See " <b>Septicemia</b> ."
"Salpingitis".....	To what was the " <b>Salpingitis</b> " due? If of gonorrheal, syphilitic, puerperal, or traumatic origin, state the facts as fully as possible.
"Sclerosis".....	Was it <b>Sclerosis of the spinal cord, or General arteriosclerosis</b> ?
"Septicemia," "Sepsis," "Septic infection," etc.	Always state <b>cause</b> of this condition, and, if localized, <b>part affected</b> . Puerperal? Traumatic?
"Shock" (postoperative).....	See " <b>Operation</b> ."
"Specific".....	The word <i>specific</i> should never be used without further explanation. It may signify <i>syphilitic, tuberculous, gonorrheal, diphtheritic</i> , etc. <b>Name the disease</b> .
"Stricture of the esophagus".....	What was the <b>cause</b> of the stricture? If due to congenital stenosis, cicatricial contraction or tumor of esophagus, to pressure from surrounding parts or other discernible cause, state exact nature of same.
"Suicide".....	State <b>means employed</b> , e. g., drowning, gunshot, etc.



UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> ," " <i>Tabes</i> " .....	"The use of this term [" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> "] to describe tuberculous disease of the peritoneum or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. <b>Tuberculous peritonitis</b> is the better term to employ when the condition is due to tubercle."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . <b>Tabes dorsalis</b> should not be abbreviated to " <i>Tabes</i> ."
" <i>Teething</i> " .....	See " <i>Dentition</i> ."
" <i>Toxemia</i> " .....	See " <i>Ptomain poisoning</i> ."
" <i>Tuberculosis</i> " .....	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as <b>Tuberculosis of the lungs</b> , <b>Tuberculosis of the spine</b> , <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , <b>Acute general miliary tuberculosis</b> , etc.
" <i>Tumor</i> ," " <i>Neoplasm</i> ," " <i>New growth</i> " ..	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words <b>Malignant</b> , <b>Nonmalignant</b> , or <b>Benign</b> . If malignant, they belong under <b>Cancer</b> , and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms <b>Carcinoma</b> , <b>Sarcoma</b> , etc. In all cases the <b>organ or part affected</b> should be specified.
" <i>Uremia</i> " .....	Name the disease causing death, i. e., the <b>primary cause</b> , not the mere terminal conditions or symptoms, and state the <b>duration of the primary cause</b> .
" <i>Uterine hemorrhage</i> " .....	See " <i>Hemorrhage</i> ."

---

---

## TABULAR LIST.

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF  
THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES  
OF DEATH (THIRD DECENNIAL REVISION BY THE  
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION, PARIS, OCTOBER 11  
TO 15, 1920).

WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS DESIGNATING CAUSES OF  
DEATH (FROM THE PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS  
MANUAL) AND FROM TRANSCRIPTS OF CERTIFI-  
CATES OF DEATH RETURNED TO THE BUREAU OF  
THE CENSUS.



## TABULAR LIST

AND ADDITIONAL TERMS DESIGNATING CAUSES OF  
DEATH FROM THE PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS  
MANUAL, AND FROM THE RESULTS OF CERTIFI-  
CATES OF DEATH RETURNED TO THE BUREAU OF  
THE CENSUS

TO 1910

## EXPLANATORY.

---

The terms included in the following Tabular List are chiefly those that are reported as **causes of death**. Many terms, as, for example, the names of certain affections of the eye, ear, skin, trivial injuries, etc., that occur in the International List of Diseases as employed for hospital or general morbidity statistics, are omitted. The present publication is intended for use solely in connection with the compilation of mortality statistics. It is not intended to be a complete *nomenclature* of diseases and pathological conditions, but it contains all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death. It also contains many additional terms, some of them indefinite and incapable of satisfactory assignment, that occur upon certificates of death and hence must be provided for in the scheme of statistical tabulation. It is hoped that by cooperation of the medical profession many of these terms may pass into disuse, and that as a result the accuracy of the mortality statistics will be improved.





# TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (THIRD DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 11 TO 15, 1920).

## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

### 1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever.

#### (a) Typhoid fever

*This subtitle includes:*

Abdominal fever	Post-typhoid abscess
typhoid	Rheumatic typhoid fever
typhus	Typhobilious fever
Abortive typhoid	Typhoenteritis
Ambulant typhoid	Typhogastric fever
Ataxo-dynamic fever	Typhoid endocarditis
Cerebral typhoid	fever
typhus	infection
Continued fever	malaria
Dothienenteria	meningitis
Enteric fever	stupor
Enterica	ulcer
Gastroenteric fever	Typhomalaria
Hemorrhagic typhoid fever	Typhomalarial fever
Ileotyphus	Typhoperitonitis
Intermittent typhoid fever	Typhus (unqualified) <sup>1</sup>
Malignant typhoid fever	abdominalis
Mountain fever	

#### (b) Paratyphoid fever

*This subtitle includes:*

Paratyphoid fever	Paratyphus
-------------------	------------

*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia.—Pulmonary congestion.—Intestinal perforation.—Peritonitis.—Hemorrhage.—Sloughing.—Albuminuria.—Phlebitis.—Thrombosis.—Cholecystitis.

### 2. Typhus fever.

*This title includes:*

Brill's disease	Petechial fever
Exanthematic typhus	typhus
Mexican fever	Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)
typhus (tabardillo)	Typhus fever <sup>1</sup>

*This title does not include:* Abdominal typhus (1).

### 3. Relapsing fever (*spirillum obermeieri*).

*This title includes:*

Famine fever	Relapsing fever
Recurrent fever	( <i>spirillum</i> ) fever
typhus <sup>2</sup>	

*Frequent complications:* Hemorrhage.—Abscess.—Furuncles.—Parotiditis.—Sloughing.

<sup>1</sup> The majority of deaths returned in the United States from "typhus" or "typhus fever" are in reality from typhoid fever. Deaths properly chargeable to International title No. 2 are so extremely rare in this country that the Bureau of the Census invariably makes an effort to identify each as a case of true exanthematic typhus. If no additional information can be obtained, "typhus" is compiled under (1) and "typhus fever" under (2).

<sup>2</sup> Verify; if typhoid fever, compile under (1), and if typhus fever, under (2).



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**4. Malta fever.***This title includes:*

Febris melitensis  
Malta fever

Mediterranean fever  
Undulant fever

**5. Malaria.***This title includes:*

Ague  
Bilious intermittent fever  
    remittent fever  
Blackwater fever  
Chagres fever  
Chill (in malarial regions)  
Chills and fever  
Congestive chill (in malarial regions)  
    malaria  
    malarial fever  
    remittent fever  
Continued malarial fever  
Dumb ague  
Estivoautumnal fever  
    malaria  
Fever and ague  
    chills  
Gastric remittent fever  
Gastromalarial fever  
Hemoglobinuric fever (malarial)  
Hemorrhagic malaria  
Impaludism (unqualified)  
Intermittent fever  
Malaria  
    of liver  
    spleen  
Malarial anemia  
    cachexia  
    cirrhosis  
    congestion  
    of brain  
    diarrhea  
    disease  
    dropsy  
    fever

Malarial hematuria  
    hemoglobinuria  
    hepatitis  
    infection  
    neuralgia  
    pneumonia  
    poisoning  
    spleen  
    toxemia  
Malignant tertian malaria  
Maremmatic fever  
Marsh anemia  
    cachexia  
Marsh-fever  
Miasma  
Miasmatic fever  
Paludal anemia  
    cachexia  
    fever  
Paludism  
Panama fever  
Pernicious attack  
    cachexia  
    chill (in malarial regions)  
    fever  
    intermittent fever  
    malaria  
Quartan fever  
    malaria  
Quotidian fever  
    malaria  
Remittent fever  
    malaria  
Tertian fever  
    malaria

**6. Small-pox.***This title includes:*

Alastrim  
Black small-pox  
Confluent small-pox  
Discrete small-pox  
Hemorrhagic small-pox  
Malignant small-pox

Petechial small-pox  
Purpuric small-pox  
Small-pox  
Variola  
Varioloid

*This title does not include: Varicella (25).**Frequent complications: Meningitis.—Endocarditis.—Suppuration.—Albuminuria.—Cellulitis.—Parotiditis.—Edema of the glottis.—Pneumonia.—Otitis.*

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

7. Measles.

*This title includes:*

Black measles	Morbilli
Hemorrhagic measles	Morbillous eruption
Measles	Rubeola <sup>1</sup>
Measly eruption	Suppressed measles

*This title does not ordinarily include:* Rubeola (25).—Rubeolar eruption (25).

*Most frequent complications:* Bronchitis.—Bronchopneumonia, etc.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Gangrenous stomatitis.

8. Scarlet fever.

*This title includes:*

Canker-rash	Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified)
Febris rubra	albuminuria
Nephritis following scarlet fever <sup>2</sup>	angina
Puerperal scarlatina	convulsions
Scarlatina	eclampsia
anginosa	nephritis <sup>2</sup>
maligna	Scarlet fever
	rash

*This title does not include:* Chronic scarlatinal nephritis (129).

*Frequent complications:* Acute nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Bright's disease.—Eclampsia.—Edema of the glottis.—Hemorrhage.—Endocarditis.—Nephritis.—Pericarditis.—Paralysis.—Diphtheria.—Convulsions.—Arthritis.—Cellulitis.—Erysipelas.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Pneumonia.—Suppurative pleurisy.—Thrombosis of cerebral sinus.

9. Whooping-cough.

*This title includes:*

Pertussis	Whooping-cough
Tussis convulsiva	

*Frequent complications:* Bronchitis.—Convulsions.—Bronchopneumonia

10. Diphtheria.

*This title includes:*

Acute exudative angina	Diphtheria of nose
Angina trachealis	palate
Asthmatic croup	pharynx
Bacteriological diphtheria (clinically diphtheria)	skin
Bronchial croup	tonsil
Buccal diphtheria	trachea
Buffy angina	vulva
Croup	wound
Croupous angina	Diphtheritic anemia
laryngitis	angina
tonsillitis	bronchopneumonia
Cutaneous diphtheria	conjunctivitis
Cynanche	croup
tonsillaris (diphtheritic)	laryngitis
Diphtheria	neuritis
of bronchi	ophthalmia
conjunctiva	paralysis
esophagus	tonsillitis
fauces	Exudative angina
larynx	Fibrinous laryngitis
mouth	Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)

<sup>1</sup> When signifying measles; otherwise (25).

<sup>2</sup> If scarlet fever is stated to have occurred one year or more before date of death, the nephritis is regarded as chronic and assigned to title 129.



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**10. Diphtheria—Continued.***This title includes:*

Gangrenous diphtheria  
     sore-throat  
     tonsillitis  
 Hemorrhagic diphtheria  
 Infectious angina  
     croup  
 Inflammatory croup  
 Laryngeal croup  
 Malignant angina  
     cynanche  
     diphtheria  
     laryngitis  
     pharyngitis  
     sore-throat  
     tonsillitis  
 Membranous angina  
     bronchitis

Membranous croup

laryngitis  
 pharyngitis  
 tonsillitis  
 tracheitis

Nasal diphtheria

Postdiphtheritic nephritis  
     neuritis

Pseudodiphtheria

Pseudomembranous angina  
     bronchitis  
     croup  
     laryngitis  
     tonsillitis

Putrid sore-throat

Ulcerated sore-throat

*This title does not include:* Stridulous croup (98).—Spasmodic croup (98).—False croup (98).  
*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Paralysis.—Acute nephritis.—Edema of the glottis.—Cellulitis.

**11. Influenza.****(a) with pulmonary complications specified***This subtitle includes:*

Bronchial influenza  
 Bronchitis due to grippe  
 Bronchopneumonia due to grippe

Influenza followed by pneumonia  
 Influenzal pneumonia  
 Pneumonia due to grippe

**(b) without pulmonary complications specified***This subtitle includes:*

Catarrhal influenza  
 Epidemic catarrh  
 Epizootic  
 Gastric influenza  
 Grippe  
 Influenza

Influenzal encephalitis (Wickman)  
     meningitis  
     polioencephalitis  
 Intestinal influenza  
 La grippe  
 Meningeal grippe

*Frequent complications:* Otitis.—Meningitis.**12. Miliary fever.***This title includes:*

Miliary fever  
 Sweating fever

Sweating sickness

*Frequent complications:* Anemia.—Convulsions.—Hemorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Enteritis.**13. Mumps.***This title includes:*

Acute parotiditis  
     parotitis  
 Epidemic parotitis  
 Mumps

Parotid cynanche  
 Parotiditis  
 Parotitis

*Frequent complications:* Orchitis.—Mastitis.**14. Asiatic cholera.***This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera  
 Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)

Epidemic cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**15. Cholera nostras.**

*This title includes:*

Acute cholera <sup>1</sup>	Choleriform diarrhea (2y+)
Bilious cholera <sup>1</sup>	enteritis (2y+)
Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) <sup>1</sup>	Cholerine
gravis <sup>1</sup>	English cholera
morbus <sup>1</sup>	Malignant cholera morbus <sup>1</sup>
nostras <sup>1</sup>	Spasmodic cholera <sup>1</sup>
Choleraic diarrhea (2y+)	Sporadic cholera <sup>1</sup>
	Winter cholera <sup>1</sup>

*This title does not include:* Cholera infantum (113).—Antimonial cholera (177).—Hernial cholera (118).—Choleriform diarrhea or enteritis (—2y) (113).

**16. Dysentery.**

(a) amebic

*This subtitle includes:*

Amebiasis	Amebic enteritis
Amebic abscess of liver	Endamebic dysentery
dysentery	Tropical abscess of liver

(b) bacillary

*This subtitle includes:*

Asylum dysentery	Epidemic dysentery
Bacillary dysentery	

(c) unspecified or due to other causes

*This subtitle includes:*

Balantidic dysentery	Dysentery
Bilious dysentery	Gangrenous dysentery
Bloody flux	Hemorrhagic dysentery
Catarrhal dysentery	Malarial dysentery
Chinese dysentery	Serosanguineous flux
Choleriform dysentery	Sporadic dysentery
Cochin China dysentery	Tropical diarrhea
Dysenteric diarrhea	dysentery

*Frequent complications:* Abscess of the liver.

**17. Plague.**

(a) bubonic

*This subtitle includes:*

Bubonic plague	Malignant polyadenitis
Climatic bubo	Plague of lymphatic gland

(b) pneumonic

*This subtitle includes:*

Plague (pulmonary form)	Pneumonic plague
-------------------------	------------------

(c) septicemic

*This subtitle includes:*

Plague (septicemic form)

(d) unspecified

*This subtitle includes:*

Pest	Plague
------	--------

<sup>1</sup> The word "cholera" should never be used except for "Asiatic cholera."



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**18. Yellow fever.***This title includes:*Black vomit  
Febris flavaHemogastric fever  
Yellow fever**19. Spirochetal hemorrhagic jaundice.***This title includes:*Acute hemorrhagic jaundice  
infectious jaundiceEpidemic jaundice  
Weil's disease**20. Leprosy.***This title includes:*Anesthetic leprosy  
Elephantiasis græcorum  
Leprosy  
    of conjunctiva  
    cornea  
    esophagus  
    external meatus  
    fauces  
    larynxLeprosy of nerve  
    nose  
    palate  
    pharynx  
    sclerotic  
    skin  
    tongue  
Nodular leprosy  
Tuberculous leprosy*This title does not include:* Elephantiasis arabum (154).—Morvan's disease (73).—Syringomyelia (73).**21. Erysipelas.***This title includes:*Erysipelas  
    after vaccination  
    neonatorum  
    of brain  
    eye-lid  
    face  
    head  
    leg  
    lip  
    lymphatic vessel  
    meninges  
    orbit  
    scrotum  
    skinErysipelas of umbilical cord  
    wound  
Erysipelatous fever  
    meningitis  
    phlegmon  
    toxemia  
Gangrenous erysipelas  
Infantile erysipelas  
Phlegmonous erysipelas  
Saint Anthony's fire  
Suppurative erysipelas  
Surgical erysipelas  
Traumatic erysipelas*This title does not include:* Erysipelatous laryngitis (98).—Erysipelatous angina (109).—Puerperal erysipelas (146).*Frequent complications:* Purulent otitis.—Meningitis.—Diffuse phlegmon.—Phlegmon and gangrene of the eye-lid.—Keratitis.—Conjunctivitis.—Parotiditis.—Endocarditis.—Myocarditis.—Nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Pneumonia.**22. Acute anterior poliomyelitis.***This title includes:*Acute anterior poliomyelitis  
    ascending anterior poliomyelitis  
        myelitis  
        poliomyelitis  
        spinal paralysis  
    atrophic infantile paralysis  
        spinal paralysis  
    bulbar poliomyelitis  
    infantile paralysis  
    myelitis  
    paralysis of spinal cord  
    polioencephalitis  
    polioencephalomyelitis  
    poliomyelitis  
    progressive infantile paralysis  
    spinal anterior poliomyelitisAcute spinal paralysis  
Anterior poliomyelitis  
Ascending anterior poliomyelitis  
Atrophic spinal paralysis  
Cephalic poliomyelitis  
Essential paralysis of infancy  
Heine-Medin disease  
Infantile paralysis  
    paresis  
    spinal paralysis  
Infectious paralysis  
Polioencephalitis  
Poliomyelitis  
Progressive ascending anterior poliomyelitis

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**23. Lethargic encephalitis.**

*This title includes:*

Epidemic encephalitis	Sleeping sickness (not trypanosomiasis)
Lethargic encephalitis	(unqualified)
Sleeping sickness (lethargic encephalitis)	

**24. Meningococcus meningitis.**

*This title includes:*

Acute malignant cerebrospinal meningitis	Malignant cerebrospinal meningitis
Cerebrospinal fever	Meningococcus cerebrospinal meningitis
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis	meningitis
Infectious cerebrospinal meningitis	Spotted fever

**25. Other epidemic and endemic diseases.**

NOTE.—Should any of the diseases included under subtitle 25c show marked prevalence, it will be necessary to provide additional subtitles here.

(a) **Chicken-pox**

*This subtitle includes:*

Chicken-pox	Varicella
-------------	-----------

(b) **German measles**

*This subtitle includes:*

Epidemic rose-rash	Rubella
German measles	Rubeola (when not signifying measles) <sup>1</sup>
Roetheln	

(c) **Others under this title**

*This subtitle includes:*

Acrodynia	Milk-sickness (trembles)
Break-bone fever	Negro lethargy
Chagas' disease	Pappataci fever
Dengue	Phlebotomus fever
fever	Rocky Mountain spotted fever
Epidemic	Roseola
disease (not elsewhere in-	Rose-rash
cluded)	Sand-fly fever
Epizootic stomatitis	Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis)
Foot-and-mouth disease	Tick-bite fever
Gangosa	Trembles (milk-sickness)
Glandular fever	Trypanosomiasis
Kala-azar	americana

**26. Glanders.**

*This title includes:*

Equinia	Glanders of nose
Farcy	skin
Glanders	Infection by bacillus mallei
of lymphatic gland	Malleus sepsis

**27. Anthrax.**

*This title includes:*

Anthrax	Charbon
of intestine	Infection by bacillus anthracis
lip	Malignant pustule
skin	Splenic fever
stomach	Woolsorters' disease

<sup>1</sup> See note under (7).



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**28. Rabies.***This title includes:*

Bite of mad dog  
Hydrophobia  
Lyssa

Negri bodies  
Rabies

*This title does not include:* Sitophobia (77).**29. Tetanus.***This title includes:*

Emprosthotonos  
Lock-jaw  
Opisthotonos  
Pleurosthotonos  
Tetanic convulsions  
Tetanus

Tetanus neonatorum  
Traumatic tetanus  
Trismus  
neonatorum  
of new-born

*This title does not include:* Tetany (61).**30. Mycoses.***This title includes:*

Actinomycosis  
of bone  
cecum  
intestine  
jaw  
liver  
lung  
mouth  
Aphthæ (thrush)  
Aspergillosis  
of lung  
Black tongue  
Blastomycosis  
of skin  
California disease  
Coccidioidal granuloma  
Discomycosis  
Erythrasma  
Favus  
Fungoid mycosis  
Madura disease

Madura foot  
Muguet  
Mycetoma  
Mycosis  
fungoides  
of pharynx  
tonsil  
Oidium albicans  
Parasitic disease of mouth  
tongue  
stomatitis  
Pneumomycosis  
Psilosis  
Saccharomyces infection  
Sporotrichosis  
Sprue (psilosis)  
(thrush)  
Stomatomycosis  
Streptotrichosis  
Thrush

*This title does not include:* Hydatid cyst or hydatid tumor: of the liver (121), or of the lung (116).—Intestinal parasites (116).—Distoma hepaticum (116).—Cysticerci (116).**31. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system.**

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 31 if the lungs are involved.

*This title includes:*

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis  
phthisis  
pneumonic phthisis  
tuberculosis  
pulmonary miliary tuberculosis  
tuberculosis  
tuberculous disease  
inflammation  
pneumonia  
ulcerative tuberculosis  
Caseous bronchitis  
pneumonia  
tuberculosis  
Catarrhal tuberculosis  
Chronic miliary tuberculosis of lung

Chronic phthisis  
pneumonic phthisis  
tuberculosis  
tuberculosis  
tuberculous disease  
inflammation  
pneumonia  
ulcerative tuberculosis  
Congenital tuberculosis  
Consumption  
of lung  
throat  
Fibroid phthisis  
tuberculosis  
Gallop consumption

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

31. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Galloping phthisis  
tuberculosis  
Incipient tuberculosis  
Infantile phthisis  
tuberculosis  
Interstitial tuberculosis  
Laryngeal phthisis  
tuberculosis  
Lupus of fauces  
larynx  
pharynx  
Malignant tuberculosis  
Miliary phthisis  
tuberculosis of lung  
Pernicious tuberculosis  
Phthisis  
florida  
of larynx  
lung  
pulmonalis  
Pneumonic phthisis  
tuberculosis  
Pulmonary cavity  
consumption  
phthisis  
tuberculosis  
Quick consumption  
Scrofulous bronchitis  
consumption  
Septic tuberculosis  
Specific<sup>1</sup> bronchitis  
laryngitis  
pneumonia  
tuberculosis  
Subacute phthisis of larynx  
tuberculosis of larynx  
Tubercle  
of larynx  
Tuberculosis  
florida

Tuberculosis of air-passage  
bronchi  
bronchial gland  
fauces  
larynx  
lung  
nasal passage  
nasopharynx  
pharynx  
pleura  
throat  
tonsil  
trachea  
pulmonalis  
Tuberculous abscess of lung  
anemia  
asthma  
bronchitis  
bronchopneumonia  
diathesis  
disease (undefined)  
emphysema  
empyema  
hemoptysis  
hydropneumothorax  
infection  
inflammation  
laryngitis  
marasmus  
peribronchitis  
pharyngitis  
phthisis  
pleurisy  
pneumonia  
pneumothorax  
pyemia  
tonsillitis  
Typhoid tuberculosis  
Ulcerative tuberculosis

*This title does not include:* Hemoptysis (unqualified) (107).—Pulmonary hemorrhage (107).—Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (107).—Apical pneumonia (101).—Pulmonary anthracosis (107).

*Frequent complications:* Hemorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Pleurisy.—Diarrhea.—Pneumothorax.

32. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system.

*This title includes:*

Basilar meningitis  
Caseous meningitis  
Cerebral tuberculosis  
tuberculous meningitis  
Cerebrospinal tuberculosis  
Consumption of brain  
Granular meningitis  
Miliary meningitis  
Neoplastic meningitis  
Purulent basilar meningitis  
Solitary tubercle of brain  
Specific<sup>1</sup> meningitis  
Tuberculosis of brain

Tuberculosis of cerebellum  
cerebral meninges  
cerebrospinal meninges  
cerebrum  
medulla  
membrane of brain  
meninges  
spinal cord  
membrane  
meninges  
Tuberculous degeneration of spinal cord  
encephalitis  
hydrocephalus

<sup>1</sup> When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (38).



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**32. Tuberculosis of the meninges, etc.—Continued.***This title includes:*

Tuberculous inflammation of membrane of brain meningitis of brain	Tuberculous meningitis of spinal cord myelitis tumor of brain
--	---

*This title does not include:* Meningitis (unqualified), even among very young children (71).**33. Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum.***This title includes:*

Abdominal consumption tuberculosis	Tuberculosis of digestive tract intestine
Consumption of bowel intestine	mesenteric gland
Disease of mesenteric gland	omentum
Enteric tuberculosis	peritoneum
Enteromesenteric fever	rectum
Intestinal tuberculosis	retroperitoneal lymph- node
Mesenteric disease	Tuberculous appendicitis
fever	ascites
tuberculosis	colitis
Specific <sup>1</sup> peritonitis	diarrhea
Tabes mesenterica	dysentery
Tuberculosis of abdomen	enteritis
abdominal lymph-gland	gastroenteritis
alimentary canal	ileocolitis
anus	peritonitis
appendix	proctitis
bowel	ulcer of bowel
cecum	intestine

**34. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column.***This title includes:*

Abscess of spine vertebra	Psoas and lumbar abscess
Atrophy of spine	Spinal abscess
Caries of spine	caries
vertebra	disease
Cerebrospinal caries	tuberculosis
Disease of backbone	Spondylitis (not deformans)
bone (spine)	Tuberculosis of sacrum
joint (spine)	spinal column
spine	spine
vertebra	vertebra
Iliopsoas abscess	vertebral column
Inflammation of spine	Tuberculous abscess of vertebra
Lumbar abscess	caries of sacrum
Necrosis of lumbar vertebra	inflammation of spine
spinal column	lumbar abscess
spine	spondylitis
Polyarthritis of spine	Ulcer of spine
Pott's disease	Vertebral caries
Pressure-atrophy of spine	disease
Psoas abscess	necrosis
	polyarthritis

*Frequent complications:* Cold abscess.—Paraplegia<sup>1</sup> When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (38).

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**35. Tuberculosis of the joints.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of hip	Tuberculosis of ankle
Articular tuberculosis	hip
Coxalgia	joint
Coxitis	knee
Disease of hip-joint	sacroiliac region
Fungous growth of joint	Tuberculous abscess of knee
tumor of knee	arthritis
Hip disease	coxalgia
Hip-joint disease	disease of hip
Morbus coxarius	inflammation of knee
Pulpy degeneration of synovial mem- brane	rheumatism
Scapulalgia	swelling of joint
Suppurative hip disease	synovitis
	White swelling
	tumor

**36. Tuberculosis of other organs.**

(a) **Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue**

*This subtitle includes:*

Lupus	Tuberculid
exedens	Tuberculosis of nose
of conjunctiva	skin
nose	Tuberculous abscess
vulgaris	cellulitis
Scrofulid	ulcer
Scrofuloderma	

(b) **Tuberculosis of the bones (vertebral column excepted)**

*This subtitle includes:*

Chronic abscess	Tuberculosis of bone
Cold abscess	femur
Osseous tuberculosis	pelvis
Ossifluent abscess	Tuberculous necrosis
Osteal tuberculosis	osteitis
Tubercle of bone	of femur
	osteomyelitis

(c) **Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (mesenteric and retroperitoneal glands excepted)**

*This subtitle includes:*

Caseation of lymphatic gland	Strumous adenitis
Ganglionic tuberculosis	lymphangitis
General glandular tuberculosis	ulcer
King's evil	Tuberculosis of axilla
Lymphatic tuberculosis	gland
Scrofula	lymphatic gland
Scrofulosis	vessel
Scrofulous abscess	lymph-gland
adenitis	lymph-node
bubo	mediastinal gland
diathesis	Tuberculous abscess of gland
lymphatism	adenitis
ulcer	lymphadenitis
Struma	lymphangitis
Strumous abscess	Universal scrofulosis



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

## (d) Tuberculosis of the genitourinary system

*This subtitle includes:*

Caseous epididymitis  
 Genitourinary tuberculosis  
 Tubercle of testicle  
 Tuberculosis of bladder  
     Cowper's gland  
     epididymis  
     Fallopian tube  
     kidney  
     ovary  
     penis  
     prepuce  
     prostate  
     reproductive organ  
     scrotum  
     spermatic cord

Tuberculosis of testicle  
     ureter  
     urethra  
     uterus  
     vagina  
     vulva  
 Tuberculous cyst of ovary  
     cystitis  
     epididymitis  
     nephritis  
     oophoritis  
     orchitis  
     ovaritis  
     prostatitis  
     pyonephrosis  
     salpingitis

## (e) Tuberculosis of organs other than the above

*This subtitle includes:*

Consumption of liver  
 Lupus of esophagus  
     palate  
 Ocular tuberculosis  
 Tuberculosis of artery  
     breast  
     bursa  
     choroid  
     conjunctiva  
     cornea  
     ear  
     esophagus  
     eye  
     gum  
     heart  
     lip  
     liver  
     mammary gland  
     middle ear  
     mouth  
     muscle  
     nerve  
     palate

Tuberculosis of pancreas  
     pericardium  
     spleen  
     stomach  
     thymus gland  
     thyroid gland  
     tongue  
     uvula  
 Tuberculous abscess of breast  
     perineum  
     side  
     thigh  
     degeneration of pancreas  
     disease of heart  
     fistula  
     gangrene  
     gastritis  
     hepatitis  
     mediastinitis  
     otitis  
     perineal abscess  
     tumor

## 37. Disseminated tuberculosis.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 31 if the lungs are involved.

## (a) acute

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute general military tuberculosis  
     tuberculosis  
     miliary tuberculosis

General military tuberculosis  
 Miliary tuberculosis

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued

**37. Disseminated tuberculosis—Continued.**

(b) chronic or unspecified

*This subtitle includes:*

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis  
     tuberculosis  
     miliary tuberculosis  
 Diffuse tuberculosis  
 Disseminated tuberculosis  
 General tuberculosis  
     tuberculous infection

Generalized tuberculosis  
 Multiple tuberculosis  
 Systemic tuberculosis  
 Tuberculous degeneration  
     polyserositis

**38. Syphilis.**

*This title includes:*

Acquired syphilis  
 Chancre (unqualified)  
     of face  
     mouth  
 Condyloma of anus  
     penis  
     vulva  
 Congenital lues  
     specific pemphigus  
     syphilis  
     syphilitic hepatitis  
 Gumma  
     of brain  
 Gummatous liver  
 Hard chancre  
 Hereditary blood-disease  
     lues  
     syphilis  
 Indurated chancre  
 Infecting chancre  
 Inherited syphilis  
 Lues  
     infantum  
     venerea  
 Morbus gallicus  
 Mucous patches  
 Osteocopic pains  
 Pox  
 Primary lesion  
     syphilis  
 Pulmonary syphilis

Rupia  
 Secondary lesion  
     syphilis  
 Snuffles  
 Specific adenitis  
     aortitis  
     blood-poisoning  
     disease  
     inanition  
     iritis  
     lesion  
     lichen  
     marasmus  
     meningoencephalitis  
     myelitis  
     paralysis  
     rachitis  
     ulcer  
 Spinal syphilis  
 Syphilid  
     of new-born  
 Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or  
     part of the body)  
     insontium  
     neonatorum  
 Syphilitic (any affection)  
 Tertiary lesion  
     syphilis  
 Tuberculous syphilid  
 Venereal disease  
 White pneumonia

**39. Soft chancre.**

*This title includes:*

Bubo of soft chancre  
 Chancroid  
     of penis  
     vulva  
 Inguinal bubo  
 Phagedenic abscess  
     bubo  
     chancre  
     ulcer

Simple chancre  
 Soft chancre  
     of penis  
     scrotum  
     vulva  
     sore  
 Venereal adenitis  
     bubo  
 Virulent bubo

*This title does not include:* Chancre, or bubo: infecting or syphilitic (38).—Chancre of the mouth (38).—Scrofulous bubo (36).—Suppurating bubo (94).—Bubo of plague (17).—Bubo (unqualified), (94).—Gonorrheal bubo (40).



## I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

**40. Gonococcus infection.***This title includes:*

Balanitis  
 Balanoposthitis  
 Balanorrhagia  
 Blennorrhagia  
 Blennorrhagic (see, Gonococcic)  
 Blennorrhea  
 Chordee  
 Clap  
 Conjunctivitis of new-born infant  
 Gleet  
 Gonococcic arthritis  
     bubo  
     conjunctivitis  
     cystitis  
     disease  
     endocarditis  
     epididymitis-  
     infection  
     iritis  
     metritis  
     metrovaginitis  
     ophthalmia  
     orchitis

Gonococcic peritonitis  
     rheumatism  
     salpingitis  
     septicemia  
     urethritis  
     vaginitis  
     vulvitis  
 Gonococcus infection (of any part)  
 Gonorrhea  
 Gonorrheal disease (of any part)  
 Infantile conjunctivitis  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum  
 Purulent conjunctivitis  
     ophthalmia  
                             of new-born infant  
 Specific arthritis  
     rheumatism  
     salpingitis  
     urethritis  
     vaginitis  
 Urethritis  
 Vaginitis

*This title does not include:* Vaginismus (141).—Vaginalitis (136).*Frequent complications:* Bubo.—Adenitis.—Cystitis.—Orchitis.—Arthritis.—Ophthalmia.—Epididymitis.—Salpingitis.—Endometritis.**41. Purulent infection, septicemia.**

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died of "septicemia," or other equivalent term, and without further explanation, the certificate should be queried so that the attending physician may state whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 116.

*This title includes:*

Absorption of pus  
 Aerogenes capsulatus infection  
 Anatomical wound  
 Autovaccination  
 Bacteriemia  
 Blood-poisoning  
 Congenital septicemia (3m+)  
 Cryptogenetic septicemia  
 Dissection wound  
 Emphysematous gangrene  
 Gas bacillus infection  
     gangrene  
 General sepsis  
     septicemia  
 Hospital gangrene  
 Infection from vaccination  
 Pneumococcal pyemia  
     septicemia  
 Postmortem wound  
 Purulent infection  
 Putrid fever  
     infection  
 Pyemia  
     of joint  
 Pyemic abscess

Pyemic embolism  
     fever  
     obstruction  
     synovitis  
 Pyogenic infection  
 Pyohemia  
 Pyosepticemia  
 Sapremia  
 Sepsis  
 Septic absorption  
     autoinfection  
     cellulitis  
     chill  
     fever  
     infection  
                             of umbilicus (3m+)  
     intoxication  
     mania  
 Septicemia  
 Staphylococcus infection  
 Streptococcemia  
 Streptococcus infection  
 Suppurative septicemia  
 Vaccinal infection  
 Vaccination

I.—EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES—Continued.

42. Other infectious diseases.

*This title includes:*

Chyluria (filariasis)	Infectious disease
Cowpox	Milk-borne infection
Exanthematic fever	Rat-bite fever
Filariasis	Trench fever
of lymphatic gland	mouth
vessel	Vaccinia
skin	Yaws
Frambesia	

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I.

CANCERS AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMORS.

NOTE.—The term "cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.

Forms of cancer.

Adenocarcinoma	Malignant degeneration
Alveolar cancer	disease
sarcoma	endothelioma
Angiosarcoma	fungous tumor
Cancer	growth
Cancerous new growth	neoplasm
tumor	new growth
ulcer	perithelioma
Cancroid	tumor
Carcinoma	ulcer
myxomatodes	ulceration
Cephaloma	Medullary cancer
Chloroma	fungus
Chondrosarcoma	Melanoid tumor
Chorioepithelioma	Melanosarcoma
Colloid carcinoma	Melanotic cancer
tumor	Metastatic cancer
Columnar-celled carcinoma	Multiple myeloma
Cystosarcoma	Myeloid sarcoma
Encephaloid cancer	Myosarcoma
carcinoma	Myxosarcoma
tumor	Neoplastic tumor (malignant)
Endothelioma	Ossifying sarcoma
Epithelioma	Osteosarcoma
Fibrocarcinoma	Papilliferous carcinoma
Fibrosarcoma	Plexiform sarcoma
Fungus hematodes	Rose cancer
Giant-celled sarcoma	Round-celled cancer
Glandular cancer	Sarcoma
Gliosarcoma	Scirrhus carcinoma
Hemendothelioma	Scirrhus
Heteromorphic tumor	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
Hypernephroma	Spindle-celled carcinoma
Liposarcoma	Squamous-celled carcinoma
Lymphendothelioma	Superficial cancer
Lymphosarcoma	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The location of the cancer, or preferably, as recommended by the Committee of the American Medical Association, the seat of origin of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 43 to 49. Nonmalignant tumors or "tumors" of uncertain character are classified under the organ or part of the body affected or under title 50.



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59) of—

Buccal cavity  
Cheek  
Gum  
Jaw  
Lip  
Maxilla  
Mouth  
Palate

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Soft palate  
Tongue  
Tonsil  
Carcinoma linguae  
Epithelioma of lip  
lower jaw  
Lingual cancer  
Osteosarcoma of maxillary bone  
Smokers' cancer

**44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59) of—

Bile-duct  
Cardia  
Cardiac orifice of stomach  
Esophagus  
Fauces  
Gall-bladder  
Gall-duct  
Gullet  
Liver  
Pharynx  
Pylorus

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Stomach  
Throat  
Carcinoma ventriculi  
Gastric tumor  
Gastrocarcinoma  
Gastrointestinal cancer  
Hepatic cancer  
Melanosis of liver  
Neoplasm of stomach  
Tumor of pylorus  
stomach

*This title does not include:* Hematemesis (112).**45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritoneum, intestines, rectum.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59) of—

Abdominal viscera  
Anus  
Appendix  
Caput coli  
Cecum  
Colon  
Duodenum  
Ileocecal valve  
Ileum  
Intestinal gland  
Intestine  
Jejunum  
Mesenteric gland  
Mesentery

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Omentum  
Peritoneum  
Rectovaginal septum  
Rectum  
Retroperitoneal gland  
space  
Sigmoid flexure  
Cancerous peritonitis  
Carcinoma entericum  
Lymphosarcoma of peritoneum  
Malignant internal stricture  
peritonitis  
stricture of intestine  
ulceration of intestine  
Retroperitoneal cancer

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**46. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.**

*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Broad ligament	Vagina
Cervix	Vulva
Fallopian tube	Womb
Female genital organ	Cervical cancer
Ovary	Chorioepithelioma
Placenta	Deciduoma malignum
Uterine ligament	Neoplasm of uterus
Uterus	Syncytioma

**47. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.**

*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59) of—	<i>Cancer en cuirasse</i>
Breast	Neoplasm of breast
Mammary gland	Paget's disease of nipple
Nipple	

**48. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.**

*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdominal wall	Umbilicus
Auricle (of ear)	Cancroid (unqualified)
Buttock	Cervicofacial cancer
Chin	Columnar epithelioma
Connective tissue	Epithelial tumor (location not indicated)
Ear	Epithelioma (location not indicated)
Eye-lid	of forehead
Face	inguinal region
Forehead	neck
Head	Noli me tangere
Nose	Rodent dermatitis
Scalp	ulcer
Skin	X-ray cancer

*This title does not include:* Lupus (36).

**49. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other or unspecified organs.**

NOTE.—This is a residual title that includes all deaths from cancer that can not be assigned to the preceding titles, 43–48, and especially those in which the location or origin of the disease is not stated. Inquiry should be made in such cases and fuller information obtained if possible.

*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 59), with location not stated, or of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdomen	Axilla
Abdominal organ	Back
Accessory sinus	Bladder
Adrenal	Body
Anterior mediastinum	Bone
Antrum	Brain
of Highmore	Bronchi
Arm	Cervical gland
Artery	Chest
	wall
	Choroid



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

## 49. Cancer of other organs—Continued.

*This title includes:*

## Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Conjunctiva  
 Cord  
 Cornea  
 Epiglottis  
 Extremity  
 Eye  
 Ganglia  
 Genital organ (male)  
 Gland  
 Glandular system  
 Groin  
 Hand  
 Heart  
 Hip  
 Iliac region  
 Inguinal gland  
                     region  
 Iris  
 Joint  
 Kidney  
 Lacrimal apparatus  
                     gland  
 Larynx  
 Leg  
 Lower extremity  
 Lung  
 Lymphatic gland  
                     vessel  
 Lymph-gland  
 Lymph-node  
 Mediastinal gland  
 Mediastinum  
 Membrane of brain  
                     spinal cord  
 Meninges  
 Middle ear  
 Muscle  
 Nasal cavity  
 Nasopharynx  
 Nates  
 Neck  
 Nerve  
 Orbit  
 Pancreas  
 Parotid gland  
 Pectoral region  
 Pelvic viscera  
 Pelvis  
 Penis  
 Pericardium  
 Perineum  
 Pleura  
 Posterior nares  
 Prepuce  
 Prostate  
 Pubes  
 Sacrum  
 Salivary gland  
 Scapula

## Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Scrotum  
 Shoulder  
 Spermatic cord  
 Spinal cord  
                     membrane  
 Spine  
 Spleen  
 Sternum  
 Submaxillary gland  
 Submental region  
 Suprarenal  
 Temporal region  
 Testicle  
 Thorax  
 Thymus gland  
 Thyroid gland  
 Trachea  
 Upper extremity  
 Ureter  
 Urethra  
 Vertebra  
 Viscera  
 Zygoma  
 Cancerous cachexia  
                     goiter  
                     humor  
                     neuritis  
                     toxemia  
 Carcinomatous septicemia  
 Chimney-sweepers' cancer  
 Chloroma  
 Disseminated cancer  
 Epithelioma of penis  
 General carcinomatosis  
                     sarcomatosis  
 Intraabdominal cancer  
 Lobstein's cancer  
 Malignant disease (undefined)  
                     fistula  
                     goiter  
                     prostatitis  
 Miliary carcinosis  
 Multiple cancer  
                     melanosarcomata  
                     myeloma  
                     new growth of kidney  
 Myelomatosis  
 Osteosarcoma  
 Pelvic cancer  
 Pulmonary cancer  
 Renal cancer  
 Retropharyngeal cancer  
 Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney  
 Sarcocoele  
 Sarcoidrocele  
 Sarcomatosis (unqualified)  
 Sarcomatous phlebitis  
 Thyrosarcoma

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the esophagus (44).—Cancer of the anus (45).—Cancer of the ovary, of the vagina, of the vulva (46). ■

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**50. Benign tumors and tumors not returned as malignant (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).**

NOTE.—The term "tumor," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of nonmalignant neoplasms.

Forms of tumor.

Adenofibroma	Lipoma
Adenoma	Lymphangioma
Adenomyoma	Lymphatic nevus
Adenomyxoma	Lymphatocele
Adenosclerosis	Lymphoma
Angioma	Melanoma
Arterial angioma	Mucous cyst
Benign tumor	Myoma
Blood-tumor	Myxochondroma
Cartilaginous tumor	Myxofibroma
Cavernous lymphangioma	Myxoma
nevus	Neoplasm (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Cholesteatoma	Neoplastic growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Chondroma	tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Cyst	Neurofibroma
Cystadenoma	Neurofibromatosis
Cystic hygroma	Neuroma
lymphangioma	Nevolipoma
tumor	New growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)
Cystoma	Odontoma
Dermoid cyst	Osteoma
Enchondroma	Papilloma
Erectile tumor	Polypus
Fatty tumor	Retention-cyst
Fibroid <sup>1</sup>	Rhabdomyoma
tumor <sup>1</sup>	Sebaceous cyst
Fibrolipoma	tumor
Fibroma	Sequestration dermoid cyst
molluscum	Serous cyst
Fibroplastic tumor	Striped muscle tumor
Fibrous tumor	Suppurative cystic tumor
Fungous tumor	Symmetrical osteoma
Ganglionic neuroma	Teratoma
Glandular cyst	Tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)
tumor	Vascular tumor
Glioma	Xanthoma
Hemangioma	
Hematoma (nontraumatic)	
Leiomyoma	

The location of the tumor should always be stated. The word "tumor" is frequently used indefinitely and may mean a malignant tumor or cancer (titles 43 to 49); inquiry should always be made on this point and a definite statement of malignancy or nonmalignancy obtained if possible. Title 50 is somewhat misleading in its wording because not only are tumors of the female genital organs excepted, but also certain other tumors such as: Tumor of the brain, Tumor of the thyroid gland, Tumor of the prostate, etc. (see Tumor in Index).

*This title includes:*

Abdominal tumor (retroperitoneal)	Cyst arising in lymphatic space
Adrenal adenoma	of adrenal
Angioma of mouth	bone
Bursal cyst	breast
Cerebrospinal tumor	bronchi
Chyle cyst of mesentery	epididymis

<sup>1</sup> When decedents are women, assign to (139).



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

## 50. Benign tumors, etc.—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Cyst of gall-bladder	New growth of heart
gall-duct	jaw
jaw	joint
joint	kidney
kidney	larynx
lip	liver
liver	lung
lymphatic gland	lymphatic gland
vessel	vessel
mammary gland	mammary gland
mesentery	membrane of spinal cord
mouth	mouth
pancreas	nasopharynx
peritoneum	nerve
salivary gland	nipple
spleen	nose
testicle	pancreas
thymus gland	penis
tongue	pericardium
ureter	pharynx
Dermoid cyst of testicle	pleura
Ecchondrosis of nose	rectum
Epulis	salivary gland
Exostosis	scrotum
of ear	spermatic cord
nose	spinal cord
Fibroid growth of spleen	spine
tumor of liver	spleen
Fibroma of bladder	stomach (nonmalignant)
nasal fossa	tendon
Fibrous tumor of larynx	testicle
Gaseous tumor of parotid	thymus gland
Growth in larynx	tongue
Hematoma (3m+)	tonsil
Intraspinal tumor	trachea
Lingual hematoma	urethra
Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland	Odontoma
Malassez's disease	Osseous tumor
Multiple neuroblastomata	Osteochondroma
Myomectomy	Papilloma of bladder
Nasal growth	larynx
polypus	Paranephric tumor
Nasopharyngeal fibroma	Parotid tumor
growth	Pelvic tumor
polypus	Perinephric tumor
tumor	Polypus of ear
New growth of accessory sinus	larynx
adrenal	nasal fossa
anus	nasopharynx
bladder	nose
bone	rectum
breast	Pulmonary tumor
bronchi	Renal cyst
bursa	Retroperitoneal tumor
ear	Rupture of cyst
esophagus	Sacrococcygeal tumor
fauces	Specific <sup>1</sup> growth in throat
gall-bladder	Spinal tumor
gall-duct	Symmetrical exostosis
gum	Thyrolingual cyst

<sup>1</sup> When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (38).

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

50. Benign tumors, etc.—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Tumor (see forms of tumor, p. 63), *with location not stated, or of—*

Abdomen  
Accessory sinus  
Adrenal  
Anus  
Artery  
Axilla  
Bile-duct  
Bladder  
Blood-vessel  
Bone  
Breast  
Bronchi  
Bursa  
Cartilage  
Chest  
Connective tissue  
Cranium  
Ear  
Epiglottis  
Esophagus  
Fascia  
Fauces  
Gall-bladder  
Gall-duct  
Gland  
Gum  
Hip  
Intestine  
Jaw  
Joint  
Kidney  
Larynx  
Lip  
Liver  
Lung  
Mammary gland  
Mediastinal gland  
Mediastinum  
Medulla oblongata

Tumor—Continued.

Mouth  
Muscle  
Nail  
Nasal fossa  
passage  
Neck  
Nerve  
Nose  
Pancreas  
Parathyroid gland  
Parotid gland  
Penis  
Peritoneum  
Pharynx  
Pleura  
Rectum  
Sacrum  
Salivary gland  
Scrotum  
Skin  
Skull  
Spermatic cord  
Spinal cord  
meninges  
Spine  
Stomach (nonmalignant)  
Tendon  
Testicle  
Thorax  
Throat  
Thymus gland  
Tongue  
Tonsil  
Trachea  
Ureter  
Urethra  
Uvula  
Venous angioma  
Villous tumor of bladder  
Von Recklinghausen's disease

*This title does not include:* Cancer and its synonyms (43-49).—Tumor of the stomach (44).—Stereocoral tumor (118).—Tumor of the uterus (139).—Hydatid tumor of the liver (121), or of other organs (116).—Cerebral tumor (84).—Cyst of the ovary (137).—Aneurysmal tumor (91).—Varicose tumor (93).—Uterine polypus (139)—[and certain other "tumors." See CANCER and TUMOR in Index.]



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**51. Acute rheumatic fever.***This title includes:*

Acute articular rheumatism  
 inflammatory rheumatism  
 rheumatic arthritis  
     endocarditis  
     fever  
     neuritis  
 rheumatism  
     of joint  
     spine  
 rheumatoid arthritis  
 Articular rheumatism  
 Congenital rheumatism  
 Febrile rheumatism  
 Inflammatory rheumatism  
 Intercostal rheumatism  
 Malignant rheumatism  
 Rheumatic carditis  
     endocarditis  
     fever  
     hyperpyrexia

Rheumatic meningitis  
 myocarditis  
 pancarditis  
 pericarditis  
 peritonitis  
 pleurisy  
 vertigo  
 Rheumatism  
     of abdomen  
     brain  
     heart  
     joint  
     pericardium  
     peritoneum  
     stomach  
 Sciatic rheumatism  
 Septic rheumatism  
 Subacute rheumatic fever  
     rheumatism  
 Visceral rheumatism

*This title does not include:* Organic diseases of rheumatic origin (90, etc.).—Rheumatic iritis (85).—Nodose rheumatism (52).—Blennorrhagic rheumatism (40).

**52. Chronic rheumatism, osteoarthritis, gout.***This title includes:*

Acute gouty arthritis  
 Arthritis  
     deformans  
     nodosa  
 Chronic arthritis  
     articular rheumatism  
     hypertrophic osteoarthritis  
     infectious arthritis  
     inflammatory rheumatism  
     rheumatic arthritis  
         fever  
         neuritis  
     rheumatism  
         of joint  
         spine  
     rheumatoid arthritis  
 Gout  
     of bone  
     joint  
 Gouty diathesis  
     iritis

Gouty synovitis  
 Heberden's disease  
     nodes  
 Lithemia  
 Metastatic rheumatism  
 Neuralgic rheumatism  
 Nodose rheumatism  
 Osteoarthritis  
 Podagra  
 Polyarthritis (nonvertebral)  
 Rheumatic anemia  
     arthritis  
     diathesis  
     dropsy  
     gout  
     neuritis  
     paralysis  
 Rheumatism of spine  
 Rheumatoid arthritis  
 Spondylitis deformans

**53. Scurvy.***This title includes:*

Barlow's disease  
 Infantile scurvy  
 Scorbutic inflammation of alveoli of teeth  
     purpura  
 Scorbutus

Scurvy  
     of bone  
     gum  
     rickets

**54. Pellagra.***This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra

| Pellagra

*Frequent complications:* Cachexia.—Dermatitis.—Diarrhea.—Insanity.

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**55. Beriberi.**

*This title includes:*

Beriberi	Neuritis multiplex endemica
Kakke	Panneuritis endemica.

**56. Rickets.**

*This title includes:*

Achondroplasia	Rachitism
Rachitic deformity of chest	Rickets
Rachitis	

**57. Diabetes mellitus.**

*This title includes:*

Acidosis (diabetic)	Glycemia
Diabetes	Glycosuria
mellitus	Insanity of diabetes
Diabetic (any condition so qualified)	Pancreatic diabetes
coma	Pentosuria
gangrene	Saccharine diabetes
iritis	

*This title does not include:* Diabetes insipidus (69).—Acetonemia (unqualified) (69).

*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia.—Carbuncle.—Gangrene.—Cerebral hemorrhage and softening.—Tuberculosis.—Albuminuria.—Furunculosis.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.

**58. Anemia, chlorosis.**

(a) **Pernicious anemia**

*This subtitle includes:*

Addison's anemia	Melanemia
Aplastic anemia	Pernicious anemia
Hemolytic anemia	of spleen
icteroanemia	Progressive anemia
Malignant progressive anemia	pernicious anemia

(b) **Other anemias and chlorosis**

*This subtitle includes:*

Anemia	Hydremia
Anemic fever	Hysterical chlorosis
Banti's disease	Impoverished blood
Chlorosis	Posthemorrhagic anemia
Congenital anemia	Simple anemia
Green sickness	Spanemia
Hemoglobinemia	Splenic anemia

*This title does not include:* Anemia, or chlorosis; miners' or Egyptian (115).—Intertropical hyphemia (115).

**59. Diseases of the pituitary gland.**

*This title includes:*

Acromegaly	Hyperpituitarism
of jaw	Hypopituitarism
Dyspituitarism	Tumor of hypophysis
Gigantism	pituitary body

**60. Diseases of the thyroid gland.**

(a) **Exophthalmic goiter**

*This subtitle includes:*

Basedow's disease	Insanity of Graves's disease
Exophthalmic cachexia	Parry's disease
goiter	Stokes's disease
Graves's disease	Thyrotoxicosis
Hyperthyroidism	Toxic goiter



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**60. Diseases of the thyroid gland—Continued.****(b) Other diseases of the thyroid gland***This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of thyroid gland	Insanity of myxedema
Adenoma of thyroid gland	Internal goiter
Adenomatous goiter	Lardaceous degeneration of thyroid body
Atrophy of thyroid gland	disease of thyroid gland
Bronchocele	Myxedema
Cachectic pachydermia	of thyroid gland
Colloid goiter	Myxedematous idiocy
Cretinism	New growth of thyroid gland
Cretinoid degeneration	Pachydermic cachexia
Cyst of thyroid gland	Parasitic disease of thyroid gland
Cystic goiter	Parenchymatous goiter
Disease of thyroid body	Pulsating goiter
gland	Solid edema
Displaced thyroid	Sporadic cretinism
Endemic cretinism	Suppuration of thyroid gland
deaf-mutism	Thyrocele
Enlargement of thyroid gland	Thyrogenous psychosis
Fibrous goiter	Thyroid tumor
Gangrene of thyroid gland	Thyroidectomy
Goiter	Thyroidism
Hemorrhage of thyroid gland	Thyroiditis
Hypothyroidism	Tumor of thyroid body
Inflammation of thyroid gland	gland

*Frequent complications of Exophthalmic goiter:* Hypertrophy of the heart.—Endocarditis.—Cachexia.—Multiple gangrene.—Visceral hemorrhage.—Tachycardia.

**61. Diseases of the parathyroid glands.***This title includes:*

Parathyroprival tetany	Tetany
------------------------	--------

**62. Diseases of the thymus gland.***This title includes:*

Atrophy of thymus gland	Lymphatism
Congenital enlargement of thymus	Necrosis of thymus gland
Disease of thymus gland	Persistent thymus gland
Enlargement of thymus gland	Status lymphaticus
Fatty degeneration of thymus gland	thymicolymphaticus
infiltration of thymus gland	thymicus
Fibrosis of thymus gland	Suppuration of thymus gland
Hemorrhage of thymus gland	Thymic asthma
Hypertrophy of thymus gland	hyperplasia
Inflammation of thymus gland	

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**63. Diseases of the adrenals (Addison's disease).**

*This title includes:*

Addison's disease	Disease of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
Adrenal insufficiency	Fatty degeneration of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
melasma	Fibrosis of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
sclerosis	Hyaline degeneration of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
Atrophy of adrenal <sup>1</sup>	Inflammation of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
Bronze disease	Lardaceous degeneration of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
of Addison	Necrosis of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
Brown disease	Suppuration of adrenal <sup>1</sup>
Cloudy swelling of adrenal <sup>1</sup>	Suprarenal melasma
Degeneration of adrenal <sup>1</sup>	Tuberculosis of adrenal <sup>1</sup>

*Frequent complications:* Cachexia.—Ascites.

**64. Diseases of the spleen.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of spleen	Lardaceous disease of spleen
Amyloid degeneration of spleen	Malignant splenitis
spleen	Megalosplenism
Apoplexy of spleen	Necrosis of spleen
Atrophy of spleen	Organic disease of spleen
Congestion of spleen	lesion of spleen
Disease of accessory spleen	Parasitic disease of spleen
spleen	Perisplenitis
Displacement of spleen	Rupture of spleen
Enlargement of spleen	Splenectomy
Erosion of spleen	Splenitis
Fibrosis of spleen	Splenocoele
Gaucher's disease	Splenomegalia
Hemorrhage of spleen	Splenopathy
Hypertrophy of spleen	Splenoptosis
Infarction of spleen	Splenotomy
Infection of spleen	Spontaneous rupture of spleen
Inflammation of capsule of spleen	Tumor of spleen
spleen	Wandering spleen
Interstitial splenitis	Waxy spleen
Lardaceous degeneration of spleen	

*This title does not include:* Diseases of the spleen due to leukemia (65) or to malarial cachexia (5).—Banti's disease (58).—Tuberculosis of the spleen (36).—Cancer of the spleen (49).

**65. Leukemia and Hodgkin's disease.**

**(a) Leukemia**

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute lymphocytic leukemia	Leukocythemia of lymphatic gland
lymphoid leukemia	lymph-gland
myelocytic leukemia	spleen
myeloid leukemia	Leukocythemio retinitis
Adenoleukemia	Lymphatic leukemia
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia	leukocythemia
lymphoid leukemia	Lymphochloroma
myelocytic leukemia	Lymphocythemia
myeloid leukemia	Myelochloroma
Leukemia	Splenolymphatic leukemia
of spleen	leukocythemia
Leukemic adenia	Splenomedullary leukemia
adenitis	leukocythemia
Leukocythemia	Splenomyelogenous leukemia
of liver	leukocythemia

<sup>1</sup> Or of suprarenal, adrenal or suprarenal gland or capsule. The assignment of tuberculosis of adrenals to this title is the only exception to the inclusion of (known) tuberculosis under titles 31 to 37. Addison's disease is perhaps usually tuberculous, so that the entire title can be added to other forms of tuberculosis if desired; the minor inclusions are too few to be of any statistical importance.



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**65. Leukemia and Hodgkin's disease—Continued.****(b) Hodgkin's disease***This subtitle includes:*

Hodgkin's disease	Lymphocytoma
Infantile pseudoleukemia	Malignant lymphadenoma
Lymphadenia	lymphoma
Lymphadenoma	Multiple lymphadenoma
of spleen	lymphoma
Lymphadenosis	Pseudoleukemia
Lymphatic anemia	Von Jaksch's disease

*Frequent complications:* Hemorrhage.—Apoplexy.—Cachexia.—Ascites.—Pneumonia.—Anemia.—Thrombosis.**66. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).***This title includes:*

Absinthe poisoning	Alcoholic wet brain
Absinthemia	Alcoholism
Absinthism	Chronic alcoholism
Acute alcoholism	methyl alcoholism
ethylism	Debauchery
Alcohol poisoning	Delirium tremens
Alcoholic cerebral edema	Dipsomania
coma	Drunkenness
delirium	Ethylism
dementia	Inebriety
edema of brain	Intemperance
gastritis	Intoxication
gastroenteritis	psychosis (alcoholic)
insanity	Mania à potu
intoxication	Serous alcoholic meningitis
mania	Temulentia
meningitis	Wet brain
psychosis	

*This title does not include:* Alcoholic cirrhosis (122).—Atheroma (91), nor any other organic disease attributed to alcoholism.**67. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances.****(a) Chronic lead poisoning***This subtitle includes:*

Chronic lead poisoning	Lead poisoning (chronic or unqualified)
Colica pictonum	Molybdoparesis
Lead cachexia	Morbus pictorum
colic	Painters' colic
encephalitis	Plumbism
encephalopathy	Saturnine colic
gout	encephalopathy
insanity	gout
nephritis	nephritis
palsy	paralysis
paralysis	Saturnism

II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

**67. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances—Contd.**

(b) Others under this title

*This subtitle includes:*

Argyria	Mercurial inflammation of gum
Arsenical edema	insanity
neuritis	ptyalism
Chronic arsenic poisoning	salivation
brass poisoning	stomatitis
bromid poisoning	tremor
mercury poisoning	Necrosis from phosphorus
phosphorus poisoning	of maxilla (from phosphorus)
silver poisoning	Occupational poisoning (any mineral substance except lead)
poisoning (unqualified)	Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth
toxic gastritis (mineral substance or unqualified)	gum
gastroenteritis (mineral substance or unqualified)	necrosis of alveoli of teeth
Fatty degeneration of liver from phosphorus poisoning	jaw-bone
Hydrargyris	Phosphorus poisoning
Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus	Tin poisoning

**68. Chronic poisoning by organic substances.**

*This title includes:*

Chronic acetanilid poisoning	Chronic toxic gastroenteritis (organic substance)
antipyrin poisoning	trional poisoning.
cafein poisoning	veronal poisoning
cannabis indica poisoning	Cocain habit
chloral hydrate poisoning	Cocainism
coca poisoning	Coffee poisoning
cocain poisoning	Epidemic gangrene
codein poisoning	Ergotism
dionin poisoning	Haschisch insanity
ergot poisoning	Lathyrism
ergotism	Morphin habit
ether intoxication	Morphinism
poisoning	(overdose)
etherism	Morphinomania
heroin poisoning	Nicotin poisoning
morphin poisoning	Nicotinism
morphinism	Occupational poisoning (any organic substance)
nicotin poisoning	Opium habit
opium poisoning	Poisonous maize
paraldehyd poisoning	Tea poisoning
phenacetin poisoning	Tobacco poisoning
sulphonal poisoning	Tobacco-heart
tobacco poisoning	
toxic gastritis (organic substance)	

*This title does not include:* Uremic poisoning (129).—Urinary intoxication (134).—Ptomain poisoning (not food poisoning) (69).—Pellagra (54).—Beriberi (55).

**69. Other general diseases.**

*This title includes:*

Acetone poisoning	Amyloid degeneration
Acetonemia	disease
Acetonuria	Autoinfection
Acidosis (nondiabetic)	Autointoxication
Adiposis	Autotoxemia
dolorosa	Bleeder
Albuminoid degeneration	Chronic polycythemia



## II.—GENERAL DISEASES NOT INCLUDED IN CLASS I—Continued.

## 69. Other general diseases—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Congenital autotoxemia (ly+) infection	Infectious fever purpura
Corpulence	Lardaceous degeneration disease
Cutaneous hemorrhage	Lipomatosis
Cyclic vomiting	Methemoglobinemia
Diabetes insipidus	Morbus maculosus neonatorum
Diapedesis	Obesity
Diffuse fatty degeneration	Ochronosis
Diuresis	Peliosis rheumatica
Dwarfism	Pigmentary degeneration
Eruptive fever	Polycythemia
Erythremia	Ptomain poisoning (not food poisoning)
Excessive fat	Purpura fulminans
Fat-necrosis	hemorrhagica
Fatness	neonatorum
Fatty degeneration infiltration	rheumatica
General amyloid degeneration disease	Schönlein's disease
fatty degeneration	Sulphhemoglobinemia
infection	Toxemia
Hemochromatosis	Toxicemia
Hemophilia	Toxinfection
neonatorum	Uric acid diathesis
of joint	poisoning
Hemorrhage of skin	Uricacidemia
Hemorrhagic diathesis disease	Uricemia
of new-born	Virulent disease (unqualified)
Henoch's purpura	Visceral steatosis
Hyaline degeneration	Waxy degeneration
Infantilism	Werlhoff's disease

## III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

## 70. Encephalitis.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of brain cerebellum cranium pons Varolii	Cerebritis Encephalitis Inflammation of brain Intracranial abscess Phrenitis
Brain fever	Spurious encephalitis
Cephalitis	Suppuration of brain
Cerebral fever inflammation	Suppurative encephalitis

*This title does not include:* Lethargic encephalitis (23). Traumatic encephalitis (202).

## 71. Meningitis.

## (a) Simple meningitis

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of meninges	Cerebrocervical meningitis
Acute periencephalitis	Cervical pachymeningitis
Arachnitis	Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis
Bell's mania	Congenital meningitis
Catarrhal meningitis	Congestive meningitis
Cerebral meningitis pachymeningitis	Diffuse meningitis
	Encephalomeningitis

III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

**71. Meningitis—Continued.**

(a) **Simple meningitis—Continued.**

*This subtitle includes:*

External pachymeningitis	Periencephalitis
Hematoma of dura mater	Pneumococcic cerebrospinal meningitis
Hemorrhagic internal pachymeningitis	meningitis
leptomeningitis	Pontile meningitis
pachymeningitis	Postbasic meningitis
Hydromeningitis	Posterior basal meningitis
Infantile meningitis	meningitis
Infection of brain	Postoperative meningitis
Infectious meningitis	Progressive meningitis
Inflammation of arachnoid	Purulent meningitis
cerebral membrane	Septic inflammation of membrane of brain
dura mater	meningitis
membrane of brain	of brain
spinal cord	Serous meningitis
meninges	Simple cerebral meningitis
pia mater	cerebrospinal meningitis
spinal membrane	meningitis
Internal pachymeningitis	Spinal fever
Leptomeningitis	meningitis
Membranous meningitis	pachymeningitis
Meningeal fever	Streptococcic cerebrospinal meningitis
septicemia	Subacute meningitis
Meningitis	of spinal cord
of brain	spinal meningitis
spinal cord	Suppurative cerebrospinal meningitis
Meningocerebritis	external pachymeningitis
Meningoencephalitis	inflammation of membrane
Meningomyelitis	of brain
Metastatic meningitis	internal pachymeningitis
Myelomeningitis	leptomeningitis
Pachymeningitis	meningitis

(b) **Nonepidemic cerebrospinal meningitis.**

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis	Cerebrospinal inflammation
Cerebrospinal arachnitis	meningitis
arachnoiditis	Endemic cerebrospinal meningitis
fever (not epidemic)	Fulminant cerebrospinal meningitis

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous meningitis (32).—Rheumatic meningitis (51).—Meningococcus meningitis (24).

**72. Tabes dorsalis (locomotor ataxia).**

*This title includes:*

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis	Posterior sclerosis of spinal cord
Ataxia	spinal sclerosis
Charcot's disease of joint	Progressive ataxia
Duchenne's disease	locomotor ataxia
Locomotor ataxia	Spastic ataxia
Partial ataxia	Tabes dorsalis
Posterior sclerosis	

*Frequent complications:* Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.—Diarrhea.—Cystitis.



### III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

#### 73. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

*This title includes:*

- |   |                                  |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Abscess of spinal cord                    | Friedreich's disease             |
| Acute ascending paralysis                 | or combined systemic dis-        |
| transverse myelitis                       | ease                             |
| Amyloid degeneration of muscle            | Glossopharyngeal paralysis       |
| spinal cord                               | Hematomyelia                     |
| Amyotrophy                                | Hematomyelitis                   |
| Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis             | Hematorrhachis                   |
| paralysis                                 | Hemorrhage of spinal cord        |
| sclerosis                                 | membrane                         |
| Amyotrophy                                | Hereditary ataxia                |
| Anemia of spinal cord                     | spastic paraplegia               |
| Apoplexy of spinal cord                   | spinal ataxia                    |
| Arthropathy of syringomyelia              | Hyaline degeneration of muscle   |
| Ascending neuritis                        | Idiopathic muscular atrophy      |
| paralysis                                 | Infantile hypertrophy            |
| Ataxic paraplegia                         | Inferior nuclear paralysis       |
| Atrophic muscular paralysis               | Inflammation of spinal cord      |
| paralysis                                 | Intraspinal abscess              |
| progressive paralysis                     | Irritation of spinal cord        |
| Atrophy of spinal cord                    | spine                            |
| Brown-Séquard's paralysis                 | Labioglossal paralysis           |
| syndrome                                  | Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis   |
| Bulbar disease                            | Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis  |
| paralysis                                 | Landry's disease                 |
| Cerebrospinal disease                     | paralysis                        |
| paralysis                                 | Lateral sclerosis                |
| Charcot's disease                         | Lesion of spinal cord            |
| Chronic anterior poliomyelitis            | Morvan's disease                 |
| myelitis                                  | Multiple paralysis               |
| paralysis of spinal cord                  | Myasthenia                       |
| poliomyelitis                             | gravis                           |
| spinal muscular atrophy                   | Myelitis                         |
| paralysis                                 | from pressure                    |
| Combined sclerosis of spinal cord         | of spinal cord                   |
| Compression of medulla                    | Myelomalacia                     |
| spinal cord                               | Paralysis of spinal cord         |
| Congenital paralysis                      | Parasitic disease of spinal cord |
| Congestion of medulla                     | Polioencephalitis inferior       |
| spinal cord                               | Poliomeningoencephalitis         |
| Creeping paralysis                        | Posterior lateral sclerosis      |
| Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal | Posterolateral sclerosis         |
| cord                                      | of spinal cord                   |
| lateral and posterior col-                | Primary lateral sclerosis        |
| umns of spinal                            | myopathy                         |
| cord                                      | spastic paraplegia               |
| column of spinal                          | Progressive bulbar paralysis     |
| cord                                      | multiple paralysis               |
| spinal cord                               | muscular atrophy                 |
| Degenerative sclerosis                    | dystrophy                        |
| Descending lateral sclerosis              | paralysis                        |
| Diffuse atrophic palsy                    | myelitis                         |
| Disease of bulb                           | myopathy                         |
| spinal cord                               | paralysis of spinal cord         |
| Disseminated myelitis                     | peripheral paresis               |
| Duchenne's paralysis                      | spinal amyotrophy                |
| Encephalomyelitis                         | paralysis                        |
| Erb's disease                             | Pseudohypertrophic paralysis     |
| Family ataxia                             | of muscle                        |
| Fatty degeneration of muscle              | paresis                          |
| spinal cord                               | Putnam's disease                 |
| Fibrous degeneration of muscle            | Sclerosis (unqualified)          |
| Friedreich's ataxia                       | of spinal cord                   |

III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

**73. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.**

*This title includes:*

Secondary lateral sclerosis	Spinal effusion
spastic paraplegia	hemorrhage
Softening of spinal cord	irritation
Spasmodic dorsal tabes	myelitis
paralysis	paralysis
tabes dorsalis	sclerosis
Spastic diplegia	Subacute myelitis
family paralysis	poliomyelitis
paralysis	Symmetrical sclerosis
of spinal cord	Syringomyelia
paraplegia	Syringomyelitis
spinal paralysis	Transverse myelitis
Spinal atrophy (spinal cord)	Wasting palsy
degeneration	paralysis

**74. Cerebral hemorrhage, apoplexy.**

**(a) Cerebral hemorrhage**

*This subtitle includes:*

Alcoholic apoplexy	Dementia of apoplexy
cerebral apoplexy	Edema of brain
congestion	Effusion on brain
Apoplectic dementia	meninges
fit	Epidural hemorrhage
hemiplegia	Hematoma of meninges
pneumonia	Hemorrhage of brain
stroke	cerebellum
Apoplexy	cerebrum
of brain	medulla
meninges	membrane of brain
Attack of paralysis	meninges
Basilar apoplexy	pons
hemorrhage	under dura mater
Brain-stroke	Hyperemia of brain
Bulbar apoplexy	Intracranial hemorrhage
hemorrhage	Meningeal hemorrhage
Capillary apoplexy	Miliary hemorrhage of brain
Cataplexy	Paralytic shock
Cerebral apoplexy	stroke
congestion	Passive congestion of brain
edema	Pontine hemorrhage
effusion	Progressive apoplexy
hemorrhage	Rupture of blood-vessel in brain
hyperemia	Sanguineous apoplexy
infarction	Seizure
Cerebrospinal congestion	of paralysis
effusion	Serous apoplexy
hemorrhage	Shock of paralysis
Clot on brain	Stroke
Congestion (sudden death)	of apoplexy
of brain	paralysis
Congestive apoplexy	Subdural hemorrhage
Cranial hemorrhage	Ventricular hemorrhage

*This subtitle does not include: Cerebral hemorrhage (-1m) (161).*

**(b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis**

*This subtitle includes:*

Basilar thrombosis	Thrombosis of brain
Cerebral embolism	cerebral sinus
thrombosis	lateral sinus
Embolic apoplexy	Thrombotic apoplexy
Embolism of brain	softening of brain
Septic embolism of brain	Thrombus of meninges
Sinus thrombosis	



### III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

#### 75. Paralysis without specified cause.

##### (a) Hemiplegia

*This subtitle includes:*

Cerebral hemiplegia  
Congenital hemiplegia  
Cortical hemiplegia  
Hemiplegia  
    of brain

Hereditary hemiplegia  
Infantile hemiplegia  
Ingravescent hemiplegia  
Old hemiplegia

##### (b) Others under this title

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute paralysis  
Bilateral paralysis  
Cerebral palsy  
    paralysis  
Descending paralysis  
Diplegia (unqualified)  
Disseminated paralysis  
Facial paralysis  
General paralysis<sup>1</sup>  
Generalized paralysis  
Lateral paralysis  
Local paralysis  
Monoplegia  
Motor paralysis  
Muscle tremor  
Palsy

Palsy of brain  
Paralysis  
    of brain  
        cranial nerve  
        face  
        muscle  
        old age  
        respiratory center  
        spinal nerve  
Paraplegia  
Progressive paralysis  
Pseudoparalysis  
Secondary paralysis  
Senile paralysis  
    tremor

*This title does not include:* Diphtheritic paralysis (10).—Atrophic muscular paralysis (73).—Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (73).—General paralysis of the insane (76).—Paralytic cachexia or marasmus (76).—Paralytic dementia or insanity (76).—Paralysis: agitans, or trembling (84).—Bulbar paralysis (73).—Ascending paralysis (73).—Essential paralysis of infancy (22).—Labio-glossolaryngeal paralysis (73).—Paralysis of the soft palate (109).—Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (85).—Paralysis of the heart (205).

#### 76. General paralysis of the insane.

*This title includes:*

Bayle's disease  
Cerebral paresis  
Chronic diffuse meningoencephalitis  
    periencephalitis  
Dementia paralytica  
Diffuse meningoencephalitis  
    periencephalitis  
General paralysis<sup>2</sup> (insane or reported  
    from asylum)  
    of insane  
    paresis  
    tabetic paralysis  
Generalized paralysis (insane)  
Juvenile paresis

Paralysis of insane  
Paralytic cachexia  
    dementia  
    insanity  
    lunacy  
    marasmus  
Paresis  
Paretic convulsions  
    dementia  
Progressive dementia  
    general paralysis  
Taboparalysis  
Taboparesis

*This title does not include:* Disseminated paralysis (75).

<sup>1</sup> Not general paralysis of the insane (76). See note thereon.

<sup>2</sup> The assignment of "general paralysis," returned without qualification, to title No. 76, General paralysis of the insane, can not be followed in American returns without including many deaths that are not due to the specific disease, but merely ordinary cases of paralysis of undetermined cause (75). Hence it is the practice by the Census Bureau to differentiate such cases, so far as possible, by the distinctions given in parentheses.

III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

**77. Other forms of mental alienation.**

*This title includes:*

Acute delirious mania (in asylum)	Lycanthropy
Agitated dementia	Lypemania
melancholia	Madness
Alternating insanity	Mania
Anergic mental stupor	Maniacal delirium
Apathetic dementia	Manic depressive psychosis
Catatonia	Megalomania
Chronic delirium	Melancholia
Circular insanity	Mental aberration
Climacteric insanity	alienation
melancholia	disease
Confusional insanity	insufficiency
Crazy	stupor
Delirious mania	Monomania
Delusional insanity	Nostalgia
mental stupor	Obsessive insanity
Delusions of persecution	Organic dementia
Dementia	Paranoia
precox	Paranoid state
Developmental dementia	Postfebrile insanity
Exhaustive psychosis	Presenile dementia.
Hallucination	Primary dementia
Hebephrenia	Psychasthenia
Hypochondria	Psychosis
Hypochondriacal melancholia	Recurrent mania
Hypochondriasis	melancholia
Impulsive insanity	Schizophrenia
Infective psychosis	Secondary dementia
Insanity	Sitophobia
Involutional melancholia	Stuporous melancholia
Katatonía	Terminal dementia
Korsakoff's disease	Toxic insanity
syndrome	psychosis
Lunacy	Unsoundness of mind

*This title does not include:* Dementia or delirium: alcoholic (66).—Delirium tremens (66).—Delirium (205).—Uremic delirium (129).—Apoplectic dementia (74).—Paralytic dementia (76).—Epileptic dementia (78).—Choreic dementia (81).—Senile dementia (164).—Hysteria (82).—Idiocy (84).—Cretinism (60).—Puerperal insanity (149).

**78. Epilepsy.**

*This title includes:*

Cerebral epilepsy	Falling-sickness
Climacteric epilepsy	Fit
Congenital epilepsy	Grand mal
Epilepsy	Haut mal
Epileptic coma	Hysteroepilepsy
convulsions	Idiopathic epilepsy
dementia	Morbus caducus
fit	comitialis
insanity	Petit mal
mania	Senile epilepsy
psychosis	Status epilepticus
vertigo	

*This title does not include:* Epileptoid convulsions (79).—Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian (84).



### III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

#### 79. Convulsions (nonpuerperal; 5 years and over).

#### 80. Infantile convulsions (under 5 years of age).

NOTE.—These titles relate to mere symptoms of which the causes (epilepsy, nephritis, diarrhea, etc.) should be ascertained. Assignments of the terms given below are made to titles 79 and 80 according to the age limits stated in parentheses, but only when no definite term showing the cause of the "convulsions" is obtainable. When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "convulsions" or "eclampsia," without further explanation, the certifying physician should be asked for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also p. 116.

*This title includes:*

Convulsions	Internal convulsions
Cramps	Nervous spasms
Eclampsia	Reflex convulsions
Epileptiform convulsions	Spasmodic convulsions
Epileptoid convulsions	Spasmophilia
Infantile convulsions	Spasms
spasms	

*These titles do not include:* Scarlatinal eclampsia (8).—Uremic eclampsia (129).—Trismus of the new born (29).

#### 81. Chorea.

*This title includes:*

Bergeron's disease	Insanity of chorea
Chorea	Paralytic chorea
insaniens	Rheumatic chorea
major	Saint Vitus's dance
minor	Spasmodic chorea
Choreic dementia	Sydenham's chorea
Electric chorea	

*This title does not include:* Chorea: Gravidarum (143), or senile (84), or hereditary (84), or Huntington's (84).

#### 82. Neuralgia and neuritis.

*This title includes:*

Alcoholic neuritis	Inflammation of nerve
paralysis	Intercostal neuralgia
polyneuritis	Migraine
Anorexia nervosa	Multiple neuritis
Catalepsy	Neuralgia
Cerebral neuralgia	of breast
Chronic alcoholic paralysis	Neuritis
Degenerative neuritis	of pneumogastric nerve
Febrile polyneuritis	Paralysis of diaphragm
General alcoholic paralysis	gastric nerve
neuritis	phrenic nerve
Hemicrania	pneumogastric nerve
Hysteria	vagus
Hysterical anorexia	Peripheral neuritis
asthenia	Polyneuritis
colic	Pseudotabes
contractures	Sciatic neuritis
convulsions	Sciatica
mania	Somnambulism
psychosis	Spasmodic hysteria
spasms	Tic douloureux
Infectious neuritis	Trigeminal neuralgia
Inflammation of cranial nerve	Vasomotor paralysis



III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

83. Softening of the brain.

*This title includes:*

Cerebral mollities	Inflammatory softening of brain
necrobiosis	Marasmus of brain
softening	Necrencephalus
Cerebrospinal softening	Necrotic softening of brain
Encephalomalacia	Softening of brain

*This title does not include:* Senile dementia (164).

*Frequent complications:* Hemiplegia.—Paralysis.—Pulmonary congestion.

84. Other diseases of the nervous system.

*This title includes:*

Acquired hydrocephalus	Craft neurosis
Acute hemorrhagic encephalitis	Craniectomy
hydrocephalus	Cyst of brain
superior polioencephalitis	cerebellum
Amaurotic family idiocy	membrane of brain
Amentia	Cystic tumor of brain
Amnesia	Degeneration of brain
Amyloid degeneration of nervous system	cranial nerve
Anemia of brain	nerve
Angioneurotic edema	nervous system
Angiospastic edema	Dementia from organic brain disease
Aphasia	Diffuse cerebral sclerosis
Associated nuclear paralysis	sclerosis of brain
Ataxia of brain	Disease of brain
Ataxic aphasia	cerebellum
Athetosis	nerve
Atrophy of brain	nervous system
Basilar tumor	Disseminated cerebrospinal sclerosis
Bulimia	sclerosis
Cerebellar tumor	of spinal cord
Cerebral anemia	Division of nerve
ataxia	Encephalopathy (unqualified)
atrophy	Enlargement of brain
compression (not injury at birth)	External hydrocephalus
convulsions	Facial hemiatrophy
cyst	spasm
degeneration	Fatty degeneration of brain
diplegia of children	nervous system
dysphagia	Fright
glioma	Gastrointestinal neurasthenia
ischemia	Gatism
lesion	General ataxia
necrosis	sclerosis
pressure (not injury at birth)	of brain
sclerosis	Glioma of brain
tumor	cerebellum
Cerebrospinal convulsions	Hardening of brain
infection	Hemorrhagic encephalitis
sclerosis	Hereditary chorea
toxemia	Hernia of brain
toxicemia	Hiccough
Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's chorea)	Huntington's chorea
Cirrhosis of brain	disease
Compression of brain (not injury at birth)	Hypertrophy of brain
Congenital cerebral lesion	Idiocy
softening	Imbecility
imbecility	Induration of brain
lesion of brain	Infantile cerebral diplegia
	paralysis
	cortical degeneration (of brain)
	disease of brain



### III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

#### 84. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Infantile imbecility	Paralysis of tongue
spastic paralysis	Paramyoclonus multiplex
Insular sclerosis	Parasitic disease of brain
Internal hydrocephalus	Parkinson's disease
Intracranial tumor	Polioencephalitis superior
Irritation of brain	(Wernicke)
Jacksonian epilepsy	Porencephalia (unqualified)
Lesion of brain	Pressure on brain (not injury at birth)
Little's disease	Progressive atrophy of brain
Lobular cerebral sclerosis	cerebral degeneration
Malignant hydrocephalus	degeneration of brain
Masturbation	Psammoma
Meningeal tumor	Pseudobulbar paralysis
Miliary sclerosis of brain	Psychosis due to organic brain disease
Mongolian idiocy	Railroad neurosis
Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis	Sclerosis in plaques
sclerosis	of brain
of spinal cord	Section of nerve
spinal sclerosis	Senile atrophy of brain
Myotonia congenita	cerebral atrophy
Necrosis of brain	chorea
Nervous asthenia	degeneration of motor centers
debility	neurosis
disease	Shaking palsy
exhaustion	paralysis
irritation	Singultus
lesion	Spasm of muscle
prostration	tongue
shock	Stretching of nerve
Neurasthenia	Superior nuclear paralysis
Neurectomy	Symptomatic epilepsy
Neurorrhaphy	Thomsen's disease
Neurosis	Tic
produced by occupation	Trembling paralysis
Neurotomy	Tumor of brain
New growth of brain	corpora quadrigemina
membrane of brain	meninges
Occupational neurosis	of brain
Onanism	motor tract
Organic dementia (from organic brain	pons Varolii
disease)	Vertigo
disease of brain	Wallerian degeneration
lesion of brain	Writers' cramp
Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle	neuralgia
Paralysis agitans	

*This title does not include:* Dementia, or imbecility, or gatism: senile (164).—Epileptic dementia (78).—Syringomyelia (73).—Myxedema (60).—Pachydermic cachexia (60).—Hydrocephalus: congenital, or unqualified (159).—Hydatid of the brain (116).—Tetany (61).—Hemicrania (82).

#### 85. Diseases of the eye and annexa.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of cornea	Canthoplasty
eye	Cataract (all forms)
eye-lid	Choroiditis
lacrimal gland	Coloboma
sac	Conjunctivitis
orbit	Cyst of orbit
Amaurosis	Dacryoadenitis
Atrophy of optic nerve	Dacryocystitis
Blepharitis	Disease of cornea
Blepharoconjunctivitis	eye
Blepharoplasty	orbit

III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

85. Diseases of the eye and annexa—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Ectropion	Obstruction of nasal duct
Edema of conjunctiva	Ophthalmia
Emphysema of orbit	Optic neuritis
Entropion	neuroma
Evisceration of eye	Pannus
Extraction of lens	Parasitic disease of eye
Fistula of cornea	Perforation of cornea
nasal duct	Postorbital abscess
Foreign body in eye	Pseudoglioma
Gangrene of cornea	Pterygium
Glaucoma	Ptosis
Hemorrhage of orbit	Pustular conjunctivitis
Inflammation of cornea	Retinitis
optic nerve	Rheumatic iritis
Iridectomy	Scleritis
Iridochoroiditis	Sclerochoroiditis
Iridotomy	Scleroconjunctivitis
Iritis	Scleritis
Keratitis	Sclerotomy
Lacrimal abscess	Staphyloma
Neuroretinitis	Stenosis of nasal duct
New growth of conjunctiva	Suppurative keratitis
cornea	Synechia
eye	Trachoma
eye-lid	Tumor of eye
lacrimal gland	optic nerve
optic nerve	orbit
orbit	Ulcer of cornea
sclerotic	eye

*This title does not include:* Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (10).—Conjunctivitis, or ophthalmia: purulent, or blennorrhagic, or gonorrheal (40).—Cancer of the eye (49).—Ocular tuberculosis (36).—Exophthalmic goiter (60).

86. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process.

(a) Diseases of the ear

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of auricle of ear	Ménière's disease
ear	vertigo
external ear	Myringitis
middle ear	Necrosis of ear
Acute suppurative otitis media	Ossiculectomy
Caries of external meatus	Ossification of auricle
labyrinth	Otalgia
middle ear	Otic meningitis
ossicle	Otitic meningitis
petrous bone	Otitis externa
Catarrh of ear	interna
Chronic suppurative otitis media	media
Disease of ear	Otorrhea
Eustachian tube	Parasitic disease of ear
tympanum	Perforation of tympanum
Eustachian salpingitis	Perichondritis of auricle
Hematoma of ear	Phlegmonous otitis
Inflammation of ear	Purulent otitis media
tympanum	Rupture of tympanum
Labyrinthine suppuration	Septic inflammation of ear
vertigo	Suppurative otitis media
	Tympanitis



### III.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

#### 86. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process—Con.

##### (b) Diseases of the mastoid process

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of mastoid process	Mastoid fistula
Acute suppurative mastoiditis	Mastoiditis
Chronic suppurative mastoiditis	Necrosis of mastoid
Disease of mastoid cell	Parasitic disease of mastoid
Empyema of mastoid process	Perforation of mastoid antrum
Mastoid abscess	cell
disease	Suppurative mastoiditis

### IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

#### 87. Pericarditis.

*This title includes:*

Adherent pericardium	Hydropneumopericarditis
Adhesion of pericardium	Hydropneumopericardium
Adhesive pericarditis	Inflammation of pericardium
Calcification of pericardium	Mediastinopericarditis
Cardiac adhesion	Paracentesis of pericardium
Cardiopericarditis	Parasitic disease of pericardium
Chronic rheumatic pericarditis	Pericardial abscess
Dilatation of pericardium	Pericarditis
Dropsy of heart	with effusion
pericardium	Plastic pericarditis
Effusion of pericardium	Pneumopericarditis
Fibrinous pericarditis	Pneumopericardium
Fibrous pericarditis	Purulent pericarditis
Granular pericarditis	Pyopericardium
Hemopericardium	Pyopneumopericardium
Hemorrhage of pericardium	Septic pericarditis
Hemorrhagic pericarditis	Suppurative pericarditis
Hydropericarditis	Tumor of pericardium.
Hydropericardium	Water on heart

*This title does not include:* Rheumatic pericarditis (51).—Endopericarditis (88).—Pleuropericarditis (102).

#### 88. Endocarditis and myocarditis (acute).

NOTE.—Physicians should be questioned regarding certificates on which the terms "endocarditis" or "myocarditis" appear without statement as to whether acute or chronic. If no further information can be had, classify deaths so returned under title 88 for ages under 45 years and under title 90 for ages of 45 years and over.

*This title includes:*

Acute endocarditis	Mitral endocarditis (—45y)
infectious endocarditis	Mycotic endocarditis
interstitial myocarditis	Myocarditis (—45y)
mitral endocarditis	Myoendocarditis (—45y)
myocarditis	Myopericarditis (—45y)
ulcerative endocarditis	Periendocarditis (—45y)
valvular endocarditis	Purulent endocarditis
Bouillaud's disease	Septic endocarditis
Congenital endocarditis	Subacute endocarditis
myocarditis	Suppurative endocarditis
Endocarditis (—45y)	Toxic myocarditis
Endopericarditis (—45y)	Ulcerated heart
Infective aortic stenosis	Ulceration of valve of heart
endocarditis	Ulcerative endocarditis
Inflammation of myocardium (—45y)	Valvular endocarditis (—45y)
Malignant endocarditis	Vegetative endocarditis (—45y)

*This title does not include:* Rheumatic endocarditis, nor the other acute cardiac affections which follow during the course of a rheumatic attack (51).—Chronic endocarditis (90).—Chronic myocarditis (90).

*Frequent complications:* Embolism: cerebral, pulmonary, splenic, renal, etc.



IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

89. Angina pectoris.

*This title includes:*

Angina of heart	Neuralgia of chest
pectoris	heart
vasomotoria gravior	pericardium
Cardiac angina	Spasm of heart
neuralgia	Stenocardia
spasm	Sternalgia

90. Other diseases of the heart.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of heart	Cardiac renal asthma
Adams-Stokes' disease	disease
Amyloid degeneration of heart	insufficiency
Aneurysm of heart	stenosis
valve of heart	stricture
Aortic disease	thrombosis
incompetency	Cardiectasis
insufficiency	Cardiobronchial asthma
lesion	Cardiomalacia
obstruction	Cardionephritis
regurgitation	Cardiopathy
stenosis	Cardiorenal disease
stricture	Cardiorrhexis
valvular disease of heart	Cardiosclerosis
Apoplexy of heart	Cardiostenosis
Arrhythmia cordis	Cardiovascular disease
Arterial cardiopathy	sclerosis
Asystole	Carditis
of heart	Chronic cardiac dilatation
Atheroma of heart	hypertrophy
valve of heart	degenerative myocarditis
Atheromatous degeneration of heart	endocarditis
Atrophy of heart	interstitial myocarditis
myocardium	mitral endocarditis
Auricular fibrillation	myocarditis
Blood-clot of heart	rheumatic endocarditis
Brachycardia	ulcerative endocarditis
Bradycardia	valvular endocarditis
Broken compensation	heart disease
Brown atrophy of heart	Cirrhosis of heart
Calcareous degeneration of heart	Clot of heart
myocardium	Collapse of heart
Calcification of heart	Contraction of valve of heart
Cardiac albuminuria	Corrigan's disease
apoplexy	Degeneration of bundle of His
ascites	heart
asthma	muscle
asystole	myocardium
atheroma	Degenerative myocarditis
cachexia	Dilatation of cardiac orifice
degeneration	heart
dilatation	myocardium
disease	orifice of valve of heart
dropsy	ventricle
hydrothorax	Dilated heart
hypertrophy	Disease of aortic valve
insufficiency	bicuspid valve
lesion	cardiac ganglia
mitral disease	valve
nephritis	cavity of heart
neurasthenia	heart valve
neurosis	mitral valve
palpitation	pulmonary valve



## IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

## 90. Other diseases of the heart—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Disease of tricuspid valve	Mitral sclerosis
Displacement of heart	stenosis
Edema of heart	stricture
Effects of strain on heart	valvular disease of heart
Endocarditis (45y+)	Morbus cordis
Endopericarditis (45y+)	Muscular degeneration of heart
Enlarged fatty heart	heart disease
Enlargement of heart	Myasthenia cordis
Excessive growth of fat in heart	Myocardial degeneration
Failure of compensation	disease
Fatty degeneration of heart	failure
myocardium	insufficiency
heart	softening
infiltration of heart	Myocarditis (45y+) <sup>1</sup>
myocarditis	Myoendocarditis (45y+) <sup>1</sup>
Fibroid disease of heart	Myopericarditis (45y+) <sup>1</sup>
heart	Necrosis of heart
myocarditis	mitral valve
Fibrous degeneration of heart	Obstruction of valvular orifice
myocardium	Obstructive disease of valve of heart
Functional disease of heart	Organic cardiac disease
Gouty degeneration of heart	lesion
Granular heart disease	disease of heart
Heart (all chronic diseases of)	heart disease
disease	failure
strain	lesion of heart
Heart-block	Ossification of heart
Heart-clot	valve
Hemorrhage of heart	mitral valve
Hyaline degeneration of heart	Palpitation of heart
myocardium	Pancarditis (unqualified)
Hypertrophy of heart	Parasitic disease of heart
myocardium	Paroxysmal tachycardia
Imperfect heart (1y+)	Periendocarditis (45y+) <sup>1</sup>
valvular action (1y+)	Pigmentary degeneration of heart
Incompetency of aortic valve	myocardium
mitral valve	Progressive myocarditis
tricuspid valve	Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)
valve of heart	regurgitation
Inflammation of heart	stenosis
myocardium (45y+)	valvular disease of heart
Insufficiency of aortic valve	Pulmonic regurgitation
mitral valve	Regurgitant disease of valve of heart
tricuspid valve	Retraction of valve of heart
valve of heart	Rheumatic heart disease
Interstitial myocarditis	valvular disease of heart
Irregular action of heart	Rupture of blood-vessel of heart
Laceration of chordæ of heart	chordæ of heart
valve of heart	coronary artery of heart
Leaky heart	heart
Lesion of heart	valve of heart
valve of heart	Sclerous endocarditis
Mitral cardiac lesion	myocarditis
disease	Senile cardiac degeneration
of heart	degeneration of heart
endocarditis (45y+)	endocarditis
incompetency	myocardiopathy
insufficiency	Softening of heart
lesion	Steatosis of heart
obstruction	Stenosis of cardiac orifice
reflux	heart
regurgitation	orifice of valve of heart

<sup>1</sup>See note under (88).



IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

90. Other diseases of the heart—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Stokes-Adams' disease  
Strain of heart  
Stricture of aortic valve  
mitral valve  
valve of heart  
Suppurative inflammation of heart  
Tachycardia  
Thickening of mitral valve  
valve of heart  
Thrombosis of heart  
Thrombus of heart  
Tricuspid disease  
incompetency  
insufficiency  
lesion  
regurgitation  
stenosis  
stricture  
Tricuspid valvular disease of heart

Tumor of heart  
Valvular cardiac disease  
lesion  
collapse  
disease  
of heart  
endocarditis (45y+)  
heart failure  
incompetency  
insufficiency  
lesion  
of heart  
stenosis  
stricture  
Valvulitis  
Vegetation of valve of heart  
Vegetative endocarditis (45y+)  
Ventricular fibrillation  
Vitium cordis

*This title does not include:* Persistence of the foramen of Botallo (159).—Paralysis of the heart (205).

*Frequent complications:* Dropsy.—Bronchitis and pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Embolism.—Thrombosis.—Nephritis.

91. Diseases of the arteries.

(a) Aneurysm

*This subtitle includes:*

Abdominal aneurysm  
Aneurysm  
by anastomosis  
of aorta  
artery  
brain  
carotid  
lung (of pulmonary artery)  
pulmonary artery  
thorax  
Aneurysmal tumor  
Arteriovenous aneurysm  
Cirroid aneurysm

Cirroid aneurysm of artery  
Diffused aneurysm  
Dissecting aneurysm  
Femoral aneurysm  
Fusiform aneurysm  
Intrathoracic aneurysm  
Malignant aneurysm  
Miliary aneurysm  
of brain  
Rupture of aorta  
Saccular aneurysm  
Subclavian aneurysm  
Varicose aneurysm

(b) Arteriosclerosis

*This subtitle includes:*

Angiosclerosis  
Annular calcification of artery  
Aortic atheroma  
sclerosis  
Arterial degeneration  
sclerosis of brain  
Arteriocapillary fibrosis  
Arteriofibrosis  
Arteriolar sclerosis  
Arteriosclerosis  
of brain  
Arteriosclerotic brain disease  
Atheroma  
of artery  
brain  
Atheromatosis  
Atheromatous degeneration  
of artery  
senility

Atherosclerosis  
Basilar atheroma  
Calcareous degeneration of artery  
Calcification of artery  
Capillary fibrosis  
Cardiac arteriosclerosis  
Cerebral arterial sclerosis  
arteriosclerosis  
atheroma  
Cerebrospinal arteriosclerosis  
Degeneration of aorta  
artery  
Diffuse arteriosclerosis  
Endarteritis deformans  
Fatty degeneration of artery  
General arteriosclerosis  
atheroma  
Gull and Sutton's disease  
Hardening of artery



## IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

## 91. Diseases of the arteries—Continued.

## (b) Arteriosclerosis—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Hyaline degeneration of artery  
 Ossification of artery  
     coronary artery  
 Sclerosis of artery

Sclerosis of coronary artery  
 Sclerotic cachexia  
 Vascular sclerosis

## (c) Other diseases of the arteries

*This subtitle includes:*

Amyloid degeneration of artery  
 Aortic ectasis  
 Aortitis  
 Arteriectasis  
 Arteriotomy  
 Arteritis  
     obliterans  
 Cerebral endarteritis  
 Dilatation of aorta  
     artery  
 Disease of aorta  
     artery  
     cerebral artery  
     coronary artery  
 Endarteritis  
     obliterans

Endarteritis of brain  
 Erosion of artery  
 Hodgson's disease  
 Hypertrophy of artery  
 Infective endarteritis  
     periarteritis  
 Lardaceous degeneration of artery  
 Obliteration of artery  
 Obstruction of artery  
     coronary artery of heart.  
 Periarteritis  
 Rupture of artery  
     from disease  
 Stricture of artery  
 Thromboangiitis obliterans

*This title does not include: Aortic affections (90).*

## 92. Embolism and thrombosis (not cerebral).

*This title includes:*

Air embolism  
 Aortic thrombosis  
 Cardiac embolism  
 Clot in circulation  
 Embolic abscess  
     aneurysm  
     gangrene  
     paralysis  
     pneumonia  
 Embolism  
     of artery  
     coronary artery  
     heart  
     intestine  
     kidney  
     liver  
     lung  
     (pulmonary artery)  
     mesenteric artery  
     pulmonary artery  
     spleen  
     thigh  
 Embolus  
     of heart  
 Fat embolism  
     thrombosis of heart

Fatty embolism of heart  
 Femoral embolism  
 Iliac thrombosis  
 Obstruction of artery by clot  
 Occlusion of artery  
     by clot  
 Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal)  
 Pulmonary embolism  
     thrombosis  
 Septic embolism  
     thrombosis  
     thrombus  
 Thrombosis  
     of artery  
     eye  
     iliac artery  
     intestine  
     kidney  
     lung  
     mesentery  
     portal vein  
     pulmonary artery  
     spinal cord  
     splenic vessel  
     uterine vein  
     vein

*This title does not include: Embolism (puerperal) (147).*

IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

93. Diseases of the veins (varices, hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).

*This title includes:*

Aneurysmal varix  
Disease of sinus of brain  
vein  
Endophlebitis  
External piles  
Hemorrhoidal tumor  
Hemorrhoids  
Infective phlebitis  
Inflammation of portal vein  
vein  
Infusion into vein  
Internal piles  
Ligature of vein  
Mesophlebitis  
Obliteration of vein  
Obstruction of vein  
Parasitic disease of vein  
Periphlebitis  
Phlebitis  
of cavernous sinus  
umbilicus (3m+)  
Phleboliths  
Phleboscclerosis  
Piles  
Pneumophlebitis

Portal phlebitis  
Pyemic phlebitis  
Pylephlebitis  
Pyophlebitis  
Rupture of varicose vein  
Septic phlebitis  
thrombophlebitis  
Suppurative phlebitis  
Thrombophlebitis  
Thrombotic inflammation of vein  
Ulcerated varicose vein  
Varices  
Varicocele  
Varicose tumor  
ulcer  
vein  
Varix  
of broad ligament  
esophagus  
ovary  
pelvis  
pharynx  
uterine ligament  
vulva

*This title does not include:* Puerperal phlebitis (147).—Tumor: vascular, or erectile (50).—Angioma (50)

94. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).

*This title includes:*

Abscess of axilla  
cervical gland  
groin  
lymphatic gland  
lymph-node  
Adenitis (unqualified)  
of inguinal region  
neck  
Adenopathy  
Adenophlegmon  
Angioleucitis  
Axillary adenitis  
Bubo  
Calcification of lymphatic gland  
Cervical adenitis  
Chylothorax  
Compression of lymphatic vessel  
Dilatation of lymphatic vessel  
Disease of absorbent system  
gland  
lymphatic  
gland  
system  
vessel  
Enlargement of gland  
Erosion of lymphatic vessel  
Fibrosis of lymphatic gland  
Gangrenous lymphangitis  
Glandular atrophy  
Hemorrhage of lymphatic gland  
Hyaline degeneration of lymphatic gland

Hyperplasia of cervical gland  
Hypertrophy of gland  
lymphatic gland  
Infection of axillary gland  
Infectious adenitis  
Inflammation of gland  
lymphatic gland  
vessel  
Inguinal adenitis  
lymphadenitis  
Lardaceous degeneration of lymphatic  
gland  
lymph-gland  
Lymphadenitis  
Lymphangiectasis  
of scrotum  
Lymphangitic abscess  
Lymphangitis  
Lymphatic abscess  
Lymph-fistula  
Lymphorrhea  
Lymph-scrotum  
Necrosis of lymphatic gland  
Nonfilarial chylocele  
chylous ascites  
Obliteration of lymphatic vessel  
Obstruction of thoracic duct  
Parasitic disease of lymphatic gland  
vessel  
Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic  
gland



## IV.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

## 94. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Polyadenitis	Suppurating bubo
Rupture of cervical gland	Suppuration of lymphatic gland
lymphatic vessel (nontraumatic)	vessel
Sclerosis of gland	Suppurative adenitis.
Septic adenitis	cervical adenitis
Suppurating adenitis	cranial adenitis
	lymphadenitis

*This title does not include:* Leukemic adenia (65).—Lymphatism (62).—Scrofulous lymphatism (36).—Adenoma (50).—Lymphoma (50).—Lymphadenoma (65).

## 95. Hemorrhage without specified cause.

*This title includes:*

Bleeding	Hemorrhagic anemia
Concealed hemorrhage	Internal hemorrhage (1m+)
Epistaxis	Intraabdominal hemorrhage
Hemorrhage	Intrapelvic hemorrhage (male)
of abdomen	Ligature of vessel for hemorrhage
adrenal	Omphalorrhagia (3m+)
artery	Plugging of nares
breast	Popliteal hemorrhage
mucous membrane (1m+)	Postoperative hemorrhage
navel (3m+)	Rupture of blood-vessel
nose (1m+)	vena cava
penis	Secondary hemorrhage
peritoneum	Spontaneous hemorrhage
scalp (not injury at birth)	Stomatorrhagia
suprarenal gland	Subcutaneous hemorrhage
throat	Suprarenal hemorrhage
umbilicus (3m+)	Tamponing of nasal fossa
viscera (3m+)	Ulcerous hemorrhage

*This title does not include:* Hemorrhage: cerebral, or cerebellar, or bulbar (74).—Meningeal hemorrhage (74).—Pulmonary hemorrhage (107).—Hemoptysis (107).—Hematemesis (112).—Intestinal hemorrhage (119).—Tropical hematuria (130).—Hematuria (unqualified) (131).—Uterine hemorrhage (144 or 140, according to whether puerperal or nonpuerperal).—Metrorrhagia (144 or 140).—Umbilical hemorrhage (—3m) (162).—Traumatic hemorrhage (from 165 to 203 according to the nature of the traumatism); if not given (202 or 203).

## 96. Other diseases of the circulatory system.

*This title includes:*

Angiectasis	High blood-pressure
Angiectopia	Hyperpiesis
Defective circulation (1y+)	Lardaceous degeneration of capillaries
Degeneration of capillaries	Ligature of artery
Dilatation of capillaries	Phlebotomy
Disease of blood-vessel	Rupture of capillaries
capillaries	Suture of artery
circulatory system	Telangiectasis
Fatty degeneration of capillaries	Vascular hypertension

*This title does not include:* Vascular nevus (159).

V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

97. Diseases of the nasal fossæ and their annexa.

(a) Diseases of the nasal fossæ

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of nasal fossa	Inflammation of nasopharynx
septum	nose
sinus	Nasal catarrh
nose	Nasopharyngeal catarrh
Atrophic rhinitis	Necrosis of nose
Caries of nose	Ozena
Catarrh of nose	Parasitic disease of nose
Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea	Perforation of septum of nose
Cold (coryza)	Perichondritis of nose
Coryza	Periosteitis of nose
of new-born	Postnasal abscess
Deviation of nasal septum	Rhinitis
Disease of nasal fossa	Rhinolith
septum	Rhinoplasty
nasopharynx	Rhinoscleroma
nose	Suppurative inflammation of nose
Hypertrophic rhinitis	Ulcer of nasal passage
Hypertrophy of nose	Vasomotor rhinitis
pharyngeal tonsil	

(b) Others under this title

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of antrum of Highmore	Inflammation of accessory sinus
ethmoidal sinus	Maxillary sinusitis
frontal sinus	Necrosis of antrum
maxillary sinus	Pansinusitis
sphenoidal sinus	Parasitic disease of accessory sinus
Disease of accessory sinus	frontal sinus
frontal sinus	maxillary sinus
Empyema of accessory sinus	Sinusitis
frontal sinus	Sphenoidal sinusitis
Ethmoidal sinusitis	Sphenoiditis
Ethmoiditis	Suppuration of frontal sinus
Frontal sinusitis	

*This title does not include:* Epistaxis (95).—Syphilitic coryza (38)

98. Diseases of the larynx.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of larynx	Gangrenous laryngitis
Adhesion of epiglottis	Infective laryngitis
Calcification of larynx	Inflammation of larynx
Catarrh of larynx	Intubation of larynx
throat	Laryngismus stridulus
Catarrhal croup	Laryngitis
laryngitis	Laryngotomy
Congestion of glottis	Laryngotracheotomy
Croup (not diphtheria)	Membranous laryngitis (nondiphtheritic)
Curetting of larynx	Narrowing of larynx
Disease of glottis	Necrosis of larynx
larynx	Neuralgia of larynx
Edema glottidis	Neurosis of larynx
of glottis	Obstruction of larynx
larynx	Obstructive laryngitis
Edematous laryngitis	Ossification of larynx
Epiglottiditis	Pachydermia laryngis
Erysipelatous laryngitis	Paralysis of glottis
False croup	larynx
Fistula of larynx	Parasitic disease of larynx



## V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

## 98. Diseases of the larynx—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Passive edema of larynx  
 Perichondritis of larynx  
 Phlegmonous laryngitis  
 Postlaryngeal abscess  
 Pseudocroup  
 Retrolaryngeal abscess  
 Sclerosis of larynx  
 Septic laryngitis  
     pharyngolaryngitis  
 Spasm of glottis  
     larynx  
 Spasmodic croup  
     laryngitis  
 Stenosis of larynx

Stricture of larynx  
 Stridulous croup  
     laryngitis  
 Subglottic laryngitis  
 Suppurative laryngitis  
 Suprathyroid laryngotomy  
 Thyrotomy  
 Ulcer of epiglottis  
     larynx  
 Ulceration of epiglottis  
     glottis  
     larynx  
 Ulcerative laryngitis

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous laryngitis (31).—Laryngeal tuberculosis (31).—Croup (10).—Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (10).—Foreign body in the larynx (202).

## 99. Bronchitis.

## (a) acute

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute bronchitis  
     bronchorrhea  
     catarrh  
         of lung  
     catarrhal bronchitis  
     pulmonary catarrh  
     purulent bronchitis  
 Bronchoalveolitis  
 Catarrhal bronchitis (—60y)  
     tracheitis  
 Cold on lung  
 Congestion of bronchi  
     bronchial tube  
     trachea

Croupous bronchitis  
 Cynanche trachealis  
 Fibrinous bronchitis  
 Infantile tracheitis  
 Inflammation of bronchi  
     trachea  
 Inflammatory bronchitis  
 Plastic bronchitis  
     tracheitis  
 Septic bronchitis  
 Simple bronchitis  
 Tracheal cynanche  
 Tracheitis  
 Tracheobronchitis

## (b) chronic

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of bronchi  
 Alveolar catarrh  
 Bronchial catarrh  
 Bronchiectasis  
 Bronchorrhea  
 Catarrh (unqualified)  
     of bronchi  
         bronchial tube  
         lung  
         respiratory organ  
     on chest  
 Catarrhal anemia  
     bronchitis (60y+)  
     congestion  
     hemorrhage  
 Chronic bronchitis  
     bronchorrhea  
     catarrh  
         of lung  
     catarrhal bronchitis  
     pulmonary catarrh

Chronic purulent bronchitis  
 Dilatation of bronchi  
 Disease of air-tube  
     bronchi  
     trachea  
 Fetid bronchitis  
 Hypostatic bronchitis  
 Nasobronchial catarrh  
 Paralysis of bronchi  
 Peribronchitis  
 Pitted bronchitis  
     catarrh  
 Pneumococcal bronchitis  
 Pulmonary catarrh  
 Purulent bronchorrhea  
 Putrid bronchitis  
 Senile bronchitis  
 Subacute bronchitis  
 Suffocating catarrh  
 Ulcerative bronchitis

## (c) unspecified (under 5 years of age)

*This subtitle includes:*

Bronchitis (—5y)  
 Diffuse bronchitis (—5y)

Purulent bronchitis (—5y)

V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

**99. Bronchitis—Continued.**

(d) unspecified (5 years and over)

*This subtitle includes:*

Bronchitis (5y+)

Diffuse bronchitis (5y+)

Purulent bronchitis (5y+)

*This title does not include:* Bronchopneumonia (100).—Capillary bronchitis (100).—Tuberculous bronchitis (31).—Specific bronchitis or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs. (See this word under title 31).—Summer bronchitis (107).

**100. Bronchopneumonia.**

(a) Bronchopneumonia

*This subtitle includes:*

Aspiration pneumonia

Asthmatic pneumonia

Bronchial pneumonia

Bronchopneumonia

Bronchopneumonia involving lobes

Bronchopulmonitis

Capillary pneumonia

Catarrhal inflammation of lung

lung fever

pneumonia

Chronic catarrhal pneumonia

Croupous bronchopneumonia

Deglutition pneumonia

Ether pneumonia

Infantile pneumonia

Inhalation pneumonia

Inspiration pneumonia

Insufflation pneumonia

Insular pneumonia

Lobular pneumonia

Membranous bronchopneumonia

Pleurobronchopneumonia

Pneumococcal bronchopneumonia

Septic bronchopneumonia

Typhoid bronchopneumonia

Vesicular pneumonia

(b) Capillary bronchitis

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute capillary bronchitis

Capillary bronchitis

Chronic capillary bronchitis

Subacute capillary bronchitis

Suffocating bronchitis

**101. Pneumonia.**

(a) lobar

*This subtitle includes:*

Acute congestive pneumonia

hepatization of lung

inflammation of lung

interstitial pneumonia

pleuropneumonia

pneumonia

pneumonitis

pulmonitis

Alcoholic pneumonia

pneumonitis

Apex pneumonia

Apical pneumonia

Bilateral lobar pneumonia

pleuropneumonia

pneumonia

Central pneumonia

Circumscribed pneumonia

Congestive pneumonia

Consolidation of lung

Croupous pneumonia

Diplococcus pneumonia

Double pleuropneumonia

pneumonia

Epidemic pneumonia

Fibrinous pneumonia

Fulminant pneumonia

Hepatization of lung

Hypostatic lobar pneumonia

Infectious pneumonia

Intermittent pneumonia

Lobar bronchopneumonia

pneumonia

Lung fever

Massive pneumonia

Migratory pneumonia

Organized pneumonia

Peripneumonia

Pleurolobar pneumonia

Pleuroperipneumonia

Pleuropneumonia

Pneumococcus pneumonia

Pneumonic fever

Pneumopleurisy

Pneumopleuritis

Solidification of lung

Splenopneumonia

True pneumonia

Unresolved pneumonia





## 103. Congestion and hemorrhagic infarct of the lung.

- Active congestion of lung
- Apoplexy of lung
- Collapse of lung (3m+)
- Congestion of lung
- Dropsy of lung
- Edema of lung
- Engorgement of lung
- Hyperemia of lung
- Hypostatic congestion of lung
- pneumonia
- Infarction of lung
- Infiltration of lung
- Passive congestion of lung

- Passive pneumonia
- Pulmonary anasarca
  - apoplexy
  - collapse (3m+)
  - congestion
  - edema
  - engorgement
  - hyperemia
  - infarction
  - stasis
- Static pneumonia
- Stripe pneumonia
- Terminal pneumonia

Gangrene of lung  
Mortification of lung

Pulmonary gangrene

Acute asthmatic bronchitis  
Asthma  
Asthmatic bronchitis  
catarrh  
dropsy  
Bronchial asthma

- Catarrhal asthma
- Chronic asthmatic bronchitis
- Curschmann's disease
- Infantile asthma
- Spasmodic asthma

106. Pulmonary emphysema.

Atrophic emphysema  
Congenital emphysema  
Emphysema  
of lung  
Hypertrophic emphysema

- Interlobular emphysema
- Pulmonary emphysema
- Senile emphysema
- Subpleural emphysema
- Vesicular emphysema

107. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).

Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung  
Anthraxosis  
                of lung  
Ax-grinders' disease  
Black induration of lung  
Brown induration of lung  
Chalcosis  
Chronic congestive pneumonia  
                hepatization of lung  
                inflammation of lung  
                interstitial inflammation of lung  
                pneumonia  
                pneumonitis  
                pulmonitis

Cirrhosis of lung  
 Cirrhotic pneumonia  
 Colliers' lung  
     phthisis  
 Fibroid disease of lung  
     induration of lung  
     of lung  
     pneumonia  
 Fibrosis of lung  
 Fibrous pneumonia  
 Grinders' asthma  
     consumption  
     phthisis  
 Hypertrophic pneumonia  
 Induration of lung



## V.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

## 107. Other diseases of the respiratory system, etc.—Contd.

## (a) Chronic interstitial pneumonia, etc.—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Interstitial pneumonia	Pot-house consumption
Iron-gray induration of lung	Potters' asthma
Lithosis	Pulmonary anthracosis
Metal polishers' disease	cirrhosis
phthisis	fibrosis
Miners' asthma	sclerosis
complaint	silicosis
consumption	Sclerosis of lung
phthisis	Silicosis
Moulders' bronchitis	Stone-masons' lung
Pneumoconiosis	

## (b) Diseases of the mediastinum

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of mediastinum	Chronic mediastinitis
Acute mediastinitis	Mediastinitis

## (c) Others under this title

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of lung	Parasitic disease of lung
trachea	trachea
Atelectasis (3m+)	Pleurodynia
Atresia of lung (1y+)	Pneumonectomy
Atrophy of lung	Pneumopathy
Bronchopulmonary hemorrhage	Pneumorrhagia
spirochetosis	Pulmonary abscess
Bronchorrhagia	atresia (1y+)
Calcification of bronchi	calculus
trachea	disease
Calculus of lung	extravasation (1y+)
Chronic pleuropneumonia	hemorrhage (1m+)
Contraction of bronchi	infection
Cough	lesion
Disease of chest	toxemia
lung	Pyemia of lung
respiratory system (unqualified)	Respiratory paralysis
Exploration of lung	Rupture of bronchial gland
Extravasation of lung (1y+)	lung
Fistula of trachea	pulmonary artery
Hay asthma	Septicemia of lung
fever	Spirochetal bronchitis
Hemoptysis	Spitting of blood
Hemorrhage of bronchial tube	Stenosis of bronchi
lung (1m+)	trachea
Hernia of lung	Stricture of bronchi
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)	trachea
Infection of lung	Summer bronchitis
Lesion of lung	catarrh
Necrosis of bronchi	Suppuration of lung
trachea	Tracheal obstruction
Obstruction of bronchi	Tracheocele
Organic disease of lung	Tracheostenosis
lesion of lung	Tracheotomy
Ossification of bronchi	Ulcer of bronchi
trachea	lung
Paralysis of lung (1y+)	trachea
Parasitic disease of bronchi	Undeveloped lung (3m+)
	Vomica of lung

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the lung (49).—Hydatid of the lung (116).

VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

108. Diseases of the mouth and annexa.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of buccal cavity	Ludwig's angina
mouth	disease
parotid gland	Macrocheilia
salivary gland	Macroglossia
submaxillary gland	Malignant stomatitis
tongue	Mikulicz's disease
Alveolar abscess	Nursing sore-mouth
Alveolodental periosteitis	Odontalgia
Angina ludovici	Parotiditis (not mumps)
Aphthous stomatitis	Parotitis (not mumps)
Buccal ulceration	Ptyalism
Canker of mouth	Pyorrhea alveolaris
Catarrhal inflammation of mouth	Ranula
stomatitis	Riggs's disease
Cheiloplasty	Salivary calculus
Chronic parotiditis	fistula
Concretion of salivary gland	Salivation
Dental caries	Septic parotiditis
Disease of alveoli of teeth	Sore-mouth
gum	Staphylitis
lip	Staphyloplasty
mouth	Staphylorrhaphy
salivary gland	Stomatitis
teeth	Sublingual abscess
tongue	Submaxillary abscess
Division of frenum of tongue	Suppuration of dental periosteum
Enlargement of lingual tonsil	gum
Fissure of lip	parotid gland
Fistula of salivary gland	salivary gland
Gingivitis	Suppurative parotiditis
Glossitis	Surgical mumps
Hemorrhage of gum	Tooth-ache
Infected salivary gland	Tylosis linguæ
Infection of parotid gland	Ulcer of gum
Inflammation of gum	lip
lip	mouth
mouth	tongue
salivary gland	Ulcerative stomatitis
tongue	Ulorrhagia
Leukoplakia	Uranoplasty
Lingual abscess	

*This title does not include:* Cancer: of the lip or tongue (43).—Chancre of the mouth (38).—Noma (151).—Mumps (13).—Gangrene of the mouth (151).—Diseases of the hard palate (155).—Fracture of the maxilla (201).—Necrosis of the maxilla (155).—Paralysis of the soft palate (109).—Muguet (30).

109. Diseases of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations).

(a) Adenoid vegetations

*This subtitle includes:*

Adenoid growth	Adenoids
vegetations	
of nasal fossa	

(b) Others under this title

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of fauces	Angina
pharynx	of tonsil
throat	Aphthous angina
tonsil	Catarrhal angina
Amygdalitis	inflammation of fauces
Amygdalolith	pharyngitis



## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

**109. Diseases of the pharynx and tonsils—Continued.**(b) **Others under this title—Continued.***This subtitle includes:*

Cellulitis of pharynx  
 Chronic exudative angina  
 Cynanche tonsillaris  
 Dilatation of pharynx  
     stricture of pharynx  
 Disease of fauces  
     palate  
     pharynx  
     throat  
 Elongation of uvula  
 Enlargement of tonsil  
 Erysipelatous angina  
 Erythematous angina  
 Follicular amygdalitis  
     inflammation of pharynx  
     pharyngitis  
     tonsillitis  
 Gangrene of pharynx  
     throat  
 Gangrenous angina  
 Glandular angina  
 Granular angina  
     inflammation of pharynx  
     pharyngitis  
     pharynx  
 Herpetic angina  
 Hypertrophy of tonsil  
 Inflammation of pharynx  
     throat  
     tonsil  
 Lacunar tonsillitis  
 Mortification of throat  
 Nasopharyngeal abscess  
 Nasopharyngitis  
 Neuralgia of throat  
 Neurosis of pharynx  
 Papillary angina  
 Paralysis of deglutition  
     fauces  
     palate  
     pharynx  
     soft palate

Paralysis of throat  
     velum palati  
 Parenchymatous tonsillitis  
 Perforation of pharynx  
 Peritonsillar abscess  
     ulcer  
 Pharyngitis  
 Pharyngotomy  
 Phlegmon of throat  
 Phlegmonous angina  
     pharyngitis  
     tonsillitis  
 Postpharyngeal abscess  
 Pultaceous angina  
 Quinsy  
 Retropharyngeal abscess  
     gangrene  
 Rupture of tonsil  
 Septic disease of throat  
     sore-throat  
 Simple angina  
 Sore-throat  
 Spasm of pharynx  
 Streptococcic angina  
     sore-throat  
 Stricture of pharynx  
 Stridulous angina  
 Subhyoid pharyngotomy  
 Suppuration of tonsil  
 Suppurative tonsillitis  
 Tonsillectomy  
 Tonsillitic angina  
 Tonsillitis  
 Tonsillopharyngeal abscess  
 Ulcer of fauces  
     palate  
     pharynx  
     throat  
     tonsil  
 Ulcerative pharyngitis  
     tonsillitis  
 Vincent's angina

*This title does not include:* Angina pectoris (89).—Cardiac angina (89).—Scarlatinal angina (8).—Diphtheritic paralysis (10).—Ludwig's angina (108).

**110. Diseases of the esophagus.***This title includes:*

Abscess of esophagus  
 Dilatation of esophagus  
 Disease of esophagus  
 Diverticulum of esophagus  
 Dysphagia  
 Esophagismus  
 Esophagitis  
 Esophagostomy  
 Esophagotomy  
 Inflammation of esophagus

Necrotic esophagitis  
 Obstruction of esophagus  
 Paralysis of esophagus  
 Perforation of esophagus  
 Rupture of esophagus  
 Spasm of esophagus  
 Spontaneous rupture of esophagus  
 Stenosis of esophagus  
 Stricture of esophagus  
 Ulcer of esophagus

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the esophagus (44).—Syphilitic stricture of the esophagus (38).—Foreign body in the esophagus (202).

VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

111. Ulcer of the stomach and duodenum.

(a) Ulcer of the stomach

*This subtitle includes:*

Erosion of stomach  
Gastric erosion  
    ulcer  
    ulceration  
Gastroduodenal ulcer  
Gastroesophageal ulcer  
Gastrohepatic ulcer  
Peptic ulcer  
Perforating gastric ulcer  
    ulcer of stomach

Round ulcer  
    of stomach  
Ulcer of peptic gland  
    pylorus  
    stomach  
Ulcus rotundum  
    ventriculi

(b) Ulcer of the duodenum

*This subtitle includes:*

Duodenal ulcer  
Gastrointestinal ulceration

Perforating ulcer of duodenum  
Ulcer of duodenum

*Frequent complications:* Hematemesis.—Perforation of the stomach.—Peritonitis.—Subphrenic abscess.

112. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).

*This title includes:*

Abscess of pyloric valve  
    stomach  
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y+)  
Apepsia  
Atonic dyspepsia  
Atony of stomach  
Atrophy of stomach  
Bilious gastritis  
    indigestion  
    vomiting  
Canker of stomach  
Cardialgia  
Cardiospasm  
Catarrh of stomach  
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y+)  
    gastritis  
    gastrohepatitis  
    indigestion  
    inflammation of stomach  
Cirrhosis of stomach  
Colic of stomach  
Concretion of stomach  
Congenital dyspepsia (2y+)  
Congestion of stomach  
Contraction of pylorus  
    stomach  
Deformity of stomach (acquired)  
Degeneration of stomach  
Derangement of stomach  
Dilatation of stomach  
Disease of cardiac plexus  
    stomach  
Displacement of stomach  
Dyspepsia (2y+)  
Engorgement of stomach  
Enlargement of stomach  
Epigastritis  
Eructation  
Excessive appetite  
Fermentation of stomach

Fistula of stomach  
Gangrene of stomach  
Gastralgia  
Gastrectasis  
Gastrectomy  
Gastric atrophy  
    catarrh  
    colic  
    convulsions  
    derangement  
    disease  
    fermentation  
    fistula  
    hemorrhage (1m+)  
    indigestion  
    necrosis  
    neuralgia  
    neurasthenia  
    toxemia  
    vertigo  
Gastritis  
Gastrodynia  
Gastroenterostomy  
Gastrogastrostomy  
Gastrohepatic catarrh  
    inflammation  
Gastrohepatitis  
Gastroliths  
Gastromalacia  
Gastroplasty  
Gastroptosis  
Gastrorrhagia  
Gastrorrhaphy  
Gastrorrhea  
Gastrostenosis  
Gastrotomy  
Gastrotomy  
Glandular gastritis  
Heart-burn  
Hematemesis (1m+)



## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

**112. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)—Con.***This title includes:*

Hemorrhage of stomach (1m+)	Perforation of stomach (nontraumatic)
Hemorrhagic gastritis	Pernicious vomiting (female, —15 y, 45y+)
Hour-glass stomach	(male)
Hyperchlorhydria	Persistent vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+)
Hyperchylia gastrica	(male)
Hyperemesis (unqualified)	Perversion of appetite
Hyperemia of stomach	Phlegmonous gastritis
Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus	Pica
Hypertrophy of stomach	Pylorotomy
Hypochlorhydria	Pyloric incontinence
Indigestion	Pyloroplasty
Induration of stomach	Pylorospasm (6m+)
Inertia of stomach	Pyrosis
Inflammation of stomach	Regurgitation from stomach
Irritation of stomach	Rupture of stomach
Laceration of stomach (not external violence)	Sclerosis of stomach
Lardaceous disease of stomach	Sclerotic gastritis
Loss of appetite	Septic gastritis
Nausea	Softening of stomach
Necrosis of pylorus	Spasm of stomach
stomach	Stenosis of pylorus (6m+)
Nervous dyspepsia	Stricture of cardia of stomach
indigestion	pylorus (6m+)
Neuralgia of stomach	stomach
Neurotic dyspepsia	Suppurative gastritis
Obstruction of pylorus (6m+)	Ulcerative gastritis
Organic disease of stomach	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, —15y, 45y+)
lesion of stomach	(male)
Paralysis of stomach	Vomiting
Parasitic disease of stomach	of blood
Paresis of stomach	

*This title does not include:* Gastroenteritis (113 or 114 according to age).—Uncontrollable vomiting in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age (143).

**DIARRHEA AND ENTERITIS.**

NOTE.—As the terms included under titles 113 and 114 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of decedents as under 2 years or 2 years and over, it is unnecessary to give separate lists.

**113. Diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years of age).****114. Diarrhea and enteritis (2 years and over).**

For the following terms included under the above titles, compile deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 113 and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 114:

Amylaceous dyspepsia (—2y) <sup>1</sup>	Catarrhal colitis
Athrepsia	diarrhea
Bilious colic	dyspepsia (—2y) <sup>1</sup>
diarrhea	enteritis
Bloody diarrhea	gastroduodenitis
Bowel complaint	gastroenteritis
trouble	ileocolitis
Catarrh of abdomen	Cholera infantum
bowel	Choleraic diarrhea (—2y) <sup>1</sup>
intestine	Choleric form diarrhea (—2y) <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>“Dyspepsia” is regularly included under title No. 112, but when returned for infants under 2 years of age (usually intestinal indigestion), is assigned to title 113. Similarly, “choleric form” diarrhea and enteritis are assigned to title No. 15 for ages 2 years and over.



VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Choleric form enteritis (—2y) <sup>1</sup>	Gastrointestinal indigestion
Chronic cholera	infection
Colic	inflammation
of abdomen	intoxication
intestine	irritation
Colitis	toxoinfection
Coloenteritis	Green diarrhea
Congenital dyspepsia (—2y) <sup>1</sup>	stools
Congestion of bowel	Hemorrhagic colitis
intestine	enteritis
Congestive enteritis	gastroenteritis
gastroenteritis	Hyperemia of intestine
Croupous colitis	Ileocolitis
enteritis	Infantile athrepsia
Diarrhea	colic
due to food	diarrhea
Diarrheal enteritis	enteritis
gastritis	Infection by colon bacillus
Diphtheritic colitis	of alimentary canal
Dry colic	intestine
Duodenitis	Infective diarrhea
Dyspepsia (—2y) <sup>1</sup>	enteritis
Dyspeptic diarrhea	gastritis
Endemic diarrhea	gastroenteritis
Enteric catarrh	Inflammation of alimentary canal
convulsions	bowel
infection	colon
intoxication	intestine
Enteritis	Inflammatory colic
(typhoid type)	diarrhea
Enterocolitis	Intestinal autoinfection (—2y)
Enterogastritis	autointoxication (—2y)
Enteroperitonitis	colic
Epidemic diarrhea	convulsions
enteritis	cramps
gastroenteritis	dyspepsia
Erosion of intestine	indigestion
Esoenteritis	infection <sup>2</sup>
Exudative colitis	intoxication
Fat indigestion	marasmus
Fermental diarrhea	putrefaction
enteritis	rachitis
Fermentation in intestine	septicemia
Flatulent colic	spasms
Follicular enteritis	toxemia
ileocolitis	toxoinfection
Gangrenous colitis	Intoxication of alimentary canal
enteritis	Irritation of bowel
Gastrocolitis	intestine
Gastroduodenal catarrh	Lientery
Gastroduodenitis	Membranous colitis
Gastroenteric catarrh	enteritis
infection	enterocolitis
Gastroenteritis	ileocolitis
Gastrointestinal atrophy	Milk infection
catarrh	Mucoenteritis
convulsions	Mucous colitis
dyspepsia	disease

<sup>1</sup> "Dyspepsia" is regularly included under title No. 112, but when returned for infants under 2 years of age (usually intestinal indigestion), is assigned to title 113. Similarly, "choleric form" diarrhea and enteritis are assigned to title No. 15 for ages 2 years and over.

<sup>2</sup> This term can not, in American practice, be given the assignment of the French Manual, title No. 119. As used in this country, it is assignable to 113 or 114, according to age. The great majority of the deaths ascribed to this cause in the United States are those of infants under 2 years of age, occurring during the heated season.



## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

## DIARRHEA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Mucous enteritis	Subacute enterocolitis
Mycotic diarrhea	inflammation of bowel
Necrotic colitis	intestine
Perforating ulcer of intestine	milk infection
Perforative enteritis	Summer complaint
Phlegmonous enteritis	diarrhea
Purging	Ulcer of colon
Sarcinal infection	intestine
Senile diarrhea	Ulceration of bowel
Septic colitis	colon
diarrhea	ileum
enteritis	intestine
gastroenteritis	Ulcerative colitis
Sigmoiditis	enteritis
Simple enteritis	enterocolitis
Spasmodic colic	ileocolitis
Specific enteritis	perforation of intestine
Sporadic diarrhea	Uncontrollable diarrhea
Spurious hydrocephalus	Zymotic diarrhea
Stercoral ulcer	enteritis
Subacute enteritis	gastroenteritis

*These titles do not include: Tuberculous enteritis (33).*

## 115. Ancylostomiasis.

*This title includes:*

Ancylostomiasis	Infection by necator americanus
Egyptian chlorosis	uncinaria americana
Epidemic anemia	Intertropical hyphemia
Griesinger's disease	Miners' anemia
Hook-worm anemia	chlorosis
disease	Necatoriasis
Infection by ancylostoma ceylanicum	Uncinariasis
duodenale	

## 116. Diseases due to other intestinal parasites.

## (a) Cestodes (hydatids of the liver excepted)

*This subtitle includes:*

Cysticercus of brain	Infection by bothriocephalus latus
lung	cestodes
Hydatid cyst of brain	cysticercus cellulosæ
breast	dibothriocephalus latus
kidney	diphyllobothrium latum
lung	tænia saginata (mediccan-
spleen	ellata)
Hydatid of brain	solum
lung	tapeworm
tumor of lung	Taniasis

## (b) Trematodes

*This subtitle includes:*

Bilharziasis	Fasciolopsiasis (ginger disease)
Clonorchiasis	Fluke disease
Distomatosis	Infection by fasciola hepatica
Distomiasis	trematodes
Fascioliasis	Paragonimiasis
	Schistosomiasis

VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

**116. Diseases due to other intestinal parasites—Contd.**

(c) **Nematodes (other than ancylostoma)**

*This subtitle includes:*

Ascariasis	Infection by trichocephalus
Ascaris pneumonia	dispar
Infection by ascaris lumbricoides	trichuris trichiura
round worm	Trichiniasis
strongyloides stercoralis	Trichinosis

(d) **Coccidia**

*This subtitle includes:*

Coccidiosis

(e) **Other parasites specified**

*This subtitle includes:*

Flagellate diarrhea	Infection by giardia lamblia
Giardiasis	

(f) **Parasites not specified**

*This subtitle includes:*

Helminthiasis	Parasitic disease of intestine
Parasite of appendix	rectum
intestinal wall	Worm-colic
intestine	Worm-fever
Parasitic disease of appendix	Worms in intestine

**117. Appendicitis and typhlitis.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of appendix	Perforative appendicitis
iliac fossa	Pericecal abscess
vermiform appendix	Perityphlitic abscess
Appendectomy	Perityphlitis
Appendicitis	Phlegmon of iliac fossa
Appendicular abscess	Postcecal abscess
Catarrhal appendicitis	Recurrent appendicitis
Cecitis	Retrocecal abscess
Foreign body in appendix	Ruptured appendix
Fulminating appendicitis	Septic thrombosis of appendix
Gangrenous appendicitis	Sloughing appendix
Ileocecal abscess	Subcecal abscess
Iliac phlegmon	Suppurative appendicitis
Inflammation of appendix	Tumor of appendix
cecum	Typhlitis
Perforation of cecum	Typhlodicliditis

*This title does not include:* Abscess of the pelvis in the male (153).—Abscess of the pelvis in the female (138).—Periuterine abscess (138).—Pelvic suppuration in the male (153).—Pelvic suppuration in the female (138).

**118. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.**

(a) **Hernia**

*This subtitle includes:*

Adhesion of hernial sac	External hernia
Breach	inguinal hernia
Bubonocoele	Femoral hernia
Diaphragmatic hernia	Funicular inguinal hernia
of stomach	Gangrenous hernia
Direct inguinal hernia	Hernia
Double inguinal hernia	of intestine
Dropsy of hernial sac	scrotum
Enterocoele	spleen
Epigastric hernia	stomach
Epiplocele	Hernial cholera



## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

**118. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Continued.****(a) Hernia—Continued.***This subtitle includes:*

Hernial colic	Retroperitoneal hernia
gangrene	Rupture
Herniotomy	of bowel
Incarcerated hernia	diaphragm
Infantile inguinal hernia	intestine
Inflammation of hernial sac	Sarcepiplocele
Inguinal hernia	Sarcepiplomphalocoele
(bubonocoele)	Sarcoepiplocele
Internal hernia	Sciatic hernia
inguinal hernia	Scrotal hernia
Interstitial hernia	Strangulated epigastric hernia
Intestinal hernia	femoral hernia
Intraabdominal hernia	hernia
Intraparietal hernia	inguinal hernia
Irreducible hernia	internal hernia
Ischiadic hernia	ischadic hernia
Ischiorectal hernia	ischiorectal hernia
Kelotomy	lumbar hernia
Laceration of hernial sac	obturator hernia
Lumbar hernia	umbilical hernia
Merocele	ventral hernia
Oblique inguinal hernia	Suppuration of hernial sac
Obturator hernia	Umbilical hernia
Omental hernia	Vaginal hernia
Perineal hernia	Ventral hernia
Pudendal hernia	

**(b) Intestinal obstruction***This subtitle includes:*

Adhesion of intestine	Occlusion of bowel
Artificial anus	intestine
Constriction of intestine	Paralytic ileus
Contraction of bowel	Stenosis of bowel
intestine	intestine
Enterostenosis	sigmoid flexure
Ileus	Stercoral tumor
Infarction of bowel	vomiting
intestine	Stoppage of bowel
Internal strangulation	intestine
Intestinal bands	Strangulation of bowel
obstruction	intestine
Intussusception	Stricture of bowel
of bowel	colon
intestine	duodenum
viscera	intestine
Invagination	sigmoid flexure
of bowel	Telescoped bowel
intestine	intestine
Lane's kink	Twist of bowel
Locked bowels	Unnatural anus
Obstruction of alimentary canal	Volvulus
bowel	of intestine
intestine	Vomiting of fecal matter

*Frequent complication: Peritonitis.*

VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

119. Other diseases of the intestines.

*This title includes:*

Abdominal neuralgia	Hemorrhage of anus
tympanites	bowel (1m+)
Abscess of anus	intestine (1m+)
bowel	rectum
colon	Hirschsprung's disease
intestine	Hypertrophy of intestine
Meckel's diverticulum	Impacted feces
rectum	Impaction of bowel
Acquired diverticulum of intestine	colon
Adenitis of intestine	feces
Anal ulcer	intestine
Atony of intestine	rectum
Atresia of rectum	Inflammation of anus
Atrophy of intestine	rectum
Calculus of intestine	Intestinal anastomosis
Cellulitis of anus	autoinfection (2y+)
Colectomy	autointoxication (2y+)
Colotomy	inflation
Compression of intestine (nontraumatic)	neurosis
Concretion of intestine	stasis
Congenital hemorrhage of intestine (1m+)	Intestinouterine fistula
Constipation	Intraperitoneal hemorrhage
Copremia	Ischial abscess
Coprostasis	Ischiorectal abscess
Costiveness	fistula
Degeneration of intestine	hematocele
Dilatation of colon	Laceration of anus
intestine	intestine
sphincter ani	rectum
Disease of alimentary canal	Lardaceous degeneration of intestine
anus	disease of intestine
bowel	Malignant edema of rectum
intestine	Megacolon
rectum	Melena (3m+)
Diverticulitis	neonatorum (3m+)
Diverticulum of intestine	Meteorism
Enlargement of rectum	Mortification of bowel
Enteralgia	intestine
Enterectomy	Neuralgia of bowel
Enteric paralysis	intestine
Enterolith	Obstipation
Enteroptosis	Organic disease of intestine
Enterorrhagia	lesion of intestine
Enterorrhaphy	Paralysis of bowel
Enterostomy	colon
Enterotomy	digestive organs
Fecal abscess	intestine
fistula	Paresis of bowel
impaction	intestine
obstruction	Perforation of bowel
Fissure of anus	intestine
Fistula in ano	Pericolitis
of intestine	Periproctitis
ischioanal fossa	Perirectal abscess
rectum	cellulitis
Gangrene of anus	Procidentia recti
bowel	Proctalgia
intestine	Proctectomy
rectum	Proctitis
Gastroenteric hemorrhage (1m+)	Proctocele
Gastrointestinal hemorrhage (1m+)	Proctoptosis
Giant colon	Prolapse of anus
Glénard's disease	rectum



## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

## 119. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Pseudomembranous enteritis  
 Rectitis  
 Rectocele  
 Rectovaginal fistula  
 Resection of bowel  
     intestine  
 Rupture of duodenum  
     rectum  
 Sloughing of rectum  
 Spasm of rectum  
 Splanchnoptosis  
 Stercoral fever  
     fistula

Stercoral infiltration  
 Stercoremia  
 Stricture of anus  
     rectum  
 Suppuration of bowel  
     intestine  
 Suture of intestine  
 Tympanites  
     of intestine  
 Ulceration of anus  
     rectum  
 Uterofecal fistula  
 Uterointestinal fistula

*This title does not include:* Urinary fistulae even when they affect the rectum (134).—Artificial anus (118).—Unnatural anus (118).—Imperforate anus (159).—Stercoral tumor (118).—Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (118).—Typhlitis (117).—Perityphlitis (117).—Psilosis (30).

## 120. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.

*This title includes:*

Acute atrophy of liver  
     parenchymatous hepatitis  
     yellow atrophy of liver  
 Icterus gravis  
 Malignant hepatitis (1y+)

Malignant icterus (1y+)  
     jaundice (1y+)  
 Parenchymatous hepatitis  
 Pernicious icterus  
 Yellow atrophy of liver

*This title does not include:* Icterus (unqualified) (124).—Chronic icterus (124).—Icterus of the new-born (160).—Weil's disease (19).

## 121. Hydatid tumor of the liver.

*This title includes:*

Cysticercus of liver  
 Echinococcus  
     cyst of liver  
     of liver  
 Hydatid (unqualified)  
     cyst

Hydatid cyst of liver  
     disease  
     of liver  
     tumor  
     of liver

## 122. Cirrhosis of the liver.

## (a) specified as alcoholic

*This subtitle includes:*

Alcoholic cirrhosis  
     of liver

Alcoholic hepatitis  
     liver

## (b) not specified as alcoholic

*This subtitle includes:*

Amyloid degeneration of liver  
     liver

Atrophic cirrhosis  
     of liver

Biliary cirrhosis  
 Chronic atrophy of liver  
     catarrhal hepatitis  
     cirrhosis of liver  
     enlargement of liver  
     fibrous hepatitis  
     hepatitis  
     hypertrophic hepatitis  
     hypertrophy of liver  
     induration of liver  
     inflammation of liver  
     interstitial hepatitis

Cirrhosis (unqualified)  
     of Laënnec  
     liver

Congenital cirrhosis (1y+)  
     of liver (1y+)  
     hepatic cirrhosis (1y+)

Contracted liver  
 Fatty degeneration of liver  
     liver

Fibroid liver  
 Fibrous hepatitis  
 Granular liver  
 Hanot's disease  
 Hepatic ascites  
     cirrhosis  
     sclerosis



VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

122. Cirrhosis of the liver—Continued.

(b) Not specified as alcoholic—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Hobnail liver	Lardaceous liver
Hypertrophic cirrhosis	Large waxy liver
of liver	Malignant cirrhosis of liver
hepatitis	Portal cirrhosis
Induration of liver	Sclerosis of liver
Interstitial cirrhosis	Slow atrophy of liver
of liver	Steatosis of liver
hepatitis	Waxy degeneration of liver
Lardaceous degeneration of liver	liver

*This title does not include:* Organic lesion of the liver (124).—Hypertrophy of the liver (124).  
*Frequent complications:* Dropsy.—Hemorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.

123. Biliary calculi.

*This title includes:*

Biliary calculus	Gall-stones
colic	in intestine
lithiasis	Hepatic calculus
Calculus of gall-bladder	colic
liver	Impacted calculus of liver
Cholelithiasis	gall-stones
Cholemic gall-stones	Impaction of gall-bladder
Colic from gall-stones	

124. Other diseases of the liver.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of gall-bladder	Cholecystenterostomy
liver	Cholecystitis
Acholia	Cholecystotomy
Acquired deformity of liver	Choledochitis
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (1y+)	Choledochotomy
jaundice (1y+)	Cholemia
cirrhosis of liver	Cholesteremia
enlargement of liver	Choluria
fibrous hepatitis	Chronic catarrhal jaundice
hepatitis (1y+)	yellow atrophy of liver
hypertrophic hepatitis	Congenital icterus (1y+)
induration of liver	Congestion of liver
inflammation of liver	Contraction of gall-bladder
interstitial hepatitis	gall-duct
Adhesion of gall-bladder	Degeneration of liver
Angiocholecystitis	Diffuse hepatitis
Angiocholitis	suppurative hepatitis
Atrophy of gall-bladder	Dilatation of gall-bladder
liver	gall-duct
Biliary fistula	Disease of liver
obstruction	Displacement of liver
poisoning	Dropsy of liver
toxemia	Empyema of gall-bladder
Black jaundice (1y+)	Enlargement of liver
Catarrh of bile-duct	Gangrene of gall-bladder
liver	gall-duct
Catarrhal cholangitis	liver
cholecystitis	Gastrohepatic congestion
hepatitis (1y+)	disease
icterus (1y+)	Hematogenous icterus (1y+)
jaundice (1y+)	jaundice (1y+)
Cholangitis	Hemorrhage of liver
Cholecystectomy	



## VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

**124. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.***This title includes:*

Hemorrhagic icterus (1y+)	Occlusion of bile-duct
jaundice (1y+)	gall-duct
Hepatalgia	Organic disease of liver
Hepatectomy	lesion of liver
Hepatic abscess	Paralysis of liver
catarrh	Parasitic disease of gall-bladder
congestion	gall-duct
disease	liver
dropsy	Perforation of bile-duct
fever	gall-bladder
hypertrophy	gall-duct
obstruction	Pericholecystitis
ulcer	Perihepatitis
Hepatitis (1y+)	Pick's disease
Hepatocystitis	Pigmentary degeneration of liver
Hepatoptosis	Plugging of gall-bladder
Hyperemia of liver	gall-duct
Hypertrophy of gall-bladder	Portal obstruction
gall-duct	Prolapse of liver
liver	Pyemia of liver
Icterus (1y+)	Rupture of bile-duct
Infectious cholecystitis	gall-bladder
Inflammation of bile-duct	gall-duct
capsule of liver	Septic hepatitis (1y+)
gall-bladder	jaundice (1y+)
gall-duct	Stenosis of bile-duct
hepatic duct	gall-duct
liver	Stricture of common duct
Jaundice (1y+)	gall-bladder
Liver complaint	gall-duct
trouble	Subhepatic abscess
Morbus regius	Suppuration of gall-bladder
Necrosis of gall-bladder	Suppurative cholangitis
liver	cholecystitis
Nutmeg-liver	choledochitis
Obstruction of bile-duct	hepatitis
common duct	inflammation of liver
gall-bladder	Suture of liver
gall-duct	Torpid liver
liver	Toxic jaundice
portal circulation	Tumefaction of liver
vein	Ulcer of gall-bladder
Obstructive cholecystitis	gall-duct
icterus (1y+)	liver
jaundice (1y+)	Yellow jaundice (1y+)

*This title does not include:* Icterus gravis (120).—Icterus of the new-born (160).**125. Diseases of the pancreas.***This title includes:*

Abscess of pancreas	Cystic pancreatitis
Acute gangrenous pancreatitis	Degeneration of pancreas
hemorrhagic pancreatitis	Dilatation of duct of pancreas
pancreatitis	Disease of pancreas
suppurative pancreatitis	Fat-necrosis of pancreas
Apoplectic pancreatitis	Fibrous pancreatitis
Apoplexy of pancreas	Gangrene of pancreas
Atrophy of pancreas	Gangrenous pancreatitis
Calculus of pancreas	Hemorrhage of pancreas
pancreatic duct	Hemorrhagic cyst of pancreas
Chronic interstitial pancreatitis	pancreatitis
suppurative pancreatitis	Inflammation of pancreas
Cirrhosis of pancreas	Interstitial pancreatitis



VI.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

**125. Diseases of the pancreas—Continued.**

*This title includes:*

Necrosis of pancreas	Stone in pancreatic duct
Obstruction of pancreatic duct	Subacute pancreatitis
Pancreatitis	Suppuration of pancreas
Parasitic disease of pancreas	Suppurative pancreatitis
Rupture of pancreas	

**126. Peritonitis without specified cause.**

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "peritonitis," without further explanation, the physician should be asked for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 116.

*This title includes:*

Abdominal abscess	Mesenteric abscess
adhesion	Multiple septic peritonitis
Abscess of abdomen	serositis
Douglas's cul-de-sac	Parasitic disease of peritoneum
omentum	Pelvic adhesion
peritoneum	lymphangitis
Acute fibrinopurulent peritonitis	peritonitis
fibrinous peritonitis	Pelviperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
general peritonitis	Perforative peritonitis
hemorrhagic peritonitis	Peritoneal bands
serofibrinous peritonitis	infection (nonpuerperal or un-
suppurative peritonitis	qualified)
Adhesion of peritoneum	Peritoneal septicemia
stomach	Peritonitis
Adhesive peritonitis	from perforation
Concato's disease	Phlegmonous peritonitis
Congenital peritonitis (3m+)	Pneumococcal peritonitis
Diffuse peritonitis	Polyorrhomenitis
Disseminated peritonitis	Polyserositis
Epiploitis	Postoperative peritonitis
Fibrinous peritonitis	Purulent peritonitis
Fibropurulent peritonitis	Septic peritonitis
Gangrene of omentum	Serofibrinous peritonitis
General peritonitis	Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)
purulent peritonitis	Streptococcal peritonitis
septic peritonitis	Subacute general peritonitis
Hemorrhagic peritonitis	Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Inflammation of peritoneum	Subphrenic abscess
Local peritonitis	Suppurative peritonitis

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous peritonitis (33).—Cancer of the peritoneum (45).—Puerperal peritonitis (146).—Rheumatic peritonitis (51).—Traumatic peritonitis (202).

**127. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).**

*This title includes:*

Disease of digestive system (unqualified)



## VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

**128. Acute nephritis (including unspecified under 10 years of age).**

NOTE.—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e. g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In the lists under (128) and (129) the expression "inflammation of the kidney" may be understood wherever the word "nephritis" occurs.

*This title includes:*

Acute albuminous nephritis  
 albuminuria  
 alcoholic nephritis  
 Bright's disease  
 catarrhal nephritis  
 desquamative nephritis  
 diffuse nephritis  
 epithelial nephritis  
 exudative nephritis  
 glomerulonephritis  
 hemorrhagic nephritis  
 inflammation of kidney  
 interstitial nephritis  
 nephritis  
 parenchymatous nephritis  
 renal dropsy  
 tubal nephritis  
 tubular nephritis  
 Albuminous nephritis (–10y)  
 Albuminuria (–10y)  
 Albuminuric retinitis (–10y)  
 Bright's disease (–10y)  
 Catarrhal nephritis (–10y)  
 Congenital nephritis  
 Croupous nephritis  
 Desquamative nephritis  
 Diffuse interstitial nephritis (–10y)  
     nephritis (–10y)  
 Epithelial nephritis (–10y)  
 Exudative nephritis (–10y)  
 Glomerular nephritis  
 Glomerulonephritis  
 Hemorrhagic nephritis (–10y)

Infantile nephritis  
 Infectious nephritis  
 Inflammation of kidney (–10y)  
 Interstitial nephritis (–10y)  
 Nephritis (–10y)  
 Parenchymatous nephritis (–10y)  
 Postoperative nephritis  
     uremia  
 Renal albuminuria (–10y)  
     asthma (–10y)  
     dropsy (–10y)  
     retinitis (–10y)  
 Subacute nephritis  
 Tubal nephritis (–10y)  
 Tubular nephritis (–10y)  
 Uremia (–10y)  
 Uremic aphasia (–10y)  
     apoplexy (–10y)  
     coma (–10y)  
     convulsions (–10y)  
     delirium (–10y)  
     dementia (–10y)  
     dropsy (–10y)  
     dyspnea (–10y)  
     eclampsia (–10y)  
     fever (–10y)  
     intoxication (–10y)  
     mania (–10y)  
     paralysis (–10y)  
     poisoning (–10y)  
     toxemia (–10y)  
     vomiting (–10y)

*This title does not include:* Scarlatinal nephritis (8).—Chronic nephritis (129).—Tuberculous nephritis (36).—Puerperal nephritis (148).—Nephritis from lead poisoning (67).

**129. Chronic nephritis (including unspecified 10 years and over).**

*This title includes:*

Albuminous nephritis (10y+)  
 Albuminuria (10y+)  
 Albuminuric retinitis (10y+)  
 Alcoholic nephritis  
 Amyloid degeneration of kidney  
     kidney  
 Arteriorenal disease  
 Arteriosclerotic nephritis  
 Atrophy of kidney  
 Bright's disease (10y+)  
 Cardiorenal arteriosclerosis  
     sclerosis  
 Cardiovascularrenal disease  
     sclerosis  
 Catarrhal nephritis (10y+)  
 Chalazonephritis  
 Chronic albuminous nephritis

Chronic albuminuria  
 alcoholic nephritis  
 Bright's disease  
 catarrhal nephritis  
 diffuse nephritis  
 epithelial nephritis  
 exudative nephritis  
 glomerulonephritis  
 hemorrhagic nephritis  
 inflammation of kidney  
 interstitial nephritis  
 nephritis  
 parenchymatous nephritis  
 renovascular disease.  
 scarlatinal nephritis  
 tubal nephritis  
 tubular nephritis



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**129. Chronic nephritis, etc.—Continued.**

*This title includes:*

Cirrhosis of kidney  
Cirrhotic Bright's disease  
Contracted kidney  
Contracting granular kidney  
Degeneration of kidney  
Diffuse interstitial nephritis (10y+)  
nephritis (10y+)  
Epithelial nephritis (10y+)  
Exudative nephritis (10y+)  
Fatty degeneration of kidney  
Fibrosis of kidney  
Gouty kidney  
Granular kidney  
Hemorrhagic nephritis (10y+)  
Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis  
Infiltration of kidney  
Inflammation of kidney (10y+)  
Interstitial nephritis (10y+)  
Lardaceous degeneration of kidney  
kidney  
Large white kidney  
of nephritis  
Nephritis (10y+)  
Parenchymatous nephritis (10y+)  
Posturemic abscess  
Renal albuminuria (10y+)  
asthma (10y+)  
cirrhosis

Renal dropsy (10y+)  
retinitis (10y+)  
sclerosis  
Rheumatic inflammation of kidney  
Sclerosis of kidney  
Steatosis of kidney  
Subchronic nephritis  
Tubal nephritis (10y+)  
Tubular nephritis (10y+)  
Uremia (10y+)  
Uremic aphasia (10y+)  
apoplexy (10y+)  
coma (10y+)  
convulsi n̄s (10y+)  
delirium (10y+)  
dementia (10y+)  
dropsy (10y+)  
dyspnea (10y+)  
eclampsia (10y+)  
fever (10y+)  
intoxication (10y+)  
mania (10y+)  
paralysis (10y+)  
poisoning (10y+)  
toxemia (10y+)  
vomiting (10y+)  
Waxy degeneration of kidney  
kidney

*This title does not include:* Organic lesion of the kidneys (131).—Puerperal uremia (148).—Cardiac albuminuria (90).

*Frequent complications:* Anasarca.—Dropsy.—Convulsions.—Hemorrhage.—Cerebral apoplexy.—Pneumonia.—Heart disease.

**130. Chyluria.**

*This title includes:*

Chyluria	Milky urine
Galacturia	Nonfilarial chyluria
Hematochyluria	Piarrhemia
Lipemia	Tropical hematuria
Lipuria	

*This title does not include:* Hematuria (unqualified) (131).

**131. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of kidney	Disease of kidney
Acute suppurative nephritis	ureter
Albumosuria	Displaced kidney
Alcaptonuria	Disseminated suppurative nephritis
Anuria	Double pyonephrosis
Ascending nephritis	Dropsy of kidney
Catarrh of kidney	Ectopic kidney
Chronic pustular nephrocystitis	Fistula of kidney
suppurative nephritis	Floating kidney
Congenital anuria	Hematuria
Congestion of kidney	Hematonephrosis
Consecutive nephritis	Hematoporphyrinuria
Cystic degeneration of kidney	Hematuria
disease of kidney	Hemoglobinuria
Cystinuria	Hemoglobinuric fever
Cystopyelitis	(nonmalarial)
Decapsulation of kidney	Hemorrhage of kidney



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.**131. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa—Contd.***This title includes:*

Hydronephrosis	Perinephritis
Hydropyonephrosis	Perirenal abscess
Hyperemia of kidney	Phosphaturia
Hypertrophy of kidney	Polycystic kidney
Inaction of kidney	Puncture of kidney (nontraumatic)
Infarct of kidney	Purulent nephritis
Intermittent hematuria	perinephritis
Ischuria	Pus kidney
Lithuria	Pyelitic uremia
Melanuria	Pyelitis
Movable kidney	Pyelocystitis
Necrosis of kidney	Pyelonephritis
Nephralgia	Pyonephritis
Nephrectomy	Pyonephrosis
Nephresia	Renal abscess
Nephritic abscess	cachexia
paralysis	catarrh
Nephroplegia	congestion
Nephroptosis	disease
Nephropyosis	ectopia
Nephrorrhagia	hematuria
Nephrorrhaphy	hyperemia
Nephrotomy	insufficiency
Nonsecretion of urine	Septic kidney
Obstruction of kidney	nephritis
Organic disease of kidney	uremia
lesion of kidney	Stoppage of urine
Oxaluria	Suppression of urine
Paralysis of kidney	Suppurative nephritis
Parasitic disease of kidney	pyelitis
ureter	Surgical kidney
Paroxysmal hematuria	Suture of kidney
hematuria	Ulceration of kidney
hemoglobinuria	Uric acid infarction (1y+)
Perinephric abscess	Urinary suppression
phlegmon	Urodialysis
Perinephritic abscess	

*This title does not include:* Diseases of the suprarenal glands (63).—Puerperal nephritis (148).**132. Calculi of the urinary passages.***This title includes:*

Calculous disease	Lithiasis
pyelitis	Lithoclasty
pyelonephritis	Lithotomy
pyonephrosis	Lithotripsy
Calculus	Nephritic calculus
of bladder	colic
kidney	Nephrolithiasis
pelvis of kidney	Nephrolithotomy
ureter	Pyonephrosis from calculus
urethra	Renal calculus
urinary duct	colic
passage	Stone
tract	in bladder
Cystic calculus	kidney
Gravel (urinary)	Ureteral colic
Impacted calculus of kidney	Ureterolithotomy
ureter	Urinary calculus
urethra	lithiasis
renal calculus	Vesical calculus

*This title does not include:* Prostatic calculi (135).



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**133. Diseases of the bladder.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of bladder	Parasitic disease of bladder
Acquired deformity of bladder	Paresis of bladder
Atony of bladder	Periureteritis
Bacilluria	Perivesical inflammation
Bacteriuria	Prolapse of bladder
Catarrh of bladder	Puncture of bladder
Catarrhal cystitis	Purulent cystitis
Cystic uremia	Pyocystitis
Cystitis	Pyuria
Cystocele	Rectovesical abscess
Cystoplegia	Retention of urine
Cystoptosis	Rupture of bladder
Cystorrhagia	Section of bladder
Cystoscopy	Septic cystitis
Cystotomy	Sloughing of bladder
Disease of bladder	Spasm of bladder
urinary bladder	Specific cystitis
Distention of bladder	Suppuration of bladder
Dysuria	Suppurative cystitis
Enuresis	Suprapubic cystotomy
Epicystotomy	Suture of bladder
Gangrene of bladder	Tapping of bladder
Gangrenous cystitis	Ulceration of bladder
Hemorrhage of bladder	Urethral catarrh
Hernia of bladder	Urinary fever
Hypertrophy of bladder	obstruction
Incontinence of urine	sepsis
Inertia of bladder	Varix of bladder
Infection of bladder	Vesical abscess
Inflammation of bladder	catarrh
Inversion of bladder	hemorrhage
Irritation of bladder	inertia
Malignant cystitis	infection
Neuralgia of bladder	paralysis
Neurosis of bladder	paresis
Paralysis of bladder	

*This title does not include:* Hematuria (unqualified) (131).—Urinary fistulæ even when they involve the bladder (134).—Cystosarcoma (49).

**134. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.**

**(a) Stricture of the urethra**

*This subtitle includes:*

Ankylourethria	Organic stricture of urethra
Dilatation of stricture of urethra	Stricture (unqualified)
External urethrotomy	of urethra
Internal urethrotomy	Urethrotomy

**(b) Others under this title**

*This subtitle includes:*

Abscess of urethra	Infiltration of urine
Caruncle of urethra	Intestinovesical fistula
Disease of urethra (unqualified)	Laceration of urethra (not external violence)
urinary organ	Obstruction of urinary organs
tract	Perineal section
Extravasation of urine	Periurethral abscess
Fistula of bladder	phlegmon
perineum	Prolapse of urethra
urethra	Rectourethral fistula
vagina	Rectovesical fistula
Hemorrhage of urethra	Rupture of urethra
Ueovesical fistula	



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**134. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.—Con.**

(b) Others under this title—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Ulcer of urethra	Urinary fistula
Urethral fever	infection
Urethralgia	infiltration
Urethritis (not gonorrheal)	intoxication
Urethroplasty	toxemia
Urethrorectal fistula	Urinemia
Urethrorrhagia	Urosepsis
Urethrorrhaphy	Uterovesical fistula
Urethrovaginal fistula	Vesicometrorectal fistula
Urethrovesical fistula	Vesicoperineal fistula
Urinary abscess	Vesicovaginal fistula
disease	

*This title does not include:* Urethral catarrh (133).—Retention of urine (133).—Uremia (129).—Foreign body in the urethra (202).

**135. Diseases of the prostate.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of prostate	Hypertrophy of prostate
Adenoma of prostate	Inflammation of prostate
Calculus of prostate	New growth of prostate
Cyst of prostate	Prostatectomy
Disease of prostate	Prostatitis
Enlargement of prostate	Prostatocystitis
Fibroma of prostate	Prostatotomy
Hemorrhage of prostate	Tumor of prostate

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the prostate (49).—Tuberculosis of the prostate (36).

**136. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of Cowper's gland	Hematocoele of spermatic cord
epididymis	testicle
genital organ (male)	tunica vaginalis
penis	Hematoma of spermatic cord (nontrau-
scrotum	matic)
seminal vesicle	Hernia of testicle
spermatic cord	Hydrocele
testicle	of spermatic cord
Acquired deformity of penis	tunica vaginalis
Amputation of penis	Infantile hydrocele
Castration (male)	Inflammation of penis
Cellulitis of scrotum	scrotum
Chylous hydrocele	spermatic cord
Circumcision (not ritual)	testicle
Diffuse hematocoele of spermatic cord	tunica vaginalis
Disease of genital organ (male) (non-	Inguinal granuloma
venereal)	Orchidectomy
scrotum	Orchitis
testicle	Paraphimosis
Encysted hydrocele	Pelvic hematocoele (male)
Epididymitis	Periorchitis
Fistula of scrotum	Phimosis
Fungus of testicle	Septic orchitis
Funiculitis	Sloughing of scrotum
Granuloma pudendorum (male)	Spermatocele
Hematocoele (male)	Ulcer of penis
of cord	Vaginalitis
scrotum	

*This title does not include:* Cancer of the testicle (49).—Tuberculosis of the testicle (36).—Sarcoid hydrocele (49).—Syphilitic sarcocele (38).—Varicocele (93).—Traumatic orchitis (202).



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**137. Cysts and other benign tumors of the ovary.**

*This title includes:*

Castration (female)	Ovarian cyst
Cyst of ovary	dropsy
Cystic ovary	tumor
Cystoma of ovary	Ovariectomy
Dermoid cyst of ovary	Papilloma of ovary
Dropsy of ovary	Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
Encysted dropsy	parovarian cyst
Fibroid of ovary	Parasitic disease of ovary
Hematoma of ovary	Parovarian cyst
Multilocular cyst	Tumor of ovary
New growth of ovary	Twisted pedicle
Oophorectomy	

**138. Salpingitis and pelvic abscess (female).**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of broad ligament	Pus-tube
Fallopian tube	Pyoophoritis
ovary	Pyosalpingitis
uterine ligament	Pyosalpinx
Annexitis	Retrouterine abscess
Catarrhal salpingitis	phlegmon
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (female)	Rupture of pus-tube
Disease of Fallopian tube	tubal abscess
tube	Ruptured pyosalpinx
Hematosalpinx	Salpingectomy
Inflammation of Fallopian tube	Salpingitis
Metrosalpingitis	Salpingo-oophorectomy
Parametric abscess	Salpingo-oophoritis
Parauterine abscess (nonpuerperal)	Salpingo-oovaritis
Pelvic abscess (female)	Salpingoperitonitis
cellulitis (female)	Septic salpingitis
phlegmon (female)	Suppurating annexitis
Perimetric abscess	hematoma of broad ligament
Perimetritic abscess	Suppuration of Fallopian tube
phlegmon	Suprapelvic abscess
Perimetrosalpingitis	Tubal abscess
Periuterine abscess	disease
cellulitis	inflammation
phlegmon	Tuboovarian abscess
Phlegmon of broad ligament (nonpuerperal or unqualified)	infection
Purulent salpingitis	Ulceration of ovary

**139. Benign tumors of the uterus.**

*This title includes:*

Bleeding fibroid (female)	Fibromyoma
Cystic degeneration of uterus	of uterus
Deciduoma	Fungous growth of uterus
Fibrocyst of uterus	Huguier's disease
Fibroid body of uterus	Hysteromyoma
of cervix of uterus	Hysteromyomectomy
uterus	Multiple fibroid
tumor (when evidently referring to fibroid tumor of uterus—female)	Myoma of uterus
of female genital organ	New growth of uterus
uterus	Polypus of uterus
Fibroma (female)	Recurrent cyst of uterus
of uterus	Submucous fibroid (female)
	Tumor of uterus



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**140. Nonpuerperal uterine hemorrhage.**

*This title includes:*

Excessive menstruation	Menorrhagia
Flooding (nonpuerperal)	Metrorrhagia
Hemorrhage of uterus (nonpuerperal)	Tamponing of uterus
Hemorrhagic metritis	vagina
Intrauterine hemorrhage	Uterine hemorrhage (nonpuerperal)

**141. Other diseases of the female genital organs.**

*This title includes:*

Abdominal hysterectomy	Disease of ovary
Ablation of uterus	pelvic organs (female)
Abscess of Bartholin's gland	uterus
genital organs (female)	Displacement of ovary
labium majus	uterus
minus	Distention of uterus
neck of uterus	Division of cervix uteri
uterus	Dropsy of broad ligament
vagina	Fallopian tube
vulva	tube
vulvovaginal gland	Dysmenorrhea
Absent menstruation	Eccrasis (nonpuerperal)
Amenorrhea	Endometritis
Amputation of cervix	Endotrachelitis
clitoris	Erosion of cervix uteri
Anteflexion of uterus	uterus
Anteversio of uterus	Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid
Atresia of uterus	Exfoliative dysmenorrhea
vagina	Falling of womb
Atrophy of uterus	Fistula of uterus
Bartholinitis	Gangrene of uterus
Catarrh of cervical canal	Granuloma pudendorum (female)
cervix uteri	Hematocele (female)
uterus	of ovary
vagina	uterine ligament
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus	Hematoma of broad ligament
vagina	uterine ligament
metritis	vulva
Cellulitis of vulva	Hematometra
Cervical catarrh	Hemorrhage of ovary
metritis	Hernia of Fallopian tube
Change of life	ovary
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrheal)	uterus
vulvitis	Hydrocele of round ligament
Climacteric disease	vulva
Colpocele	Hydrometra
Colporrhaphy	Hydrosalpinx
Curetting of uterus	Hyperplasia of uterus
Cyst of accessory Fallopian tube	Hypertrophy of cervix uteri
Bartholin's gland	neck of uterus
broad ligament	uterus
Fallopian tube	Hysterectomy
uterine ligament	Hysterotomy
vagina	Imperforate cervix uteri
vulva	Inflammation of cervix uteri
vulvovaginal gland	ovary
Cystic oophoritis	uterine ligament
ovaritis	uterus
Dilatation of cervix uteri	vagina
Disease of cervix	vulva
genital organs (female) (un-	Intraligamentous cyst
qualified)	Intrapelvic hemorrhage (female)



VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM  
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**141. Other diseases of the female genital organs—Contd.**

*This title includes:*

Inversion of uterus (nonpuerperal)	Prolapse of ovary
Laceration of cervix uteri (nonpuerperal)	posterior vaginal wall
uterus (nonpuerperal)	uterus
Latent menstruation	vagina
Laterocession of uterus	Prolapsus (female)
Lateroversion of uterus	Purulent endometritis
Leukorrhea	Pyometra
Lymphangitis of uterine ligament	Repair of lacerated cervix uteri
Malposition of uterus	Retained menses
Membranous dysmenorrhea	Retrocession of uterus
menstruation	Retroflexion of uterus
Menopause	Retrouterine hematocele
Metritis	Retroversion of uterus
Metropéritonitis (nonpuerperal)	Rupture of Fallopian tube
Metrotomy	tube
Metrovagininitis	uterus (nonpuerperal)
New growth of Fallopian tube	Scanty menstruation
uterine ligament	Sclerosis of ovary
vagina	Septic endometritis
vulva	metritis
Obstruction of uterus	phlebitis of uterus
Occlusion of cervical canal	Shortening of round ligament
Fallopian tube	Stricture of cervical canal
uterus	Fallopian tube
vagina	uterus
vulva	vagina
Old laceration of cervix uteri	Suppression of menstruation
pelvic floor	Suppurating bartholinitis
Oophoritis	Suppurative metritis
Organic disease of uterus	Supravaginal amputation of cervix
lesion of uterus	hysterectomy
Ovarian cirrhosis	Thrombus of vulva
Ovaritis	Tuboovarian cyst
Painful menstruation	Tumor of broad ligament
Paramenia	Fallopian tube
Parametritis	uterine ligament
Parasitic disease of uterus	vagina
vulva	vulva
Pelvic hematocele (female)	Ulcer of cervix uteri
inflammation (female)	neck of uterus
Perforation of uterus	uterus
Perimetritis	Ulceration of labium majus
Periuterine hematocele	minus
inflammation	vulva
Phlebitis of uterus	Uterovaginal fistula
Plugging of cervix uteri	Vaginal hysterectomy
uterus	Vaginismus
Precocious menstruation	Vaginitis (not gonorrheal)
Precocity	Vaginorectal abscess
Procidentia of uterus	Vulvitis
Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall	Whites

*This title does not include:* Puerperal diseases (143 to 150).—Pelvic peritonitis (126).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (117).—Uterovesical fistula (134).—Uterofecal fistula (119).—Urinary fistulae (134) and stercoral fistulae (119) even when they involve the genital organs.—Gangrene of the vulva (151).



## VII.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

## 142. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted).

*This title includes:*

Abscess of breast	Lobular mastitis
mammary gland	Mammary abscess
nipple	Mammillary abscess
Amputation of breast	Mammillitis
Diffuse mastitis	Mammitis
Disease of breast	Mastitis
nipple	Neurosis of mammary gland
Fibrous induration of breast	Parasitic disease of areola
Fistula of breast (nonpuerperal)	breast
mammary gland (nonpuerperal)	(male)
Galactophoritis	mammary gland
Hypertrophy of breast	nipple
mammary gland	Reclus's cystic disease
Inflammation of areola	disease
breast	Submammary abscess
(male)	Suppuration of breast
mammary gland	mammary gland
nipple	Ulcer of breast

*This title does not include:* Fistula of the breast; puerperal, or unqualified (150).—Cancerous tumor of the breast (47).

## VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The purpose of this group of titles (143 to 150) is to include all deaths of women due more or less directly to childbearing. The word "puerperal" is used in the broadest sense to include all affections dependent upon pregnancy, parturition, and also diseases of the breast during lactation. It is to be understood as a qualification of every term included in this group, and is so expressed in the Index for many terms that might or might not be puerperal. The fact that child-birth occurred within a month of death should always be stated even though it may not have been a cause of death. It is preferable to show the direct connection, when it exists, as by writing "Puerperal septicemia," "Peritonitis following labor," etc., but the separately stated joint causes "Child-birth" and "Septicemia" or "Parturition" and "Peritonitis" would lead, by interpretation, to the same statistical assignment. Whenever a woman of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years), especially if married, is reported to have died from any of the following causes which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should endeavor to secure a definite statement from the reporting physician.

<i>Abscess of breast</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia</i>
<i>Albuminuria</i>	<i>Nephritis</i>
<i>Cellulitis</i>	<i>Pelvipерitonitis</i>
<i>Coma</i>	<i>Peritonitis</i>
<i>Convulsions</i>	<i>Phlebitis</i>
<i>Eclampsia</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens</i>
<i>Embolism</i>	<i>Pyemia</i>
<i>Gastritis</i>	<i>Septicemia</i>
<i>Hemorrhage (uterine or unqualified)</i>	<i>Sudden death</i>
<i>Lymphangitis</i>	<i>Tetanus</i>
<i>Metritis</i>	<i>Thrombosis</i>
<i>Metروperitonitis</i>	<i>Uremia</i>

The diseases included under titles 128, 133, 138, 140, 141, and 142 are understood to be nonpuerperal (or unqualified). Many deaths so compiled are, in fact, due to puerperal conditions, hence the importance of a definite statement in all cases concerning which there can be a reasonable doubt. The proportion of the "unqualified" should diminish with fuller cooperation of physicians and more effective administration of registration offices.

The terms under the following titles are to be understood in all cases as applying to the death of the mother. Certain terms may also designate the causes of death of the child, which are, of course, elsewhere compiled (see Index).



## VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

**143. Accidents of pregnancy.****(a) Abortion***This subtitle includes:*

Abortion	Induced premature labor
Accidental abortion	Miscarriage
Immature birth	Missed abortion
Immaturity	Premature birth
Induced abortion	delivery

**(b) Ectopic gestation***This subtitle includes:*

Abdominal pregnancy	Interstitial pregnancy
Ablation of pregnant tube	Rupture of sac (ectopic gestation)
Ectopic gestation	(tubal pregnancy)
pregnancy	Tubal abortion
Extrauterine gestation	gestation
pregnancy	pregnancy

**(c) Others under this title***This subtitle includes:*

Accident of pregnancy	Hyperemesis gravidarum
Accidental hemorrhage of pregnancy	of pregnancy
Antepartum hemorrhage	Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus
Autointoxication of pregnancy	Menstruation during pregnancy
Carneous mole connected with pregnancy	Missed labor
Chorea gravidarum	Molar pregnancy
of pregnancy	Mole (pregnancy)
Cornual pregnancy	Multiple pregnancy
Cyesis	Neuralgia of pregnant uterus
Dead fetus in uterus	Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y-44y)
Displacement of pregnant uterus	Persistent vomiting (pregnancy)
Dropsy of amnion	Pregnancy
Emesis gravidarum	in abnormally formed uterus
Evacuation of uterus	Prolapse of pregnant uterus
Gestation	Puerperal vomiting
Hemorrhage of pregnancy	Retention of dead ovum
Hemorrhagic mole	Retroversion of pregnant uterus
Hydatid mole	Spurious labor pains
Hydatidiform mole	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, 15y-44y)
Hydramnios (mother)	of pregnancy
Hydrops amnii	Vesicular mole
Hydorrhea gravidarum	Vomiting of pregnancy
in pregnancy	

*This title does not include:* Puerperal septicemia during the course of pregnancy (146).—Nephritis of pregnancy (148).

**144. Puerperal hemorrhage.***This title includes:*

Accidental hemorrhage of parturition	Placenta prævia
puerperium	Postpartum hemorrhage
Adherent placenta	Puerperal hemorrhage
Apoplexy of placenta	metrorrhagia
Detachment of placenta	uterine hemorrhage
Hemorrhage after labor	Retained membranes
during parturition	placenta
from detachment of placenta	secundines
uterus after parturition	Retention of placenta
during parturition	Separation of placenta
puerperium	Vicious insertion of placenta
Malposition of placenta	



## VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

**145. Other accidents of labor.****(a) Cesarean section***This subtitle includes:*

Cesarean section

Porro's operation

**(b) Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery***This subtitle includes:*

Application of forceps

Cephalotomy

Cephalotripsy

Craniotomy

Embryotomy

Forceps operation

Hebotomy

Instrumental delivery

Laparoelytrotomy

Obstetric operation

Symphysiotomy

**(c) Others under this title***This subtitle includes:*

Abnormal labor

parturition

Accident of labor

Accouchement

Atony of uterus during parturition

Breech presentation

Childbed

Child-birth

Confinement

Consequence of labor

Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y)

Delayed delivery

Difficult labor

Diruptio uteri

Disease of placenta

Dystocia

Faulty presentation

Fistula from parturition

Foot presentation

Forced delivery

Hematoma of vulva (puerperium)

Inertia of uterus

Injury in delivery

Inversion of uterus during parturition

Labor (unqualified)

Laceration of cervix

pelvic floor

perineum

(parturition)

peritoneum

(parturition)

Laceration of urinary bladder (parturition)

uterus (parturition)

vagina (parturition)

vulva (parturition)

Malpresentation

Metrorrhaxis

Multiple birth

parturition

Overdistention of uterus

Parturition

Perineorrhaphy

Postpartum curettement

Postpuerperal shock

Prolonged labor

Protracted labor

Puerperal apoplexy

hematoma of vulva

metrorrhaxis

perforation of uterus

Retarded labor

Rupture of bladder (parturition)

perineum (parturition)

uterus (parturition)

vagina (parturition)

vulva (parturition)

Shock of birth

Subinvolution of uterus

Transverse presentation

Version (during labor)

**146. Puerperal septicemia.***This title includes:*

Childbed fever

Decidual endometritis

Infected tubal pregnancy

Metritis of pregnancy

Milk fever (female)

Postabortive sepsis

Postpartum pyemia

sepsis

septicemia

Puerperal abscess

of broad ligament

cellulitis

endometritis

erysipelas

fever

infection

inflammation of uterus

lymphangitis

<sup>1</sup> Any of the conditions following are compiled as puerperal when returned in connection with abortion, miscarriage, child-birth, labor, etc., even if not definitely so stated.



VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

**146. Puerperal septicemia—Continued.**

*This title includes:*

Puerperal metritis  
 metroperitonitis  
 metrosalpingitis  
 parauterine abscess  
 pelvic cellulitis  
 pelvic peritonitis  
 pelviperitonitis  
 perimetritis  
 perimetrosalpingitis  
 peritoneal infection  
 peritonitis  
 periuterine cellulitis  
 phlegmon of broad ligament  
 purulent endometritis  
 pyemia

Puerperal pyohemia  
 pyrexia  
 salpingitis  
 sapremia  
 sepsis  
 septic endometritis  
 fever  
 infection  
 intoxication  
 metritis  
 peritonitis  
 septicemia  
 suppurative metritis  
 Septicemia following abortion

*This title does not include:* Septicemia (unqualified) (except in connection with some puerperal condition) (41).—Puerperal scarlatina (8).

**147. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.**

*This title includes:*

Milk-leg (female)  
 Puerperal embolism  
     of lung  
     phlebitis  
     phlegmasia alba dolens  
     pulmonary embolism  
     sudden death  
     syncope  
     thrombosis  
 Sudden death after delivery  
     from cardiac embolism  
         after delivery  
         thrombosis  
         after delivery  
         cerebral hemorrhage  
         after delivery  
         embolism after delivery

Sudden death from entrance of air into  
 vein after delivery  
 nervous exhaustion  
 after delivery  
 pulmonary embolism  
     after delivery  
     thrombosis  
     after delivery  
     shock after delivery  
     thrombosis after delivery  
     in puerperium  
 Venous thrombosis consequent on parturition  
 White-leg (female, 15y-44y)

*This title does not include:* Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal) (92).  
*Frequent complication:* Gangrene.

**148. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.**

*This title includes:*

Albuminuria of pregnancy  
 Eclampsia gravidarum  
     of labor  
     pregnancy  
 Nephritis of pregnancy  
 Postpartum eclampsia  
 Postpuerperal nephritis  
 Puerperal albuminuria  
     anuria  
     Bright's disease  
     coma  
     convulsions  
     cramps  
     dropsy  
     eclampsia  
     nephritis

Puerperal spasms  
 tetanus  
 toxemia  
 uremia  
 uremic coma  
     convulsions  
     delirium  
     dementia  
     eclampsia  
     intoxication  
     poisoning  
 Pyelitis of pregnancy  
 Pyelonephritis of pregnancy  
 Toxemia of pregnancy  
 Uremia of pregnancy

*This title does not include:* Puerperal scarlatina (8).



## VIII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

**149. Following child-birth (not otherwise defined).***This title includes:*

Following child-birth	Puerperal melancholia
Puerperal accident	state
displacement of uterus	Puerperium
insanity	Result of labor (without further explanation)
mania	

*This title does not include:* Nonpuerperal sudden death (204).—Puerperal scarlatina (8).**150. Puerperal diseases of the breast.***This title includes:*

Abscess of the breast following parturition	Puerperal fissure of nipple
Fissure of nipple, puerperium	fistula of breast
Fistula of breast (puerperal or unqualified)	mammary gland
Galactoceles	galactophoritis
Galactorrhœa	inflammation of areola
Mammary fistula	breast
Puerperal abscess of breast	mammary abscess
mammary gland	mammitis
diffuse mastitis	mastitis
disease of breast	

## IX.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

**151. Gangrene.***This title includes:*

Acute infective gangrene	Gangrenous adenitis
Ainhum	anemia
Cancrum oris	cellulitis
Canker	dermatitis
Decubital gangrene	glossitis
Dermatitis gangrænosa	meningitis
Dropsical gangrene	orchitis
Dry gangrene	pemphigus
Erythromelalgia	septicemia
Eschar	stomatitis
Gangrene	ulcer
of abdomen	Infective gangrene
alveoli	Malignant edema
connective tissue	Moist gangrene
extremity	Mortification (see Gangrene)
face	Noma
foot	of mouth
gum	vulva
leg	pudendi
mouth	Phagedena
old age	of penis
penis	vulva
scrotum	Raynaud's disease
skin	Senile gangrene
spine	Septic gangrene
tendon	Sloughing phagedena
testicle	Sphacelus
vulva	Symmetrical gangrene
	Tropical phagedena

*This title does not include:* Gangrene of the throat (109).—Gangrene of the lung (104).—Hernial gangrene (118).—Gangrenous erysipelas (21).—Diabetic gangrene (57).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

**152. Furuncle.**

*This title includes:*

Boil	Furuncle
Carbuncle	Furunculosis
of lip	Malignant carbuncle
neck	Multiple carbuncle

**153. Acute abscess.**

*This title includes:*

Abscess (unqualified)	Inflammation of connective tissue
of abdominal wall	subcutaneous tissue
arm	Inguinal abscess
buttock	Internal abscess
chest wall	Malignant abscess
connective tissue	cellulitis
gland	Metastatic abscess
hand	Multiple abscess
head	Panaris
iliac region	Paronychia
leg	Pectoral abscess
loin	Pelvic abscess (male)
nates	cellulitis (male)
neck	phlegmon (male)
perineum	suppuration (male)
scalp	Pericellulitis
side	Pericranial suppuration
thigh	Pernicious abscess
umbilicus	Phlegmon (see Abscess)
Acute abscess (see Abscess)	Phlegmonous abscess
Cellulitis (see Abscess)	cellulitis
Cervical abscess	tumor
cellulitis	Pus cavity
Diffuse cellulitis	Retroperitoneal abscess
pelvic cellulitis (male)	Ruptured abscess
phlegmon	Scapular abscess
suppuration	Septic abscess
Felon	Sloughing abscess
Femoral abscess	Subdorsal abscess
phlegmon	Suppuration of muscle
Fistulous abscess	Suppurative cellulitis
Glandular abscess	Ulcer of groin
Gluteal abscess	Whitlow

*This title does not include:* Abscess: cold, or bacillary, or ossifluent, or by congestion (36).—Adenophlegmon (94).—Suppurating adenitis (94).—Bubo: suppurating, or unqualified (94).—Abscess: lymphangitic, or of the groin, or of the axilla (94).—Abscess: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal (109).—Abscess of the liver (124).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (117).—Abscess of the pelvis in females (138).—Periuterine abscess (138).—Abscess of the prostate (135).—Perinephric abscess (131).—Abscess: urinary, or priurethral (134).—Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal) (142).—Abscess of the breast (puerperal) (150).—Angioleucitis (94).—Phlegmonous erysipelas (21).—Erysipelatous phlegmon (21).—Abscess: of the frontal sinus, or of the maxillary sinus, etc. (97).

**154. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.**

*This title includes:*

Acne	Crural ulcer
Angiokeratoma	Crusta lactea
Atrophic ulcer	Decubitus
Autoplasty	Dermatitis
Bed-sore	venenata
Cheloid	Dermatosis
Chloasma	Diffuse scleroderma
Chronic ulcer	of cellular tissue
Clavus	skin
Congenital ichthyosis	Disease of cellular tissue
sclerema (1y+)	skin
Corn	Division of cicatricial adhesions



## IX.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

**154. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued.***This title includes:*

Ecthyma	Onychia
Eczema	Onychoma
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial)	Onyxia
arabum	Pachydermatitis
of connective tissue	Pachydermia
leg	Parasitic disease of connective tissue
lymphatic vessel	skin
penis	Pemphigus
scrotum	neonatorum
vulva	of infants
Emphysema of cellular tissue	Perforating ulcer
connective tissue	Pityriasis
Erythema	Polysarcia
Exfoliative dermatitis	Prurigo
Fistulous ulcer	Pruritus
General dermatitis	Psoriasis
Grafting skin	Ringworm
Hebra's prurigo	Rosacea
Herpes	Salt-rheum
zoster	Scabies
Ichthyosis	Scald-head
Impetigo	Sclerema (ly+)
contagiosa	Scleroderma
Infantile eczema	Serpiginous ulcer
Infection of scalp	Shingles
Ingrowing nail	Skin parasites
Intertrigo	Sloughing ulcer
Itch	Subcutaneous emphysema
Keloid	Surgical emphysema
Keratosis	Sycosis
Lichen	Trophoneurosis
Lupus erythematosus	Ulcer (unqualified)
Malignant erythema	of leg
pemphigus	neck
Melanoderma	perineum
Melasma	Ulceration
Miliaria	Urticaria
Milk-crust	Verruca
Molluscum contagiosum	Vicious cicatrix
fibrosum	Wardrop's disease
Morphea	Wart
Multiple sloughs	Zona
Myiasis	Zoster
Nonfilarial elephantiasis	

*This title does not include: Pachydermic cachexia (60).—Elephantiasis graecorum (20).*

## X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION

**155. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).***This title includes:*

Abscess of bone	Curvature of spine
jaw	Depressed bone of skull
periosteum	Diffuse periosteitis
Angular curvature of spine	Disease of bone
deformity of spine	jaw
Anterior curvature of spine	periosteum
Caries	Epiphysitis of bone
of bone	Faulty union of bone
orbit	Fever-sore
Circumscribed periosteitis	Fragilitas ossium
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture	Gangrene of bone
Craniotabes	General necrosis



## X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

## 155. Diseases of the bones, etc.—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Grafting bone	Osteodynia
Granuloma of jaw	Osteomalacia
Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy	Osteomyelitis
Hypertrophy of bone	Osteonecrosis
Infective necrosis	Osteoperiosteitis
osteomyelitis	of palate
periosteitis	Osteoplastic resection (of skull)
Inflammation of bone	Osteotomy
jaw	Parasitic disease of bone
Kyphoscoliosis	jaw
Kyphosis	spine
Laminectomy	Perforation of palatine vault
Lateral curvature of spine	Periosteal abscess
Leontiasis ossea	Periosteitis
Lordosis	Periostosis
Mollities ossium	Posterior curvature of spine
Necrosis	Pulmonary hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
of bone	osteoarthropathy
femur	Purulent osteitis
jaw	Scoliosis
maxilla	Sequestrum
orbit	Softening of bone
pelvis	Spinal osteoarthritis
Node	Spontaneous fracture of bone
Nonunion of fractured bone	spine
Osteitis	Suppurative osteomyelitis
deformans	periosteitis
Osteoarthropathy	Ununited fracture
Osteoclasia	

*This title does not include:* Abscess: ossifluent, or by congestion (36).—Osteocopic pains (38).—Osteosarcoma (49).—Phosphoric necrosis (67).—Caries of the petrous bone (86).—Dental caries (108).—Fractures (201).—Mastoiditis (86).—Foreign body (202).—Abscess: of the frontal sinus, of the maxillary sinus, or of the sphenoidal sinus (97).

## 156. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).

*This title includes:*

Abscess of joint	Dislocation of intraarticular cartilage (dis-
knee	ease)
Acute arthritis	joint (nontraumatic)
Ankylosis	Epiphysitis of hip
of joint	Fibrous ankylosis of joint
spine	Foreign body in joint
Arthralgia	General ankylosis
Arthrectomy	Genu extorsum
Arthrocele	recurvatum
Arthrodesis	valgum
Arthrodynia	varum
Arthropathy	Hemorrhage of joint (nontraumatic)
Arthropkyte	Hydrarthrosis
Arthropyosis	Infective synovitis
Bow-leg (nonrachitic)	Inflammation of joint
Chondromalacia	Loose body in joint
Contracture of joint	cartilage
Coxa valga	Necrosis of hip
vara	Neuropathic disease of joint
Disease of joint	Osseous ankylosis of joint
Dislocation (nontraumatic)	Purulent arthritis
of bone (nontraumatic)	synovitis



## X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

## 156. Diseases of the joints, etc.—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Relaxation of ligament of joint  
Sacroiliac disease  
Septic arthritis  
Spondylolisthesis  
Suppuration of joint  
Suppurative synovitis

Synostosis of joint  
spine  
Synovitis  
Tapping joint  
Villous synovitis

*This title does not include:* Rheumatic arthritis (51 or 52).—Arthritis (unqualified), Chronic arthritis, or Polyarthritis (nonvertebral) (52).

## 157. Amputations.

NOTE.—The cause for which the amputation was made should always be stated. This will enable the death to be classified elsewhere, as a rule.

*This title includes:*

Amputation  
Disarticulation

Resection (unqualified)

*This title does not include:* Amputation of the breast (142).—Amputation of the penis (136).  
*Frequent complications:* Septicemia.—Erysipelas.—Tetanus.—Hemorrhage.

## 158. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

*This title includes:*

Abscess of bursa  
muscle  
tendon  
Adhesion of tendon  
Amyotonia congenita  
Atrophy of muscle  
Bunion  
Bursitis  
Chondritis  
Club-foot (not congenital)  
Club-hand (not congenital)  
Contracted palmar fascia  
Contraction of fascia  
tendon  
Contracture of muscle  
Cramp of muscle  
Crepitating synovitis  
Deformity of foot (acquired)  
hand (acquired)  
limb (acquired)  
Degeneration of muscle  
Dermatomyositis  
Diastasis of muscle  
Diffused ganglion  
Disease of aponeuroses  
tendon  
Division of fascia  
Dupuytren's contraction  
disease  
Fatty infiltration of muscle  
Flat-foot  
Ganglion  
Grafting tendon  
Hallux valgus  
varus  
Hammer-toe  
Hemorrhagic polymyositis  
Hernia of muscle  
Housemaids' knee

Hygroma  
Hypertrophy of muscle  
Infective myositis  
Inflammation of bursa  
fascia  
muscle  
sheath of tendon  
tendon  
Intercostal myalgia  
Loose body in sheath of tendon  
Lumbago  
Mallet-finger  
Metatarsalgia  
Muscular dystrophy  
rheumatism  
Myalgia  
of muscle  
Myodiastasis  
Myopathy  
Myositis  
fibrosa  
ossificans  
Myotomy  
Neuromyositis  
Ossification of cartilage  
muscle  
Ossifying myositis  
Painful flat-foot  
talipes valgus\*  
Parasitic disease of muscle  
Perichondritis  
Pes cavus  
planus  
valgus  
Polymyositis  
Progressive ossifying myositis  
Psoriasis  
Retraction of finger  
palmar fascia

X.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

158. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Contd.

*This title includes:*

Rheumatism of muscle	Talipes varus
Rupture of muscle	Tarsalgia
tendon	Tenontosynovitis
Shortening of tendon	Tenophyte
Spasmodic torticollis	Tenorrhaphy
Talipes	Tenosynovitis
calcaneovalgus	Tenotomy
calcaneus	Thecal abscess
cavus	Torticollis
equinovalgus	Union of divided tendon
equinovarus	Wry-neck
valgus	

XI.—MALFORMATIONS.

159. Congenital malformations (still-births not included).

NOTE.—All malformations or deformities acquired after birth are classified under the diseases of the organ or part involved. This title may be subdivided as follows, only those malformations of sufficient importance to be returned as causes of death being considered:

(a) Congenital hydrocephalus

*This subtitle includes:*

Chronic hydrocephalus	Ependymitis
internal hydrocephalus	Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
Congenital cerebral tumor	of brain
hydrocephalus	Megalocephalia
internal hydrocephalus	Natal hydrocephalus
tumor of brain	Water in head
Dropsy of brain	on brain

(b) Congenital malformations of the heart

*This subtitle includes:*

Aortic malformation	Imperfect closure of foramen ovale
Atelocardia	development of heart
Blue baby	heart (—ly)
disease	Infantile heart
Cardiac deformity	Intrauterine malformation of heart
Congenital aortic stenosis	septum
cardiac dilatation	Malformation of heart
insufficiency (ly+)	valve of heart
disease of heart	Morbus cœruleus
malformation of heart	Nonclosure of Eustachian valve
mitral stenosis	foramen of Botallo
pulmonary stenosis	ovale
valvular heart disease	Open foramen ovale
vitium cordis	Patent ductus arteriosus
Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)	foramen ovale
(persistence of foramen ovale)	Persistence of fetal circulation
from nonclosure of foramen of	foramen of Botallo
Botallo	ovale
Deformity of heart	Pervious ductus arteriosus
Embryonic heart	Premature valvular disease of heart
Fetal heart	



## XI.—MALFORMATIONS—Continued.

## 159. Congenital malformations, etc.—Continued.

## (c) Others under this title

*This subtitle includes:*

Abnormality	Epispadias
Abnormity	Exomphalos
Absent (any organ or part)	Exstrophy of bladder
Anaspadias	Extroversion of bladder
Arrest of development	Fissure of lip (harelip)
Atelia	malformation
Branchial cyst	palate
Cerebral meningocele	spinal column
Cleft palate	Harelip
Congenital abnormality	Hemicephalus
abnormity	Hirschsprung's disease, congenital
adenoids	Hydrencephalocoele
amniotic hernia	Hydromyelia
amputation	Hydromyelocele
aneurysm	Hydrorrhachis
of aorta	Hypospadias
atresia (of any part of body)	Imperfect development
blood-tumor	intestinal canal
cerebral atrophy	Imperforate anus
hernia	pharynx
undevelopment	rectum
club-foot	Impervious bile-duct
cranial sclerosis	Leak from spinal cord
cystic disease of kidney	Macrocephalia
deformity	Malformation
dislocation	of abdominal wall
fecal fistula	anus
flat-foot	artery
fracture	bladder
giant colon	bone
goiter	brain
hernia	digestive system
hypertrophy of liver	esophagus
imperforate urethra	intestine
inguinal hernia	jaw
intestinal obstruction	larynx
laryngeal stenosis	lip
malformation (still-birth not	lymphatic system
included, see also Malfor-	membrane of brain
mation)	spinal cord
obstruction	(menin-
of intestine	gocoele)
occlusion of gall-duct	nervous system
phimosis	palate
pyloric stenosis	rectum
rupture	skull
spina bifida	spinal column
stenosis	cord
of intestine	membrane
larynx	spine
talipes	Meningocele
tumor	Meningoencephalocoele
umbilical hernia	Meningomyelocele
vesicorectal fistula	Microcephaly
Cyst of canal of Nuck	Monster
Deficiency of craniofacial axis	Myelocele
Deformity	Nevus
Ectopia	of skin
of bladder	pigmentosus
vesicæ	Nondevelopment of brain
Encephalocoele	Obstruction of pylorus (—6 m)



XI.—MALFORMATIONS—Continued.

159. Congenital malformations, etc.—Continued.

(c) Others under this title—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Occlusion of anus (infant)	Stricture of pylorus (—6 m)
Omphalocele	Supernumerary organ or part
Patent urachus	Syndactylism
Plexiform angioma (child)	Syringomyelocele
Podencephalus	Tongue-tie
Preternatural birth	Torsion of penis
Pylorospasm (—6 m)	Ulcerating spina bifida
Spina bifida	Urachal cyst
Spinal hernia	Vascular nevus
meningocele	of skin
Stenosis of pylorus (—6 m)	

*This subtitle does not include:* Coloboma (85).—Painful valgus flat-foot (158).—Acquired hydrocephalus (84).

XII.—EARLY INFANCY.

160. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.

NOTE.—In the United States and in England this title will be restricted to deaths of infants under 1 year of age.

*This title includes:*

Acute catarrhal hepatitis (—1y)	Defective circulation (—1y)
jaundice (—1y)	development
hepatitis (—1y)	Deficient development
Adynamia (—1y)	Degeneration (—1y)
Anasarca (—1y)	of placenta (child)
Artificial feeding (—1y)	Died at birth (not still-born)
Asthenia (—1y)	during birth (not still-born)
Atony (—1y)	just after birth
Atresia of lung (—1y)	Diseased placenta (child)
Atrophy (—1y)	Dropsy (—1y)
Black jaundice (—1y)	of amnion (child)
Bottle feeding (—1y)	Edema (—1y)
Buhl's disease	neonatorum
Cachexia (—1y)	of new-born
Catarrhal hepatitis (—1y)	Emaciation (—1y)
icterus (—1y)	Exhaustion (—1y)
jaundice (—1y)	Extravasation of lung (—1y)
Congenital (—1y)	Failure of circulation (—1y)
ascites (—1y)	respiration (—1y)
asthenia (—1y)	Faulty development
autotoxemia (—1y)	Feeble constitution (—1y)
cardiac insufficiency (—1y)	infant (—1y)
weakness (—1y)	Fibroid degeneration of placenta (child)
cirrhosis (—1y)	General atrophy (—1y)
of liver (—1y)	breaking down (—1y)
debility (—1y)	debility (—1y)
dyspnea (—1y)	decline (—1y)
heart failure (—1y)	edema (—1y)
hepatic cirrhosis (—1y)	marasmus (—1y)
icterus (—1y)	weakness (—1y)
insufficiency (—1y)	Gradual decline (—1y)
malnutrition (—1y)	Hematogenous icterus (—1y)
respiratory paralysis	jaundice (—1y)
sclerema (—1y)	Hemorrhagic icterus (—1y)
uremia (—1y)	jaundice (—1y)
weakness (—1y)	Hepatitis (—1y)
Constitutional weakness (—1y)	of new-born
Debility (—1y)	Hydramnios (child)
Decline (—1y)	Hydrops (—1y)
Decomposition (—1y)	neonatorum



## XII.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

**160. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema—Contd.***This title includes:*

Icterus (-1y)	Not right from birth
gravis neonatorum	Obstructive icterus (-1y)
neonatorum	jaundice (-1y)
of new-born	Paralysis of lung (-1y)
Ill-development	Pedatrophia (-1y)
Imperfect circulation	Poor development
Improper development	Progressive asthenia (-1y)
food (-1y)	weakness (-1y)
Inanition (from disease, -1y)	Prostration (-1y)
fever (-1y)	Puerperal eclampsia (child)
Incomplete development	toxemia (child)
Infancy (-1y)	Pulmonary atresia (-1y)
Infantile atrophy (-1y)	extravasation (-1y)
debility (-1y)	insufficiency (-1y)
dropsy (-1y)	Sclerema (-1y)
heart failure (-1y)	neonatorum
inertia (-1y)	Septic hepatitis (-1y)
tabes (-1y)	jaundice (-1y)
Infirmity (-1y)	Sick from birth (-1y)
Insufficient development	Spasmodic asthenia (-1y)
Inviability	Strangulation by mucus (in very young infants)
Jaundice (-1y)	Tabes (infants)
of new-born	Undeveloped
Lack of development	Universal hydrops (-1y)
Malassimilation (-1y)	Uric acid infarction (-1y)
Maldevelopment	Vital degeneration (-1y)
Malignant hepatitis (-1y)	Want of breast milk
icterus (-1y)	vitality (-1y)
jaundice (-1y)	Wasting (-1y)
Malnutrition (-1y)	disease (infants)
Marasmus (-1y)	Weakness (-1y)
Multiple birth (child)	Worn out (-1y)
New-born	Yellow jaundice (-1y)
Nondevelopment	

**161. Premature birth; Injury at birth.****(a) Premature birth (not still-born)<sup>1</sup>**

NOTE.—In the United States and in England this subtitle will be restricted to deaths of infants under 1 year of age.

*This subtitle includes:*

Accidental abortion	Miscarriage
Immature birth	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestivus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth	Prematurity

**((b) Injury at birth (not still-born)**

NOTE.—This subtitle includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

*This subtitle includes:*

Abnormal labor	Asphyxia by cord around neck
parturition	during parturition
Accident of labor	Birth embolism (child)
Accidental suffocation in labor	Born with a caul
Apoplexy neonatorum	Breech presentation
of cord	Caput succedaneum
	Cephalhematoma

<sup>1</sup> Deaths are compiled under *Premature birth* only when decedents are infants under 1 year of age. For those at or over that age, deaths are charged to title 265 unless another cause is stated in connection with the fact of prematurity. The fact of prematurity is sometimes inferred from the statements of cause of death of mother (e. g., "abortion," "miscarriage"), and it is of course necessary to apply such statement only to children born alive. Still-births are not included among deaths at all, no matter what the cause of death prior to birth (complete separation from body of mother) may have been. On the other hand, it is not permissible to exclude deaths of children prematurely born alive from the compilation of deaths.



XII.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

161. Premature birth; Injury at birth—Continued.

(b) Injury at birth (not still-born)—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Cephalic hemorrhage (at birth)	Inspiration of vaginal mucus
Cerebral compression (injury at birth)	Instrumental delivery
hemorrhage (—1m)	Intracranial hemorrhage (—1m)
(injury at birth)	Knot in umbilical cord
pressure (injury at birth)	Malpresentation
Cesarean operation	Mechanical asphyxiation during birth
Compression during birth	Membrane over face
of brain (injury at birth)	Placenta prævia
umbilical cord	Podalic version
Congenital cerebral paralysis	Pressure during birth
Consequence of labor	of funis
Delayed confinement	on brain (injury at birth)
delivery	Prolapse of funis
Difficult birth	umbilical cord
labor	Prolonged labor
Dystocia	Protracted dry birth
Excessive pressure in delivery	labor
Faulty presentation (child)	Puncture of fetal membrane
Foot presentation	Retarded labor
Forced delivery	Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
Forceps operation	Shock of birth
Hematoma	Strangulation of umbilical cord
of brain	Suffocation in child-birth <sup>1</sup>
Hemorrhage before birth	of fetus during parturition <sup>1</sup>
parturition	Transverse presentation
of brain (—1m)	Traumatism of birth
fontanel	Unruptured membrane
scalp (injury at birth)	Vectis (use of)
Injury at birth	Version
in delivery	

162. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

*This title includes:*

Apnea	Cyanosis (not due to malformation of heart)
neonatorum	neonatorum
Asphyxia <sup>2</sup>	of new-born
neonatorum	Disease of navel
of new-born	umbilicus
pallida	Ecchymosis of body
Asphyxiated at birth	Gangrene of umbilical cord
Atelectasis	Gastrointestinal hemorrhage (—1m)
neonatorum	Hematemesis (—1m)
of new-born	Hemoglobinuria neonatorum
Cellulitis of umbilicus	Hemorrhage of funis
Collapse of lung	intestine (—1m)
Congenital atelectasis	lung (—1m)
cyanosis	mucous membrane (—1m)
defect of respiratory system	navel
edema of lungs	new-born
hemorrhage (—1m)	nose (—1m)
of intestine (—1m)	stomach (—1m)
peritonitis	umbilical cord
septicemia	umbilicus
Congestive asphyxia	viscera
Cyanopathy	Hereditary sepsis
Cyanosis	

<sup>1</sup> But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.

<sup>2</sup> The very indefinite term "asphyxia" is sometimes returned by physicians with no statement as to disease or condition causing it. When no definite information can be secured, death is compiled under title No. 162 for infants under 3 months of age and under title No. 205 for persons above that age.



## XII.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

**162. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy—Continued.***This title includes:*

Imperfect inflation of lung	Omphalorrhagia
Infantile derangement disease	Phlebitis of umbilicus
Infected navel	Postnatal asphyxia
umbilicus	Puerperal septicemia (child)
Infectious omphalitis	Pulmonary hemorrhage (—1m)
Inflammation of navel	Sépsis neonatorum
umbilical cord	of umbilicus
umbilicus	Septic infection of umbilicus
Internal hemorrhage (—1m)	umbilical cord
Intrauterine accident	Septicemia from navel
asphyxia	of umbilicus
asphyxiation	Simple apnea
Melena	Ulcer of navel cord
neonatorum	Umbilical fistula
Mortification of umbilical cord	Undeveloped lung
Omphalitis	Winckel's disease

**163. Lack of care.**

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

*This title includes:*

Bad treatment (new-born)	Lack of care
Cord not tied just after birth	(new-born)
Desertion (new-born)	clothing (new-born)
Exposure	Neglect
to cold	Uncleanliness (new-born)

## XIII.—OLD AGE.

**164. Senility.***This title includes:*

Adynamia (70y+)	Infirmity (70y+)
Age (70y+)	Malassimilation (70y+)
Asthenia (70y+)	Malnutrition (70y+)
Atony (70y+)	Marasmus (70y+)
Atrophy (70y+)	of old age
of old age	Morbus senilis
Cachexia (70y+)	Old age
of old age	Progressive asthenia (70y+)
Debility (70y+)	weakness (70y+)
of old age	Prostration (70y+)
Decline (70y+)	Retrograde metamorphosis (70y+)
Degeneration (70y+)	Senectus
Dementia of old age	Senile asthenia
Euthanasia (70y+)	atrophy
Exhaustion (70y+)	cachexia
of old age	debility
General atrophy (70y+)	decay
breaking down (70y+)	degeneration
debility (70y+)	dementia
decline (70y+)	exhaustion
marasmus (70y+)	fibrosis
senile failure	gatism
paralysis	heart
weakness (70y+)	failure
Gradual decline (70y+)	imbecility
Imbecility of old age	insanity
Inanition (from disease, 70y+)	mania



## XIII.—OLD AGE—Continued.

**164. Senility—Continued.***This title includes:*

Senile marasmus	Senile weakness
melancholia	Senility
paresis	Vital degeneration (70y+)
prostration	Want of vitality (70y+)
psychosis	Wasting (70y+)
softening	Weakness (70y+)
vascular degeneration	Worn out (70y+)

*This title does not include:* Senile gangrene (151).—Senile paralysis (75).

## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

NOTE.—Under suicide should be classed only those deaths in which suicide or attempt at suicide is certified. In collective suicides, only adults should be classed under suicide and minors should be considered as the victims of murder.

**165. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons (corrosive substances excepted).***This title includes:*

Poisoning (suicidal) <sup>1</sup>	Voluntary poisoning
Suicide by poison (any noncorrosive solid or liquid) <sup>1</sup>	

*This title does not include:* Morphinism (68).—Cocainism (68).**166. Suicide by corrosive substances.***This title includes:*

Suicide by bichlorid of mercury	Suicide by corrosive sublimate
carbolic acid	phenol

**167. Suicide by poisonous gas.***This title includes:*

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapor) <sup>1</sup>	Suicide by inhalation of gas (any gas or vapor) <sup>1</sup>
carbon monoxid	suffocation (any gas or vapor) <sup>1</sup>
chloroform (vapor)	vapor (any vapor)
gas (any gas) <sup>1</sup>	
illuminating gas	

**168. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.***This title includes:*

Suicide by hanging	Suicide by strangulation
--------------------	--------------------------

**169. Suicide by drowning.***This title includes:*

Suicide by drowning	Suicide by submersion
---------------------	-----------------------

**170. Suicide by firearms.***This title includes:*

Suicide by firearms	Suicide by shooting
---------------------	---------------------

<sup>1</sup> See list under *Poisoning* in Index, with alternative references to 165, 166, or 167, accordingly as certain poisonous agents may be used, with suicidal intent in either the solid or liquid forms (165 or 166) or as a vapor by inhalation (167). When the form is not known, preference is given to the usual method, e. g., suicide by chloroform (167).



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**171. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.***This title includes:*

Suicide by cutting artery  
blood-vessel  
instrument

Suicide by cutting throat  
piercing instrument

**172. Suicide by jumping from high places.***This title includes:*

Suicide by jumping from high place

**173. Suicide by crushing.***This title includes:*

Suicide by crushing  
jumping before train

Suicide by jumping before other vehicles

**174. Other suicides.***This title includes:*

*Felo-de-se*  
Suicidal wound  
Suicide (unqualified)  
by burns

Suicide by dynamite  
fire  
scalds

**175. Poisoning by food.***This title includes:*

Acute food poisoning  
Botulism  
Cheese poisoning  
Creotoxism  
Damaged meat poisoning  
Diseased food  
Egg-albumen poisoning  
Fish poisoning  
Food intoxication  
poisoning (unqualified)  
Ichthyotoxicum poisoning  
Meat poisoning

Milk poisoning  
Mouldy bread poisoning  
Mushroom poisoning  
Mussel poisoning  
Poisonous food  
Pork poisoning  
Potato poisoning  
Ptomain poisoning (food poisoning)  
Sausage poisoning  
Shellfish poisoning  
Tyrotoxicon poisoning

**176. Poisoning by venomous animals.***This title includes:*

Bite of insect  
serpent  
venomous serpent  
viper  
Snake-bite  
Sting of insect

Venom of animal  
centipede  
scorpion  
Venomous bite  
sting

**177. Other acute accidental poisonings (gas excepted).***This title includes:*

Accidental poisoning  
Acute ergotism  
lead poisoning  
methyl alcohol poisoning  
phosphorus poisoning  
poisoning  
toxic gastritis  
gastroenteritis

Anaphylaxis  
Antimonial cholera  
Antitoxin poisoning  
Carbolic acid poisoning  
Head-ache powder poisoning  
Ivy poisoning  
Narcotism  
Opium narcosis



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**177. Other acute accidental poisonings—Continued.***This title includes:*

Poisoning <sup>1</sup>	Toxic gastritis
from new unwashed clothing	gastroenteritis
Serum intoxication	meningitis
poisoning	Wood alcohol poisoning
Strychnin poisoning	

*This title does not include:* Saturnism, Hydrargyrisim, etc. (67).—Morphinism, Chronic ergotism, etc. (68).—Intoxication by ptomaines (autointoxication) (69).—Autointoxication (69).—Urinary intoxication (134).—Uremic intoxication (129).—Poisoning by food (175).—Suicide by poisoning (165 or 166).—Homicidal poisoning (199).

**178. Conflagration.***This title includes:*

Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom)	Inhalation of smoke (burning building)
Crushed at fire (conflagration)	Jumped from burning building
Fire (in sense of conflagration)	Prairie fire
Forest fire	Suffocation (burning building)

**179. Accidental burns (conflagration excepted).***This title includes:*

Burn (conflagration excepted, of any organ or part)	Dermatitis actinica
by boiling liquid	ambustionis
water	Effects of corrosives
coal-oil	radium
corrosive substance	X-ray
fall with lighted lamp	Explosion of gasoline
fire	kerosene
gasoline	lamp
kerosene	Fall into fire
molten metal	Fire (conflagration excepted)
petroleum	Lamp accident
steam	Playing with fire
sulphuric acid	Scald (of any part of body)
vitriol	by steam
	Sunburn

*This title does not include:* Conflagration (178).

**180. Accidental mechanical suffocation.***This title includes:*

Accidental asphyxia	Suffocation (unqualified)
Asphyxia (accidental)	by abnormal atmospheric
Asphyxiation by falling earth	pressure
Cave in (unqualified)	bed clothes
Overlain	excavation
	in bed

**181. Accidental absorption of irrespirable, irritating, or poisonous gas.***This title includes:*

Acetylene poisoning	Asphyxia by fumes
Acute etherism	gas (accidental)
Ammonia poisoning	smoke (conflagration ex-
Amyl nitrite poisoning	cepted)
Anesthesia chloroform	stove
Anesthetic	vapor
for operation (unqualified)	Bisulphid of carbon poisoning

<sup>1</sup> See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Solid or liquid poisons not known to be used with suicidal or homicidal intent (accidental or probably accidental), and not included under chronic poisoning by mineral or organic substances (67 or 68), or food poisoning (175) belong under this title.



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**181. Accidental absorption of irrespirable, irritating, or poisonous gas—Continued.***This title includes:*

Carbon bisulphid poisoning	Kiln vapors
dioxid poisoning	Laughing gas
monoxid poisoning	Marsh-gas
Charcoal fumes	Nitrous oxid
Chloroform (vapor)	Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives)
narcosis	Petromortis
Choke-damp poisoning (not in mines)	Poisoning (gas or vapor) <sup>1</sup>
Coal-gas poisoning	Poisonous gas
Cordite poisoning (vapor)	vapor
Cyanogen poisoning	Sewer poisoning
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapor)	Sewer-gas poisoning
Deleterious gas	Suffocation (by gas or vapor)
Ether (vapor)	by gas, poisonous
narcosis	smoke (conflagration excepted)
Gas	Sulphureted hydrogen
Hydrogen sulphid	Water-gas
Illuminating gas	
Inhalation of gas	
smoke (conflagration excepted)	

*This title does not include:* Asphyxia of an adult (without further statement) (205).—Chronic etherism (68).—Suicide by asphyxia (167).—Homicidal gas poisoning (199).

**182. Accidental drowning.**

NOTE.—This title includes all drowning not definitely stated to be suicidal (169) or homicidal (199) in character.

*This title includes:*

Accidental drowning	Found drowned (open verdict)
submersion	Lost at sea
Asphyxia by drowning	Suffocation by drowning
Cramp while bathing	submersion
Drowning (unqualified)	

**183. Accidental traumatism by firearms (wounds of war excepted).**

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries by firearms not definitely stated to be suicidal (170), homicidal (197), or due to wounds of war (190).

*This title includes:*

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)	Shooting
Firearms	Shot
Gunshot	Traumatism by firearms
Pistol wound	Wound by firearms

<sup>1</sup> See list under *Poisoning* in Index.



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**184. Accidental traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.**

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries of this character, except those definitely stated to be due to suicide (171), homicide (198), or wounds of war (190).

*This title includes:*

Circumcision (ritual)	Stab wound (of any part of body, accidental)
Cut (of any part of body) by glass	Traumatism by cutting instrument piercing instrument
Incised wound (of any part of body)	Wound by cutting instrument (of any part of body)
Knife cut	piercing instrument (of any part of body)
stab (accidental)	
Puncture by foreign body of vein	
Punctured wound (of any part of body)	

**185. Accidental traumatism by fall.**

*This title includes:*

Fall (accidental or unqualified) down stairs	Fall with lumber
from haymow	Injury by diving from fall
horse	Jumping from window (in delirium of disease)
scaffold	Thrown from horse
windmill	Traumatism by falling
in ship	
Fall into hold (ship, etc.)	

**186. Accidental traumatism in mines and quarries.**

NOTE.—The exact nature of the accident and the particular employment of all persons killed in or about the mine or quarry should be stated; also the kind of mine.

**(a) Mines**

*This subtitle includes:*

Accident in mine	Injury by mining machinery wagon in mine
Asphyxia by gas in mine	in mine
Choke-damp (unqualified)	Mining accident
Explosion of fire-damp	Tipple car accident (mine)
Fall in pit (mine)	Traumatism in mine
shaft (mine)	Violent death in mine
of coal (mine)	

**(b) Quarries**

*This subtitle includes:*

Accident in quarry	Injury in quarry
Fall in abandoned quarry	Traumatism in quarry
pit (quarry)	Violent death in quarry
Fall of stone (quarry)	

**187. Accidental traumatism by machines.**

NOTE.—The nature of the industry in which the machinery was employed should be noted, as "agricultural machinery," "machinery in woolen mill," etc.

*This title includes:*

Accidental fall of machinery	Injury by machinery
Caught in shafting	Logging car accident (unqualified)
Crane accident	Merry-go-round accident
Crushed by traveling crane	Mowing machine accident
Dip-the-dip accident	Pile driver accident
Donkey engine accident	Roller coaster accident
Elevator accident	Scenic railroad accident
Explosion of boiler	Steam roller accident
(stationary)	Traction engine accident
(steamboat)	Tractor accident
Fall down elevator shaft	Traumatism by machinery
from cultivator	



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**188. Accidental traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.).****(a) Railroad accidents***This subtitle includes:*

Crushing by bumpers	Killed on railroad
Derailement	Railroad accident
Electric speeder (accident)	collision
Explosion of boiler (locomotive)	Steam railroad accident
Fall from engine (railroad or unqualified)	Traumatism by railroad
steam car	Turntable accident
Found dead on railroad	

**(b) Street-car accidents***This subtitle includes:*

Electric railway accident	Subway accident
Elevated railway accident	Surface car accident
Fall from street-car	Tram car accident
Interurban railway accident	Traumatism by electric railroad
Street-car accident	street railroad
Street-railway accident	Trolley accident

**(c) Automobile accidents***This subtitle includes:*

Automobile accident	Explosion of gasoline tank (automobile)
Cranking automobile	Traumatism by automobile

**(d) Aeroplane and balloon accidents***This subtitle includes:*

Aeroplane accident	Fall from or with parachute
Fall from or with aeroplane	Traumatism by aeroplane
balloon	balloon

**(e) Motorcycle accidents***This subtitle includes:*

Motorcycle accident

**(f) Injuries by other vehicles***This subtitle includes:*

Bicycle accident	Fall from hayrack
injury	Injury by vehicle (not stated)
Coasting accident	Run over by horse
Cycle accident	vehicle (unspecified)
Double-ripper accident	Runaway accident
Dump car accident	Sled accident
Fall from baby carriage	Traumatism by vehicle (carriage, wagon,
carriage	bicycle, etc.)

**(g) Landslide, other crushing***This subtitle includes:*

Crushed by falling earth	Landslide
foot	Traumatism by crushing
Crushing	landslide
Earthquake	other crushing
Fallen on by horse	Wound by crushing

**189. Injuries by animals (not poisoning).***This title includes:*

Bite of (any animal)	Injury by any animal (due to viciousness)
dog	Kick (by horse or other animal)
rat	Traumatism by horses (due to viciousness)
Gored	

*This title does not include: Rabies (28).—Bite of serpent (176).—Bite or sting of insect (176).*



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**190. Wounds of war.**

NOTE.—Include under this title all deaths of combatants due to violence even if accidental.

**191. Execution of civilians by belligerent armies.****192. Starvation (deprivation of food or water).**

*This title includes:*

Deficient nutrition.	Insufficient nourishment <sup>1</sup>
Deprivation of water	Misery
Destitution	Overexertion
Fatigue	Privation
Hunger	Starvation <sup>1</sup>
Inanition (starvation) <sup>1</sup>	Thirst

*This title does not include:* Lack of care (new-born infants) (163).—Sitophobia (77).—Hysterical anorexia (82).

**193. Excessive cold.**

*This title includes:*

Chilblain	Frost-bite
Congelation	Frozen
Effects of cold (temperature)	Pernio
Exposure to cold (3m+)	Trench foot
Freezing	

*This title does not include:* Cold (of the new-born) (163).

**194. Excessive heat.**

*This title includes:*

Atmospheric pyrexia	Heat-fever
Effects of heat	Heat-prostration
in engine rooms,	Heat-stroke
laundries, etc.	Hot weather
Excessive heat	Hyperthermia
Heat	Insolation
Heat-apoplexy	Overheated
Heat-cramps	Sunstroke
Heat-exhaustion	Thermic fever
	Thermoplegia

**195. Lightning.**

*This title includes:*

Lightning	Thunderbolt
-----------	-------------

**196. Other accidental electric shocks.**

*This title includes:*

Accidental electric shock	Electric concussion
electrocution	shock
Burn by electricity	Electricity (lightning excepted)
	Injury by electric shock

**197. Homicide by firearms.**

*This title includes:*

Assassination by firearms	Shot (homicidal)
Gunshot (homicidal)	by burglar
Homicide by firearms	in duel
gunshot	Wound by firearms (homicidal)
Shooting (homicidal)	

<sup>1</sup> The words "starvation" and "inanition" are sometimes used in the United States, to denote exhaustion from defective nourishment due to disease or to senile or congenital debility. Only where death was caused by actual privation should assignment be made to International title No. 192.



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**198. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.***This title includes:*

Assassination by cutting or piercing instrument	Homicide by piercing instrument
Cut (homicidal)	Knife cut (homicidal)
Homicide by cutting instrument	stab
	Wound by cutting instrument (homicidal)

**199. Homicide by other means.***This title includes:*

Assassination (without further explanation)	Incendiarism
Assault by maniac	Killed in fight
Bite of human being	prize fight
Criminal abortion (mother)	Lynching
Drowning (homicidal)	Manslaughter
Duel	Murder (unqualified)
Homicidal poisoning	Struck by insane patient
strangulation	Throwing of sulphuric acid
wound	vitriol
Homicide (unqualified)	Traumatism (homicidal)
	Wound (homicidal)

**200. Infanticide (murder of infants less than 1 year of age).**

NOTE.—This title may be omitted when homicides under 1 year of age are shown separately under titles 197–199.

**201. Fracture (cause not specified).**

NOTE.—This is an indefinite title. The cause of the fracture should be stated so that the death can be classified according to the means of death (railroad accident, fall of elevator, etc.).

*This title includes:*

Avulsion of alveolar process	Impacted fracture
bone	Laceration of ligament of joint
Compound fracture	Luxation
Detachment of epiphyses	of spine
Dislocation (any bone or cartilage)	vertebra
Displaced tendon	Separation of epiphyses
Fracture (any bone)	Subluxation
of cartilage	Wiring fractured bone
Green-stick fracture	

**202. Other external violence.**

NOTE.—This is the residual title for external causes. Many indefinite returns found here could be assigned elsewhere if the means of death and the character of violence (accidental, suicidal, or homicidal) were stated. Deaths from legal execution are also included, and may be stated separately if deemed desirable.

*This title includes:*

Abrasion (of any part of body)	Boxing bout
Accident	Bruise (of any part of body)
Accidental homicide	Brushburn
wound	Caisson disease
Accidentally knocked down	Capital punishment
Asphyxia by vomiting	Casualty
Athletic competition	Chiropractic dislocation
Avulsion (unqualified)	Choked while vomiting
of finger-nail	Competitive athletics
scalp	Compression of chest
Bad treatment (3m+)	Concussion of brain
Bends	spinal cord
Blow (unqualified)	spine



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

## 202. Other external violence—Continued.

*This title includes:*

Contusion (of any part of body)	Hematoma of nasal septum
Decapitation	neck
Divers' palsy	penis
paralysis	perineum
Division of vein	scalp
Dragged by horse (foot caught in snaffle)	scrotum
Electrocution (legal execution only)	spermatic cord
Erichsen's disease	vulva (traumatic)
Evisceration	Hemorrhage from wound
Execution	Ill treatment (of child)
Explosion	Infected wound
Exposure (3m+)	Injury (of any part of body)
External causes	at birth (3m+)
Foot race	before birth
Football accident	by falling body
Foreign body	Inspiration of foreign material
impacted in pharynx	Intrauterine injury (child)
in abdomen	Killed
abdominal cavity	in cyclone
wall	Laceration (of any part of body)
accessory sinus	Malpractice
air-passage	Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body)
alimentary canal	Perforation of abdomen
antrum	chest
of Highmore	cranium
bladder	skull
brain	thoracic cavity
breast	thorax
bronchi	Poisoned wound
ear	Rupture of abdominal muscle
esophagus	bladder (traumatic)
frontal sinus (and other	bronchi
sinuses)	joint
intestine	kidney
kidney	liver
larynx	sclerotic
lung	sheath of muscle
maxillary sinus	thorax
mediastinum	trachea
muscle	uterus (accidental violence)
nasal passage	vein
nose	vas deferens
orbit	Septic wound
penis	Severed extremity
perineum	Severing of artery
peritoneum	Strangulation
pharynx	Struck by falling earth
pleural cavity	Suffocation by plugging of air-passage
rectum	strangulation
stomach	Suture of heart
tongue	Traumatic abscess
trachea	of liver
urethra	amputation
vagina	aneurysm
Friction-burn	cellulitis
Gangrene of wound	cerebral meningitis
Hanging (legal execution only)	cerebritis
Hematoma of abdominal wall	compression of brain
back	spinal cord
breast	convulsions
chest wall	delirium
extremity	emphysema
face	encephalitis



## XIV.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

**202. Other external violence—Continued.***This title includes:*

Traumatic epilepsy  
 eventration  
 fever  
 gangrene  
 hematoma  
 hemorrhage of eye  
 inflammation of brain  
 meningeal hemorrhage  
 meningitis  
 metritis  
 nephritis  
 neurasthenia  
 neurosis  
 orchitis  
 ossifying myositis  
 paralysis  
 perforation (of any organ)

Traumatic peritonitis  
 pleuritis  
 pneumonia  
 psychosis  
 pyemia  
 rupture of heart  
 muscle  
 tympanum  
 uterus  
 septicemia  
 shock  
 stricture of urethra  
 urethral fever  
 Traumatism (of any organ or part of body)  
 Violence  
 Wound (of any organ or part of body)  
 Wrestling match injury

*This title does not include:* Foreign body in the appendix (117).—Foreign body in the eye (85).—Foreign body in the joint (156).

**203. Violent deaths of unknown causation.**

NOTE.—Include under this title only deaths from "other external violence" when doubt is expressed as to whether accidental, suicidal, homicidal, or wounds of war.

## XV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—The following titles relate chiefly to diseases not well defined by the physician, either because his means of information were not sufficient, because the disease was lacking in distinctive features, or, perhaps, because he failed to make a complete diagnosis. There are also included (under title 205) some cases in which the cause of death is entirely unspecified or reported as "Unknown," sometimes on account of the absence of medical attendance. Registrars should not accept any returns compiled under these titles if it is possible to secure more definite statements.

**204. Sudden death.***This title includes:*

Cardiac syncope  
 Died suddenly  
 Dropped dead  
 Fainting fit

Sudden death (nonpuerperal)  
 Syncope (fatal)  
 of heart

*This title does not include:* Puerperal sudden death (147) nor "sudden death" with an explanatory expression, such as "due to diabetes" (57), or "caused by apoplexy" (74), etc.

**205. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined.****(a) Ill-defined.***This subtitle includes:*

Abdominal disease  
 section  
 Acute delirious mania (not in asylum)  
 delirium  
 Adynamia (1y-69y)  
 Algid fever  
 Anasarca (1y+)  
 Anorexia  
 Apnea (3m+)  
 Artificial feeding (1y+)  
 Ascites  
 Asphyxia (3m+) (not violence)  
 Asthenia (1y-69y)  
 of heart

Asthenic delirium  
 fever  
 Atony (1y-69y)  
 Atrophy (1y-69y)  
 Bilious  
 catarrh  
 fever  
 Blood dyscrasia  
 Blood-disease  
 Bold hives  
 Bottle feeding (1y+)  
 Cachexia (1y-69y)  
 Calcareous degeneration



## XV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

## 205. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined—Contd.

## (a) Ill-defined—Continued.

*This subtitle includes:*

Capillary congestion	Edema (1y+)
Carbon dioxid poisoning (pathological)	of connective tissue
Cardiac asthenia	extremity
exhaustion	Effusion
failure	Emaciation (1y+)
paralysis	Ephemeral fever
Carphology	Eruptive disease
Catarrhal fever	Euthanasia (-70y)
inflammation	Exacerbation
sclerosis	Excessive mental exertion
Celiotomy	Exhaustion (1y-69y)
Cephalalgia	Failure of circulation (1y+)
Chill (not in malarial regions)	respiration (1y+)
"Chronic"	Febricula
Collapse (unqualified)	Feeble constitution (1y+)
Colliquative fever	infant (1y+)
Coma	Feigned disease
Complication of diseases	Fever (undefined)
Congenital (1y+)	of unknown cause
ascites (1y+)	Fistula
asthenia (1y+)	of abdomen
cardiac weakness (1y+)	Gastric fever
debility (1y+)	Gastrointestinal fever
dyspnea (1y+)	General anasarca
heart failure (1y+)	atrophy (1y-69y)
insufficiency (1y+)	breaking down (1y-69y)
malnutrition (1y+)	catarrh
weakness (1y+)	collapse
Congestion	congestion
of heart	debility (1y-69y)
vein	decline (1y-69y)
Congestive asphyxia (3m+)	edema (1y+)
chill (not in malarial regions)	marasmus (1y-69y)
fever	weakness (1y-69y)
Constitutional weakness (1y+)	Gradual decline (1y-69y)
Consumption of muscle	Head-ache
Cyanosis (not due to malformation of	Heart exhaustion
heart, 3m+)	failure
without further qualification,	Hectic fever
3m+)	Hemorrhagic fever
Cystic degeneration	Hives
Debility (1y-69y)	Hydroperitoneum
Decline (1y-69y)	Hydrops (1y+)
Decomposition (1y+)	Hydorrhea
Degeneration (1y-69y)	Hyperemia
Delirium	Hyperpyrexia
Dentition	Hypertrophy
Diathesis	Immature birth (child, 1y+)
Dilatation	Immaturity (child, 1y+)
Dirt-eating	Imperfect circulation (1y+)
Disease of head	Improper food (1y+)
navel (3m+)	Inanition (from disease, 1y-69y)
Distention of abdomen	Infancy (1y+)
Dropsy (1y+)	Infantile atrophy (1y+)
of abdomen	debility (1y+)
bowel	derangement (3m+)
foot	disease (3m+)
intestine	dropsy (1y+)
peritoneum	fever
Dyspnea	heart failure (1y+)



## XV.—ILL-DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

**205. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined—Contd.****(a) Ill-defined—Continued.***This subtitle includes:*

Infantile inertia (1y+)	Prostration (1y—69y)
tabes (1y+)	Purple fever
Infection	Pyrexia (of uncertain origin)
Infirmity (1y—69y)	Rash
Inflammation	Retrograde metamorphosis (—70y)
of abdomen	Rupture of viscera
mucous membrane	Sea-sickness
Inflammatory fever	Section of abdomen
Insomnia	Shock
Ischemia	Sick from birth (1y+)
Lack of medical attention	Simple continued fever
Laparotomy	Slow fever
Leukocytosis	Softening
Malassimilation (1y—69y)	Sore
Malignant fever	Spinal trouble (any age)
Malingerer	Stenosis
Malnutrition (1y—69y)	Stupor
Marasmus (1y—69y)	Subdelirium
Meningismus	Suppuration
Natural causes	Surgical apoplexy
Neglect (3m+)	exhaustion
Nervous cachexia	mania
fever	operation
Neurotic fever	shock
No disease	Suspended animation
“Noncontagious”	Synochal fever
Obstruction	Tabes
Operation	Tapping of abdomen
Organic lesion	Teething
Overstrained	Transfusion of blood
Overwork	Trepanning
Paracentesis	Trephining
of abdomen	of skull
Paralysis cordis	Typhoid condition
of heart	Typhomania
Paresis of heart	Umbilical fistula (3m+)
Pathological asphyxia	Universal hydrops (1y+)
Perforation	Unknown disease
Pernicious chill (not in malarial regions)	Venous congestion
Pituitous fever	Violent fever
Pneumatosis	Visitation of God
Pollakiuria	Vital degeneration (1y—69y)
Polydipsia	Want of vitality (1y—69y)
Polyuria	Wasting (1y—69y)
Postoperative shock	of muscle
Premature birth (child, 1y+)	Weak heart
Prematurity (child, 1y+)	Weakness (1y—69y)
Progressive asthenia (1y—69y)	Worn out (1y—69y)
weakness (1y—69y)	

**(b) Not specified or unknown***This subtitle includes:*

“Floater”	Undetermined
Found dead	Unknown
in bed	cause
Inquest pending	Unspecified

*This title does not include:* Edema of the new-born (160).—Edema of the glottis (98).—Edema of the lungs (103).—Edema of the brain (74).—Congenital debility (160).—Exhaustion, cachexia, or debility: in old persons (164).—Fever: ataxo-dynamic (1), or continued (1), or summer (107), or hay (107).—Asphyxia from external cause (167, 180, or 181).—Cyanosis of the new-born (162).

---

---

# INDEX.

---

---



INDEX

## SUGGESTIONS ON USE OF INDEX.

References are to the titles of the detailed International List of Causes of Death, Third Decennial Revision (1920), as shown in the preceding Tabular List. For use with abridged lists, see p. 18.

Terms are to be understood with the qualifications indicated only. The expression "not otherwise defined" may be considered as implied in each assignment.

The names of organs or parts of the body and also of diseases are shown with the adjective form in parentheses, as "Abdomen (abdominal)," "Heart (cardiac)," "Kidney (renal)," "Tuberculosis (tuberculous)," etc. Either word may be read with the indented list of words following, as "Abscess of abdomen" or "Abdominal abscess," etc., as may be necessary to identify the form returned.

Still-births are not included in deaths. Reference may be made to the heads "Still-birth" and "Premature birth" for certain terms that require a distinction in this respect.

Symbols are used for age limits that govern the reference to certain titles, especially 79, 80, 88, 90, 99c, 99d, 113, 114, 128, 129, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, and 205.

Under 3 months (-3m)	15 to 44 years, both inclusive (15y-44y)
3 months and over (3m+)	Under 15 years and 45 years and over
Under 1 year (-1y)	(-15y, 45y+)
1 year and over (1y+)	Under 45 years (-45y)
Under 5 years (-5y)	45 years and over (45y+)
5 years and over (5y+)	1 to 69 years, both inclusive (1y-69y)
Under 10 years (-10y)	70 years and over (70y+)
10 years and over (10y+)	

The words "Cancer" and "Tumor" are used as general terms for all varieties of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively; for lists of forms, see pages 59 and 63. See also "Injury" or "Wound" for the general assignment of terms denoting external violence, and "Poisoning" for the distinctions involved in the assignment of poisonings and intoxications. Under "Arm" may be found assignments applicable to leg, thigh, extremity, etc.; under "Bone," those of any particular bone; and under "Joint," the general references for any articulation.

*Editors are cautioned to refer to the tabular list for possible exceptions, and not to rely solely upon the Index in making assignments.*





# INDEX OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

## A

Abandoned quarry, fall 186b

Abdomen (abdominal)

abscess 126

adhesion 126

aneurysm 91a

cancer 49

catarrh

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

colic

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

consumption 33

disease 205a

distention 205a

dropsy 205a

fever 1a

fistula 205a

foreign body 202

gangrene 151

hemorrhage 95

hysterectomy 141

inflammation 205a

lymph-gland, tuberculosis 33

neuralgia 119

paracentesis 205a

perforation 202

pregnancy 143b

rheumatism 51

section 205a

tapping 205a

tuberculosis 33

tumor 50

(retroperitoneal) 50

tympanites 119

typhoid 1a

typhus 1a

wound 202

Abdominal (*see* Abdomen)

cavity, foreign body 202

muscle, rupture 202

organ, cancer 49

viscera

cancer 45

rupture 202

tumor 50

wound 202

wall

abscess 153

burn 179

cancer 48

congenital malformation 159c

foreign body 202

hematoma 202

Abdominal—Continued.

wall—Continued.

injury 202

wound 202

Aberration, mental 77

Ablation

pregnant tube 143b

uterus 141

Abnormal

atmospheric pressure, suffocation 180

labor

(child) 161b

(mother) 145c

parturition

(child) 161b

(mother) 145c

Abnormality 159c

congenital 159c

Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 143c

Abnormity 159c

congenital 159c

Abortion

(child) 161a

(mother) 143a

accidental

(child) 161a

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

(mother) 143a

criminal

(child) 200

(mother) 199

induced 143a

missed 143a

septicemia 146

tubal 143b

Abortive typhoid 1a

Abrasion (*see* Wound) 202

Abscess 153

abdomen 126

abdominal wall 153

acute 153

alveolar 108

amebic, liver 16a

antrum, Highmore 97b

anus 119

appendix 117

areola 142

(puerperal) 150

arm 153

auricle, ear 86a

axilla 94

Bartholin's gland 141

bladder 133

bone 155

bowel 119



## Abscess—Continued.

brain 70  
 breast 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
 broad ligament 138  
     (puerperal) 146  
 bronchi 99b  
 buccal cavity 108  
 bursa 158  
 buttock 153  
 cerebellum 70  
 cerebral 70  
 cervical 153  
     gland 94  
 chest wall 153  
 chronic 36b  
 cold 36b  
 colon 119  
 connective tissue 153  
 cornea 85  
 Cowper's gland 136  
 cranium 70  
 Douglas's cul-de-sac 126  
 ear 86a  
 embolic 92  
 epididymis 136  
 esophagus 110  
 ethmoidal sinus 97b  
 external ear 86a  
 eye 85  
 eye-lid 85  
 Fallopian tube 138  
 fauces 109b  
 fecal 119  
 femoral 153  
 fistulous 153  
 frontal sinus 97b  
 gall-bladder 124  
 gastric 112  
 genital  
     (female) 141  
     (male) 136  
 gland 153  
 gluteal 153  
 groin 94  
 hand 153  
 head 153  
 heart 90  
 hepatic 124  
 hip 35  
 ileocecal 117  
 iliac  
     fossa 117  
     region 153  
 iliopsoas 34  
 inguinal 153  
 internal 153  
 intestine 119  
 intracranial 70  
 intraspinal 73  
 ischial 119  
 ischiorectal 119  
 jaw 155  
 joint 156  
 kidney 131  
 knee 156

## Abscess—Continued.

labium  
     majus 141  
     minus 141  
 lacrimal 85  
     gland 85  
     sac 85  
 larynx 98  
 leg 153  
 lingual 108  
 liver 124  
     traumatic 202  
 loin 153  
 lumbar 34  
     tuberculous 34  
 lung 107c  
 lymphangitic 94  
 lymphatic 94  
     gland 94  
 lymph-node 94  
 malignant 153  
 mammary gland 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
 mammillary 142  
 mastoid process 86b  
 maxillary sinus 97b  
 Meckel's diverticulum 119  
 mediastinum 107b  
 meninges 71a  
 mesenteric 126  
 metastatic 153  
 middle ear 86a  
 mouth 108  
 multiple 153  
 muscle 158  
 nasal  
     fossa 97a  
     septum 97a  
     sinus 97a  
 nasopharyngeal 109b  
 nates 153  
 neck 153  
     uterus 141  
 nephritic 131  
 nipple 142  
 nose 97a  
 omentum 126  
 orbit 85  
 ossifluent 36b  
 ovary 138  
 pancreas 125  
 parametric 138  
 parauterine 138  
     (puerperal) 146  
 parotid gland 108  
 pectoral 153  
 pelvic  
     (female) 138  
     (male) 153  
 penis 136  
 pericardial 87  
 pericecal 117  
 perimetric 138  
 perimetritic 138  
 perinephric 131  
 perinephritic 131

## Abscess—Continued.

perineum 153  
 periosteum 155  
 perirectal 119  
 perirenal 131  
 peritoneum 126  
 peritonsillar 109b  
 perityphlitic 117  
 periurethral 134b  
 periuterine 138  
 pernicious 153  
 phagedenic 39  
 pharynx 109b  
 phlegmonous 153  
 pleura 102  
 pons Varolii 70  
 postcecal 117  
 postlaryngeal 98  
 postnasal 97a  
 postorbital 85  
 postpharyngeal 109b  
 post-typhoid 1a  
 posturemic 129  
 prostate 135  
 psoas 34  
     and lumbar 34  
 puerperal 146  
 pulmonary 107c  
 pyemic 41  
 pyloric valve 112  
 rectovesical 133  
 rectum 119  
 renal 131  
 retrocecal 117  
 retrolaryngeal 98  
 retroperitoneal 153  
 retropharyngeal 109b  
 retrouterine 138  
 rupture 153  
 salivary gland 108  
 scalp 153  
 scapular 153  
 scrofulous 36c  
 scrotum 136  
 seminal vesicle 136  
 septic 153  
 side 153  
 sloughing 153  
 spermatic cord 136  
 sphenoidal sinus 97b  
 spinal 34  
     cord 73  
 spine 34  
 spleen 64  
 stomach 112  
 strumous 36c  
 subcecal 117  
 subdiaphragmatic 126  
 subdorsal 153  
 subhepatic 124  
 sublingual 108  
 submammary 142  
 submaxillary 108  
     gland 108  
 subphrenic 126  
 suprapelvic 138

## Abscess—Continued.

tendon 158  
 testicle 136  
 thecal 158  
 thigh 153  
 thorax 102  
 throat 109b  
 thyroid gland 60b  
 tongue 108  
 tonsil 109b  
 tonsillopharyngeal 109b  
 trachea 107c  
 traumatic 202  
 tropical, liver 16a  
 tubal 138  
     rupture 138  
 tuberculous 36a  
     breast 36e  
     gland 36c  
     knee 35  
     lung 31  
     perineum 36e  
     side 36e  
     thigh 36e  
     vertebra 34  
 tuboovarian 138  
 umbilicus 153  
 urethra 134b  
 urinary 134b  
 uterine ligament 138  
 uterus 141  
 vagina 141  
 vaginorectal 141  
 vermiform appendix 117  
 vertebra 34  
     tuberculous 34  
 vesical 133  
 vulva 141  
 vulvovaginal gland 141

## Absent

(any organ or part) (*see* Malformation)  
 menstruation 141

Absinthe poisoning 66

Absinthemia 66

Absinthism 66

Absorbent system, disease 94

## Absorption

pus 41  
 septic 41

Acardiac fetus (*see* Still-birth)

## Accessory sinus

cancer 49  
 disease 97b  
 empyema 97b  
 foreign body 202  
 inflammation 97b  
 parasitic disease 97b  
 tumor 50

Accident (accidental) 202

## abortion

(child, -1y) 161a  
 (mother) 143a

aeroplane 188d

asphyxia 180

automobile 188c

bicycle 188f



## Accident—Continued.

- coasting 188f
- crane 187
- cycle 188f
- dip-the-dip 187
- donkey engine 187
- double-ripper 188f
- drowning 182
- dump car 188f
- electric
  - railway 188b
  - shock 196
  - speeder 188a
- electrocution 196
- elevated railway 188b
- elevator 187
- fall 185
  - machinery 187
- football 202
- go cart 188f
- hemorrhage 202
  - puerperal 144
- homicide 202
- horses
  - (due to viciousness) 189
  - (fall from) 185
- interurban railway 188b
- intrauterine 162
- labor
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- lamp 179
- logging car (unqualified) 187
- merry-go-round 187
- mine 186a
- motorcycle 188c
- mowing machine 187
- pile driver 187
- poisoning 177
- pregnancy 143c
- puerperal 149
- quarry 186b
- railroad 188a
  - electric 188b
  - elevated 188b
  - interurban 188b
  - steam 188a
  - street 188b
  - underground 188b
- roller coaster 187
- runaway 188f
- scenic railroad 187
- sled 188f
- steam
  - railroad 188a
  - roller 187
- street-car
  - (elevated) 188b
  - (surface) 188b
  - (underground) 188b
- street-railway 188b
- submersion 182
- subway 188b
- suffocation, child-birth (—3m) 161b
- surface car 188b
- tipple car (mine) 186a
- traction engine 187

## Accident—Continued.

- tractor 187
- tram car 188b
- trolley 188b
- turntable 188a
- wound 202
  - firearms (any part of body) 183
- Accidental (*see* Accident)
- Accidentally knocked down 202
- Accouchement (*see* Birth) 145c
- Acetone poisoning 69
- Acetonemia 69
- Acetonuria 69
- Acetylene poisoning 181
- Acholia 124
- Achondroplasia 56
- Acidosis 69
  - (diabetic) 57
- Acne 154
- Acornus fetus (*see* Still-birth)
- Acquired
  - deformity
    - bladder 133
    - liver 124
    - penis 136
  - diverticulum, intestine 119
  - hydrocephalus 84
  - syphilis 38
- Acrania (*see* Still-birth)
- Acrodynia 25c
- Acromegaly 59
  - jaw 59
- Actinomycosis 30
  - bone 30
  - cecum 30
  - intestine 30
  - jaw 30
  - liver 30
  - lung 30
  - mouth 30
- Active congestion, lung 103
- Acute
  - abscess (*see* Abscess) 153
  - albuminous nephritis 128
  - albuminuria 128
  - alcoholic nephritis 128
  - alcoholism 66
  - anterior poliomyelitis 22
  - arthritis 156
  - articular rheumatism 51
  - ascending
    - anterior poliomyelitis 22
    - myelitis 22
    - paralysis 73
    - poliomyelitis 22
    - spinal paralysis 22
  - asthmatic bronchitis 105
  - atrophic
    - infantile paralysis 22
    - spinal paralysis 22
  - atrophy, liver 120
  - Bright's disease 128
  - bronchitis 99a
  - bronchopneumonic tuberculosis 31
  - bronchorrhea 99a
  - bulbar poliomyelitis 22

Acute—Continued.

capillary bronchitis 100b  
 catarrh 99a  
     lung 99a  
 catarrhal  
     bronchitis 99a  
     hepatitis  
         (—1y) 160  
         (1y+) 124  
     jaundice  
         (—1y) 160  
         (1y+) 124  
     nephritis 128  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 71b  
 cholera 15  
 cirrhosis, liver 124  
 congestive pneumonia 101a  
 delirious mania  
     (in asylum) 77  
     (not in asylum) 205a  
 delirium 205a  
 desquamative nephritis 128  
 diffuse nephritis 128  
 endocarditis 88  
 enlargement, liver 124  
 epithelial nephritis 128  
 ergotism 177  
 etherism 181  
 ethylism 66  
 exudative  
     angina 10  
     nephritis 128  
 fibrinopurulent peritonitis 126  
 fibrinous peritonitis 126  
 fibrous hepatitis 124  
 food poisoning 175  
 gangrenous pancreatitis 125  
 general  
     miliary tuberculosis 37a  
     peritonitis 126  
     tuberculosis 37a  
 glomerulonephritis 128  
 gouty arthritis 52  
 hemorrhagic  
     encephalitis 84  
     jaundice 19  
     nephritis 128  
     pancreatitis 125  
     peritonitis 126  
 hepatitis  
     (—1y) 160  
     (1y+) 124  
 hepatization, lung 101a  
 hydrocephalus 84  
 hypertrophic hepatitis 124  
 induration, liver 124  
 infantile paralysis 22  
 infectious (infective)  
     endocarditis 88  
     gangrene 151  
     jaundice 19  
 inflammation  
     kidney 128  
     liver 124  
     lung 101a

Acute—Continued.

inflammatory rheumatism 51  
 interstitial  
     hepatitis 124  
     myocarditis 88  
     nephritis 128  
     pneumonia 101a  
 lead poisoning 177  
 lymphocytic leukemia 65a  
 lymphoid leukemia 65a  
 malignant cerebrospinal meningitis 24  
 mediastinitis 107b  
 methyl alcohol poisoning 177  
 miliary tuberculosis 37a  
 mitral endocarditis 88  
 myelitis 22  
 myelocytic leukemia 65a  
 myeloid leukemia 65a  
 myocarditis 88  
 nephritis 128  
 pancreatitis 125  
 paralysis 75b  
     spinal cord 22  
 parenchymatous  
     hepatitis 120  
     nephritis 128  
 parotiditis 13  
 parotitis 13  
 periencephalitis 71a  
 phosphorus poisoning 177  
 phthisis 31  
 pleuropneumonia 101a  
 pneumonia 101a  
 pneumonic  
     phthisis 31  
     tuberculosis 31  
 pneumonitis 101a  
 polioencephalitis 22  
 polioencephalomyelitis 22  
 poliomyelitis 22  
 progressive infantile paralysis 22  
 pulmonary  
     catarrh 99a  
     miliary tuberculosis 31  
     tuberculosis 31  
 pulmonitis 101a  
 purulent bronchitis 99a  
 renal dropsy 128  
 rheumatic  
     arthritis 51  
     endocarditis 51  
     fever 51  
     neuritis 51  
 rheumatism 51  
     joint 51  
     spine 51  
 rheumatoid arthritis 51  
 serofibrinous peritonitis 126  
 spinal  
     anterior poliomyelitis 22  
     paralysis 22  
 superior polioencephalitis 84  
 suppurative  
     mastoiditis 86b



- Acute—Continued.  
suppurative—Continued.  
nephritis 131  
otitis media 86a  
pancreatitis 125  
peritonitis 126  
toxic  
gastritis 177  
gastroenteritis 177  
transverse myelitis 73  
tubal nephritis 128  
tuberculosis 31  
lung 31  
tuberculous  
disease 31  
inflammation 31  
pneumonia 31  
tubular nephritis 128  
ulcerative  
endocarditis 88  
tuberculosis 31  
valvular endocarditis 88  
yellow atrophy, liver 120  
Adams-Stokes' disease 90  
Addison, bronze disease 63  
Addison's  
anemia 58a  
disease 63  
Adenia, leukemic 65a  
Adenitis 94  
axillary 94  
cervical 94  
suppurative 94  
cranial, suppurative 94  
gangrenous 151  
infectious 94  
inguinal 94  
region 94  
intestine 119  
leukemic 65a  
neck 94  
scrofulous 36c  
septic 94  
specific 38  
strumous 36c  
suppurating 94  
suppurative 94  
tuberculous 36c  
venereal 39  
Adenocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
Adenofibroma (*see* Tumor)  
Adenoid  
growth 109a  
vegetations 109a  
nasal fossa 109a  
Adenoids 109a  
congenital 159c  
Adenoleukemia 65a  
Adenoma (*see* Tumor)  
Adenomatous goiter 60b  
Adenomyxoma (*see* Tumor)  
Adenopathy 94  
Adenophlegmon 94  
Adenosclerosis 50  
Adherent  
pericardium 87  
Adherent—Continued.  
placenta 144  
Adhesion  
abdominal 126  
cardiac 87  
cicatricial, division 154  
epiglottis 98  
gall-bladder 124  
hernial sac 118a  
intestine 118b  
lung 102  
pelvic 126  
pericardium 87  
peritoneum 126  
pleura 102  
pleuritic 102  
pulmonary 102  
stomach 126  
tendon 158  
Adhesive  
pericarditis 87  
peritonitis 126  
Adiposis 69  
dolorosa 69  
Adrenal (suprarenal)  
atrophy 63  
cancer 49  
cloudy swelling 63  
cyst 50  
degeneration 63  
fatty 63  
hyaline 63  
lardaceous 63  
disease 63  
fibrosis 63  
hemorrhage 95  
inflammation 63  
insufficiency 63  
melasma 63  
necrosis 63  
sclerosis 63  
suppuration 63  
tuberculosis 63  
tumor 50  
Adynamia  
(—1y) 160  
(1y-69y) 205a  
(70y+) 164  
Adynamic pneumonia 101b  
Aerogenes capsulatus infection 41  
Aeroplane  
accident 188d  
fall from or with 188d  
traumatism 188d  
Affection (*see* Disease)  
Age  
(—1y) 160  
(1y-69y) 205a  
(70y+) 164  
old 164  
Agitated  
dementia 77  
melancholia 77  
Ague 5  
and fever 5  
dumb 5

- Ainhum 151  
 Air embolism 92  
 Air-passage  
   foreign body 202  
   suffocation from plugging 202  
   tuberculosis 31  
 Air-tube, disease 99b  
 Alastrim 6  
 Albuminoid degeneration 69  
 Albuminous nephritis  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   acute 128  
   chronic 129  
 Albuminuria  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   acute 128  
   cardiac 90  
   chronic 129  
   pregnancy 148  
   puerperal 148  
   renal  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   scarlatinal 8  
 Albuminuric retinitis  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
 Albumosuria 131  
 Alcaptonuria 131  
 Alcohol poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Alcoholic  
   apoplexy 74a  
   cerebral  
     apoplexy 74a  
     congestion 74a  
     edema 66  
   cirrhosis 122a  
     liver 122a  
     lung 107a  
   coma 66  
   delirium 66  
   dementia 66  
   edema, brain 66  
   gastritis 66  
   gastroenteritis 66  
   hepatitis 122a  
   insanity 66  
   intoxication 66  
   liver 122a  
   mania 66  
   meningitis 66  
     serous 66  
   nephritis 129  
     acute 128  
     chronic 129  
   neuritis 82  
   paralysis 82  
     chronic 82  
     general 82  
   pneumonia 101a  
   pneumonitis 101a  
   polyneuritis 82  
   psychosis 66  
   wet brain 66  
 Alcoholism 66  
   acute 66  
   chronic 66  
   methyl, chronic 66  
 Algid fever 205a  
 Alienation, mental 77  
 Alimentary canal  
   disease 119  
   foreign body 202  
   infection  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   inflammation  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   intoxication  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   obstruction 118b  
   tuberculosis 33  
 Alternating insanity 77  
 Alveolar (*see* Alveoli)  
   sarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Alveoli (alveolar)  
   abscess 108  
   catarrh 99b  
   gangrene 151  
   process, avulsion 201  
   teeth  
     disease 108  
     inflammation 108  
       phosphoric 67b  
       scorbutic 53  
     necrosis, phosphoric 67b  
 Alveolodental periosteitis 108  
 Amaurosis 85  
 Amaurotic family idiocy 84  
 Ambulant typhoid 1a  
 Amebiasis 16a  
 Amebic  
   abscess, liver 16a  
   dysentery 16a  
   enteritis 16a  
 Amenorrhea 141  
 Amentia 84  
 Ammonia poisoning 181  
 Amnesia 84  
 Amnion dropsy  
   (child) 160  
   (mother) 143c  
 Amniotic hernia, congenital 159c  
 Amputation 157  
   breast 142  
   cervix 141  
     supravaginal 141  
   clitoris 141  
   congenital 159c  
   penis 136  
   traumatic 202  
 Amygdalitis 109b  
   follicular 109b  
 Amygdalolith 109b  
 Amyl nitrite poisoning 181  
 Amylaceous dyspepsia  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 112



- Amyloid  
   degeneration 69  
     artery 91c  
     general 69  
     heart 90  
     kidney 129  
     liver 122b  
     muscle 73  
     nervous system 84  
     spinal cord 73  
     spleen 64  
   disease 69  
   kidney 129  
   liver 122b  
   spleen 64  
 Amyotonia congenita 158  
 Amyotrophia 73  
 Amyotrophic  
   lateral sclerosis 73  
   paralysis 73  
   sclerosis 73  
 Amyotrophy 73  
   spinal, progressive 73  
 Anal (*see* Anus)  
 Anaphylaxis 177  
 Anasarca  
   (-ly) 160  
   (ly+) 205a  
   general 205a  
   pulmonary 103  
 Anaspadias 159c  
 Anastomosis  
   aneurysm 91a  
   intestinal 119  
 Anatomical wound 41  
 Ancylostomiasis 115  
 Anemia 58b  
   Addison's 58a  
   aplastic 58a  
   brain 84  
   catarrhal 99b  
   cerebral 84  
   congenital 58b  
   diphtheritic 10  
   epidemic 115  
   gangrenous 151  
   hemolytic 58a  
   hemorrhagic 95  
   hook-worm 115  
   lymphatic 65b  
   malarial 5  
   marsh 5  
   miners' 115  
   paludal 5  
   pernicious 58a  
   posthemorrhagic 58b  
   progressive 58a  
     malignant 58a  
     pernicious 58a  
   rheumatic 52  
   simple 58b  
   spinal cord 73  
   splenic 58b  
     pernicious 58a  
   tuberculous 31  
 Anemic fever 58b  
 Anencephalus (*see* Still-birth)  
 Anergic mental stupor 77  
 Anesthesia 181  
   chloroform 181  
   ether 181  
 Anesthetic (*see* Poisoning)  
   (unqualified) 181  
   leprosy 20  
 Aneurysm 91a  
   abdominal 91a  
   anastomosis 91a  
   aorta 91a  
     congenital 159c  
   arteriovenous 91a  
   artery 91a  
     traumatic 202  
   brain 91a  
     miliary 91a  
   carotid 91a  
   cirroid 91a  
     artery 91a  
   congenital 159c  
   diffused 91a  
   dissecting 91a  
   embolic 92  
   femoral 91a  
   fusiform 91a  
   heart 90  
   intrathoracic 91a  
   lung (pulmonary artery) 91a  
   malignant 91a  
   miliary 91a  
   pulmonary artery 91a  
   saccular 91a  
   subclavian 91a  
   thorax 91a  
   traumatic 202  
   valve, heart 90  
   varicose 91a  
 Aneurysmal  
   tumor 91a  
   varix 93  
 Angiectasis 96  
 Angiectopia 96  
 Angina 109b  
   aphthous 109b  
   buffy 10  
   cardiac 89  
   catarrhal 109b  
   croupous 10  
   diphtheritic 10  
   erysipelalous 109b  
   erythematous 109b  
   exudative 10  
     acute 10  
     chronic 109b  
   gangrenous 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   glandular 109b  
   granular 109b  
   heart 89  
   herpetic 109b  
   infectious 10  
   ludovici 108  
   Ludwig's 108  
   malignant 10

- Angina—Continued.  
 membranous 10  
 papillary 109b  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 pectoris 89  
 phlegmonous 109b  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 pseudomembranous 10  
 pultaceous 109b  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 scarlatinal 8  
 simple 109b  
 streptococcic 109b  
 stridulous 109b  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 tonsil 109b  
 tonsillitic 109b  
 trachealis 10  
 vasomotoria gravior 89  
 Vincent's 109b
- Angiocholecystitis 124  
 Angiocholitis 124  
 Angiokeratoma 154  
 Angioleucitis 94  
 Angioma (*see* Tumor)  
 Angioneurotic edema 84  
 Angiosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Angiosclerosis 91b  
 Angiospastic edema 84
- Angular  
   curvature, spine 155  
   deformity, spine 155
- Animal  
   injury 189  
   venom 176
- Animation, suspended 205a
- Ankle, tuberculosis 35
- Ankylosis 156  
   general 156  
   joint 156  
     fibrous 156  
     osseous 156  
   spine 156
- Ankylostomiasis 134a
- Annexitis 138  
   suppurating 138
- Annular calcification, artery 91b
- Anorexia 205a  
   hysterical 82  
   nervosa 82
- Anteflexion, uterus 141
- Antepartum hemorrhage 143c
- Anterior  
   cornua, spinal cord, degeneration 73  
   curvature, spine 155  
   mediastinum, cancer 49  
   poliomyelitis 22  
     acute 22  
     ascending 22  
       acute 22  
       progressive 22  
     chronic 73  
     spinal, acute 22  
   vaginal wall, prolapse 141
- Anteversion, uterus 141
- Anthraxis 107a  
   lung 107a
- Anthraxis, pulmonary 107a
- Anthrax 27  
   intestine 27  
   lip 27  
   skin 27  
   stomach 27
- Antimonial cholera 177
- Antipyrin poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Antitoxin poisoning 177
- Antrum  
   cancer 49  
   foreign body 202  
   Highmore  
     abscess 97b  
     cancer 49  
     foreign body 202  
   mastoid, perforation 86b  
   necrosis 97b
- Anuria 131  
   (puerperal) 148  
   congenital 131
- Anus (anal)  
   abscess 119  
   artificial 118b  
   cancer 45  
   cellulitis 119  
   condyloma 38  
   congenital malformation 159c  
   disease 119  
   fissure 119  
   fistula 119  
   gangrene 119  
   hemorrhage 119  
   imperforate 159c  
   inflammation 119  
   laceration 119  
   malformation 159c  
   occlusion (infant) 159c  
   prolapse 119  
   stricture 119  
   tuberculosis 33  
   tumor 50  
   ulcer 119  
   ulceration 119  
   unnatural 118b  
   wound 202
- Aorta (*see also* Aortic)  
   aneurysm 91a  
     congenital 159c  
   atheroma 91b  
   degeneration 91b  
   dilatation 91c  
   disease 91c  
   ectasis 91c  
   rupture 91a  
   sclerosis 91b  
   thrombosis 92
- Aortic (*see also* Aorta)  
   disease 90  
   incompetency 90  
   insufficiency 90  
   lesion 90  
   malformation 159b  
   obstruction 90  
   regurgitation 90  
   stenosis 90  
     congenital 159b  
     infective 88



- Aortic—Continued.  
   stricture 90  
   valve  
     disease 90  
     incompetency 90  
     insufficiency 90  
     stricture 90  
   valvular disease, heart 90  
 Aortitis 91c  
   specific 38  
 Apathetic dementia 77  
 Apepsia 112  
 Apex pneumonia 101a  
 Aphasia 84  
   ataxic 84  
   uremic  
     (—10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
 Aphthæ (thrush) 30  
 Aphthous  
   angina 109b  
   stomatitis 108  
 Apical pneumonia 101a  
 Aplastic anemia 58a  
 Apnea  
   (—3m) 162  
   (3m+) 205a  
   neonatorum (—3m) 162  
 Aponeuroses, disease 158  
 Apoplectic (*see* Apoplexy)  
 Apoplexy (apoplectic) 74a  
   alcoholic 74a  
     cerebral 74a  
     basilar 74a  
     brain 74a  
     bulbar 74a  
     capillary 74a  
     cardiac 90  
     cerebral 74a  
     congestive 74a  
     cord (—3m) 161b  
     dementia 74a  
     embolic 74b  
     fit 74a  
     heart 90  
     heat 194  
     hemiplegia 74a  
     lung 103  
     meninges 74a  
     neonatorum 161b  
     pancreas 125  
     pancreatitis 125  
     placenta 144  
     pneumonia 74a  
     progressive 74a  
     puerperal 145c  
     pulmonary 103  
     sanguineous 74a  
     serous 74a  
     spinal cord 73  
     spleen 64  
     stroke 74a  
     surgical 205a  
     thrombotic 74b  
     uremic  
       (—10y) 128  
       (10y+) 129  
 Apparatus, lacrimal  
   cancer 49  
   disease 85  
 Appendectomy 117  
 Appendicitis 117  
   catarrhal 117  
   fulminating 117  
   gangrenous 117  
   perforative 117  
   recurrent 117  
   suppurative 117  
   tuberculous 33  
 Appendicular (*see* Appendix)  
 Appendix (appendicular)  
   abscess 117  
   cancer 45  
   foreign body 117  
   inflammation 117  
   parasitic disease 117  
   ruptured 117  
   sloughing 117  
   thrombosis, septic 117  
   tuberculosis 33  
   tumor 117  
   vermiform, abscess 117  
   vermiformis (*see* Appendix)  
 Appetite  
   excessive 112  
   loss 112  
   perversion 112  
 Application, craniotomy forceps (*see* Still-birth)  
 Arachnitis 71a  
   cerebrospinal 71b  
 Arachnoid, inflammation 71a  
 Arachnoiditis, cerebrospinal 71b  
 Areola (*see* Breast)  
 Argyria 67b  
 Arrhythmia cordis 90  
 Arm (back, body, extremity, finger, foot, forearm, hand, leg, shoulder, etc.)  
   abscess 153  
   cancer 49  
   crushed 188g  
   deformity (acquired) 153  
   dropsy 205a  
   elephantiasis 154  
   erysipelas 21  
   gangrene 151  
   hematoma 202  
   ulcer 154  
 Arrest of development 159c  
 Arsenic (arsenical) (*see also* Poisoning)  
   edema 67b  
   neuritis 67b  
 Arterial (*see* Artery)  
 Arteriectasis 91c  
 Arterio-capillary fibrosis 91b  
 Arteriofibrosis 91b  
 Arteriolar sclerosis 91b  
 Arterio-renal disease 129  
 Arteriosclerosis 91b  
   brain 91b  
   cardiac 91b  
   cardiorenal 129  
   cerebral 91b

## Arteriosclerosis—Continued.

cerebrospinal 91b  
diffuse 91b  
general 91b

## Arteriosclerotic

brain disease 91b  
nephritis 129

## Arteriotomy 91c

## Arteriovenous aneurysm 91a

## Arteritis 91c

obliterans 91c

## Artery (arterial)

aneurysm 91a  
traumatic 202

atheroma 91b

calcification 91b

annular 91b

cancer 49

cardiopathy 90

cerebral, disease 91c

cirsoid aneurysm 91a

coronary

disease 91c

embolism 92

heart

obstruction 91c

rupture 90

ossification 91b

sclerosis 91b

degeneration 91b

amyloid 91c

atheromatous 91b

calcareous 91b

fatty 91b

hyaline 91b

lardaceous 91c

dilatation 91c

disease 91c

embolism 92

erosion 91c

hardening 91b

hemorrhage 95

hypertrophy 91c

iliac, thrombosis 92

ligature 96

malformation 159c

mesenteric, embolism 92

obliteration 91c

obstruction 91c

clot 92

occlusion 92

clot 92

ossification 91b

pulmonary

aneurysm 91a

embolism 92

(postpartum) 147

rupture 107c

thrombosis 92

rupture 91c

disease 91c

injury 202

sclerosis 91b

brain 91b

evering 202

stricture 91c

## Artery—Continued.

suture 96

thrombosis 92

tuberculosis 36e

tumor 50

## Arthralgia 156

## Arthrectomy 156

## Arthritis 52

acute 156

blennorrhagic 40

chronic 52

deformans 52

gonococcic 40

gonorrheal 40

gouty, acute 52

infectious, chronic 52

nodosa 52

purulent 156

rheumatic 52

acute 51

chronic 52

rheumatoid 52

acute 51

chronic 52

septic 156

specific 40

tuberculous 35

hip-joint 35

## Arthrocele 156

## Arthrodesis 156

## Arthrodynia 156

## Arthropathy 156

syringomyelia 73

tabes dorsalis 72

## Arthropyte 156

## Arthropyosis 156

## Articular

rheumatism 51

acute 51

chronic 52

tuberculosis 35

## Artificial

anus 118b

feeding

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

## Ascariasis 116c

## Ascaris pneumonia 116c

## Ascending

anterior poliomyelitis 22

acute 22

progressive 22

myelitis, acute 22

nephritis 131

neuritis 73

paralysis 73

acute 73

poliomyelitis, acute 22

spinal paralysis, acute 22

## Ascites 205a

cardiac 90

chylous, nonfilarial 94

congenital

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

hepatic 122b



## Ascites—Continued.

tuberculous 33

Asiatic cholera 14

Aspergillosis 30

lung 30

## Asphyxia

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

(accident) 180

(homicide) 199

(suicide) 167

birth 162

conflagration 178

congestive

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

cord around neck 161b

drowning 182

during parturition 161b

falling earth 180

fumes 181

gas

(accident) 181

(homicide) 199

(suicide) 167

in mine 186a

intrauterine 162

neonatorum (-3m) 162

new-born (-3m) 162

pallida 162

pathological 205a

postnatal 162

smoke (conflagration excepted) 181

stove gas 181

vapor 181

vomiting 202

Aspiration pneumonia 100a

Assassination 199

cutting or piercing instrument 198

firearms 197

Assault, maniac 199

Associated nuclear paralysis 84

Asthenia (asthenic)

(-1y) 160

(1y-69y) 205a

(70y+) 164

cardiac 205a

congenital

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

delirium 205a

fever 205a

heart 205a

hysterical 82

nervous 84

pneumonia 101b

progressive

(-1y) 160

(1y-69y) 205a

(70y+) 164

senile 164

spasmodic (-1y) 160

Asthenic (*see* Asthenia)

Asthma (asthmatic) 105

bronchial 105

## Asthma—Continued.

bronchitis 105

acute 105

chronic 105

cardiac 90

renal 90

cardiobronchial 90

catarrh 105

catarrhal 105

croup 10

dropsy 105

grinders' 107a

hay 107c

infantile 105

miners' 107a

pneumonia 100a

potters' 107a

renal

(-10y) 128

(10y+) 129

spasmodic 105

thymic 62

tuberculous 31

Asthmatic (*see* Asthma)

Asylum dysentery 16b

Asystole 90

cardiac 90

heart 90

Ataxia (ataxic) 72

aphasia 84

brain 84

cerebral 84

family 73

Friedreich's 73

general 84

hereditary 73

locomotor 72

paraplegia 73

partial 72

progressive 72

spastic 72

spinal, hereditary 73

Ataxic (*see* Ataxia)

Ataxo-dynamic fever 1a

Atelectasis

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 107c

congenital (-3m) 162

neonatorum (-3m) 162

new-born (-3m) 162

Atelia 159c

Atelocardia 159b

Atheroma (atheromatous) 91b

aortic 91b

artery 91b

basilar 91b

brain 91b

cardiac 90

cerebral 91b

degeneration 91b

artery 91b

heart 90

general 91b

heart 90

senility 91b

valve, heart 90

- Atheromatosis 91b  
 Atheromatous (*see* Atheroma)  
 Atherosclerosis 91b  
 Athetosis 84  
 Athletic competition 202  
 Athrepsia  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
   infantile  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 Atmospheric  
   pressure, abnormal, suffocation 180  
   pyrexia 194  
 Atonic dyspepsia 112  
 Atony  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y-69y) 205a  
   (70y+) 164  
   bladder 133  
   intestine 119  
   stomach 112  
   uterus, parturition 145c  
 Atresia  
   congenital (any part of body) 159c  
   lung  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 107c  
   pulmonary  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 107c  
   rectum 119  
   uterus 141  
   vagina 141  
 Atrophic (*see* Atrophy)  
 Atrophy (atrophic)  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y-69y) 205a  
   (70y+) 164  
   acute yellow, liver 120  
   adrenal 63  
   brain 84  
     progressive 84  
     senile 84  
   brown, heart 90  
   cerebral 84  
     congenital 159c  
     senile 84  
   cirrhosis 122b  
     liver 122b  
   emphysema 106  
   gall-bladder 124  
   gastric 112  
   gastrointestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   general  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   glandular 94  
   heart 90  
   infantile  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
     paralysis, acute 22  
 Atrophy—Continued.  
   intestine 119  
   kidney 129  
   liver 124  
     acute 120  
       yellow 120  
     chronic 122b  
       yellow 124  
   lung 107c  
   muscle 158  
   muscular  
     idiopathic 73  
     paralysis 73  
     progressive 73  
   myocardium 90  
   old age 164  
   optic nerve 85  
   palsy, diffuse 73  
   pancreas 125  
   paralysis 73  
     progressive 73  
   rhinitis 97a  
   senile 164  
   slow, liver 122b  
   spinal (spinal cord) 73  
     chronic muscular 73  
     cord 73  
     paralysis 22  
     acute 22  
   spine 34  
   spleen 64  
   stomach 112  
   suprarenal 63  
   thymus gland 62  
   thyroid gland 60b  
   ulcer 154  
   uterus 141  
   yellow, liver 120  
     acute 120  
     chronic 124  
 Attack  
   paralysis 74a  
   pernicious 5  
 Auricle, ear (*see* Ear)  
 Auricular fibrillation 90  
 Autoinfection 69  
   intestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 119  
   septic 41  
 Autointoxication 69  
   intestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 119  
   pregnancy 143c  
 Automobile  
   accident 188c  
   explosion, gasoline tank 188c  
   fall from 188c  
   traumatism 188c  
 Autoplasty 154  
 Autotoxemia 69  
   congenital  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 69  
 Autovaccination 41



Avulsion 202  
 alveolar process 201  
 bone 201  
 finger-nail 202  
 scalp 202  
 Ax-grinders' disease 107a  
 Axilla (axillary)  
 abscess 94  
 adenitis 94  
 cancer 49  
 gland, infection 94  
 tuberculosis 36c  
 tumor 50  
 Axillary (*see* Axilla)

**B**

Bacillary dysentery 16b  
 Bacilluria 133  
 Bacillus colon, infection  
 (-2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 Back (*see* Arm)  
 Backbone, disease 34  
 Bacteriemia 41  
 Bacteriological diphtheria (clinically  
 diphtheria) 10  
 Bacteriuria 133  
 Bad treatment  
 (-3m) 163  
 (3m+) 202  
 Balanitis 40  
 Balanoposthitis 40  
 Balanorrhagia 40  
 Balantidic dysentery 16c  
 Balloon  
 fall 188d  
 traumatism 188d  
 Bands  
 intestinal 118b  
 peritoneal 126  
 Banti's disease 58b  
 Barlow's disease 53  
 Bartholinitis 141  
 suppurating 141  
 Bartholin's gland  
 abscess 141  
 cyst 141  
 Basal meningitis, posterior 71a  
 Basedow's disease 60a  
 Basilar  
 apoplexy 74a  
 atheroma 91b  
 hemorrhage 74a  
 meningitis 32  
 purulent 32  
 thrombosis 74b  
 tumor 84  
 Battle 190  
 Bayle's disease 76  
 Bed  
 clothes, suffocation 180  
 suffocation in 180  
 Bed-sore 154  
 Bell's mania 71a

Bends 202  
 Benign tumor (*see* Tumor)  
 Bergeron's disease 81  
 Beriberi 55  
 Bicuspid valve, disease 90  
 Bicycle  
 accident 188f  
 injury 188f  
 Bilateral  
 lobar pneumonia 101a  
 paralysis 75b  
 pleuropneumonia 101a  
 pneumonia 101a  
 Bile-duct  
 cancer 44  
 catarrh 124  
 impervious 159c  
 inflammation 124  
 obstruction 124  
 occlusion 124  
 perforation 124  
 rupture 124  
 stenosis 124  
 tumor 50  
 Bilharziasis 116b  
 Biliary  
 calculus 123  
 cirrhosis 122b  
 colic 123  
 fistula 124  
 lithiasis 123  
 obstruction 124  
 poisoning 124  
 toxemia 124  
 Bilious 205a  
 catarrh 205a  
 cholera 15  
 colic  
 (-2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 diarrhea  
 (-2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 dysentery 16c  
 fever 205a  
 gastritis 112  
 indigestion 112  
 intermittent fever  
 remittent fever 5  
 vomiting 112  
 Billroth's disease 50  
 Birth (accouchement, child-birth, deliv-  
 ery, labor, parturition, etc.) (*see also*  
 Puerperal)  
 abnormal  
 (child) 161b  
 (mother) 145c  
 accident  
 (child) 161b  
 (mother) 145c  
 accidental hemorrhage 144  
 asphyxia, infant (*see* Still-birth)  
 atony, uterus 145c  
 compression 161b  
 (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

## Birth—Continued.

- consequence
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- delayed
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- died during (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- difficult
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- dry, protracted
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- eclampsia
  - (child) 160
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 148
- embolism (child) 161b
- excessive pressure
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- fistula 145c
- forced
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- hematoma, vulva, ruptured during 145c
- hemorrhage
  - after
    - (child) 161b
    - (mother) 144
  - before
    - (child) 161b
    - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
    - (mother) 143c
  - uterus (after or during) 144
- immature
  - (child, -1y) 161a
  - (child, 1y+) 205a
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 143a
- injury
  - (child, -3m) 161b
  - (child, 3m+) 202
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- instrumental
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145b
- inversion, uterus 145c
- laceration
  - perineum 145c
  - peritoneum 145c
  - uterus 145c
  - vagina 145c

## Birth—Continued.

- laceration—Continued.
    - vulva 145c
  - mechanical, asphyxiation during 161b
  - missed 143c
  - multiple
    - (child) 160
    - (mother) 145c
  - premature
    - (child, -1y) 161a
    - (child, 1y+) 205a
    - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
    - (mother) 143a
    - induction 143a
  - pressure (child) 161b
  - preternatural 159c
  - prolonged
    - (child) 161b
    - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
    - (mother) 145c
  - protracted
    - (child) 161b
    - (mother) 145c
  - result (unqualified) 149
  - retarded
    - (child) 161b
    - (mother) 145c
  - rupture
    - bladder 145c
    - perineum 145c
    - uterus 145c
    - vagina 145c
    - vulva 145c
  - shock
    - (child) 161b
    - (mother) 145c
  - sick from
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - sudden death
    - cardiac
      - embolism 147
      - thrombosis 147
    - cerebral hemorrhage 147
    - embolism 147
    - entrance, air into vein 147
    - nervous exhaustion 147
    - pulmonary
      - embolism 147
      - thrombosis 147
    - shock 147
    - thrombosis 147
  - suffocation
    - (-3m) 161b
    - (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - traumatism 161b
  - venous thrombosis 147
- Bisulphid, carbon poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Bite
- dog 189
  - human being 199
  - insect 176



- Bite—Continued.  
 mad dog 28  
 nonvenomous 189  
 rat 189  
 serpent 176  
 snake 176  
 venomous 176  
   serpent 176  
 viper 176
- Black  
 induration, lung 107a  
 jaundice  
   (—1y) 160  
   (1y+) 124  
 measles 7  
 small-pox 6  
 tongue 30  
 vomit 18
- Blackwater fever 5
- Bladder (vesical)  
 abscess 133  
 acquired deformity 133  
 atony 133  
 calculus 132  
 cancer 49  
 catarrh 133  
 disease 133  
 distention 133  
 ectopia 159c  
 exstrophy 159c  
 extroversion 159c  
 fistula 134b  
 foreign body 202  
 gangrene 133  
 hemorrhage 133  
 hernia 133  
 hypertrophy 133  
 inertia 133  
 infection 133  
 inflammation 133  
 inversion 133  
 irritation 133  
 laceration, parturition 145c  
 malformation 159c  
 neuralgia 133  
 neurosis 133  
 paralysis 133  
 parasitic disease 133  
 paresis 133  
 prolapse 133  
 puncture (not due to violence) 133  
 rupture 133  
   parturition 145c  
   traumatic 202  
 section 133  
 sloughing 133  
 spasm 133  
 stone 132  
 suppuration 133  
 suture 133  
 tapping 133  
 tuberculosis 36d  
 tumor 50  
   villous (nonmalignant) 50  
 ulcer 133  
 varix 133
- Blastomycosis 30  
 skin 30
- Bleeder 69
- Bleeding (*see* Hemorrhage)  
 fibroid (female) 139
- Blennorrhagia (blennorrhagic) (*see* Gonococcic) 40
- Blennorrhea 40
- Blepharitis 85
- Blepharoconjunctivitis 85
- Blepharoplasty 85
- Blood  
 dyscrasia 205a  
 impoverished 58b  
 spitting 107c  
 transfusion 205a  
 vomiting 112
- Blood-clot, heart 90
- Blood-disease 205a  
 hereditary 38
- Blood-poisoning 41  
 specific 38
- Blood-pressure, high 96
- Blood-tumor (*see* Tumor)  
 congenital 159c
- Blood-vessel  
 brain, rupture 74a  
 disease 96  
 heart, rupture 90  
 rupture 95  
 tumor 50
- Bloody  
 diarrhea  
   (—2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 flux 16c
- Blow (unqualified) 202
- Blue  
 baby 159b  
 disease 159b
- Body  
 falling, injury 202  
 fibroid, uterus 139  
 foreign (*see* Foreign body)  
 loose  
   joint 156  
   sheath, tendon 158  
 pituitary, tumor 59  
 thyroid  
   degeneration, lardaceous 60b  
   disease 60b  
   tumor 60b
- Boil 152
- Boiler explosion 187  
 locomotive 188a  
 stationary 187  
 steamboat 187
- Boiling  
 liquid, burn 179  
 water, burn 179
- Bold hives 205a
- Bone  
 abscess 155  
 actinomycosis 30  
 avulsion 201  
 cancer 49

## Bone—Continued.

- caries 155
- correction deformity, fracture 155
- cyst 50
- disease 155
  - (spine) 34
- dislocation (nontraumatic) 156
- epiphysitis 155
- faulty union 155
- fracture 201
  - nonunion 155
  - spontaneous 155
  - wiring 201
- gangrene 155
- gout 52
- grafting 155
- hypertrophy 155
- inflammation 155
- malformation 159c
- maxillary, osteosarcoma 43
- necrosis 155
- osteitis, tuberculous 36b
- parasitic disease 155
- petrous, caries 86a
- resection 157
- scurvy 53
- skull, depressed 155
- softening 155
- tubercle 36b
- tuberculosis 36b
- tumor 50

Born with a caul 161b

Botulism 175

Botallo, foramen

- nonclosure 159b
- cyanosis from 159b
- persistence 159b

Bottle feeding

- (-1y) 160
- (1y+) 205a

Bouillaud's disease 88

Bowel (*see also* Intestine)

- complaint
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- trouble
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114

Bow-leg 156

Boxing bout 202

Brachycardia 90

Bradycardia 90

Brain (cerebral)

- abscess 70
- alcoholic apoplexy 74a
- anemia 84
- aneurysm 91a
  - miliary 91a
- apoplexy 74a
- arterial sclerosis 91b
- arteriosclerosis 91b
- artery, disease 91c
- ataxia 84
- atheroma 91b
- atrophy 84
  - congenital 159c

## Brain—Continued.

atrophy—Continued.

- progressive 84
- senile 84
- blood vessel, rupture 74a
- cancer 49
- cirrhosis 84
- clot 74a
- compression 84
  - (injury at birth) 161b
  - traumatic 202
- concussion 202
- congestion 74a
  - alcoholic 74a
  - malarial 5
  - passive 74a
- consumption 32
- convulsions 84
- cyst 84
  - hydatid 116a
- cysticercus 116a
- degeneration 84
  - fatty 84
  - progressive 84
- diplegia
  - children 84
  - infantile 84
- disease 84
  - arteriosclerotic 91b
  - infantile 84
  - organic 84
    - dementia 84
    - psychosis 84
- dropsy 159a
- dysphagia 84
- edema 74a
  - alcoholic 66
- effusion 74a
- embolism 74b
  - septic 74b
- endarteritis 91c
- enlargement 84
- epilepsy 78
- erysipelas 21
- fever 70
- foreign body 202
- glioma 84
- gumma 38
- hardening 84
- hematoma 161b
- hemiplegia 75a
- hemorrhage 74a
  - (-1m) 161b
  - (injury at birth) 161b
  - miliary 74a
  - sudden death, after delivery 147
- hernia 84
  - (congenital) 159c
- hydatid 116a
- hydrocephalus 159a
  - acquired 84
  - acute 84
  - chronic 159a
  - congenital 159a
  - tuberculous 32



## Brain—Continued.

- hyperemia 74a
- hypertrophy 84
- induration 84
- infarction 74a
- infection 71a
- inflammation 70
  - traumatic 202
- irritation 84
- ischemia 84
- lesion 84
  - congenital 84
  - organic 84
- malformation 159c
- marasmus 83
- membrane
  - cancer 49
  - cyst 84
  - hemorrhage 74a
  - inflammation 71a
    - septic 71a
    - suppurative 71a
    - tuberculous 32
  - malformation 159c
  - tuberculosis 32
- meninges
  - tuberculosis 32
  - tumor 84
- meningitis 71a
  - septic 71a
  - simple 71a
  - traumatic 202
  - tuberculous 32
- meningocele 159c
- mollities 83
- necrobiosis 83
- necrosis 84
- neuralgia 82
- nondevelopment 159c
- pachymeningitis 71a
- palsy 75b
- paralysis 75b
  - infantile 84
- parasitic disease 84
- paresis 76
- pneumonia 101b
- pressure 84
  - (injury at birth) 161b
- rheumatism 51
- rupture (incident to birth) 161b
- sclerosis 84
  - diffuse 84
  - general 84
  - lobular 84
  - miliary 84
- sinus
  - disease 93
  - thrombosis 74b
- softening 83
  - congenital 84
  - inflammatory 83
  - necrotic 83
  - thrombotic 74b
- suppuration 70
- thrombosis 74b
- tubercle, solitary 32

## Brain—Continued.

- tuberculosis 32
- tuberculous meningitis 32
- tumor 84
  - congenital 159a
  - cystic 84
  - tuberculous 32
- typhoid 1a
- typhus 1a
- undevelopment, congenital 159c
- ventricle, paracentesis 84
- water on 159a
- wet 66
  - alcoholic 66
- Brain-stroke 74a
- Branchial cyst 159c
- Brass poisoning 67b
- Breach 118a
- Break-bone fever 25c
- Breaking down, general
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- Breast (mammary)
  - abscess 142
    - (puerperal) 150
    - tuberculous 36e
  - amputation 142
  - cancer 47
  - cyst 50
    - hydatid 116a
  - disease 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - fistula 150
    - (nonpuerperal) 142
  - foreign body 202
  - hematoma 202
  - hemorrhage 95
  - hypertrophy 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - induration, fibrous 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - inflammation 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - malformation 159c
  - milk, want of (-1y) 160
  - neoplasm 47
  - neuralgia 82
  - parasitic disease 142
  - suppuration 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - tuberculosis 36e
  - tumor 50
  - ulcer 142
- Breech presentation
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- Bright's disease (*see also* Nephritis)
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
  - acute 128
  - chronic 129
  - cirrhotic 129
  - puerperal 148
- Brill's disease 2

- Broad ligament  
 abscess 138  
   (puerperal) 146  
 cancer 46  
 cyst 141  
 dropsy 141  
 hematoma 141  
   suppurating 138  
 phlegmon 138  
   (puerperal) 146  
 tumor 141  
 varix 93
- Broken compensation 90
- Bromid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Bronchi (bronchial)  
 abscess 99b  
 asthma 105  
 calcification 107c  
 cancer 49  
 catarrh 99b  
 congestion 99a  
 contraction 107c  
 croup 10  
 cyst 50  
 dilatation 99b  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 99b  
   parasitic 107c  
 foreign body 202  
 inflammation 99a  
 influenza 11a  
 necrosis 107c  
 obstruction 107c  
 ossification 107c  
 paralysis 99b  
 pneumonia 100a  
 rupture 202  
 stenosis 107c  
 stricture 107c  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumor 50  
 ulcer 107c
- Bronchial (*see also* Bronchi)  
 gland  
   rupture 107c  
   tuberculosis 31  
 tube  
   catarrh 99b  
   congestion 99a  
   hemorrhage 107c
- Bronchiectasis 99b
- Bronchitis  
 (-5y) 99c  
 (5y+) 99d  
 acute 99a  
 asthmatic 105  
   acute 105  
   chronic 105  
 capillary 100b  
   acute 100b  
   chronic 100b  
   subacute 100b  
 caseous 31  
 catarrhal  
   (-60y) 99a  
   (60y+) 99b
- Bronchitis—Continued.  
 catarrhal—Continued.  
   acute 99a  
   chronic 99b  
 chronic 99b  
 croupous 99a  
 diffuse  
   (-5y) 99c  
   (5y+) 99d  
 due to grippe 11a  
 fetid 99b  
 fibrinous 99a  
 grippal 11a  
 hypostatic 99b  
 inflammatory 99a  
 membranous 10  
 moulders' 107a  
 pituitous 99b  
 plastic 99a  
 pneumococcal 99b  
 pseudomembranous 10  
 purulent  
   (-5y) 99c  
   (5y+) 99d  
   acute 99a  
   chronic 99b  
 putrid 99b  
 scrofulous 31  
 senile 99b  
 septic 99a  
 simple 99a  
 specific 31  
   (when signifying syphilis) 38  
 spirochetal 107c  
 subacute 99b  
 suffocating 100b  
 summer 107c  
 tuberculous 31  
 ulcerative 99b
- Bronchoalveolitis 99a
- Bronchocele 60b
- Bronchopleuropneumonia 100a
- Bronchopneumonia 100a  
 croupous 100a  
 diphtheritic 10  
 due to grippe 11a  
 grippal 11a  
 involving lobes 100a  
 lobar 101a  
 membranous 100a  
 pneumococcal 100a  
 septic 100a  
 tuberculous 31  
 typhoid 100a
- Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute 31
- Bronchopulmonary  
 hemorrhage 107c  
 spirochetosis 107c
- Bronchopulmonitis 100a
- Bronchorrhagia 107c
- Bronchorrhea 99b  
 acute 99a  
 chronic 99b  
 purulent 99b
- Bronze disease 63  
 Addison 63



Brown  
   atrophy, heart 90  
   disease 63  
   induration, lung 107a  
 Brown-Sequard's  
   paralysis 73  
   syndrome 73  
 Bruise (any part of body) 202  
 Brushburn 202  
 Bubo 94  
   blennorrhagic 40  
   climatic 17a  
   gonococcic 40  
   inguinal 39  
   phagedenic 39  
   scrofulous 36c  
   soft chancre 39  
   suppurating 94  
   venereal 39  
   virulent 39  
 Bubonic plague 17a  
 Bubonocele 118a  
 Buccal  
   cavity  
     abscess 108  
     cancer 43  
   diphtheria 10  
   ulceration 108  
 Buffy angina 10  
 Buhl's disease 160  
 Building operations, machinery, trauma-  
   tism 187  
 Bulbar  
   apoplexy 74a  
   disease 73  
   hemorrhage 74a  
   paralysis 73  
     progressive 73  
   poliomyelitis, acute 22  
 Bulimia 84  
 Bumpers, crushed by 188a  
 Bundle, His, degeneration 90  
 Bunion 158  
 Burglar, shot by 197  
 Burn  
   (conflagration excepted, any organ  
   or part) 179  
   boiling  
     liquid 179  
     water 179  
   coal-oil 179  
   corrosive substance 179  
   electricity 196  
   fall with lighted lamp 179  
   fire 179  
   gasoline 179  
   kerosene 179  
   molten metal 179  
   petroleum 179  
   steam 179  
   suicide 174  
   sulphuric acid 179  
   vitriol 179  
 Burning building, jumping 178  
 Bursa (bursal)  
   abscess 158  
   cyst 50

Bursa—Continued.  
   inflammation 158  
   tuberculosis 36e  
   tumor 50

Bursal (*see* Bursa)

Bursitis 158

Buttock

  abscess 153

  cancer 48

## C

Cachectic pachydermia 60b

Cachexia

  (—1y) 160

  (1y—69y) 205a

  (70y+) 164

  cancerous 49

  cardiac 90

  exophthalmic 60a

  lead 67a

  malarial 5

  marsh 5

  nervous 205a

  old age 164

  pachydermic 60b

  paludal 5

  paralytic 76

  pernicious 5

  renal 131

  sclerotic 91b

  senile 164

Caffein poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Caisson disease 202

Calcareous

  degeneration 205a

    artery 91b

    heart 90

    myocardium 90

Calcification

  annular, artery 91b

  artery 91b

  bronchi 107c

  heart 90

  larynx 98

  lymphatic gland 94

  pericardium 87

  pleura 102

  trachea 107c

Calculus

  disease 132

  pyelitis 132

  pyelonephritis 132

  pyonephrosis 132

Calculus 132

  biliary 123

  bladder 132

  cystic 132

  gall-bladder 123

  hepatic 123

  intestine 119

  kidney 132

    impacted 132

  liver 123

    impacted 123

  lung 107c

## Calculus—Continued.

- nephritic 132
- pancreas 125
- pancreatic duct 125
- pelvis, kidney 132
- prostate 135
- pulmonary 107c
- pyonephrosis from 132
- renal 132
  - impacted 132
- salivary 108
- ureter 132
  - impacted 132
- urethra 132
  - impacted 132
- urinary 132
  - duct 132
  - passage 132
  - tract 132
- vesical 132

California disease 30

Canal of Nuck, cyst 159c

CANCER (carcinoma, endothelioma, malignant tumor, malignant new growth, sarcoma, etc.)<sup>1</sup> 49

- abdomen 49
- abdominal
  - organ 49
  - viscera 45
  - wall 48
- accessory sinus 49
- adrenal 49
- anterior mediastinum 49
- antrum 49
  - Highmore 49
- anus 45
- appendix 45
- arm 49
- artery 49
- auricle, ear 48
- axilla 49
- back 49
- bile-duct 44
- bladder 49
- body 49
- bone 49
- brain 49
- breast 47
- broad ligament 46
- bronchi 49
- buccal cavity 43
- buttock 48
- caput coli 45
- cardia 44
- cardiac orifice, stomach 44
- cecum 45
- cervical 46
  - gland 49
- cervicofacial 48
- cervix 46
- cheek 43
- chest 49
  - wall 49

## Cancer—Continued.

- chimney-sweepers' 49
- chin 48
- choroid 49
- colon 45
- conjunctiva 49
- connective tissue 48
- cord 49
- cornea 49
- disseminated 49
- duodenum 45
- ear 48
  - en curasse* 47
- epiglottis 49
- esophagus 44
- extremity 49
- eye 49
- eye-lid 48
- face 48
- Fallopian tube 46
- fauces 44
- female genital organ 46
- forehead 48
- gall-bladder 44
- gall-duct 44
- ganglia 49
- gastrointestinal 44
- genital organs
  - (female) 46
  - (male) 49
- gland 49
- glandular system 49
- groin 49
- gullet 44
- gum 43
- hand 49
- head 48
- heart 49
- hepatic 44
- hip 49
- ileocecal valve 45
- ileum 45
- iliac region 49
- inguinal
  - gland 49
  - region 49
- intestinal gland 45
- intestine 45
- intraabdominal 49
- iris 49
- jaw 43
- jejunum 45
- joint 49
- kidney 49
- lacrimal
  - apparatus 49
  - gland 49
- larynx 49
- leg 49
- lingual 43
- lip 43
- liver 44
- Lobstein's 49
- lower extremity 49

<sup>1</sup> See forms of cancer on p. 59. Any form of cancer with location not stated is assigned to (49), except epithelioma and epithelial tumor (48). When the location is stated, assignment is to titles 43 to 49, according to the list of organs or parts of the body affected.



## Cancer—Continued.

lung 49  
 lymphatic  
   gland 49  
   vessel 49  
 lymph-gland 49  
 lymph-node 49  
 mammary gland 47  
 maxilla 43  
 mediastinal gland 49  
 mediastinum 49  
 membrane  
   brain 49  
   spinal cord 49  
 meninges 49  
 mesenteric gland 45  
 mesentery 45  
 middle ear 49  
 mouth 43  
 multiple 49  
 muscle 49  
 nasal cavity 49  
 nasopharynx 49  
 nates 49  
 neck 49  
 nerve 49  
 nipple 47  
 nose 48  
 omentum 45  
 orbit 49  
 ovary 46  
 palate 43  
 pancreas 49  
 parotid gland 49  
 pectoral region 49  
 pelvic 49  
   viscera 49  
 pelvis 49  
 penis 49  
 pericardium 49  
 perineum 49  
 peritoneum 45  
 pharynx 44  
 placenta 46  
 pleura 49  
 posterior nares 49  
 prepuce 49  
 prostate 49  
 pubes 49  
 pulmonary 49  
 pylorus 44  
 rectovaginal septum 45  
 rectum 45  
 renal 49  
 retroperitoneal 45  
   gland 45  
   space 45  
 retropharyngeal 49  
 sacrum 49  
 salivary gland 49  
 scalp 48  
 scapula 49  
 scrotum 49  
 shoulder 49  
 sigmoid flexure 45  
 skin 48  
 smokers' 43

## Cancer—Continued.

soft palate 43  
 spermatic cord 49  
 spinal  
   cord 49  
   membrane 49  
 spine 49  
 spleen 49  
 sternum 49  
 stomach 44  
 submaxillary gland 49  
 submental region 49  
 suprarenal 49  
 temporal region 49  
 testicle 49  
 thorax 49  
 throat 44  
 thymus gland 49  
 thyroid gland 49  
 tongue 43  
 tonsil 43  
 trachea 49  
 umbilicus 48  
 upper extremity 49  
 ureter 49  
 urethra 49  
 uterine ligament 46  
 uterus 46  
 vagina 46  
 vertebra 49  
 viscera 49  
 vulva 46  
 womb 46  
 X-ray 48  
 zygoma 49

## Cancerous

cachexia 49  
 goiter 49  
 humor 49  
 neuritis 49  
 new growth (*see* Cancer)  
 peritonitis 45  
 toxemia 49  
 tumor (*see* Cancer)  
 ulcer (*see* Cancer)

## Cancroid (unqualified) 48

## Cancrum oris 151

## Canker 151

mouth 108  
 stomach 112

## Canker-rash 8

Cannabis indica poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## Canthoplasty 85

## Capillaries

degeneration 96  
   fatty 96  
   lardaceous 96  
 dilatation 96  
 disease 96  
 rupture 96

## Capillary

apoplexy 74a  
 bronchitis 100b  
   acute 100b  
   chronic 100b  
   subacute 100b  
 congestion 205a

- Capillary—Continued.  
 fibrosis 91b  
 pneumonia 100a
- Capital punishment 202
- Capsule  
 liver, inflammation 124  
 spleen, inflammation 64  
 suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)
- Caput  
 coli, cancer 45  
 succedaneum 161b
- Car  
 logging, accident (unqualified) 187  
 steam, fall from 188a  
 surface, accident 188b  
 tippie, accident (mine) 186a
- Carbolic acid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Carbon  
 bisulphid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 dioxid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 (pathological) 205a  
 monoxid  
 absorption 181  
 inhalation, accidental 181  
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 suicide 167
- Carbonic  
 acid gas  
 absorption 181  
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 suicide 167  
 oxid, absorption 181
- Carbuncle 152  
 lip 152  
 malignant 152  
 multiple 152  
 neck 152
- Carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 entericum 45  
 linguæ 43  
 ventriculi 44
- Carcinomatosis, general 49
- Carcinomatous septicemia 49
- Carcinosis, miliary (*see* Cancer)
- Cardia  
 cancer 44  
 stomach, stricture 112
- Cardiac (*see also* Heart)  
 arteriosclerosis 91b  
 dropsy 90  
 nephritis 90  
 neuralgia 89  
 orifice  
 stenosis 90  
 stomach, cancer 44
- Cardialgia 112
- Cardiectasis 90
- Cardiobronchial asthma 90
- Cardiomalacia 90
- Cardionephritis 90
- Cardiopathy 90  
 arterial 90
- Cardiopericarditis 87
- Cardiorenal  
 arteriosclerosis 129  
 disease 90  
 sclerosis 129
- Cardiorrhexis 90
- Cardiosclerosis 90
- Cardiospasm 112
- Cardiostenosis 90
- Cardiovascular  
 disease 90  
 sclerosis 129
- Cardiovascularrenal  
 disease 129  
 sclerosis 129
- Carditis 90  
 rheumatic 51
- Care, lack of  
 (—3m) 163  
 (3m+) 205a  
 new-born (—3m) 163
- Caries 155  
 bone 155  
 cerebrospinal 34  
 dental 108  
 external meatus 86a  
 labyrinth 86a  
 middle ear 86a  
 nose 97a  
 orbit 155  
 ossicle 86a  
 petrous bone 86a  
 sacrum, tuberculous 34  
 spine 34  
 vertebra 34
- Carneous mole connected with pregnancy 142c
- Carotid, aneurysm 91a
- Carphology 205a
- Carpus (*see* Bone)
- Carriage  
 baby, fall from 188f  
 fall from 188f
- Cartilage  
 fracture 201  
 intraarticular, dislocation (disease) 156  
 loose 156  
 ossification 158  
 tumor 50
- Cartilaginous tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Caruncle, urethra 134b
- Caseation, lymphatic gland 36c
- Caseous  
 bronchitis 31  
 epididymitis 36d  
 meningitis 32  
 pneumonia 31  
 tuberculosis 31
- Castration  
 (female) 137  
 (male) 136
- Casualty 202
- Catalepsy 82
- Cataplexy 74a
- Cataract (all forms) 85
- Catarrh (catarrhal) 99b  
 abdomen  
 (—2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 acute 99a  
 alveolar 99b



## Catarrh—Continued.

anemia 99b  
 angina 109b  
 appendicitis 117  
 asthma 105  
 asthmatic 105  
 bile-duct 124  
 bilious 205a  
 bladder 133  
 bowel  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 bronchi 99b  
 bronchial tube 99b  
 bronchitis  
     (-60y) 99a  
     (60y+) 99b  
     acute 99a  
     chronic 99b  
 cervical 141  
     canal 141  
 cervix uteri 141  
 chest 99b  
 cholangitis 124  
 cholecystitis 124  
 chronic 99b  
 colitis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 congestion 99b  
 croup 98  
 cystitis 133  
 diarrhea  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 dysentery 16c  
 dyspepsia  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 112  
 ear 86a  
 enteric  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 enteritis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 epidemic 11b  
 fever 205a  
 gastric 112  
 gastritis 112  
 gastroduodenal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 gastroduodenitis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 gastroenteric  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 gastroenteritis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 gastrohepatic 112  
 gastrohepatitis 112  
 gastrointestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114

## Catarrh—Continued.

general 205a  
 hemorrhage 99b  
 hepatic 124  
 hepatitis  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 124  
     acute  
         (-1y) 160  
         (1y+) 124  
     chronic 122b  
 icterus  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 124  
 ileocolitis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 indigestion 112  
 inflammation 205a  
     fauces 109b  
     lung 100a  
     mouth 108  
     stomach 112  
     uterus 141  
     vagina 141  
         (puerperal) 146  
 influenza 11b  
 intestine  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 jaundice  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 124  
     acute  
         (-1y) 160  
         (1y+) 124  
     chronic 124  
 kidney 131  
 laryngitis 98  
 larynx 98  
 liver 124  
 lung 99b  
     acute 99a  
     chronic 99b  
     fever 100a  
 meningitis 71a  
 metritis 141  
 nasobronchial 99b  
 nasopharyngeal 97a  
 nephritis  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     acute 128  
     chronic 129  
 nose 97a  
 pharyngitis 109b  
 pituitous 99b  
 pneumonia 100a  
     chronic 100a  
 pulmonary 99b  
     acute 99a  
     chronic 99b  
 renal 131  
 respiratory organ 99b  
 salpingitis 138  
 sclerosis 205a  
 stomach 112

- Catarrh—Continued.  
 stomatitis 108  
 suffocating 99b  
 summer 107c  
 throat 98  
 tracheitis 99a  
 tuberculosis 31  
 urethra 133  
 uterus 141  
 vagina 141  
 vesical 133
- Catarrhal (*see* Catarrh)
- Catatonial 77
- Caught in shafting 187
- Cause  
 external 202  
 natural 205a  
 unknown 205b
- Cave in (unqualified) 180
- Cavernous  
 lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)  
 nevus (*see* Tumor)  
 sinus, phlebitis 93
- Cavity  
 abdominal, foreign body 202  
 buccal  
 abscess 108  
 cancer 43  
 heart, disease 90  
 nasal, cancer 49  
 pleural, foreign body 202  
 pulmonary 31  
 pus 153  
 thoracic, perforation 202
- Cecitis 117
- Cecum  
 actinomycosis 30  
 cancer 45  
 inflammation 117  
 perforation 117  
 tuberculosis 33
- Celiotomy 205a
- Cell, mastoid  
 disease 86b  
 perforation 86b
- Cellular tissue  
 disease 154  
 emphysema 154  
 scleroderma, diffuse 154
- Cellulitis (*see also* Abscess) 153  
 anus 119  
 arm 153  
 cervical 153  
 diffuse 153  
 gangrenous 151  
 malignant 153  
 pelvic  
 (female) 138  
 (female, puerperal) 146  
 (male) 153  
 diffuse  
 (female) 138  
 (female, puerperal) 146  
 (male) 153  
 perirectal 119  
 periuterine 138  
 (puerperal) 146
- Cellulitis—Continued.  
 pharynx 109b  
 phlegmonous 153  
 puerperal 146  
 scrotum 136  
 septic 41  
 suppurative 153  
 traumatic 202  
 tuberculous 36a  
 umbilicus  
 (—3m) 162  
 (3m+) 153  
 vulva 141
- Centipede, venom 176
- Central pneumonia 101a
- Cephalalgia 205a
- Cephalhematoma 161b
- Cephalic  
 hemorrhage (birth) 161b  
 poliomyelitis 22
- Cephalitis 70
- Cephaloma (*see* Cancer)
- Cephalotomy  
 (mother) 145b  
 (fetus, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- Cephalotripsy  
 (mother) 145b  
 (fetus, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- Cerebellar (*see* Cerebellum)
- Cerebellum (cerebellar)  
 abscess 70  
 cyst 84  
 disease 84  
 glioma 84  
 hemorrhage 74a  
 tuberculosis 32  
 tumor 84
- Cerebral (*see* Brain)
- Cerebritis 70  
 traumatic 202
- Cerebrocervical meningitis 71a
- Cerebrospinal  
 arachnitis 71b  
 arachnoiditis 71b  
 arteriosclerosis 91b  
 caries 34  
 congestion 74a  
 convulsions 84  
 disease 73  
 effusion 74a  
 fever 24  
 (not epidemic) 71b  
 hemorrhage 74a  
 infection 84  
 inflammation 71b  
 meninges, tuberculosis 32  
 meningitis 71b  
 acute 71b  
 chronic 71a  
 endemic 71b  
 epidemic 24  
 fulminant 71b  
 infectious 24  
 malignant 24  
 acute 24  
 meningococcus 24



Cerebrospinal—Continued.  
 meningitis—Continued.  
   pneumococcic 71a  
   simple 71a  
   streptococcic 71a  
   suppurative 71a  
   tuberculous 32

paralysis 73  
 rhinorrhea 97a  
 sclerosis 84  
   disseminated 84  
   multiple 84  
 softening 83  
 toxemia 84  
 toxicemia 84  
 tuberculosis 32  
 tumor 50

Cerebrum (*see also* Brain)  
 hemorrhage 74a  
 tuberculosis 32

Cervical  
 abscess 153  
 adenitis 94  
   suppurative 94  
 canal  
   catarrh 141  
   occlusion 141  
   stricture 141  
 cancer 46  
 catarrh 141  
 cellulitis 153  
 gland

  abscess 94  
   cancer 49  
   hyperplasia 94  
   rupture 94

metritis 141  
 pachymeningitis 71a

Cervicofacial cancer 48

Cervix  
 amputation 141  
   supravaginal 141  
 cancer 46  
 disease 141  
 lacerated 145c  
 uteri

  catarrh 141  
   dilatation 141  
   division 141  
   erosion 141  
   fibroid 139  
   hypertrophy 141  
   imperforate 141  
   inflammation 141  
   lacerated, repair 141  
   laceration 145c  
     (nonpuerperal) 141  
     old 141  
   plugging 141  
   ulcer 141

  uterus (*see* Cervix uteri)

Cesarean  
 operation  
   (child) 161b  
   (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
   (mother) 145a

Cesarean—Continued.  
 section (*see* Cesarean operation)

Chagas' disease 25c

Chagres fever 5

Chalazonephritis 129

Chalcosis 107a

Chancre (unqualified) 38

  face 38  
   hard 38  
   indurated 38  
   infecting 38  
   mouth 38  
   phagedenic 39  
   simple 39  
   soft 39

    bubo 39  
     penis 39  
     scrotum 39  
     vulva 39

Chancroid 39

  penis 39  
   vulva 39

Change of life 141

Charbon 27

Charcoal fumes 181

Charcot's

  disease 73  
   joint 72

Cheek, cancer 43

Cheese poisoning 175

Cheiloplasty 108

Cheloid 154

Chest

  cancer 49  
   catarrh 99b  
   compression 202  
   deformity, rachitic 56  
   disease 107c  
   dropsy 102  
   inflammation 101b  
   neuralgia 89  
   perforation 202  
   tumor 50  
   wall

    abscess 153  
     cancer 49  
     hematoma 202  
     water on 102

Chicken-pox 25a

Chilblain 193

Childbed (*see* Birth) 145c

  fever 146

Child-birth (*see* Birth) 145c

  (following) 149

Children, cerebral diplegia 84

Chill 205a

  (in malarial regions) 5  
   congestive 205a  
   (in malarial regions) 5  
   pernicious 205a  
   (in malarial regions) 5  
   septic 41

Chills and fever 5

Chimney-sweepers' cancer 49

Chin, cancer 48

Chinese dysentery 16c

- Chiropractic dislocation 202  
 Chloasma 154  
 Chloral hydrate poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Chloroform  
   anesthesia 181  
   narcosis 181  
   poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Chloroma 49  
 Chlorosis 58b  
   Egyptian 115  
   hysterical 58b  
   miners' 115  
 Choke-damp 186a  
   (not in mines) 181  
 Choked while vomiting 202  
 Cholangitis 124  
   catarrhal 124  
   suppurative 124  
 Cholecystectomy 124  
 Cholecystenterostomy 124  
 Cholecystitis 124  
   catarrhal 124  
   infectious 124  
   obstructive 124  
   suppurative 124  
 Cholecystotomy 124  
 Choledochitis 124  
   suppurative 124  
 Choledochotomy 124  
 Cholelithiasis 123  
 Cholemia 124  
 Cholemic gall-stones 123  
 Cholera 15  
   (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)  
     14  
   acute 15  
   antimonial 177  
   Asiatic 14  
   bilious 15  
   chronic  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   English 15  
   epidemic (where Asiatic cholera is  
     prevalent) 14  
   gravis 15  
   hernial 118a  
   infantum  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   morbus 15  
     malignant 15  
   nostras 15  
   spasmodic 15  
   sporadic 15  
   winter 15  
 Choleraic diarrhea  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 15  
 Choleriform  
   diarrhea  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 15  
   dysentery 16c  
 Choleriform—Continued.  
   enteritis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 15  
 Cholerine 15  
 Cholesteremia 124  
 Choluria 124  
 Chondritis 158  
 Chondroma (*see* Tumor)  
 Chondromalacia 156  
 Chondrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Chordæ, heart  
   laceration 90  
   rupture 90  
 Chordee 40  
 Choreia 81  
   electric 81  
   gravidarum 143c  
   hereditary 84  
   Huntington's 84  
   insaniens 81  
   insanity 81  
   major 81  
   minor 81  
   paralytic 81  
   pregnancy 143c  
   progressive, chronic 84  
   rheumatic 81  
   senile 84  
   spasmodic 81  
   Sydenham's 81  
 Choreic dementia 81  
 Chorioepithelioma 46  
 Choroid  
   cancer 49  
   tuberculosis 36c  
 Choroiditis 85  
 "Chronic" 205a  
 Chronic  
   abscess 36b  
   acetanilid poisoning 68  
   albuminous nephritis 129  
   albuminuria 129  
   alcoholic  
     nephritis 129  
     paralysis 82  
   alcoholism 66  
   anterior poliomyelitis 73  
   arthritis 52  
   articular rheumatism 52  
   asthmatic bronchitis 105  
   atrophy, liver 122b  
   Bright's disease 129  
   bronchitis 99b  
   bronchorrhea 99b  
   capillary bronchitis 100b  
   cardiac  
     dilatation 90  
     hypertrophy 90  
   catarrh 99b  
     lung 99b  
   catarrhal  
     bronchitis 99b  
     hepatitis 122b  
     jaundice 124



## Chronic—Continued.

- catarrhal—Continued.
  - nephritis 129
  - pneumonia 100a
- cerebrospinal meningitis 71a
- cholera (—2y) 113
- (2y+) 114
- cirrhosis, liver 122b
- congestive pneumonia 107a
- degenerative myocarditis 90
- delirium 77
- diffuse
  - meningoencephalitis 76
  - nephritis 129
- endocarditis 90
- enlargement, liver 122b
- epithelial nephritis 129
- ergotism 68
- etherism 68
- exudative
  - angina 109b
  - nephritis 129
- fibrous hepatitis 122b
- general
  - miliary tuberculosis 37b
  - tuberculosis 37b
- glomerulonephritis 129
- hemorrhagic nephritis 129
- hepatitis 122b
- hepatization, lung 107a
- hydrocephalus 159a
- hypertrophic
  - hepatitis 122b
  - osteoarthritis 52
- hypertrophy, liver 122b
- induration, liver 122b
- infectious arthritis 52
- inflammation
  - kidney 129
  - liver 122b
  - lung 107a
- inflammatory rheumatism 52
- internal hydrocephalus 159a
- interstitial
  - hepatitis 122b
  - inflammation, lung 107a
  - myocarditis 90
  - nephritis 129
  - pancreatitis 125
  - pneumonia 107a
- lead poisoning 67a
- lymphocytic leukemia 65a
- lymphoid leukemia 65a
- mediastinitis 107b
- methyl alcoholism 66
- miliary tuberculosis 37b
- lung 31
- mitral endocarditis 90
- morphinism 68
- myelitis 73
- myelocytic leukemia 65a
- myeloid leukemia 65a
- myocarditis 90
- nephritis 129
- paralysis, spinal cord 73
- parenchymatous nephritis 129

## Chronic—Continued.

- parotiditis 108
- periencephalitis 76
- phosphorus poisoning 67b
- phthisis 31
- pleuropneumonia 107c
- pneumonia 107a
- pneumonic
  - phthisis 31
  - tuberculosis 31
- pneumonitis 107a
- poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- (unqualified) 67b
- poliomyelitis 73
- polycythemia 69
- progressive chorea 84
- pulmonary catarrh 99b
- pulmonitis 107a
- purulent bronchitis 99b
- pustular nephrocystitis 131
- renovascular disease 129
- rheumatic
  - arthritis 52
  - endocarditis 90
  - fever 52
  - neuritis 52
  - pericarditis 87
- rheumatism 52
  - joint 52
  - spine 52
- rheumatoid arthritis 52
- scarlatinal nephritis 129
- spinal
  - muscular atrophy 73
  - paralysis 73
- suppurative
  - mastoiditis 86b
  - nephritis 131
  - otitis media 86a
  - pancreatitis 125
- toxic
  - gastritis
    - (mineral substance or unqualified) 67b
    - (organic substance) 68
  - gastroenteritis
    - (mineral substance or unqualified) 67b
    - (organic substance) 68
- tubal nephritis 129
- tuberculosis 31
- tuberculous
  - disease 31
  - inflammation 31
  - pneumonia 31
- tubular nephritis 129
- ulcer 154
- ulcerative
  - endocarditis 90
  - tuberculosis 31
- vaginitis (not gonorrheal) 141
- valvular
  - endocarditis 90
  - heart disease 90
- vulvitis 141
- yellow atrophy, liver 124

- Chyle cyst, mesentery 50  
 Chylocele, nonfilarial 94  
 Chylothorax 94  
 Chylous  
   ascites, nonfilarial 94  
   hydrocele 136  
   hydrothorax 102  
 Chyluria 130  
   (filariasis) 42  
 Cicatricial adhesion, division 154  
 Cicatrix, vicious 154  
 Circular insanity 77  
 Circulation  
   clot 92  
   defective  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 96  
   failure  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   fetal, persistence 159b  
   imperfect  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   portal, obstruction 124  
 Circulatory system, disease 96  
 Circumcision 136  
   (not ritual) 136  
   (ritual) 184  
 Circumscribed  
   periosteitis 155  
   pneumonia 101a  
 Cirrhosis  
   (unqualified) 122b  
   alcoholic 122a  
     liver 122a  
     lung 107a  
   atrophic 122b  
     liver 122b  
   biliary 122b  
   brain 84  
   congenital  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 122b  
   heart 90  
   hepatic 122b  
     congenital  
       (-1y) 160  
       (1y+) 122b  
   hypertrophic 122b  
     liver 122b  
   interstitial 122b  
   kidney 129  
   Laënnec 122b  
   liver 122b  
     acute 124  
     chronic 122b  
     congenital  
       (-1y) 160  
       (1y+) 122b  
     interstitial 122b  
     malignant 122b  
   lung 107a  
     alcoholic 107a  
   malarial 5  
 Cirrhosis—Continued.  
   ovarian 141  
   pancreas 125  
   portal 122b  
   pulmonary 107a  
   renal 129  
   stomach 112  
 Cirrhotic  
   Bright's disease 129  
   pneumonia 107a  
 Cirroid aneurysm 91a  
   artery 91a  
 Clap 40  
 Clavicle (*see* Bone)  
 Clavus 154  
 Cleft palate 159c  
 Climacteric  
   disease 141  
   epilepsy 78  
   insanity 77  
   melancholia 77  
 Climatic bubo 17a  
 Clitoris, amputation 141  
 Clonorchiasis 116b  
 Closure, foramen ovale, imperfect 159b  
 Clot  
   brain 74a  
   circulation 92  
   heart 90  
   obstruction, artery 92  
   occlusion, artery 92  
 Clothing, lack of (new-born) 163  
 Cloudy swelling, adrenal 63  
 Club-foot 158  
   congenital 159c  
 Club-hand 158  
 Coal, fall of (mine) 186a  
 Coal-gas poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Coal-oil, burn 179  
 Coasting accident 188f  
 Cocain  
   habit 68  
   poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Cocainism 68  
 Coccidiosis 116d  
 Coccidioid granuloma 30  
 Coccyx (*see* Bone)  
 Cochinchina dysentery 16c  
 Coco poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Codein poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Coffee poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Cold  
   (coryza) 97a  
   abscess 36b  
   exposure  
     (-3m) 163  
     (3m+) 193  
   on lung 99a  
 Colectomy 119  
 Colic  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
   abdomen  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   biliary 123



## Colic—Continued.

- bilious
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - dry
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - flatulent
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - gall-stones 123
  - gastric 112
  - hepatic 123
  - hernial 118a
  - hysterical 82
  - infantile
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - inflammatory
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - intestine
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - lead 67a
  - nephritic 132
  - painters' 67a
  - renal 132
  - saturnine 67a
  - spasmodic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - stomach 112
  - ureteral 132
  - worm 116f
- Colica pictonum 67a
- Colitis
- (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
  - catarrhal
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - croupous
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - diphtheritic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - exudative
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - gangrenous
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - hemorrhagic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - membranous
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - mucous
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - necrotic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114

## Colitis—Continued.

- septic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - tuberculous 33
  - ulcerative
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
- Collapse 205a
- general 205a
  - heart 90
  - lung
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 103
  - valvular 90
- Colliers'
- lung 107a
  - phthisis 107a
- Colliquative fever 205a
- Collision, railroad 188a
- Colloid
- goiter 60b
  - tumor (*see* Cancer)
- Coloboma 85
- Coloenteritis
- (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Colon
- abscess 119
  - bacillus infection
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - cancer 45
  - dilatation 119
  - giant 119
    - congenital 159c
  - impaction 119
  - inflammation
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - paralysis 119
  - stricture 118b
  - ulcer
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - ulceration
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
- Colotomy 119
- Colpocele 141
- Colporrhaphy 141
- Column
- lateral
    - and posterior, spinal cord, degeneration 73
    - spinal cord, degeneration 73
  - spinal
    - fissure 159c
    - necrosis 34
    - tuberculosis 34
    - vertebral, tuberculosis 34
- Columnar epithelioma 48
- Columnar-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Coma 205a
- alcoholic 66
  - diabetic 57

- Coma—Continued.  
 epileptic 78  
 puerperal 148  
 uremic  
   (−10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   (puerperal) 148  
 Combined sclerosis, spinal cord 73  
 Common duct  
   obstruction 124  
   stricture 124  
 Compensation  
   broken 90  
   failure 90  
 Competition, athletic 202  
 Complaint  
   bowel  
     (−2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   liver 124  
   miners' 107a  
   summer  
     (−2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 Complication, diseases 205a  
 Compound fracture 201  
 Compression  
   birth 161b  
     (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
   brain 84  
     (injury at birth) 161b  
     (traumatic) 202  
   cerebral 84  
     (injury at birth) 161b  
   chest 202  
   intestine 119  
   lymphatic vessel 94  
   medulla 73  
   spinal cord 73  
     traumatic 202  
   umbilical cord  
     (−3m) 161b  
     (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 Concato's disease 126  
 Concealed hemorrhage 95  
 Concentrated lye poisoning (*see* Poi-  
   soning)  
 Concretion  
   intestine 119  
   salivary gland 108  
   stomach 112  
 Concussion 202  
   brain 202  
   electric 196  
   spinal cord 202  
   spine 202  
 Condyloma  
   anus 38  
   penis 38  
   vulva 38  
 Confinement 145c  
   delayed (child) 161b  
 Conflagration (to include all injuries of  
   whatsoever nature resulting therefrom)  
   178  
 Confluent small-pox 6
- Confusional insanity 77  
 Congelation 193  
 Congenital  
   (−1y) 160  
   (1y+) 205a  
   abnormality 159c  
   abnormity 159c  
   adenoids 159c  
   amniotic hernia 159c  
   amputation 159c  
   anemia 58b  
   aneurysm 159c  
     aorta 159c  
   anuria 131  
   aortic stenosis 159b  
   ascites  
     (−1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   asthenia  
     (−1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   atelectasis (−3m) 162  
   atresia (any part of body) 159:  
   autotoxemia  
     (−1y) 160  
     (1y+) 69  
   blood-tumor 159c  
   cardiac  
     dilatation 159b  
     failure  
       (−1y) 160  
       (1y+) 205a  
     insufficiency  
       (−1y) 160  
       (1y+) 159b  
     weakness  
       (−1y) 160  
       (1y+) 205a  
   cerebral  
     atrophy 159c  
     lesion 84  
     paralysis 161b  
     softening 84  
     tumor 159a  
     undevelopment 159c  
   cirrhosis  
     (−1y) 160  
     (1y+) 122b  
   liver  
     (−1y) 160  
     (1y+) 122b  
   club-foot 159c  
   cranial sclerosis 159c  
   cyanosis 162  
   cystic disease, kidney 159c  
   debility  
     (−1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   defect, respiratory system (−3m)  
     162  
   deformity 159c  
   disease, heart 159b  
   dislocation 159c  
   dyspepsia  
     (−2y) 113  
     (2y+) 112



## Congenital—Continued.

dyspnea  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
 edema, lung 162  
 emphysema 106  
 endocarditis 88  
 enlargement, thymus 62  
 epilepsy 78  
 fecal fistula 159c  
 flat-foot 159c  
 fracture 159c  
 giant colon 159c  
 goiter 159c  
 hemiplegia 75a  
 hemorrhage (-1m) 162  
     intestine  
         (-1m) 162  
         (1m+) 119  
 hepatic cirrhosis  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 122b  
 hernia 159c  
     brain 159c  
 Hirschsprung's disease 159c  
 hydrocephalus 159a  
 hypertrophy, liver 159c  
 ichthyosis 154  
 icterus  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 124  
 imbecility 84  
 imperforate urethra 159c  
 infection 69  
 inguinal hernia 159c  
 insufficiency  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
 internal hydrocephalus 159a  
 intestinal obstruction 159c  
 laryngeal stenosis 159c  
 lesion, brain 84  
 lues 38  
 malformation (still-birth not in-  
     cluded) 159c  
     heart 159b  
 malnutrition  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
 meningitis 71a  
 mitral stenosis 159b  
 myocarditis 88  
 nephritis 128  
 obstruction 159c  
     intestine 159c  
 occlusion, gall-duct 159c  
 paralysis 73  
 peritonitis  
     (-3m) 162  
     (3m+) 126  
 phimosis 159c  
 pulmonary stenosis 159b  
 pyloric stenosis 159c  
 respiratory paralysis 160  
 rheumatism 51  
 rupture 159c

## Congenital—Continued.

sclerema  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 154  
 septicemia  
     (-3m) 162  
     (3m+) 41  
 specific pemphigus 38  
 spina bifida 159c  
 stenosis 159c  
     intestine 159c  
     larynx 159c  
 syphilis 38  
 syphilitic hepatitis 38  
 talipes 159c  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumor 159c  
     brain 159a  
 umbilical hernia 159c  
 uremia (-1y) 160  
 valvular heart disease 159b  
 vesicorectal fistula 159c  
 vitium cordis 159b  
 weakness  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
 Congestion 205a  
     (sudden death) 74a  
     alcoholic, cerebral 74a  
     bowel  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
     brain 74a  
         passive 74a  
     bronchi 99a  
     bronchial tube 99a  
     capillary 205a  
     catarrhal 99b  
     cerebral 74a  
     cerebrospinal 74a  
     gastrohepatic 124  
     general 205a  
     glottis 98  
     heart 205a  
     hepatic 124  
     hypostatic 103  
         lung 103  
     intestine  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
     kidney 131  
     liver 124  
     lung 103  
         active 103  
         passive 103  
     malarial 5  
         brain 5  
     medulla 73  
     pleural 102  
     pneumonic 101b  
     pulmonary 103  
     renal 131  
     spinal cord 73  
     spleen 64  
     stomach 112  
     trachea 99a

## Congestion—Continued.

vein 205a

## Congestive

apoplexy 74a

asphyxia

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

chill 205a

(in malarial regions) 5

enteritis

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

fever 205a

gastroenteritis

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

malaria 5

malarial fever 5

meningitis 71a

pneumonia 101a

acute 101a

chronic 107a

remittent fever 5

## Conjunctiva (conjunctival)

cancer 49

diphtheria 10

edema 85

leprosy 20

lupus 36a

new growth 85

tuberculosis 36e

tumor 85

Conjunctival (*see* Conjunctiva)

## Conjunctivitis 85

diphtheritic 10

gonococcic 40

infantile 40

new-born 40

purulent 40

pustular 85

## Connective tissue

abscess 153

cancer 48

disease, parasitic 154

edema 205a

elephantiasis 154

emphysema 154

gangrene 151

inflammation 153

tumor 50

## Consecutive nephritis 131

## Consequence, labor

(child) 161b

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

(mother) 145c

## Consolidation, lung 101a

## Constipation 119

## Constitution, feeble

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

## Constitutional weakness

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

## Constriction, intestine 118b

## Consumption 31

abdominal 33

## Consumption—Continued.

acute 31

bowel 33

brain 32

galloping 31

grinders' 107a

intestine 33

liver 36e

lung 31

miners' 107a

muscle 205a

pot-house 107a

pulmonary 31

acute 31

quick 31

scrofulous 31

throat 31

## Continued fever 1a

malarial 5

simple 205a

## Contracted

kidney 129

liver 122b

palmar fascia 158

## Contracting granular kidney 129

## Contraction

bowel 118b

bronchi 107c

Dupuytren's 158

fascia 158

gall-bladder 124

gall-duct 124

intestine 118b

pylorus 112

stomach 112

tendon 158

valve, heart 90

## Contracture

hysterical 82

joint 156

muscle 158

Contusion (*see* Wound)

## Convulsions

(-5y) 80

(5y+) 79

cerebral 84

cerebrospinal 84

enteric

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

epileptic 78

epileptiform

(-5y) 80

(5y+) 79

epileptoid

(-5y) 80

(5y+) 79

gastric 112

gastrointestinal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

hysterical 82

infantile (-5y) 80

internal

(-5y) 80

(5y+) 79



## Convulsions—Continued.

- intestinal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- paretic 76
- puerperal 148
- reflex
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- scarlatinal 8
- spasmodic
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- tetanic 29
- traumatic 202
- uremic
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
  - (puerperal) 148

## Copremia 119

## Coprostasis 119

## Cord

- apoplexy (-3m) 161b
- around neck, asphyxia 161b
- cancer 49
- hematocele 136
- hemorrhage (umbilical) 162
- navel, ulcer 162
- not tied, just after birth 163
- spermatic
  - abscess 136
  - cancer 49
  - hematocele 136
  - diffuse 136
  - hematoma 202
  - (nontraumatic) 136
  - hydrocele 136
  - inflammation 136
  - neuralgia 82
  - tuberculosis 36d
  - tumor 50

## spinal

- abscess 73
- anemia 73
- anterior cornua, degeneration 73
- apoplexy 73
- atrophy 73
- cancer 49
- compression 73
- traumatic 202
- concussion 202
- congestion 73
- degeneration 73
- amyloid 73
- fatty 73
- lateral and posterior columns 73
- tuberculous 32
- disease 73
- hemorrhage 73
- imperfect 159c
- inflammation 73
- irritation 73
- lateral column, degeneration 73
- leak 159c

## Cord—Continued.

## spinal—Continued.

- lesion 73
- malformation 159c
- meningitis 71a
- tuberculous 32
- myelitis 73
- paralysis 73
- acute 22
- chronic 73
- progressive 73
- spastic 73
- parasitic disease 73
- sclerosis 73
- combined 73
- disseminated 84
- multiple 84
- posterior 72
- posterolateral 73
- softening 73
- thrombosis 92
- tuberculosis 32
- tumor 50
- umbilical
  - compression
    - (-3m) 161b
    - (still-born) (see Still-birth)
  - erysipelas 21
  - gangrene (-3m) 162
  - hemorrhage (-3m) 162
  - inflammation (-3m) 162
  - knot 161b
  - mortification (-3m) 162
  - presentation (child, still-born) (see Still-birth)
  - prolapse
    - (child) 161b
    - (child, still-born) (see Still-birth)
  - septic (-3m) 162
  - strangulation (-3m) 161b

## Cordite poisoning (see Poisoning)

## Corn 154

## Cornea (corneal)

- abscess 85
- cancer 49
- disease 85
- fistula 85
- gangrene 85
- inflammation 85
- leprosy 20
- new growth 85
- perforation 85
- tuberculosis 36e
- tumor 85
- ulcer 85

## Corneal (see Cornea)

## Cornua, anterior, spinal cord, degeneration 73

## Cornual pregnancy 143c

## Coronary artery

- disease 91c
- embolism 92
- heart
  - obstruction 91c
  - rupture 90

- Coronary artery—Continued.  
 ossification 91b  
 sclerosis 91b  
 Corpora quadrigemina, tumor 84  
 Corpulence 69  
 Correction, deformity, bone by fracture 155  
 Corrigan's disease 90  
 Corrosive  
 effects of 179  
 substance, burn 179  
 Cortical  
 degeneration, infantile (of brain) 84  
 hemiplegia 75a  
 Coryza 97a  
 new-born 97a  
 Costiveness 119  
 Cough 107c  
 Cowper's gland  
 abscess 136  
 tuberculosis 36d  
 Cowpox 42  
 Coxa  
 valga 156  
 vara 156  
 Coxalgia 35  
 tuberculous 35  
 Coxitis 35  
 Craft neurosis 84  
 Cramp  
 (—5y) 80  
 (5y+) 79  
 (puerperal) 148  
 heat 194  
 intestinal  
 (—2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 muscle 158  
 while bathing 182  
 writers' 84  
 Crane  
 accident 187  
 traveling, crushed by 187  
 Cranial (*see* Cranium)  
 nerve  
 degeneration 84  
 inflammation 82  
 neuralgia 82  
 paralysis 75b  
 Craniectomy 84  
 Cranioclastm (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 Craniofacial axis, deficiency 159c  
 Craniotabes 155  
 Craniotomy  
 (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 (mother) 145b  
 forceps, application to fetal head  
 (*see* Still-birth)  
 Cranium (cranial)  
 abscess 70  
 adenitis, suppurative 94  
 hemorrhage 74a  
 perforation 202  
 sclerosis, congenital 159c  
 tumor 50  
 Cranking automobile 188c  
 Crazy 77  
 Creeping paralysis 73  
 Creotoxism 175  
 Crepitating synovitis 158  
 Cretinism 60b  
 endemic 60b  
 sporadic 60b  
 Cretinoid degeneration 60b  
 Criminal abortion  
 (child) 200  
 (mother) 199  
 Crotchet, application to fetal head (*see* Still-birth)  
 Croup (*see also* Croupous) 10  
 (not diphtheria) 98  
 asthmatic 10  
 bronchial 10  
 catarrhal 98  
 diphtheritic 10  
 false 98  
 infectious 10  
 inflammatory 10  
 laryngeal 10  
 membranous 10  
 pseudomembranous 10  
 spasmodic 98  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
 stridulous 98  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
 Croupous (*see also* Croup)  
 angina 10  
 bronchitis 99a  
 bronchopneumonia 100a  
 colitis  
 (—2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 enteritis  
 (—2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114  
 laryngitis 10  
 nephritis 128  
 pneumonia 101a  
 tonsillitis 10  
 Crural ulcer 154  
 Crushing (crushed) 188g  
 at fire 178  
 bumpers 188a  
 conflagration 178  
 falling earth 188g  
 foot 188g  
 head, child (*see* Still-birth)  
 suicide 173  
 traumatism 188g  
 traveling crane 187  
 wound 188g  
 Crusta lactea 154  
 Cryptogenetic septicemia 41  
 Cultivator, fall from 187  
 Curettement, postpartum 145c  
 Curetting  
 larynx 98  
 uterus 141  
 Curschmann's disease 105  
 Curvature  
 angular, spine 155  
 anterior, spine 155



- Curvature—Continued.  
 lateral, spine 155  
 posterior, spine 155  
 spine 155
- Cut (any part of body) 184  
 (accident) 184  
 (homicide) 198  
 (suicide) 171  
 glass 184  
 knife 184  
     (accident) 184  
     (homicide) 198  
     (suicide) 171
- Cutaneous  
 diphtheria 10  
 hemorrhage 69
- Cutting  
 instrument  
     assassination 198  
     homicide 198  
     suicide 171  
     traumatism 184  
     wound 184  
         (homicide) 198  
         (suicide) 171  
 throat, suicide 171
- Cyanogen poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Cyanopathy 162
- Cyanosis  
 (—3m) 162  
 (3m+) 205a  
 (not due to malformation of heart,  
   —3m) 162  
 (not due to malformation of heart,  
   3m+) 205a  
 (due to malformation of heart) 159b  
 (persistence of foramen ovale) 159b  
 congenital 162  
 neonatorum 162  
 new-born 162  
 nonclosure, foramen of Botallo 159b
- Cycle accident 188f
- Cyclic vomiting 69
- Cyclone, killed in 202
- Cyesis 143c
- Cynanche 10  
 malignant 10  
 parotid 13  
 tonsillaris 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 tracheal 99a  
 trachealis 99a
- Cyst (*see also* Tumor)  
 accessory, Fallopian tube 141  
 adrenal 50  
 arising in lymphatic space 50  
 Bartholin's gland 141  
 bone 50  
 brain 84  
 branchial 159c  
 breast 50  
 broad ligament 141  
 bronchi 50  
 bursal 50  
 canal of Nuck 159c
- Cyst—Continued.  
 cerebellum 84  
 cerebral 84  
 dermoid 50  
     ovary 137  
     sequestration 50  
     testicle 50  
 echinococcus, liver 121  
 epididymis 50  
 Fallopian tube 141  
 gall-bladder 50  
 gall-duct 50  
 glandular (*see* Tumor)  
 hemorrhagic, pancreas 125  
 hydatid 121  
     brain 116a  
     breast 116a  
     kidney 116a  
     liver 121  
     lung 116a  
     spleen 116a  
 intraligamentous 141  
 jaw 50  
 joint 50  
 kidney 50  
 lip 50  
 liver 50  
 lymphatic  
     gland 50  
     vessel 50  
 mammary gland 50  
 membrane, brain 84  
 mesentery 50  
 mouth 50  
 mucous (*see* Tumor)  
 multilocular 137  
 orbit 85  
 ovary 137  
     dermoid 137  
     paracentesis 137  
 pancreas 50  
 parovarian 137  
     paracentesis 137  
 peritoneum 50  
 prostate 135  
 recurrent, uterus 139  
 renal 50  
 retention 50  
 rupture 50  
 salivary gland 50  
 sebaceous 50  
 serous 50  
 spleen 50  
 suprarenal 50  
 testicle 50  
 thymus gland 50  
 thyroid gland 60b  
 thyrolingual 50  
 tongue 50  
 tuberculous, ovary 36d  
 tuboovarian 141  
 urachal 159c  
 ureter 50  
 uterine ligament 141  
 vagina 141

## Cyst—Continued.

- vulva 141
- vulvovaginal gland 141
- Cystadenoma (*see* Tumor)
- Cystic
  - calculus 132
  - degeneration 205a
  - kidney 131
  - uterus 139
- disease
  - kidney 131
  - congenital 159c
  - Reclus's 142
- goiter 60b
- hygroma (*see* Tumor)
- lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
- oophoritis 141
- ovaritis 141
- ovary 137
- pancreatitis 125
- tumor (*see* Tumor)
  - brain 84
  - suppurative (*see* Tumor)
- uremia 133
- Cysticercus 116a
  - brain 116a
  - liver 121
  - lung 116a
- Cystinuria 131
- Cystitis 133
  - catarrhal 133
  - gangrenous 133
  - gonococcic 40
  - malignant 133
  - purulent 133
  - septic 133
  - specific 133
  - suppurative 133
  - tuberculous 36d
- Cystocele 133
- Cystoma (*see* Tumor)
- Cystoplegia 133
- Cystoptosis 133
- Cystopyelitis 131
- Cystorrhagia 133
- Cystosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Cystoscopy 133
- Cystotomy 133
  - suprapubic 133

## D

- Dacryoadenitis 85
- Dacryocystitis 85
- Damaged meat poisoning 175
- Dance, Saint Vitus's 81
- Dead
  - fetus, in uterus 143c
  - ovum, retention 143c
- Deaf-mutism, endemic 60b
- Death
  - sudden 204
  - (puerperal) 147

## Death—Continued.

- sudden—Continued.
  - cardiac
    - embolism after delivery 147
    - thrombosis after delivery 147
  - cerebral hemorrhage after delivery 147
  - congestion 74a
  - delivery 147
  - embolism after delivery 147
  - entrance of air into vein after delivery 147
  - nervous exhaustion after delivery 147
  - puerperium 147
  - pulmonary
    - embolism after delivery 147
    - thrombosis after delivery 147
  - shock after delivery 147
  - thrombosis after delivery 147
- violent 202
  - (unknown causation) 203
  - mine 186a
  - quarry 186b
- Debauchery 66
- Debility
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
  - congenital
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - general
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y-69y) 205a
    - (70y+) 164
  - infantile
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - nervous 84
  - old age 164
  - senile 164
- Decapitation 202
  - fetus (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- Decapsulation, kidney 131
- Decay, senile 164
- Decidual endometritis 146
- Deciduoma 139
  - malignum 46
- Decline
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
  - general
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y-69y) 205a
    - (70y+) 164
  - gradual
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y-69y) 205a
    - (70y+) 164
- Decomposition
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- Decubital gangrene 151



- Decubitus 154  
 Defect, congenital, respiratory system  
   (-3m) 162  
 Defective  
   circulation  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 96  
   development 160  
 Deficient  
   craniofacial axis 159c  
   development 160  
   nutrition 192  
 Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y) 145c  
 Deformity 159c  
   bladder, acquired 133  
   bone, correction, by fracture 155  
   cardiac 159b  
   chest, rachitic 56  
   congenital 159c  
   foot, acquired 158  
   hand, acquired 158  
   heart 159b  
   limb, acquired 158  
   liver, acquired 124  
   penis, acquired 136  
   spine, angular 155  
   stomach, acquired 112  
 Degeneration  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y-69y) 205a  
   (70y+) 164  
   adrenal 63  
   albuminoid 69  
   amyloid 69  
     artery 91c  
     heart 90  
     kidney 129  
     liver 122b  
     muscle 73  
     nervous system 84  
     spinal cord 73  
     spleen 64  
   anterior cornua, spinal cord 73  
   aorta 91b  
   arterial 91b  
   artery 91b  
   atheromatous 91b  
     artery 91b  
     heart 90  
   brain 84  
     progressive 84  
   bundle, His 90  
   calcareous 205a  
     artery 91b  
     heart 90  
     myocardium 90  
   capillaries 96  
   cardiac 90  
   cerebral 84  
     progressive 84  
   cortical, infantile (of brain) 84  
   cranial nerve 84  
   cretinoid 60b  
   cystic 205a  
     kidney 131  
     uterus 139  
 Degeneration—Continued.  
   fatty 69  
     adrenal 63  
     artery 91b  
     brain 84  
     capillaries 96  
     diffuse 69  
     heart 90  
     kidney 129  
     liver 122b  
       from phosphorus poisoning  
       67b  
     muscle 73  
     myocardium 90  
     nervous system 84  
     spinal cord 73  
     thymus 62  
   fibrous  
     heart 90  
     muscle 73  
     myocardium 90  
   general  
     amyloid 69  
     fatty 69  
   gouty, heart 90  
   heart 90  
     muscle 90  
     muscular 90  
     senile 90  
   hyaline 69  
     adrenal 63  
     artery 91b  
     heart 90  
     lymphatic gland 94  
     muscle 73  
     myocardium 90  
   intestine 119  
   kidney 129  
   lardaceous 69  
     adrenal 63  
     artery 91c  
     capillaries 96  
     intestine 119  
     kidney 129  
     liver 122b  
     lymphatic gland 94  
     lymph-gland 94  
     spleen 64  
     thyroid body 60b  
   lateral  
     column, spinal cord 73  
     and posterior columns, spinal  
     cord 73  
   liver 124  
   motor centers, senile 84  
   muscle 158  
   myocardial 90  
   myocardium 90  
   nerve 84  
   nervous system 84  
   pancreas 125  
   pigmentary 69  
     heart 90  
     liver 124  
     myocardium 90

Degeneration—Continued.

- placenta (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- (child) 160
- pulpy, synovial membrane 35
- senile 164
- spinal 73
  - cord 73
- stomach 112
- suprarenal 63
- tuberculous 37b
  - pancreas 36e
  - spinal cord 32
- vascular, senile 164
- vital
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- Wallerian 84
- waxy 69
  - kidney 129
  - liver 122b

Degenerative

- myocarditis 90
  - chronic 90
- neuritis 82
- sclerosis 73

Deglutition

- paralysis 109b
- pneumonia 100a

Delayed

- chloroform poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- confinement (child) 161b
- delivery
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c

Deleterious gas poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Delirious mania 77

- acute 205a
  - (in asylum) 77
  - (not in asylum) 205a

Delirium 205a

- acute 205a
- alcoholic 66
- asthenic 205a
- chronic 77
- maniacal 77
- traumatic 202
- tremens 66
- uremic

- (-10y) 128
- (10y+) 129
- (puerperal) 148

Delivery (*see* Birth)

Delusion, persecution 77

Delusional

- insanity 77
- mental stupor 77

Dementia 77

- agitated 77
- alcoholic 66
- apathetic 77
- apoplectic 74a
- choreic 81
- developmental 77
- epileptic 78
- from organic brain disease 84

Dementia—Continued.

- old age 164
- organic 77
- paralytic 76
- paretic 76
- precox 77
- presenile 77
- primary 77
- progressive 76
- secondary 77
- senile 164
- terminal 77
- uremic
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
  - (puerperal) 148

Dengue 25c

- fever 25c

Dental

- caries 108
- periosteum, suppuration 108

Dentition 205a

Depressed bone, skull 155

Depressive psychosis, manic 77

Deprivation, water 192

Derailment (train) 188a

Derangement

- gastric 112
- infantile
  - (-3m) 162
  - (3m+) 205a

stomach 112

Dermatitis 154

- actinica 179
- ambustionis 179
- exfoliative 154
- gangrænosa 151
- gangrenous 151
- general 154
- rodent 48
- venenata 154

Dermatomyositis 158

Dermatosis 154

Dermoid cyst (*see also* Tumor)

- ovary 137
- sequestration 50
- testicle 50

Descending

- lateral sclerosis 73
- paralysis 75b

Desertion (new-born) 163

Desquamative nephritis 128

- acute 128

Destitution 192

Detachment

- epiphyses 201
- placenta 144
  - hemorrhage 144

Development

- arrest 159c
- defective 160
- deficient 160
- faulty 160
- heart, imperfect 159b
- imperfect 159c
- improper 160
- incomplete 160



## Development—Continued.

- insufficient 160
- lack 160
- poor 160
- Developmental dementia 77
- Deviation, nasal septum 97a
- Diabetes (diabetic) 57
  - coma 57
  - gangrene 57
  - insanity 57
  - insipidus 69
  - iritis 57
  - mellitus 57
  - pancreatic 57
  - saccharine 57
- Diabetic (*see* Diabetes)
- Diapedesis 69
- Diaphragm
  - paralysis 82
  - rupture 118a
- Diaphragmatic
  - hernia 118a
  - stomach 118a
  - pleurisy 102
- Diarrhea
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
  - bilious
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - bloody
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - catarrhal
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - choleraic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 15
  - choleriform
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 15
  - due to food
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - dysenteric 16c
  - dyspeptic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - endemic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - epidemic
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - fermental
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - flagellate 116e
  - green
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - infantile
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114

## Diarrhea—Continued.

- infective
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- inflammatory
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- malarial 5
- mycotic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- senile 114
- septic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- sporadic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- summer
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- tropical 16c
- tuberculous 33
- uncontrollable
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- zymotic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Diarrheal
  - enteritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - gastritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
- Diastasis, muscle 158
- Diathesis 205a
  - gouty 52
  - hemorrhagic 69
  - rheumatic 52
  - scrofulous 36c
  - tuberculous 31
  - uric acid 69
- Died
  - at birth 160
    - (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - during birth (not still-born) 160
  - just after birth 160
  - suddenly 204
- Difficult
  - birth (child) 161b
  - labor
    - (child) 161b
    - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
    - (mother) 145c
- Diffuse
  - arteriosclerosis 91b
  - atrophic palsy 73
  - bronchitis
    - (-5y) 99c
    - (5y+) 99d
  - cellulitis 153
  - cerebral sclerosis 84
  - fatty degeneration 69

## Diffuse—Continued.

- hematocele, spermatic cord 136
- hepatitis 124
- mastitis 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- meningitis 71a
- meningoencephalitis 76
  - chronic 76
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
  - acute 128
  - chronic 129
  - interstitial
    - (-10y) 128
    - (10y+) 129
- pelvic cellulitis
  - (female) 138
  - (female, puerperal) 146
  - (male) 153
- periencephalitis 76
- periosteitis 155
- peritonitis 126
- phlegmon 153
- pneumonia 101b
- scleroderma 154
  - cellular tissue 154
  - skin 154
- sclerosis, brain 84
- suppuration 153
- suppurative hepatitis 124
- tuberculosis 37b

## Diffused

- aneurysm 91a
- ganglion 158

## Digestive

- organs
  - foreign body 202
  - paralysis 119
- system
  - congenital malformation 159c
  - disease (unqualified) 127
- tract, tuberculosis 33

## Dilatation 205a

- aorta 91c
- artery 91c
- bronchi 99b
- capillaries 96
- cardiac 90
  - chronic 90
  - congenital 159b
  - orifice 90
- cervix uteri 141
- colon 119
- duct, pancreas 125
- esophagus 110
- gall-bladder 124
- gall-duct 124
- heart 90
- intestine 119
- lymphatic vessel 94
- myocardium 90
- orifice, valve, heart 90
- pericardium 87
- pharynx 109b
- sphincter ani 119

## Dilatation—Continued.

- stomach 112
- stricture
  - pharynx 109b
  - urethra 134a
- ventricle 90
- Dilated heart 90
- Dionin poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Diphtheria (diphtheritic) 10
  - anemia 10
  - angina 10
  - bacteriological (clinically diphtheria) 10
  - bronchi 10
  - bronchopneumonia 10
  - buccal 10
  - colitis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - conjunctiva 10
  - conjunctivitis 10
  - croup 10
  - cutaneous 10
  - esophagus 10
  - fauces 10
  - gangrenous 10
  - hemorrhagic 10
  - laryngismus stridulus 10
  - laryngitis 10
  - larynx 10
  - malignant 10
  - mouth 10
  - nasal 10
  - neuritis 10
  - nose 10
  - ophthalmia 10
  - palate 10
  - paralysis 10
  - pharynx 10
  - skin 10
  - tonsil 10
  - tonsillitis 10
  - trachea 10
  - vulva 10
  - wound 10

Diphtheritic (*see* Diphtheria)

## Diplegia 75b

- cerebral
  - children 84
  - infantile 84
- spastic 73

## Diplococcus pneumonia 101a

## Dipsomania 66

## Dip-the-dip accident 187

## Direct inguinal hernia 118a

## Dirt-eating 205a

## Diruptio uteri 145c

## Disarticulation 157

## Discomycosis 30

## Discrete small-pox 6

## Disease

- abdominal 205a
- absorbent system 94
- accessory
  - sinus 97b
  - spleen 64



## Disease—Continued.

Adams-Stokes' 90  
 Addison's 63  
 adrenal 63  
 air-tube 99b  
 alimentary canal 119  
 alveoli, teeth 108  
 amyloid 69  
 anus 119  
 aorta 91c  
 aortic 90  
     valve 90  
 aponeuroses 158  
 arteriorenal 129  
 artery 91c  
 ax-grinders' 107a  
 backbone 34  
 Banti's 58b  
 Barlow's 53  
 Basedow's 60a  
 Bayle's 76  
 Bergeron's 81  
 bicuspid valve 90  
 Billroth's 50  
 bladder 133  
 blood 205a  
     hereditary 38  
 blood-vessel 96  
 blue 159b  
 bone 155  
     (spine) 34  
 Bouillaud's 88  
 bowel 119  
 brain 84  
     arteriosclerotic 91b  
     infantile 84  
     organic 84  
 breast 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
 Bright's (*see also* Nephritis)  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     acute 128  
     chronic 129  
     cirrhotic 129  
     puerperal 148  
 Brill's 2  
 bronchi 99b  
 bronze 63  
     of Addison 63  
 brown 63  
 Buhl's 160  
 bulbar 73  
 caisson 202  
 calculous 132  
 California 30  
 capillaries 96  
 cardiac 90  
     ganglia 90  
     organic 90  
     plexus 112  
     renal 90  
     valve 90  
     valvular 90  
 cardiorenal 90  
 cardiovascular 90  
 cardiovascularrenal 129

## Disease—Continued.

cavity, heart 90  
 cellular tissue 154  
 cerebellum 84  
 cerebral artery 91c  
 cerebrospinal 73  
 cervix 141  
 Chagas' 25c  
 Charcot's 73  
 chest 107c  
 circulatory system 96  
 climacteric 141  
 Concato's 126  
 cornea 85  
 coronary artery 91c  
 Corrigan's 90  
 Curschmann's 105  
 cystic, kidney 131  
 digestive system 127  
 Duchenne's 72  
 Dupuytren's 158  
 ear 86a  
 epidemic (not elsewhere included)  
     25c  
 Erb's 73  
 Erichsen's 202  
 eruptive 205a  
 esophagus 110  
 Eustachian tube 86a  
 eye 85  
 Fallopian tube 138  
 fauces 109b  
 feigned 205a  
 fluke 116b  
 foot and mouth 25c  
 Friedreich's 73  
 frontal sinus 97b  
 gastric 112  
 gastrohepatic 124  
 Gaucher's 64  
 general 69  
 genital organs  
     (female) (unqualified) 141  
     (male) (nonvenereal) 136  
 gland 94  
 Glénard's 119  
 glottis 98  
 gonococcic 40  
 gonorrheal 40  
 Graves's 60a  
     insanity 60a  
 Griesinger's 115  
 Gull and Sutton's 91b  
 gum 108  
 Hanot's 122b  
 head 205a  
 heart 90  
     cavity 90  
     congenital 159b  
     fibroid 90  
     functional 90  
     granular 90  
     mitral 90  
     muscular 90  
     organic 90  
     rheumatic 90

## Disease—Continued.

## heart—Continued.

- tuberculous 36e
- valve 90
  - obstructive 90
  - regurgitant 90
- valvular 90
  - aortic 90
  - chronic 90
  - congenital 159b
  - mitral 90
  - premature 159b
  - pulmonary 90
  - rheumatic 90
  - tricuspid 90

Heberden's 52

Heine-Medin 22

hemorrhagic 69

new-born 69

hepatic 124

hip 35

suppurative 35

tuberculous 35

hip-joint 35

Hirschsprung's 119

congenital 159c

Hodgkin's 65b

Hodgson's 91c

hook-worm 115

Huguier's 139

Huntington's 84

hydatid 121

ill-defined 205a

infantile

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

infectious 42

intestine 119

organic 119

jaw 155

joint 156

(spine) 34

Charcot's 72

neuropathic 156

kidney 131

cystic 131

congenital 159c

organic 131

parasitic 131

Korsakoff's 77

Landry's 73

lardaceous 69

intestine 119

spleen 64

stomach 112

thyroid gland 60b

larynx 98

lip 108

Little's 84

liver 124

chronic 124

organic 124

Ludwig's 108

lung 107c

fibroid 107a

organic 107c

## Disease—Continued.

lymphatic 94

gland 94

system 94

vessel 94

Madura 30

malarial 5

Malassez's 50

malignant (*see* Cancer)

mastoid 86b

cell 86b

Ménière's 86a

mental 77

mesenteric 33

gland 33

metal polishers' 107a

Mikulicz's 108

mitral 90

cardiac 90

valve 90

Morvan's 73

mouth 108

mucous

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

myocardial 90

nasal

fossa 97a

septum 97a

nasopharynx 97a

navel

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

nerve 84

nervous 84

system 84

neuropathic, joint 156

nipple 142

no 205a

nose 97a

obscure 205a

orbit 85

organic

brain 84

dementia 84

psychosis due to 84

kidney 131

ovary 141

Paget's, nipple 47

palate 109b

pancreas 125

parasitic (*see also* Parasitic disease)

accessory sinus 97b

appendix 116f

areola 142

bladder 133

bone 155

brain 84

breast 142

(male) 142

bronchi 107c

connective tissue 154

ear 86a

eye 85

frontal sinus 97b

gall-bladder 124



## Disease—Continued.

## parasitic—Continued.

gall-duct 124  
heart 90  
intestine 116f  
jaw 155  
kidney 131  
larynx 98  
liver 124  
lung 107c  
lymphatic  
  gland 94  
  vessel 94  
mammary gland 142  
mastoid 86b  
maxillary sinus 97b  
mouth 30  
muscle 158  
nipple 142  
nose 97a  
ovary 137  
pancreas 125  
pericardium 87  
peritoneum 126  
pleura 102  
rectum 116f  
skin 154  
spinal cord 73  
spine 155  
spleen 64  
stomach 112  
thyroid gland 60b  
tongue 30  
trachea 107c  
ureter 131  
uterus 141  
vein 93  
vulva 141  
Parkinson's 84  
Parry's 60a  
pelvic organ  
  (female) 141  
  (male) 205a  
periosteum 155  
pharynx 109b  
Pick's 124  
placenta (mother) 145c  
pleura 102  
Pott's 34  
prostate 135  
pulmonary 107c  
  valve 90  
Putnam's 73  
Raynaud's 151  
Reclus's 142  
  cystic 142  
rectum 119  
renal. 131  
renovascular, chronic 129  
respiratory system (unqualified)  
  107c  
Riggs's 108  
rupture, artery from 91c  
sacroiliac 156  
salivary gland 108  
Schönlein's 69

## Disease—Continued.

scrotum 136  
sinus, brain 93  
skin 154  
specific 38  
spinal 34  
  (child) 159c  
  congenital 159c  
  cord 73  
spine 34  
spleen 64  
  organic 64  
Stokes's 60a  
Stokes-Adams' 90  
stomach 112  
  organic 112  
suprarenal 63  
  capsule 63  
teeth 108  
tendon 158  
testicle 136  
Thomsen's 84  
throat 109b  
  septic 109b  
thymus 62  
thyroid  
  body 60b  
  gland 60b  
tongue 108  
trachea 99b  
tricuspid 90  
  valve 90  
tubal 138  
tube 138  
tuberculous 31  
  acute 31  
  chronic 31  
tympanum 86a  
umbilicus  
  (-3m) 162  
  (3m+) 205a  
unknown 205a  
ureter 131  
urethra (unqualified) 134b  
urinary 134b  
  bladder 133  
  organ 134b  
  tract 134b  
uterus 141  
  organic 141  
valvular 90  
  heart, congenital 159b  
vein 93  
venereal 38  
vertebra 34  
virulent (unqualified) 69  
Von Jaksch's 65b  
Von Recklinghausen's 50  
Wardrop's 154  
wasting (infants) 160  
Weil's 19  
Werlhoff's 69  
Winckel's (-3m) 162  
woolsorters' 27  
Diseased  
  food 175

## Diseased—Continued.

placenta (child) 160

Diseases, complication 205a

## Dislocation

(any bone or cartilage) 201

(nontraumatic) 156

bone (nontraumatic) 156

chiropractic 202

congenital 159c

intraarticular cartilage (disease) 156

joint (nontraumatic) 156

## Displacement (displaced)

heart 90

kidney 131

liver 124

ovary 141

pregnant uterus 143c

spleen 64

stomach 112

tendon 201

thyroid 60b

uterus 141

(puerperal) 149

Dissecting aneurysm 91a

Dissection wound 41

## Disseminated

cancer 49

cerebrospinal sclerosis 84

myelitis 73

paralysis 75b

peritonitis 126

sclerosis 84

spinal cord 84

suppurative nephritis 131

tuberculosis 37b

## Distention

abdomen 205a

bladder 133

uterus 141

Distomatosis 116b

Distomiasis 116b

Diuresis 69

## Divers'

palsy 202

paralysis 202

Diverticulitis 119

## Diverticulum

esophagus 110

intestine 119

(acquired) 119

Meckel's, abscess 119

Divided tendon, union 158

Diving, injury 185

## Division

cervix uteri 141

cicatricial adhesions 154

fascia 158

frenum, tongue 108

nerve 84

vein 202

## Dog

bite 189

mad, bite 28

Donkey engine accident 187

Dorsal tabes, spasmodic 73

Dothienenteria 1a

## Double

empyema 102

hydrothorax 102

inguinal hernia 118a

pleuritis 102

pleuropneumonia 101a

pneumonia 101a

pyonephrosis 131

Double-ripper accident 188f

Douglas's cul-de-sac, abscess 126

Dragged by horse (foot caught in stirrup) 202

Dropped dead 204

Dropsical gangrene 151

## Dropsy

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

abdomen 205a

amnion

(child) 160

(mother) 143c

asthmatic 105

bowel 205a

brain 159a

broad ligament 141

cardiac 90

chest 102

encysted 137

Fallopian tube 141

foot 205a

heart 87

disease 90

hepatic 124

hernial sac 118a

infantile

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

intestine 205a

kidney 131

liver 124

lung 103

malarial 5

nephritis

(-10y) 128

(10y+) 129

ovary 137

pericardium 87

peritoneum 205a

puerperal 148

renal

(-10y) 128

(10y+) 129

acute 128

rheumatic 52

tube 141

uremic

(-10y) 128

(10y+) 129

Drowned, found (open verdict) 182

## Drowning

(unqualified) 182

(accident) 182

(homicide) 199

(suicide) 169

asphyxia 182

suffocation 182

Drug-rash 177



Drunkenness 66

Dry

birth, protracted  
(child) 161b  
(mother) 145c

colic  
(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 114

gangrene 151

Duchenne's

disease 72  
paralysis 73

Duct

hepatic, inflammation 124  
nasal

fistula 85  
obstruction 85  
stenosis 85

pancreatic

calculus 125  
dilatation 125  
obstruction 125  
stone 125

thoracic, obstruction 94

urinary, calculus 132

Ductus arteriosus

patent 159b  
pervious 159b

Duel 199

shot in 197

Dumb ague 5

Dump car accident 188f

Duodenal (*see* Duodenum)

Duodenitis

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 114

Duodenum (duodenal)

cancer 45  
rupture 119  
stricture 118b  
ulcer 111b  
perforating 111b

Dupuytren's

contraction 158  
disease 158

Dura mater

hematoma 71a  
hemorrhage 74a  
inflammation 71a

Dwarfism 69

Dynamite, suicide 174

Dyscrasia, blood 205a

Dysenteric diarrhea 16c

Dysentery 16c

amebic 16a  
asylum 16b  
bacillary 16b  
balantidic 16c  
bilious 16c  
catarrhal 16c  
Chinese 16c  
cholericform 16c  
Cochin China 16c  
endamebic 16a  
epidemic 16b  
gangrenous 16c  
hemorrhagic 16c

Dysentery—Continued.

malarial 16c  
sporadic 16c  
tropical 16c  
tuberculous 33

Dysmenorrhea 141

exfoliative 141  
membranous 141

Dyspepsia

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 112  
amylaceous  
(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 112

atonic 112

catarrhal

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 112

congenital

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 112

diarrhea

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 114

gastrointestinal

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 114

intestinal

(-2y) 113  
(2y+) 114

nervous 112

neurotic 112

Dysphagia 110

cerebral 84

Dyspituitarism 59

Dyspnea 205a

congenital

(-1y) 160  
(1y+) 205a

uremic

(-10y) 128  
(10y+) 129

Dystocia

(child) 161b  
(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
(mother) 145c

Dystrophy

muscular 158  
progressive muscular 73

Dysuria 133

## E

Ear

abscess 86a  
cancer 48  
catarrh 86a  
disease 86a  
exostosis 50  
external, abscess 86a  
foreign body 202  
hematoma 86a  
inflammation 86a  
septic 86a  
middle  
abscess 86a  
cancer 49

## Ear—Continued.

middle—Continued.

caries 86a

necrosis 86a

ossification 86a

parasitic disease 86a

perichondritis 86a

polypus 50

tuberculosis 36e

tumor 50

Earthquake 188g

Ecchondrosis, nose 50

Ecchymosis, body (—3m) 162

Eccrisis (nonpuerperal) 141

Echinococcus 121

cyst, liver 121

liver 121

Eclampsia

(—5y) 80

(5y+) 79

gravidarum 148

labor

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

(mother) 148

postpartum 148

pregnancy 148

puerperal

(child) 160

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

(mother) 148

scarlatinal 8

uremic

(—10y) 128

(10y+) 129

(puerperal) 148

Ectasis, aortic 91c

Ecthyma 154

Ectopia 159c

bladder 159c

renal 131

vesicæ 159c

Ectopic

gestation 143b

rupture, sac 143b

kidney 131

pregnancy 143b

Ectropion 85

Eczema 154

infantile 154

Edema

(—1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

alcoholic, brain 66

angioneurotic 84

angiospastic 84

arsenical 67b

brain 74a

cerebral 74a

conjunctiva 85

connective tissue 205a

extremity 205a

general

(—1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

glottidis 98

glottis 98

heart 90

## Edema—Continued.

larynx 98

passive 98

lung 103

congenital 162

malignant 151

rectum 119

neonatorum 160

new-born 160

solid 60b

Edematous laryngitis 98

(diphtheritic) 10

Effects

cold (temperature) 193

corrosives 179

heat 194

in engine rooms, laundries, etc.

194

poison (*see* Poisoning)

radium 179

strain on heart 90

x-rays 179

Effusion 205a

brain 74a

cerebral 74a

cerebrospinal 74a

meninges 74a

pericarditis 87

pericardium 87

pleura 102

pleurisy 102

spinal 73

thorax 102

Egg-albumen poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Egyptian chlorosis 115

Elbow (*see* Joint)

Electric

chorea 81

concussion 196

railroad, traumatism 188b

railway accident 188b

shock 196

speeder (accident) 188a

Electrical disturbance 196

Electricity (lightning excepted) 196

burn 196

Electrocution

(legal execution only) 202

(accident) 196

Elephantiasis 154

arabum 154

connective tissue 154

græcorum 20

leg 154

lymphatic vessel 154

nonfilarial 154

penis 154

scrotum 154

vulva 154

Elevated railway accident 188b

Elevator

accident 187

shaft, fall 187

Elongation, uvula 109b

Emaciation

(—1y) 160

(1y+) 205a



- Embolic (*see* Embolism)  
 Embolism (embolic) 92  
   abscess 92  
   air 92  
   aneurysm 92  
   apoplexy 74b  
   artery 92  
   birth (child) 161b  
   brain 74b  
   cardiac 92  
     sudden death, after delivery 147  
   cerebral 74b  
   coronary artery 92  
   fat 92  
   femoral 92  
   gangrene 92  
   heart 92  
     fatty 92  
   intestine 92  
   kidney 92  
   liver 92  
   lung 92  
     (pulmonary artery) 92  
     puerperal 147  
   mesenteric artery 92  
   paralysis 92  
   pneumonia 92  
   puerperal 147  
   pulmonary 92  
     artery 92  
       (postpartum) 147  
     puerperal 147  
     sudden death, after delivery 147  
   pyemic 41  
   septic 92  
     brain 74b  
   spleen 92  
   sudden death, after delivery 147  
   thigh 92  
 Embolus (*see* Embolism)  
 Embryonic heart 159b  
 Embryotomy  
   (mother) 145b  
   (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 Emesis gravidarum 143c  
 Emphysema 106  
   atrophic 106  
   cellular tissue 154  
   congenital 106  
   connective tissue 154  
   hypertrophic 106  
   interlobular 106  
   lung 106  
   orbit 85  
   pulmonary 106  
   senile 106  
   subcutaneous 154  
   subpleural 106  
   surgical 154  
   traumatic 202  
   tuberculous 31  
   vesicular 106  
 Emphysematous gangrene 41  
 Emprosthotonos 29  
 Empyema 102  
   accessory sinus 97b  
 Empyema—Continued.  
   double 102  
   frontal sinus 97b  
   gall-bladder 124  
   mastoid process 86b  
   pneumococcal 102  
   tuberculous 31  
 Encephalitis 70  
   epidemic 23  
   hemorrhagic - 84  
     acute 84  
   influenzal (Wickman) 11b  
   lead 67a  
   lethargic 23  
   spurious 70  
   suppurative 70  
   traumatic 202  
   tuberculous 32  
 Encephalocele 159c  
 Encephaloid (*see* Cancer)  
 Encephalomalacia 83  
 Encephalomeningitis 71a  
 Encephalomyelitis 73  
 Encephalopathy 84  
   lead 67a  
   saturnine 67a  
 Enchondroma (*see* Tumor)  
 Encysted  
   dropsy 137  
   hydrocele 136  
 Endamebic dysentery 16a  
 Enderteritis 91c  
   brain 91c  
   cerebral 91c  
   deformans 91b  
   infective 91c  
   obliterans 91c  
 Endemic  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 71b  
   cretinism 60b  
   deaf-mutism 60b  
   diarrhea  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 Endocarditis  
   (-45y) 88  
   (45y+) 90  
   acute 88  
   chronic 90  
   congenital 88  
   gonococcic 40  
   infectious, acute 88  
   infective 88  
   malignant 88  
   mitral  
     (-45y) 88  
     (45y+) 90  
     acute 88  
     chronic 90  
   mycotic 88  
   purulent 88  
   rheumatic 51  
     acute 51  
     chronic 90  
   sclerotic 90  
   sclerous 90

## Endocarditis—Continued.

- senile 90
- septic 88
- subacute 88
- suppurative 88
- typhoid 1a
- ulcerative 88
  - acute 88
  - chronic 90
- valvular
  - (-45y) 88
  - (45y+) 90
  - acute 88
  - chronic 90
- vegetative
  - (-45y) 88
  - (45y+) 90

## Endometritis 141

- decidual 146
- puerperal 146
- purulent 141
  - (puerperal) 146
- septic 141
  - (puerperal) 146

Endopericarditis (*see also* Endocarditis)

- (-45y) 88
- (45y+) 90

## Endophlebitis 93

Endothelioma (*see* Cancer)

## Endotracheitis 141

## Engine

- donkey, accident 187
- fall from (railroad or unqualified) 188a
- traction, accident 187

## English cholera 15

## Engorgement

- lung 103
- pulmonary 103
- stomach 112

## Enlargement (enlarged)

- brain 84
- fatty heart 90
- gland 94
- heart 90
- lingual tonsil 108
- liver 124
  - acute 124
  - chronic 122b
- prostate 135
- rectum 119
- spleen 64
- stomach 112
- thymus
  - congenital 62
  - gland 62
- thyroid gland 60b
- tonsil 109b

## Enteralgia 119

## Enterectomy 119

## Enteric

- catarrh
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- convulsions
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114

## Enteric—Continued.

- fever 1a
- infection
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- intoxication
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- paralysis 119
- tuberculosis 33

## Enterica 1a

## Enteritis

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114
- amebic 16a
- catarrhal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- cholericform
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 15
- congestive
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- croupous
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- diarrheal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- epidemic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- fermental
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- follicular
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- gangrenous
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- hemorrhagic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- infantile
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- infective
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- membranous
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- mucous
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- perforative
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- phlegmonous
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- pseudomembranous 119
- septic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114



## Enteritis—Continued.

- simple
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- specific
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- subacute
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- tuberculous 33
- typhoid type
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- ulcerative
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- zymotic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Enterocoele 118a
- Enterocolitis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- membranous
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- subacute
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- ulcerative
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Enterogastritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Enterolith 119
- Enteromesenteric fever 33
- Enteroperitonitis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Enteroptosis 119
- Enterorrhagia 119
- Enterorrhaphy 119
- Enterostenosis 118b
- Enterostomy 119
- Enterotomy 119
- Entrance, air into vein, sudden death
  - after delivery 147
- Entropion 85
- Enuresis 133
- Ependymitis 159a
- Ephemeral fever 205a
- Epicystotomy 133
- Epidemic 25c
  - anemia 115
  - catarrh 11b
  - cerebrospinal meningitis 24
  - cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 14
  - diarrhea
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - disease (not elsewhere included) 25c
  - dysentery 16b
  - encephalitis 23

## Epidemic—Continued.

- enteritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- gangrene 68
- gastroenteritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- jaundice 19
- parotitis 13
- pneumonia 101a
- rose-rash 25b
- Epididymis
  - abscess 136
  - cyst 50
  - tuberculosis 36d
- Epididymitis 136
  - caseous 36d
  - gonococcic 40
  - tuberculous 36d
- Epidural hemorrhage 74a
- Epigastric hernia 118a
  - strangulated 118a
- Epigastritis 112
- Epiglottiditis 98
- Epiglottitis
  - adhesion 98
  - cancer 49
  - tumor 50
  - ulcer 98
  - ulceration 98
- Epilepsy (epileptic) 78
  - cerebral 78
  - climacteric 78
  - coma 78
  - congenital 78
  - convulsions 78
  - dementia 78
  - fit 78
  - idiopathic 78
  - insanity 78
  - Jacksonian 84
  - mania 78
  - psychosis 78
  - senile 78
  - symptomatic 84
  - traumatic 202
  - vertigo 78
- Epileptic (*see* Epilepsy)
- Epileptiform convulsions
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- Epileptoid convulsions
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- Epiphyses
  - detachment 201
  - separation 201
- Epiphysitis
  - bone 155
  - hip 156
- Epiplocele 118a
- Epiploitis 126
- Epispadias 159c
- Epistaxis 95

- Epithelial  
 nephritis  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   acute 128  
   chronic 129  
 tumor  
   (according to location) (*see* Cancer)  
   (location not indicated) 48
- Epithelioma (*see also* Cancer)  
 (location not indicated) 48  
 forehead 48  
 inguinal region 48  
 lip 43  
 lower jaw 43  
 neck 48  
 penis 49
- Epizootic 11b  
 stomatitis 25c
- Epulis 50
- Equinia 26
- Erb's disease 73
- Erectile tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Ergot poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Ergotism 68
- Erichsen's disease 202
- Erosion  
 artery 91c  
 cervix uteri 141  
 gastric 111a  
 intestine  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 lymphatic vessel 94  
 spleen 64  
 stomach 111a  
 uterus 141
- Eructation 112
- Eruption  
 measly 7  
 morbillous 7
- Eruptive  
 disease 205a  
 fever 69
- Erysipelas (any organ or member) 21  
 gangrenous 21  
 infantile 21  
 neonatorum 21  
 phlegmonous 21  
 puerperal 146  
 suppurative 21  
 surgical 21  
 traumatic 21  
 vaccination 21  
 wound 21
- Erysipelatous  
 angina 109b  
 fever 21  
 laryngitis 98  
 meningitis 21  
 phlegmon 21  
 toxemia 21
- Erythema 154  
 malignant 154
- Erythematous angina 109b
- Erythrasma 30
- Erythremia 69
- Erythromelalgia 151
- Eschar 151
- Esoenteritis  
 (-2y) 113  
 (2y+) 114
- Esophagismus 110
- Esophagitis 110  
 necrotic 110
- Esophagostomy 110
- Esophagotomy 110
- Esophagus  
 abscess 110  
 atresia, congenital 159c  
 cancer 44  
 dilatation 110  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 110  
 diverticulum 110  
 foreign body 202  
 inflammation 110  
 leprosy 20  
 lupus 36e  
 malformation 159c  
 obstruction 110  
 paralysis 110  
 perforation 110  
 rupture 110  
   spontaneous 110  
 scald 179  
 spasm 110  
 stenosis 110  
 stricture 110  
 tuberculosis 36e  
 tumor 50  
 ulcer 110  
 varix 93
- Essential paralysis, infancy 22
- Estivoautumnal  
 fever 5  
 malaria 5
- Ether  
 narcosis 181  
 pneumonia 100a  
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Etherism  
 acute 181  
 chronic 68
- Ethmoidal  
 sinus, abscess 97b  
 sinusitis 97b
- Ethmoiditis 97b
- Ethylism 66  
 acute 66
- Eustachian  
 salpingitis 86a  
 tube, disease 86a  
 valve, nonclosure 159b
- Euthanasia  
 (-70y) 205a  
 (70y+) 164
- Evacuation  
 retained menstrual fluid 141  
 uterus 143c
- Eventration, traumatic 202
- Evisceration 202  
 eye 85  
 fetus (*see* Still-birth)



- Exacerbation 205a  
 Exanthematic  
   fever 42  
   typhus 2  
 Excavation, suffocation 180  
 Excessive  
   appetite 112  
   fat 69  
     in heart 90  
   heat 194  
   menstruation 140  
   mental exertion 205a  
   pressure, delivery  
     (child) 161b  
     (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 Excision (*see* Operation)  
 Execution 202  
   civilians by belligerent armies 191  
 Exertion, mental, excessive 205a  
 Exfoliative  
   dermatitis 154  
   dysmenorrhea 141  
 Exhaustion  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y-69y) 205a  
   (70y+) 164  
   cardiac 205a  
   heart 205a  
   heat 194  
   nervous 84  
     sudden death, after delivery 147  
   old age 164  
   senile 164  
   surgical 205a  
 Exhaustive psychosis 77  
 Exomphalos 159c  
 Exophthalmic  
   cachexia 60a  
   goiter 60a  
 Exostosis 50  
   ear 50  
   nose 50  
   symmetrical 50  
 Exploration, lung 107c  
 Explosion 202  
   boiler 187  
     locomotive 188a  
     stationary 187  
     steamboat 187  
   fire-damp 186a  
   gasoline 179  
     tank (automobile) 188c  
   kerosene 179  
   lamp 179  
 Exposure  
   (-3m) 163  
   (3m+) 202  
   cold  
     (-3m) 163  
     (3m+) 193  
 Exstrophy, bladder 159c  
 External  
   causes 202  
   ear (*see* Ear)  
   hernia 118a  
   hydrocephalus 84  
   External—Continued.  
     inguinal hernia 118a  
     pachymeningitis 71a  
     suppurative 71a  
     piles 93  
     urethrotomy 134a  
   Extraction, lens 85  
   Extrauterine  
     gestation 143b  
     pregnancy 143b  
   Extravasation  
     lung  
       (-1y) 160  
       (1y+) 107c  
     pulmonary  
       (-1y) 160  
       (1y+) 107c  
     urine 134b  
   Extremity (*see* Arm)  
   Extroversion, bladder 159c  
   Exudative  
     angina 10  
       acute 10  
       chronic 109b  
     colitis  
       (-2y) 113  
       (2y+) 114  
     nephritis  
       (-10y) 128  
       (10y+) 129  
       acute 128  
       chronic 129  
     pleurisy 102  
     pleuritis 102  
   Eye  
     abscess 85  
     cancer 49  
     disease 85  
     eviscération 85  
     foreign body 85  
     hemorrhage, traumatic 202  
     new growth 85  
     parasitic disease 85  
     thrombosis 92  
     tuberculosis 36e  
     tumor 85  
     ulcer 85  
   Eye-lid  
     abscess 85  
     cancer 48  
     erysipelas 21  
     new growth 85  
     tumor 85  
   Face (facial)  
     cancer 48  
     chancre 38  
     erysipelas 21  
     gangrene 151  
     hematoma 202  
     hemiatrophy 84  
     membrane over 161b  
     neuralgia 82  
     paralysis 75b  
     spasm 84  
   Facial (*see* Face)

Failure

- cardiac 205a
- circulation
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- compensation 90
- heart 205a
  - congenital
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - infantile
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - organic 90
  - senile 164
  - valvular 90
- myocardial 90
- respiration
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- senile, general 164

Fainting fit 204

Fall

- (accidental or unqualified) 185
- abandoned quarry 186b
- aeroplane 188d
- automobile 188c
- baby carriage 188f
- balloon 188d
- carriage 188f
- coal (mine) 186a
- cultivator 187
- down elevator shaft 187
  - stairs 185
- engine (railroad or unqualified) 188a
- fire 179
- haymow 185
- hayrack 188f
- hold (ship, etc.) 185
- horse 185
- injury 185
- machinery 187
- parachute 188d
- pit
  - (mine) 186a
  - (quarry) 186b
- scaffold 185
- shaft (mine) 186a
- ship 185
- steam car 188a
- stone (quarry) 186b
- street-car 188b
- windmill 185
- with lighted lamp, burn 179
- lumber 185

Fallen on by horse 188g

Falling

- body, injury 202
- earth
  - asphyxiation 180
  - crushed by 188g
  - struck 202
- rectum 119
- sickness 78
- traumatism 185
- uterus 141
- womb 141

Fallopian tube

- abscess 138
- accessory, cyst 141
- cancer 46
- cyst 141
- disease 138
- dropsy 141
- hernia 141
- inflammation 138
- occlusion 141
- rupture 141
- stricture 141
- suppuration 138
- tuberculosis 36d
- tumor 141

False croup 98

Family

- ataxia 73
- idiocy, amaurotic 84
- paralysis, spastic 73

Famine fever 3

Farcy 26

Fascia

- contraction 158
- division 158
- inflammation 158
- palmar
  - contracted 158
  - retraction 158
- tumor 50

Fascioliasis 116b

Fasciolopsiasis (ginger disease) 116b

Fat

- embolism 92
- excessive 69
  - in heart 90
- indigestion
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- thrombosis, heart 92

Fat-necrosis 69

- pancreas 125

Fatigue 192

Fatness 69

Fatty

- degeneration 69
  - adrenal 63
  - artery 91b
  - brain 84
  - capillaries 96
  - diffuse 69
  - general 69
  - heart 90
  - kidney 129
  - liver 122b
    - from phosphorus poisoning 67b
  - muscle 73
  - myocardium 90
  - nervous system 84
  - placenta (child, still-born) (see Still-birth)
  - spinal cord 73
  - thymus 62
- embolism, heart 92



## Fatty—Continued.

- heart 90
  - enlarged 90
- infiltration 69
  - heart 90
  - muscle 158
  - thymus 62
- liver 122b
- myocarditis 90
- tumor (*see* Tumor)

## Fauces

- abscess 109b
- cancer 44
- catarrhal inflammation 109b
- diphtheria 10
- disease 109b
- leprosy 20
- lupus 31
- paralysis 109b
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 50
- ulcer 109b

## Faulty

- development 160
- presentation
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- union, bone 155

## Favus 30

## Febricula 205a

## Febrile

- polyneuritis 82
- rheumatism 51

## Febris

- flava 18
- melitensis 4
- rubra 8

## Fecal

- abscess 119
- fistula 119
  - congenital 159c
- impaction 119
- matter, vomiting 118b
- obstruction 119

## Feces, impaction 119

## Feeble

- constitution
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- infant
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a

## Feeding

- artificial
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- bottle
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a

## Feigned disease 205a

## Felo-de-se 174

## Felon 153

## Female, genital organ

- cancer 46
- disease (unqualified) 141
- fibroid tumor 139

## Femoral

- abscess 153
- aneurysm 91a
- embolism 92
- hernia 118a
  - strangulated 118a
- phlegmon 153

Femur (*see* Bone)

## Fermental

- diarrhea
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114

## Fermentation

- gastric 112
- intestine
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- stomach 112

## Fetal

- circulation, persistence 159b
- head, application of crotchet (*see* Still-birth)
- heart 159b
- membrane, puncture (child) 161b

## Fetid bronchitis 99b

## Fetus

- acornus (*see* Still-birth)
- decapitation (*see* Still-birth)
- evisceration (*see* Still-birth)
- suffocation, parturition not still-born 161b

## Fever 205a

- abdominal 1a
- algid 205a
- and
  - ague 5
  - chills 5
- anemic 58b
- asthenic 205a
- ataxoadynamic 1a
- bilious 205a
- blackwater 5
- brain 70
- break-bone 25c
- catarrhal 205a
- cerebral 70
- cerebrospinal 24
  - (not epidemic) 71b
- Chagres 5
- childbed 146
- colliquative 205a
- congestive 205a
- continued 1a
  - simple 205a
- dengue 25c
- dentition 205a
- enteric 1a
- enteromesenteric 33
- ephemeral 205a
- eruptive 69
- erysipelatous 21
- estivoautumnal 5
- exanthematic 42
- famine 3

## Fever—Continued.

gastric 205a  
 gastroenteric 1a  
 gastrointestinal 205a  
 gastromalarial 5  
 glandular 25c  
 hay 107c  
 hectic 205a  
 hemogastric 18  
 hemoglobinuric 131-  
   (malarial) 5  
 hemorrhagic 205a  
 hepatic 124  
 inanition (-ly) 160  
 infantile 205a  
 infectious 69  
 inflammatory 205a  
 intermittent 5  
   bilious 5  
   pernicious 5  
 lung 101a  
   catarrhal 100a  
 malarial 5  
   congestive 5  
   continued 5  
 malignant 205a  
 Malta 4  
 maremmatic 5  
 marsh 5  
 Mediterranean 4  
 meningeal 71a  
 mesenteric 33  
 Mexican 2  
 miasmatic 5  
 miliary 12  
 milk  
   (female) 146  
   (male) 205a  
 mountain 1a  
 nervous 205a  
 neurotic 205a  
 paludal 5  
 Panama 5  
 Pappataci 25c  
 paratyphoid 1b  
 pernicious 5  
 petechial 2  
 phlebotomus 25c  
 pituitous 205a  
 pleural 102  
 pneumonic 101a  
 puerperal 146  
 purple 205a  
 putrid 41  
 pyemic 41  
 quartan 5  
 quotidian 5  
 rat-bite 42  
 recurrent 3  
 relapsing 3  
   (spirillum) 3  
 remittent 5  
   bilious 5  
   congestive 5  
   gastric 5  
 rheumatic 51  
   acute 51

## Fever—Continued.

rheumatic—Continued.  
   chronic 52  
   subacute 51  
 Rocky Mountain spotted 25c  
 sand-fly 25c  
 scarlet 8  
   nephritis following 8 or 129 (*See*  
   Tabular List)  
 septic 41  
   (puerperal) 146  
 simple continued 205a  
 slow 205a  
 spinal 71a  
 splenic 27  
 spotted 24  
 stercoral 119  
 sweating 12  
 synochal 205a  
 tertian 5  
 thermic 194  
 tick-bite 25c  
 traumatic 202  
   urethral 202  
 trench 42  
 typhobilious 1a  
 typhogastric 1a  
 typhoid 1a  
   hemorrhagic 1a  
   intermittent 1a  
   malignant 1a  
   rheumatic 1a  
 typhomalarial 1a  
 typhus 2  
 undulant 4  
 unknown cause 205a  
 uremic  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
 urethral 134b  
 urinary 133  
 violent 205a  
 worm 116f  
 yellow 18  
 Fever-sore 155  
 Fibrillation  
   auricular 90  
   ventricular 90  
 Fibrinopurulent peritonitis, acute 126  
 Fibrinous  
   bronchitis 99a  
   laryngitis 10  
   pericarditis 87  
   peritonitis 126  
     acute 126  
   pleurisy 102  
   pneumonia 101a  
 Fibrocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Fibrocyst, uterus 139  
 Fibroid (*see also* Tumor)  
   bleeding (female) 139  
   body, uterus 139  
   cervix, uterus 139  
   degeneration, placenta (child) 160  
   disease  
     heart 90  
     lung ~~only~~ 107a



## Fibroid—Continued.

- growth (*see* Tumor)
  - heart 90
  - induration, lung 107a
  - liver 122b
  - lung 107a
  - multiple 139
  - myocarditis 90
  - ovary 137
  - phthisis 31
  - pneumonia 107a
  - submucous (female) 139
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumor (*see* Tumor)
    - (when evidently referring to fibroid tumor of uterus—female) 139
  - uterus 139
- Fibrolipoma (*see* Tumor)
- Fibroma (*see* Tumor)
- (female) 139
  - (male) 50
  - molluscum (*see* Tumor)
- Fibromyoma 139
- uterus 139
- Fibroplastic tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Fibropurulent peritonitis 126
- Fibrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Fibrosis
- adrenal 63
  - arteriocardillary 91b
  - capillary 91b
  - kidney 129
  - lung 107a
  - lymphatic gland 94
  - pulmonary 107a
  - senile 164
  - spleen 64
  - thymus 62
- Fibrous
- ankylosis, joint 156
  - degeneration
    - heart 90
    - muscle 73
    - myocardium 90
  - goiter 60b
  - hepatitis 122b
    - acute 124
    - chronic 122b
  - induration, breast 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - pancreatitis 125
  - pericarditis 87
  - pleurisy 102
  - pneumonia 107a
  - tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Fibula (*see* Bone)
- Fight, killed in 199
- Filariasis 42
- lymphatic
    - gland 42
    - vessel 42
  - skin 42
- Finger (*see also* Arm)
- retraction 158
- Finger-nail, avulsion 202

## Fire 179

- burn 179
  - conflagration 178
  - damp, explosion 186a
  - fall into 179
  - forest 178
  - playing with 179
  - prairie 178
  - Saint Anthony's 21
  - suicide 174
- Firearms
- assassination 197
  - homicide 197
  - suicide 170
  - traumatism 183
  - wound
    - (accident) 183
    - (homicide) 197
    - (suicide) 170
- Fish poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Fissure (according to location)
- anus 119
  - lip 108
    - (harelip) 159c
    - malformation 159c
  - nipple 142
    - (puerperal) 150
    - puerperium 150
  - palate 159c
  - spinal column 159c
- Fistula 205a
- abdomen 205a
  - biliary 124
  - bladder 134b
  - breast 150
    - (nonpuerperal) 142
  - cornea 85
  - fecal 119
    - congenital 159c
  - gastric 112
  - ileovesical 134b
  - in ano 119
  - intercostal 102
  - intestine 119
  - intestinouterine 119
  - intestinovesical 134b
  - ischioirectal 119
    - fossa 119
  - kidney 131
  - larynx 98
  - lymph 94
  - malignant 49
  - mammary gland 150
    - (nonpuerperal) 142
  - mastoid 86b
  - nasal duct 85
  - parturition 145c
  - perineum 134b
  - rectourethral 134b
  - rectovaginal 119
  - rectovesical 134b
  - rectum 119
  - salivary 108
    - gland 108
  - scrotum 136
  - stercoral 119

## Fistula—Continued.

- stomach 112
- thoracic 102
- trachea 107c
- tuberculous 36e
- umbilical
  - (-3m) 162
  - (3m+) 205a
- urethra 134b
- urethrorectal 134b
- urethrovaginal 134b
- urethrovesimal 134b
- urinary 134b
- uterofecal 119
- uterointestinal 119
- utero vaginal 141
- utero vesical 134b
- uterus 141
- vagina 134b
- vesicometrorectal 134b
- vesicoperineal 134b
- vesicorectal, congenital 159c
- vesicovaginal 134b

## Fistulous

- abscess 153
- ulcer 154

## Fit 78

- apoplectic 74a
- epileptic 78
- fainting 204

## Flagellate diarrhea 116e

## Flat-foot 158

- congenital 159c
- painful 158

## Flatulent colic

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

## "Floater" 205b

## Floating kidney 131

## Flooding 140

- (puerperal) 144

## Fluke disease 116b

## Flux

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114
- bloody 16c
- serosanguineous 16c

## Follicular

- amygdalitis 109b
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- ileocolitis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- inflammation, pharynx 109b
- pharyngitis 109b
- tonsillitis 109b

## Following childbirth 149

## Food

- diarrhea
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- diseased 175

## Food—Continued.

- improper
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- intoxication 175
- poisoning 175
- poisonous 175

Foot (*see also* Arm)

- and mouth disease 25c
- Madura 30
- presentation
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- race 202

## Football accident 202

## Foramen

## Botallo

- cyanosis, from nonclosure 159b
- nonclosure 159b
- persistence 159b

## ovale

- imperfect closure 159b
- nonclosure 159b
- open 159b
- patent 159b
- persistence 159b

## Forced delivery

- (child) 161b
- (mother) 145c

## Forceps

- application (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- obstetric (mother) 145b
- operation
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145b

Forearm (*see* Arm)

## Forehead

- cancer 48
- epithelioma 48

## Foreign body 202

- abdomen 202
- abdominal
  - cavity 202
  - wall 202
- accessory sinus 202
- air-passage 202
- alimentary canal 202
- antrum 202
  - Highmore 202
- appendix 117
- back 202
- bladder 202
- brain 202
- breast 202
- bronchi 202
- digestive organ 202
- ear 202
- esophagus 202
- eye 85
- frontal sinus (and other sinuses) 202



## Foreign body—Continued.

heart 202  
 impacted, pharynx 202  
 intestine 202  
 joint 156  
 kidney 202  
 larynx 202  
 lower extremity 202  
 lung 202  
 maxillary sinus 202  
 mediastinum 202  
 mouth 202  
 muscle 202  
 nasal passage 202  
 nose 202  
 orbit 202  
 penis 202  
 perineum 202  
 peritoneum 202  
 pharynx 202  
 pleural cavity 202  
 puncture 184  
 rectum 202  
 stomach 202  
 tongue 202  
 trachea 202  
 urethra 202  
 vagina 202

Foreign material, inspiration 202

Forest fire 178

## Fossa

## iliac

abscess 117  
 phlegmon 117

ischiorectal, fistula 119

## nasal

abscess 97a  
 adenoid vegetations 109a  
 disease 97a  
 polypus 50  
 tamponing 95  
 tumor 50

## Found

dead 205b  
   in bed 205b  
   on railroad 188a  
 drowned (open verdict) 182

## Fracture (any bone) 201

bone, spontaneous 155  
 cartilage 201  
 compound 201  
 congenital 159c  
 correction, deformity, bone 155  
 green-stick 201  
 impacted 201  
 spine, spontaneous 155  
 ununited 155

## Fractured bone

nonunion 155  
 wiring 201

Fragilitas ossium 155

Frambesia 42

Freezing 193

Frenum, tongue, division 108

Friction-burn 202

## Friedreich's

ataxia 73  
 disease 73  
 or combined systemic disease 73

Fright 84

## Frontal

## sinus

abscess 97b  
 disease 97b  
 empyema 97b  
 foreign body 202  
 parasitic disease 97b  
 suppuration 97b

sinusitis 97b

Frost-bite 193

Frozen 193

## Fulminant

cerebrospinal meningitis 71b  
 pneumonia 101a

Fulminating appendicitis 117

Fumes, asphyxia 181

Functional disease, heart 90

## Fungoid

mycosis 30  
 pneumonia 101b

Fungosities (classified according to location) (*see* Tumor)

## Fungous

growth (*see* Tumor)  
 joint 35  
 uterus 139  
 tumor (*see* Tumor)  
 knee 35  
 malignant (*see* Cancer)

## Fungus

hematodes (*see* Cancer)  
 malignant (*see* Cancer)  
 medullary (*see* Cancer)  
 testicle 136

Funicular inguinal hernia 118a

Funiculitis 136

## Funis

hemorrhage 162  
 pressure  
   (—3m) 161b  
   (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 prolapse  
   (—3m) 161b  
   (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

Furuncle 152

Furunculosis 152

Fusiform aneurysm 91a

## G

Galactocoele 150

Galactophoritis 142

(puerperal) 150

Galactorrhea 150

Galacturia 130

## Gall-bladder

abscess 124  
 adhesion 124  
 atrophy 124  
 calculus 123

## Gall-bladder—Continued.

cancer 44  
 contraction 124  
 cyst 50  
 dilatation 124  
 empyema 124  
 gangrene 124  
 hypertrophy 124  
 impaction 123  
 inflammation 124  
 necrosis 124  
 obstruction 124  
 parasitic disease 124  
 perforation 124  
 plugging 124  
 rupture 124  
 stricture 124  
 suppuration 124  
 tumor 50  
 ulcer 124

## Gall-duct (hepatic)

cancer 44  
 contraction 124  
 cyst 50  
 dilatation 124  
 gangrene 124  
 hypertrophy 124  
 inflammation 124  
 obstruction 124  
 occlusion 124  
     congenital 159c  
 parasitic disease 124  
 perforation 124  
 plugging 124  
 rupture 124  
 stenosis 124  
 stricture 124  
 tumor 50  
 ulcer 124

## Gallop

consumption 31  
 phthisis 31  
 tuberculosis 31

## Gall-stone 123

cholemic 123  
 colic 123  
 impacted 123  
 intestine 123

## Ganglia

cancer 49  
 cardiac, disease 90

## Ganglion 158

diffused 158

## Ganglionic tuberculosis 36c

## Gangosa 25c

Gangrene (*see also* Gangrenous) 151

abdomen 151  
 alveoli 151  
 anus 119  
 bladder 133  
 bone 155  
 bowel 119  
 connective tissue 151  
 cornea 85  
 decubital 151  
 diabetic 57

## Gangrene—Continued.

dropsical 151  
 dry 151  
 embolic 92  
 emphysematous 41  
 epidemic 68  
 extremity 151  
 face 151  
 foot 151  
 gall-bladder 124  
 gall-duct 124  
 gas ~~151~~ 41  
 gum 151  
 hernial 118a  
 hospital 41  
 infective 151  
     acute 151  
 intestine 119  
 leg 151  
 liver 124  
 lung 104  
 moist 151  
 mouth 151  
 old age 151  
 omentum 126  
 pancreas 125  
 penis 151  
 pharynx 109b  
 pulmonary 104  
 rectum 119  
 retropharyngeal 109b  
 scrotum 151  
 senile 151  
 septic 151  
 skin 151  
 spine 151  
 stomach 112  
 symmetrical 151  
 tendon 151  
 testicle 151  
 throat 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 thyroid gland 60b  
 traumatic 202  
 tuberculous 36c  
 umbilical cord (—3m) 162  
 uterus 141  
 vulva 151  
 wound 202

Gangrenous (*see also* Gangrene)

adenitis 151  
 anemia 151  
 angina 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 appendicitis 117  
 cellulitis 151  
 colitis  
     (—2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 cystitis 133  
 dermatitis 151  
 diphtheria 10  
 dysentery 16c  
 enteritis  
     (—2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114



## Gangrenous—Continued.

erysipelas 21  
 glossitis 151  
 hernia 118a  
 laryngitis 98  
 lymphangitis 94  
 meningitis 151  
 orchitis 151  
 pancreatitis 125  
   acute 125  
 pemphigus 151  
 pneumonia 101b  
 septicemia 151  
 sore-throat 10  
 stomatitis 151  
 tonsillitis 10  
 ulcer 151  
 vulvitis 151

Gas (*see* Poisoning)

asphyxia  
   (accident) 181  
   (homicide) 199  
   (suicide) 167  
 bacillus infection 41  
 deleterious, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 gangrene 41  
 inhalation (*see* Poisoning)  
   (suicide) 167  
 mine, asphyxia 186a  
 noxious  
   inhalation (*see* Poisoning)  
   (suicide) 167  
   intoxication (*see* Poisoning)  
 poisonous (*see* Poisoning)  
   suffocation (*see* Poisoning)  
 stove, asphyxia by 181  
 suffocation (suicide) 167

## Gaseous tumor, parotid 50

## Gasoline

burn 179  
 explosion 179  
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 tank, automobile, explosion 188c

## Gastralgia 112

## Gastrectasis 112

## Gastrectomy 112

Gastric (*see* Stomach)

## Gastritis 112

alcoholic 66  
 bilious 112  
 catarrhal 112  
 diarrheal  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 glandular 112  
 hemorrhagic 112  
 infective  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 phlegmonous 112  
 sclerotic 112  
 septic 112  
 suppurative 112  
 toxic 177  
   acute 177

## Gastritis—Continued.

## toxic—Continued.

## chronic

(mineral substance or un-qualified) 67b  
 (organic substance) 68

## tuberculous 36e

## ulcerative 112

## Gastrocarcinoma 44

## Gastrocolitis

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## Gastroduodenal

## catarrh

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## ulcer 111a

## Gastroduodenitis

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## catarrhal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## Gastrodynia 112

## Gastroenteric

## catarrh

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## fever 1a

## hemorrhage

(-1m) 162

(1m+) 119

## infection

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## Gastroenteritis

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## alcoholic 66

## catarrhal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## congestive

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## epidemic

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## hemorrhagic

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## infective

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## septic

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## toxic 177

## acute 177

## chronic

(mineral substance or un-qualified) 67b  
 (organic substance) 68

## tuberculous 33

## zymotic

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

Gastroenterostomy 112  
 Gastroesophageal ulcer 111a  
 Gastrogastrostomy 112  
 Gastrohepatic  
   catarrh 112  
   congestion 124  
   disease 124  
   inflammation 112  
   ulcer 111a  
 Gastrohepatitis 112  
   catarrhal 112  
 Gastrointestinal  
   atrophy  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   cancer 44  
   catarrh  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   convulsions  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   dyspepsia  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   fever 205a  
   hemorrhage  
     (-1m) 162  
     (1m+) 119  
   indigestion  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   infection  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   inflammation  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   intoxication  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   irritation  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   neurasthenia 84  
   toxoinfection  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   ulceration 111b  
 Gastroliths 112  
 Gastromalacia 112  
 Gastromalarial fever 5  
 Gastroplasty 112  
 Gastroptosis 112  
 Gastrorrhagia 112  
 Gastrorrhaphy 112  
 Gastrorrhea 112  
 Gastrostenosis 112  
 Gastrostomy 112  
 Gastrotomy 112  
 Gatism 84  
   senile 164  
 Gaucher's disease 64  
 General  
   alcoholic paralysis 82  
   amyloid degeneration 69  
   anasarca 205a

General—Continued.  
   ankylosis 156  
   arteriosclerosis 91b  
   ataxia 84  
   atheroma 91b  
   atrophy  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   breaking down  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   carcinomatosis 49  
   catarrh 205a  
   collapse 205a  
   congestion 205a  
   debility  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   decline  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   dermatitis 154  
   disease 69  
   edema  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   fatty degeneration 69  
   glandular tuberculosis 36c  
   infection 69  
   marasmus  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   miliary tuberculosis 37a  
     acute 37a  
     chronic 37b  
   necrosis 155  
   neuritis 82  
   paralysis 75b  
     (insane or reported from asylum)  
       76  
     insane 76  
     progressive 76  
     tabetic 76  
   paresis 76  
   peritonitis 126  
     acute 126  
     purulent 126  
     subacute 126  
   sarcomatosis 49  
   sclerosis 84  
     brain 84  
   senile  
     failure 164  
     paralysis 164  
   sepsis 41  
   septic peritonitis 126  
   septicemia 41  
   tabetic paralysis 76  
   tuberculosis 37b  
     acute 37a  
     chronic 37b



## General—Continued.

- tuberculous infection 37b
- weakness
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164

## Generalized

- paralysis 75b
  - (insane) 76
- tuberculosis 37b

## Genital organ

- abscess
  - (female) 141
  - (male) 136
- cancer
  - (female) 46
  - (male) 49
- disease
  - (female) 141
  - (male) 136

## Genitourinary tuberculosis 36d

## Genu

- extrorsum 156
- recurvatum 156
- valgum 156
- varum 156

## German measles 25b

## Gestation 143c

- ectopic 143b
  - rupture, sac 143b
- extrauterine 143b
- incomplete
  - (child, not still-born) 161a
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- tubal 143b

## Giant colon 119

- congenital 159c

Giant-celled sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## Gigantism 59

## Gingivitis 108

## Gland

- abscess 153
  - tuberculous 36c
- axillary, infection 94
- Bartholin's
  - abscess 141
  - cyst 141
- bronchial
  - rupture 107c
  - tuberculosis 31
- cancer 49
- cervical
  - abscess 94
  - cancer 49
  - hyperplasia 94
  - rupture 94
- Cowper's
  - abscess 136
  - tuberculosis 36d
- disease 94
- enlargement 94
- hypertrophy 94
- inflammation 94
- inguinal, cancer 49
- intestinal, cancer 45

## Gland—Continued.

## lacrimal

- abscess 85
- cancer 49
- new growth 85
- tumor 85

## lymphatic

- abscess 94
- calcification 94
- cancer 49
- caseation 36c
- cyst 50
- degeneration
  - hyaline 94
  - lardaceous 94
- disease 94
  - parasitic 94
- fibrosis 94
- filariasis 42
- glanders 26
- gonococcus infection 40
- hemorrhage 94
- hypertrophy 94
- inflammation 94
- leukocythemia 65a
- lymphadenoma 50
- necrosis 94
- pigmentary infiltration 94
- plague 17a
- suppuration 94
- tuberculosis 36c
- tumor 50

## mammary

- abscess 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- cancer 47
- cyst 50
- fistula 150
  - (nonpuerperal) 142
- hypertrophy 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- inflammation 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- neurosis 142
- parasitic disease 142
- suppuration 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- tuberculosis 36c
- tumor 50

## mediastinal

- cancer 49
- tuberculosis 36c
- tumor 50

## mesenteric

- cancer 45
- disease 33
- tuberculosis 33

## parathyroid, tumor 50

## parotid

- abscess 108
- cancer 49
- infection 108
- suppuration 108
- tumor 50

## peptic, ulcer 111a

prostate (*see* Prostate)

## retroperitoneal, cancer 45

## Gland—Continued.

## salivary

- abscess 108
- cancer 49
- concretion 108
- cyst 50
- disease 108
- fistula 108
- infected 108
- inflammation 108
- suppuration 108
- tumor 50

## sclerosis 94

## submaxillary

- abscess 108
- cancer 49

## suprarenal

- hemorrhage 95
- tuberculosis 63
- tumor 50

## thymus

- atrophy 62
- cancer 49
- cyst 50
- degeneration, fatty 62
- disease 62
- enlargement 62
- fibrosis 62
- hemorrhage 62
- hypertrophy 62
- infiltration, fatty 62
- inflammation 62
- necrosis 62
- persistent 62
- suppuration 62
- tuberculosis 36e
- tumor 50

## thyroid

- abscess 60b
- adenoma 60b
- atrophy 60b
- cancer 49
- cyst 60b
- degeneration, lardaceous 60b
- disease 60b
  - lardaceous 60b
- enlargement 60b
- gangrene 60b
- hemorrhage 60b
- inflammation 60b
- myxedema 60b
- parasitic disease 60b
- suppuration 60b
- tuberculosis 36e
- tumor 60b

## tuberculosis 36c

## tumor 50

## vulvovaginal

- abscess 141
- cyst 141

## Glanders 26

## lymphatic gland 26

## nose 26

## skin 26

## Glandular

## abscess 153

## Glandular—Continued.

## angina 109b

## atrophy 94

cancer (*see* Cancer)cyst (*see* Tumor)

## fever 25c

## gastritis 112

## system, cancer 49

## tuberculosis, general 36c

tumor (*see* Tumor)

## Glass, cut 184

## Glaucoma 85

## Gleet 40

## Glénard's disease 119

Glioma (*see* Tumor)

## brain 84

## cerebellum 84

## cerebral 84

## Glomerular nephritis 128

## Glomerulonephritis 128

## acute 128

## chronic 129

## Glossitis 108

## gangrenous 151

## Glossopharyngeal paralysis 73

## Glottidis, edema 98

## Glottis

## congestion 98

## disease 98

## edema 98

## paralysis 98

## spasm 98

## ulceration 98

## Gluteal abscess 153

## Glycemia 57

## Glycosuria 57

## God, visitation 205a

## Goiter 60b

## adenomatous 60b

## cancerous 49

## colloid 60b

## congenital 159c

## cystic 60b

## exophthalmic 60a

## fibrous 60b

## internal 60b

## malignant 49

## parenchymatous 60b

## pulsating 60b

## toxic 60a

## Gonococcic (gonorrheal)

## arthritis 40

## bubo 40

## conjunctivitis 40

## cystitis 40

## disease 40

## endocarditis 40

## epididymitis 40

## infection 40

## iritis 40

## metritis 40

## metrovaginitis 40

## ophthalmia 40

## orchitis 40

## peritonitis 40

## rheumatism 40



## Gonococcic—Continued.

- salpingitis 40
- septicemia 40
- urethritis 40
- vaginitis 40
- vulvitis 40
- Gonococcus (*see* Gonococcic)
- Gonorrhea 40
- Gonorrheal (*see* Gonococcic)
- Gored 189
- Gout 52
  - bone 52
  - joint 52
  - lead 67a
  - rheumatic 52
  - saturnine 67a
- Gouty
  - arthritis, acute 52
  - degeneration, heart 90
  - diathesis 52
  - iritis 52
  - kidney 129
  - synovitis 52
- Gradual decline
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- Grafting
  - bone 155
  - skin 154
  - tendon 158
- Grand mal 78
- Granular
  - angina 109b
  - heart disease 90
  - inflammation, pharynx 109b
  - kidney 129
    - contracting 129
  - liver 122b
  - meningitis 32
  - pericarditis 87
  - pharyngitis 109b
  - pharynx 109b
- Granuloma
  - coccidioidal 30
  - inguinal 136
  - jaw 155
  - pudendum
    - (female) 141
    - (male) 136
- Gravel (urinary) 132
- Graves's disease 60a
  - insanity 60a
- Green
  - diarrhea
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - sickness 58b
  - stools
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
- Green-stick fracture 201
- Griesinger's disease 115
- Grinders'
  - asthma 107a
  - consumption 107a
  - phthisis 107a

- Grippal
  - bronchitis 11a
  - bronchopneumonia 11a
- Grippe (influenza) 11b
  - bronchitis due to 11a
  - bronchopneumonia due to 11a
  - meningeal 11b
  - pneumonia due to 11a
- Groin
  - abscess 94
  - cancer 49
  - ulcer 153
- Growth (*see also* Tumor)
  - adenoid 109a
  - fibroid (*see* Tumor)
  - fungous (*see* Tumor)
  - joint 35
  - uterus 139
  - malignant (*see* Cancer)
  - neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
  - new (*see* Tumor)
    - (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
  - throat, specific 50
- Gull and Sutton's disease 91b
- Gullet, cancer 44
- Gum
  - cancer 43
  - disease 108
  - gangrene 151
  - hemorrhage 108
  - inflammation 108
    - mercurial 67b
    - phosphoric 67b
  - scurvy 53
  - suppuration 108
  - tuberculosis 36e
  - tumor 50
  - ulcer 108
- Gumma 38
  - brain 38
- Gummatous liver 38
- Gunshot wound 183
  - (accident) 183
  - (homicide) 197
  - (suicide) 170

## H

- Habit
  - cocain 68
  - morphin 68
  - opium 68
- Hallucination 77
- Hallux
  - valgus 158
  - varus 158
- Hammer-toe 158
- Hand (*see* Arm)
- Hanging
  - (legal execution) 202
  - suicide 168
- Hanot's disease 122b
- Hard chancre 38
- Hardening
  - artery 91b
  - brain 84
- Harelip 159c
- Haschisch insanity 68
- Haut mal 78

## Hay

- asthma 107c
- fever 107c
- Haymow, fall from 185
- Hayrack, fall from 188f
- Head (*see also* Arm)
  - cancer 48
  - child, crushing (*see* Still-birth)
  - water in 159a
- Head-ache 205a
  - powder poisoning 177
- Heart (cardiac)
  - (all chronic diseases) 90
  - abscess 90
  - adhesion 87
  - albuminuria 90
  - aneurysm 90
  - angina 89
  - apoplexy 90
  - ascites 90
  - asthenia 205a
  - asthma 90
  - asystole 90
  - atheroma 90
  - atrophy 90
  - blood-clot 90
  - blood-vessel, rupture 90
  - brown atrophy 90
  - cachexia 90
  - calcification 90
  - cancer 49
  - cavity, disease 90
  - chordæ
    - laceration 90
    - rupture 90
  - cirrhosis 90
  - collapse 90
  - congenital malformation 159b
  - congestion 205a
  - coronary artery
    - obstruction 91c
    - rupture 90
  - deformity 159b
  - degeneration 90
    - amyloid 90
    - atheromatous 90
    - calcareous 90
    - fatty 90
    - fibrous 90
    - gouty 90
    - hyaline 90
    - muscular 90
    - pigmentary 90
    - senile 90
  - dilatation 90
    - chronic 90
    - congenital 159b
  - disease 90
    - congenital 159b
    - dropsy 90
    - fibroid 90
    - functional 90
    - granular 90
    - mitral 90
    - muscular 90
    - organic 90

## Heart—Continued.

- disease—Continued
  - rheumatic 90
  - tuberculous 36e
  - valvular 90
    - aortic 90
    - chronic 90
    - congenital 159b
    - mitral 90
    - premature 159b
    - pulmonary 90
    - rheumatic 90
    - tricuspid 90
- displacement 90
- dropsy of 87
- edema 90
- effect of strain 90
- embolism 92
  - fatty 92
  - sudden death, after delivery 147
- embolus 92
- embryonic 159b
- enlargement 90
- exhaustion 205a
- failure 205a
  - congenital
    - (-ly) 160
    - (ly+) 205a
  - infantile
    - (-ly) 160
    - (ly+) 205a
  - organic 90
  - senile 164
  - valvular 90
- fatty 90
  - enlarged 90
  - infiltration 90
- fetal 159b
- fibroid 90
- foreign body 202
- ganglia, disease 90
- hemorrhage 90
- hydrothorax 90
- hypertrophy 90
  - chronic 90
- imperfect
  - (-ly) 159b
  - (ly+) 90
  - development 159b
- infantile 159b
- inflammation 90
  - suppurative 90
- insufficiency 90
  - congenital
    - (-ly) 160
    - (ly+) 159b
- irregular action 90
- leaky 90
- lesion 90
  - mitral 90
  - organic 90
  - valvular 90
- malformation 159b
  - intrauterine 159b
- necrosis 90
- neuralgia 89



## Heart—Continued.

- neurasthenia 90
  - neurosis 90
  - orifice, dilatation 90
  - ossification 90
  - palpitation 90
  - paralysis 205a
  - parasitic disease 90
  - paresis 205a
  - plexus, disease 112
  - renal
    - asthma 90
    - disease 90
    - insufficiency 90
  - rheumatism 51
  - rupture 90
    - traumatic 202
  - senile 164
  - softening 90
  - spasm 89
  - steatosis 90
  - stenosis 90
  - strain 90
  - stricture 90
  - suture 202
  - syncope 204
  - thrombosis 90
    - fat 92
    - sudden death, after delivery 147
  - thrombus 90
  - tobacco 68
  - tuberculosis 36e
  - tumor 90
  - ulcerated 88
  - valve
    - aneurysm 90
    - atheroma 90
    - contraction 90
    - dilatation, orifice 90
    - disease 90
      - obstructive 90
      - regurgitant 90
    - imperfect
      - (-1y) 159b
      - (1y+) 90
    - incompetency 90
    - insufficiency 90
    - laceration 90
    - lesion 90
    - malformation 159b
    - orifice, stenosis 90
    - ossification 90
    - retraction 90
    - rupture 90
    - stricture 90
    - thickening 90
    - ulceration 88
    - vegetation 90
  - water on 87
  - weak 205a
    - congenital
      - (-1y) 160
      - (1y+) 205a
- Heart-block 90
- Heart-burn 112
- Heart-clot 90
- Heat 194
  - effect, in engine rooms, laundries, etc. 194
  - excessive 194
- Heat-apoplexy 194
- Heat-cramps 194
- Heat-exhaustion 194
- Heat-fever 194
- Heat-prostration 194
- Heat-stroke 194
- Hebephrenia 77
- Heberden's
  - disease 52
  - nodes 52
- Hebotomy 145b
- Hebra's prurigo 154
- Hectic
  - condition 205a
  - fever 205a
- Heine-Medin disease 22
- Helminthiasis 116f
- Hemangioma (*see* Tumor)
- Hematemesis
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 112
- Hematuria 131
  - paroxysmal 131
- Hematocele
  - (female) 141
  - (male) 136
  - cord 136
  - ischio-rectal 119
  - ovary 141
  - pelvic
    - (female) 141
    - (male) 136
  - periuterine 141
  - retro-uterine 141
  - scrotum 136
  - spermatic cord 136
    - diffuse 136
  - testicle 136
  - tunica vaginalis 136
    - (traumatic) 202
  - uterine ligament 141
- Hematochyluria 130
- Hematogenous
  - icterus
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 124
  - jaundice
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 124
- Hematoma
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 50
  - (traumatic) 202
  - abdominal wall 202
  - back 202
  - brain 161b
  - breast 202
  - broad ligament 141
    - suppurating 138
  - chest wall 202
  - dura mater 71a
  - ear 86a
  - extremity 202

## Hematoma—Continued.

- face 202
- lingual 50
- meninges 74a
- nasal septum 202
- neck 202
- ovary 137
- penis 202
- perineum 202
- scalp 202
- scrotum 202
- spermatic cord 202
  - (nontraumatic) 136
- uterine ligament 141
- vulva 141
  - (puerperal) 145c
  - (traumatic) 202

## Hematometra 141

## Hematomyelia 73

## Hematomyelitis 73

## Hematonephrosis 131

## Hematoporphyrinuria 131

## Hematorrhachis 73

## Hematosalpinx 138

## Hematuria 131

- intermittent 131
- malarial 5
- paroxysmal 131
- renal 131
- tropical 130

Hemendothelioma (*see* Cancer)

## Hemiatrophy, facial 84

## Hemicephalus 159c

## Hemicrania 82

## Hemiplegia 75a

- apoplectic 74a
- brain 75a
- cerebral 75a
- congenital 75a
- cortical 75a
- hereditary 75a
- infantile 75a
- ingravescent 75a
- old 75a

## Hemochromatosis 69

## Hemogastric fever 18

## Hemoglobinemia 58b

## Hemoglobinuria 131

- malarial 5
- neonatorum 162
- paroxysmal 131

## Hemoglobinuric fever 131

- (malaria) 5

## Hemolytic

- anemia 58a
- icteroanemia 58a

## Hemopericardium 87

## Hemophilia 69

- joint 69
- neonatorum 69

## Hemopneumothorax 102

## Hemoptysis 107c

- tuberculous 31

## Hemorrhage (hemorrhagic) 95

- abdomen 95
- accidental 202
- puerperal 144

## Hemorrhage—Continued.

- adrenal 95
- after labor 144
- anemia 95
- antepartum 143c
- anus 119
- artery 95
- basilar 74a
- before birth
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 143a
- bladder 133
- bowel
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 119
- brain
  - (-1m) 161b
  - (1m+) 74a
  - miliary 74a
- breast 95
- bronchial tube 107c
- bronchopulmonary 107c
- bulbar 74a
- catarrhal 99b
- cephalic (birth) 161b
- cerebellum 74a
- cerebral 74a
  - (-1m) 161b
  - injury at birth (child) 161b
  - sudden death, after delivery 147
- cerebrospinal 74a
- cerebrum 74a
- colitis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- concealed 95
- congenital
  - (-1m) 162
  - intestine
    - (-1m) 162
    - (1m+) 119
- cranial 74a
- cutaneous 69
- cyst, pancreas 125
- detachment, placenta 144
- diathesis 69
- diphtheria 10
- disease 69
  - new-born 69
- dura mater 74a
- dysentery 16c
- encephalitis 84
  - acute 84
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- epidural 74a
- eye, traumatic 202
- fever 205a
- fontanel 161b
- funis 162
- gastric
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 112
- gastritis 112



## Hemorrhage—Continued.

- gastroenteric
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 119
- gastroenteritis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- gastrointestinal
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 119
- gum 108
- heart 90
- icterus
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- internal
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 95
- pachymeningitis 71a
- intestine
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 119
- congenital
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 119
- intraabdominal 95
- intracranial
  - (-1m) 161b
  - (1m+) 74a
- intrapelvic
  - (female) 141
  - (male) 95
- intraperitoneal 119
- intrauterine 140
- jaundice
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- acute 19
- joint (nontraumatic) 156
- kidney 131
- leptomeningitis 71a
- ligature, vessel 95
- liver 124
- lung
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 107c
- lymphatic gland 94
- malaria 5
- measles 7
- medulla 74a
- membrane
  - brain 74a
  - spinal cord 73
- meningeal 74a
- (traumatic) 202
- meninges
  - (-1m) 161b
  - (1m+) 74a
- metritis 140
- mole 143c
- mucous membrane
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 95
- navel
  - (-3m) 162
  - (3m+) 95
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 128

## Hemorrhage—Continued.

- nephritis—Continued.
  - (10y+) 129
  - acute 128
  - chronic 129
- new-born (-3m) 162
- nose
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 95
- orbit 85
- ovary 141
- pachymeningitis 71a
- pancreas 125
- pancreatitis 125
  - acute 125
- parturition
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 144
- penis 95
- pericarditis 87
- pericardium 87
- peritoneum 95
- peritonitis 126
  - acute 126
- polymyositis 158
- pons 74a
- pontine 74a
- popliteal 95
- postoperative 95
- postpartum 144
- pregnancy 143c
- prostate 135
- puerperal 144
- puerperium 144
- pulmonary
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 107c
- rectum 119
- scalp 95
  - (child, injury at birth) 161b
- secondary 95
- skin 69
- small-pox 6
- spinal
  - cord 73
  - membrane 73
- spleen 64
- spontaneous 95
- stomach
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 112
- subcutaneous 95
- subdural 74a
- suprarenal gland 95
- throat 95
- thymus gland 62
- typhoid fever 1a
- ulcerous 95
- umbilical cord (-3m) 162
- umbilicus
  - (-3m) 162
  - (3m+) 95
- urethra 134b
- uterus 140
  - after parturition 144
  - during parturition 144

## Hemorrhage—Continued.

- ventricular 74a
- vesical 133
- viscera
  - (-3m) 162
  - (3m+) 95
- wound 202

Hemorrhagic (*see* Hemorrhage)

## Hemorrhoidal tumor 93

## Hemorrhoids 93

## Hemothorax 102

## Henoch's purpura 69

## Hepatalgia 124

## Hepatectomy 124

Hepatic (*see* Liver)

- duct (gall-duct)
  - inflammation 124

## Hepatitis

- (-1y) 160
- (1y+) 124
- acute
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- alcoholic 122a
- catarrhal
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- acute
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- chronic 122b

## chronic 122b

## diffuse 124

## fibrous 122b

## acute 124

## chronic 122b

## hypertrophic 122b

## acute 124

## chronic 122b

## interstitial 122b

## acute 124

## chronic 122b

## malarial 5

## malignant

## (-1y) 160

## (1y+) 120

## new-born 160

## parenchymatous 120

## acute 120

## septic

## (-1y) 160

## (1y+) 124

## suppurative 124

## diffuse 124

## tuberculous 36e

## Hepatization, lung 101a

## acute 101a

## chronic 107a

## Hepatocystitis 124

## Hepatoptosis 124

## Hereditary

- ataxia 73
- blood-disease 38
- chorea 84
- hemiplegia 75a
- lues 38

## Hereditary—Continued.

- sepsis (-3m) 162
- spastic paraplegia 73
- spinal ataxia 73
- syphilis 38

## Hernia (hernial) 118a

## amniotic, congenital 159c

## bladder 133

## brain 84

## congenital 159c

## cholera 118a

## colic 118a

## congenital 159c

## brain 159c

## diaphragmatic 118a

## epigastric 118a

## external 118a

## Fallopian tube 141

## femoral 118a

## gangrene 118a

## gangrenous 118a

## incarcerated 118a

## inguinal 118a

## congenital 159c

## internal 118a

## interstitial 118a

## intestine 118a

## intraabdominal 118a

## intraparietal 118a

## irreducible 118a

## ischiodic 118a

## ischio-rectal 118a

## lumbar 118a

## lung 107c

## muscle 158

## obturator 118a

## omental 118a

## ovary 141

## perineal 118a

## pudendal 118a

## retroperitoneal 118a

## sciatic 118a

## scrotum 118a

## spinal 159c

## spleen 118a

## stomach 118a

## diaphragmatic 118a

## strangulated 118a

## testicle 136

## umbilical 118a

## congenital 159c

## uterus 141

## vaginal 118a

## ventral 118a

Hernial (*see also* Hernia)

## sac

## adhesions 118a

## dropsy 118a

## inflammation 118a

## laceration 118a

## suppuration 118a

## Herniotomy 118a

Heroin poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## Herpes 154

## zoster 154

## Herpetetic angina 109b



- Heteromorphic tumor (*see* Cancer)  
 Hiccough 84  
 High  
   blood-pressure 96  
   place, suicide, jumping 172  
 Highmore, antrum  
   abscess 97b  
   cancer 49  
   foreign body 202  
 Hip (hip-joint)  
   abscess 35  
   cancer 49  
   disease 35  
     suppurative 35  
     tuberculous 35  
   epiphysitis 156  
   necrosis 156  
   tuberculosis 35  
   tumor 50  
 Hip-joint (*see* Hip)  
 Hirschsprung's disease 119  
   congenital 159c  
 His's bundle 90  
 Hives 205a  
   bold 205a  
 Hobnail liver 122b  
 Hodgkin's disease 65b  
 Hodgson's disease 91c  
 Hold, fall into (ship, etc.) 185  
 Homicidal (*see* Homicide)  
 Homicide (homicidal)  
   (unqualified) 199  
   accidental 202  
   cutting instrument 198  
   drowning 199  
   firearms 197  
   gunshot 197  
   piercing instrument 198  
   poisoning 199  
   strangulation 199  
   wound 199  
 Hook-worm  
   anemia 115  
   disease 115  
 Horse  
   dragged (foot caught in stirrup) 202  
   fall from 185  
   fallen on by 188g  
   kick 189  
   run over by 188f  
   thrown from 185  
   traumatism (due to viciousness) 189  
 Hospital gangrene 41  
 Hot weather 194  
 Hour-glass stomach 112  
 Housemaids' knee 158  
 Huguier's disease 139  
 Human being, bite 199  
 Humerus (*see* Bone)  
 Humor, cancerous 49  
 Hunger 192  
 Huntington's  
   chorea 84  
   disease 84  
 Hyaline degeneration 69  
   adrenal 63  
   artery 91b  
 Hyaline degeneration—Continued.  
   heart 90  
   lymphatic gland 94  
   muscle 73  
   myocardium 90  
 Hydatid 121  
   brain 116a  
   cyst 121  
     brain 116a  
     breast 116a  
     kidney 116a  
     liver 121  
     lung 116a  
     spleen 116a  
   disease 121  
   liver 121  
   lung 116a  
   mole 143c  
   tumor 121  
     liver 121  
     lung 116a  
 Hydatidiform mole 143c  
 Hydramnios  
   (child) 160  
   (mother) 143c  
 Hydrargyris 67b  
 Hydrarthrosis 156  
 Hydremia 58b  
 Hydrencephalocele 159c  
 Hydrocele 136  
   chylous 136  
   encysted 136  
   infantile 136  
   round ligament 141  
   spermatic cord 136  
   tunica vaginalis 136  
   vulva 141  
 Hydrocephalus 159a  
   acquired 84  
   acute 84  
   brain 159a  
   chronic 159a  
   congenital 159a  
   external 84  
   internal 84  
     chronic 159a  
     congenital 159a  
   malignant 84  
   natal 159a  
   spurious  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   tuberculous 32  
 Hydrogen sulphid (*see* Poisoning)  
 Hydromeningitis 71a  
 Hydrometra 141  
 Hydromyelia 159c  
 Hydromyelocoele 159c  
 Hydronephrosis 131  
 Hydropericarditis 87  
 Hydropericardium 87  
 Hydroperitoneum 205a  
 Hydrophobia 28  
 Hydropneumopericarditis 87  
 Hydropneumopericardium 87  
 Hydropneumothorax 102  
   tuberculous 31

## Hydrops

- (-1y) 160
- (1y+) 205a
- amni 143c
- neonatorum 160
- universal
- (-1y) 160
- (1y+) 205a

## Hydropyonephrosis 131

## Hydrorrhachis 159c

## Hydrorrhea 205a

- gravidarum 143c
- pregnancy 143c

## Hydrosalpinx 141

## Hydrothorax 102

- cardiac 90
- chylous 102
- double 102

## Hygroma 158

- cystic (*see* Tumor)

## Hyperchlorhydria 112

## Hyperchylia gastrica 112

## Hyperemesis 112

- gravidarum 143c
- pregnancy 143c

## Hyperemia 205a

- brain 74a
- cerebral 74a
- intestine
- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

kidney 131

liver 124

lung 103

pulmonary 103

renal 131

stomach 112

Hypernephroma (*see* Cancer)

## Hyperpiesis 96

## Hyperpituitarism 59

## Hyperplasia

- cervical gland 94
- thymic 62
- uterus 141

## Hyperpyrexia 205a

rheumatic 51

## Hypertension, vascular 96

## Hyperthermia 194

## Hypothyroidism 60a

Hypertrophic (*see* Hypertrophy)

## Hypertrophy (hypertrophic) 205a

- artery 91c
- bladder 133
- bone 155
- brain 84
- breast 142
- (puerperal) 150
- cardiac 90
- chronic 90
- cervix uteri 141
- cirrhosis 122b
- liver 122b
- emphysema 106
- gall-bladder 124
- gall-duct 124
- gland 94
- heart 90

## Hypertrophy—Continued.

- hepatic 124
- hepatitis 122b
- acute 124
- chronic 122b
- infantile 73
- interstitial nephritis 129
- intestine 119
- kidney 131
- liver 124
- chronic 122b
- congenital 159c
- lymphatic gland 94
- mammary gland 142
- (puerperal) 150
- muscle 158
- myocardium 90
- neck, uterus 141
- nose 97a
- osteoarthritis, chronic 52
- osteoarthropathy 155
- pulmonary 155
- pharyngeal tonsil 97a
- pneumonia 107a
- prostate 135
- rhinitis 97a
- spleen 64
- stenosis, pylorus 112
- stomach 112
- thymus 62
- tonsil 109b
- uterus 141

## Hyphemia, intertropical 115

## Hypochlorhydria 112

## Hypochondria (hypochondriacal) 77

melancholia 77

## Hypochondriasis 77

## Hypophysis, tumor 59

## Hypopituitarism 59

## Hypospadias 159c

## Hypostatic

- bronchitis 99b
- congestion 103
- lung 103
- lobar pneumonia 101a
- pneumonia 103

## Hypothyroidism 60b

## Hysteralgia, pregnant uterus 143c

## Hysterectomy 141

- abdominal 141
- supravaginal 141
- vaginal 141

## Hysteria (hysterical) 82

- anorexia 82
- asthenia 82
- chlorosis 58b
- colic 82
- contractures 82
- convulsions 82
- mania 82
- psychosis 82
- spasm 82
- spasmodic 82

Hysterical (*see* Hysteria)

## Hysteroepilepsy 78

## Hysteromyoma 139



Hysteromyomectomy 139

Hysterotomy 141

## I

Ichthyosis 154

congenital 154

Ichthyotoxicum poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

Icteroanemia, hemolytic 58a

Icterus

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 124

catarrhal

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 124

congenital

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 124

gravis 120

neonatorum 160

hematogenous

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 124

hemorrhagic

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 124

malignant

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 120

neonatorum 160

new-born 160

obstructive

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 124

pernicious 120

Idiocy 84

family, amaurotic 84

Mongolian 84

myxedematous 60b

Idiopathic

epilepsy 78

muscular atrophy 73

Ileocecal

abscess 117

valve, cancer 45

Ileocolitis

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

catarrhal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

follicular

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

membranous

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

tuberculous 33

ulcerative

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

Ileotyphus 1a

Ileovesical fistula 134b

Ileum

cancer 45

ulceration

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

Ileus 118b

paralytic 118b

Iliac

artery, thrombosis 92

fossa

abscess 117

phlegmon 117

phlegmon 117

region

abscess 153

cancer 49

thrombosis 92

Iliopsoas abscess 34

Ill treatment

(-3m) 163

(3m+) 202

Ill-defined disease 205a

Ill-development 160

Illuminating gas (*see* Gas)

Imbecility 84

congenital 84

infantile 84

old age 164

senile 164

Immature birth

(child, -1y) 161a

(child, 1y+) 205a

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

(mother) 143a

Immaturity

(child, -1y) 161a

(child, 1y+) 205a

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

(mother) 143a

Impacted (*see* Impaction)

Impaction (impacted)

bowel 119

calculus

kidney 132

liver 123

ureter 132

urethra 132

colon 119

fecal 119

feces 119

foreign body, pharynx 202

fracture 201

gall-bladder 123

gall-stones 123

intestine 119

rectum 119

renal calculus 132

Impaludism 5

Imperfect

circulation

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

closure, foramen ovale 159b

development 159c

heart 159b

heart

(-1y) 159b

(1y+) 90

inflation, lung

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 107c

## Imperfect—Continued.

intestinal canal 159c

valvular action

(-1y) 159b

(1y+) 90

## Imperforate

anus 159c

cervix uteri 141

pharynx 159c

rectum 159c

urethra, congenital 159c

## Impervious bile-duct 159c

## Impetigo 154

contagiosa 154

## Impoverished blood 58b

## Improper

development (-1y) 160

food

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

## Impulsive insanity 77

## Inaction, kidney 131

## Inanition

(from deprivation) 192

(from disease, -1y) 160

(from disease, 1y-69y) 205a

(from disease, 70y+) 164

fever (-1y) 160

specific 38

## Incarcerated hernia 118a

## Incendiarism 199

## Incipient tuberculosis 31

## Incised wound (any part of body)

(accident or unqualified) 184

(homicide) 198

(suicide) 171

## Incompetency

aortic 90

valve 90

mitral 90

valve 90

tricuspid 90

valve 90

valve, heart 90

valvular 90

## Incomplete

development 160

gestation

(child, not still-born) 161a

(child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

## Incontinence

pyloric 112

urine 133

## Indigestion 112

bilious 112

catarrhal 112

fat

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

gastric 112

gastrointestinal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

intestinal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

## Indigestion—Continued.

nervous 112

## Induced

abortion 143a

premature labor 143a

## Indurated chancre 38

## Induration

black, lung 107a

brain 84

brown, lung 107a

fibroid, lung 107a

fibrous, breast 142

(puerperal) 150

iron-gray, lung 107a

liver 122b

acute 124

chronic 122b

lung 107a

stomach 112

## Inebriety 66

## Inertia

bladder 133

infantile

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

stomach 112

uterus 145c

vesical 133

## Infancy (infantile)

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

asphyxia, during parturition (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

asthma 105

athrepsia

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

atrophy

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

cerebral

diplegia 84

paralysis 84

colic

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

conjunctivitis 40

convulsions (-5y) 80

cortical degeneration (brain) 84

debility

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

derangement

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

diarrhea

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

disease

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 205a

brain 84

dropsy

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

eczema 154



## Infancy—Continued.

- enteritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - erysipelas 21
  - feeble
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - fever 205a
  - heart 159b
    - failure
      - (-1y) 160
      - (1y+) 205a
  - hemiplegia 75a
  - hydrocele 136
  - hypertrophy 73
  - imbecility 84
  - inertia
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - inguinal hernia 118a
  - meningitis 71a
  - nephritis 128
  - paralysis 22
    - acute 22
    - atrophic, acute 22
    - cerebral 84
    - essential 22
    - progressive, acute 22
  - paresis 22
  - pemphigus 154
  - phthisis 31
  - pneumonia 100a
  - pseudoleukemia 65b
  - scurvy 53
  - spasm (-5y) 80
  - spastic paralysis 84
  - spinal paralysis 22
  - tabes
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - tracheitis 99a
  - tuberculosis 31
- Infant (*see also* Infancy)
- new-born
    - conjunctivitis 40
    - purulent ophthalmia 40
- Infanticide (murder of infants less than 1 year of age) 200
- Infantile (*see* Infancy)
- Infantilism 69
- Infarct (*see* Infarction)
- Infarction (infarct)
- bowel 118b
  - cerebral 74a
  - intestine 118b
  - kidney 131
  - lung 103
  - pulmonary 103
  - spleen 64
  - uric acid
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 131
- Infected (*see* Infection)
- Infesting chancre 38

## Infection (infected) 205a

- aerogenes capsulatus 41
- alimentary canal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- ancylostoma
  - ceylanicum 115
  - duodenale 115
- ascaris lumbricoides 116c
- axillary gland 94
- bacillus
  - anthracis 27
  - mallei 26
- bladder 133
- bothriocephalus latus 116a
- brain 71a
- cerebrospinal 84
- cestodes 116a
- colon bacillus
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- congenital 69
- cysticercus cellulosæ 116a
- dibothriocephalus latus 116a
- diphyllobothrium latum 116a
- enteric
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- fasciola hepatica 116b
- gas bacillus 41
- gastroenteric
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- gastrointestinal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- general 69
- giardia lamblia 116e
- gonococccic 40
- intestinal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- intestine
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- lung 107c
- malarial 5
- milk
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- subacute
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- milk-borne 42
- navel (-3m) 162
- necator americanus 115
- parotid gland 108
- peritoneal 126
  - (puerperal) 146
- pneumococcus (unqualified) 101b
- puerperal 146
- pulmonary 107c
- purulent 41
- putrid 41
- pyogenic 41
- round worm 116c

## Infection—Continued.

- saccharomyces 30
  - salivary gland 108
  - sarcinal
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - scalp 154
  - septic 41
    - (puerperal) 146
  - spleen 64
  - staphylococcus 41
  - streptococcus 41
  - strongyloides stercoralis 116c
  - tænia
    - saginata (medio-canellata) 116a
    - solium 116a
  - tape worm 116a
  - trematodes 116b
  - trichocephalus 116c
    - dispar 116c
  - trichuris trichiura 116c
  - tubal pregnancy 146
  - tuberculous 31
    - general 37b
  - tuboovarian 138
  - typhoid 1a
  - umbilicus (-3m) 162
    - septic
      - (-3m) 162
      - (3m+) 41
  - uncinaria americana 115
  - urinary 134b
  - vaccinal 41
  - vaccination 41
  - vesical 133
  - wound 202
- Infectious (infective)
- adenitis 94
  - angina 10
  - aortic stenosis 88
  - arthritis, chronic 52
  - cerebrospinal meningitis 24
  - cholecystitis 124
  - croup 10
  - diarrhea
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - disease 42
  - endarteritis 91c
  - endocarditis 88
    - acute 88
  - enteritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - fever 69
  - gangrene 151
    - acute 151
  - gastritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - gastroenteritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - jaundice, acute 19
  - laryngitis 98
  - meningitis 71a
  - myositis 158

## Infectious—Continued.

- necrosis 155
  - nephritis 128
  - neuritis 82
  - omphalitis (-3m) 162
  - osteomyelitis 155
  - paralysis 22
  - periarteritis 91c
  - periosteitis 155
  - phlebitis 93
  - pneumonia 101a
  - psychosis 77
  - purpura 69
  - synovitis 156
- Infective (see Infectious)
- Inferior
- maxilla (see Bone)
  - nuclear paralysis 73
  - polioencephalitis 73
- Infiltration
- fatty 69
    - heart 90
    - muscle 158
    - thymus 62
  - kidney 129
  - lung 103
  - pigmentary, lymphatic gland 94
  - stercoral 119
  - urinary 134b
  - urine 134b
- Infirmity
- (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- Inflammation (inflammatory) 205a
- abdomen 205a
  - accessory sinus 97b
  - adrenal 63
  - alimentary canal
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - alveoli, teeth 108
    - phosphoric 67b
  - anus 119
  - appendix 117
  - arachnoid 71a
  - areola 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - bile-duct 124
  - bladder 133
  - bone 155
  - bowel
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
    - subacute
      - (-2y) 113
      - (2y+) 114
  - brain 70
  - breast 142
    - (male) 142
    - (puerperal) 150
  - bronchi 99a
  - bronchitis 99a
  - bursa 158
  - capsule
    - liver 124
    - spleen 64



## Inflammation—Continued.

catarrhal 205a  
     fauces 109b  
     vagina 141  
         (puerperal) 146  
 cecum 117  
 cerebral 70  
     membrane 71a  
 cerebrospinal 71b  
 cervix uteri 141  
 chest 101b  
 colic  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 colon  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 connective tissue 153  
 cornea 85  
 cranial nerve 82  
 croup 10  
 diarrhea  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 dura mater 71a  
 ear 86a  
 esophagus 110  
 Fallopian tube 138  
 fascia 158  
 fever 205a  
 follicular, pharynx 109b  
 gall-bladder 124  
 gall-duct 124  
 gastrohepatic 112  
 gastrointestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 gland 94  
 granular, pharynx 109b  
 gum 108  
     mercurial 67b  
     phosphoric 67b  
 heart 90  
 hepatic duct 124  
 hernial sac 118a  
 intestine  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
     subacute  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
 jaw 155  
 joint 156  
 kidney  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     acute 128  
     chronic 129  
 larynx 98  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 lip 108  
 liver 124  
     acute 124  
     chronic 122b  
 lung 101b  
     acute 101a

## Inflammation—Continued.

lung—Continued.  
     catarrhal 100a  
     chronic 107a  
     interstitial 107a  
 lymphatic  
     gland 94  
     vessel 94  
 mammary gland 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
 membrane  
     brain 71a  
     spinal cord 71a  
 meninges 71a  
 mouth 108  
     catarrhal 108  
 mucous membrane 205a  
 muscle 158  
 myocardium  
     (-45y) 88  
     (45y+) 90  
 nasopharynx 97a  
 navel (-3m) 162  
 nerve 82  
 nipple 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
 nose 97a  
 optic nerve 85  
 ovary 141  
 pancreas 125  
 pelvic  
     (female) 141  
     (male) 205a  
 penis 136  
 pericardium 87  
 peritoneum 126  
 periuterine 141  
 perivesical 133  
 pharynx 109b  
 pia mater 71a  
 pleura 102  
 portal vein 93  
 prostate 135  
 rectum 119  
 rheumatic, kidney 129  
 rheumatism 51  
     acute 51  
     chronic 52  
 salivary gland 108  
 scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 53  
 scrotum 136  
 septic  
     ear 86a  
     membrane, brain 71a  
 sheath, tendon 158  
 softening, brain 83  
 spermatic cord 136  
 spinal  
     cord 73  
     membrane 71a  
 spine 34  
 spleen 64  
 stomach 112  
     catarrhal 112  
 subcutaneous tissue 153

## Inflammation—Continued.

- suppurative
  - heart 90
  - liver 124
  - membrane, brain 71a
  - nose 97a
- suprarenal 63
- tendon 158
- testicle 136
- throat 109b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- thymus 62
- thyroid gland 60b
- tongue 108
- tonsil 109b
- trachea 99a
- traumatic, brain 202
- tubal 138
- tuberculous 31
  - acute 31
  - chronic 31
  - knee 35
  - membrane, brain 32
  - spine 34
- tunica vaginalis 136
- tympanum 86a
- umbilical cord (—3m) 162
- umbilicus (—3m) 162
- uterine ligament 141
- uterus 141
  - (puerperal) 146
  - catarrhal 141
- vagina 141
  - (puerperal) 146
- vein 93
  - thrombotic 93
- vulva 141

Inflammatory (*see* Inflammation)

## Inflation

- intestinal 119
- lung, imperfect
  - (—3m) 162
  - (3m+) 107c

## Influenza (influenzal) 11b

- bronchial 11a
- catarrhal 11b
- encephalitis (Wickman) 11b
- followed by pneumonia 11a
- gastric 11b
- intestinal 11b
- meningitis 11b
- pneumonia 11a
- polioencephalitis 11b

## Infusion, vein 93

## Ingravescent hemiplegia 75a

## Ingrowing nail 154

## Inguinal

- abscess 153
- adenitis 94
- bubo 39
- gland, cancer 49
- granuloma 136
- hernia 118a
  - congenital 159c
  - direct 118a
  - double 118a

## Inguinal—Continued.

## hernia—Continued.

- external 118a
- funicular 118a
- infantile 118a
- internal 118a
- oblique 118a
- strangulated 118a
- lymphadenitis 94
- region
  - adenitis 94
  - cancer 49
  - epithelioma 48

## Inhalation

- gas 181
  - (suicide) 167
- noxious gas 181
  - (suicide) 167
- pneumonia 100a
- smoke 181
  - (burning building) 178

Inherited (*see* Congenital)

## Injury (any part of body) 202

- animal 189
- before birth 202
- bicycle 188f
- birth
  - (—3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 202
- delivery
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- diving 185
- electric shock 196
- fall 185
- falling body 202
- intrauterine (child) 202
- machinery 187
- mine 186a
- mining machinery 186a
- mother, causing premature birth
  - (child) 161a
- quarry 186b
- railroad
  - (steam) 188a
  - (street) 188b
- vehicle (not stated) 188f
- wagon 188f
  - in mine 186a
- wrestling match 202

## Inquest pending 205b

## Insane

- general paralysis 76
- paralysis 76
- patient, struck by 199

## Insanity 77

- alcoholic 66
- alternating 77
- choreic 81
- circular 77
- climacteric 77
- confusional 77
- delusional 77
- diabetic 57
- epileptic 78



## Insanity—Continued.

- Graves's disease 60a
- haschisch 68
- impulsive 77
- lead 67a
- mercurial 67b
- myxedema 60b
- obsessive 77
- paralytic 76
- pellagra 54
- postfebrile 77
- puerperal 149
- senile 164
- toxic 77

## Insect

- bite 176
- sting 176

## Insolation 194

## Insomnia 205a

## Inspiration

- foreign material 202
- pneumonia 100a
- vaginal mucus 161b

## Instrument, cutting or piercing

- accident 184
- assassination 198
- homicide 198
- suicide 171
- traumatism 184
- wound 184

## Instrumental delivery

- (child) 161b
- (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- (mother) 145b

## Insufficiency

- adrenal 63
- aortic 90
  - valve 90
- cardiac 90
  - congenital
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 159b
  - renal 90
- congenital
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- heart 90
- mental 77
- mitral 90
  - valve 90
- myocardial 90
- pulmonary
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 90
- renal 131
- tricuspid 90
  - valve 90
- valve, heart 90
- valvular 90

## Insufficient

- development 160
- nourishment 192

## Insufflation pneumonia 100a

## Insular

- pneumonia 100a
- sclerosis 84

## Intemperance 66

## Intercostal

- fistula 102
- myalgia 158
- neuralgia 82
- rheumatism 51

## Interlobular emphysema 106

## Intermittent

- fever 5
  - bilious 5
  - pernicious 5
- hematuria 131
- pneumonia 101a
- typhoid fever 1a

## Internal

- abscess 153
- convulsions
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- ear (*see* Ear)
- goiter 60b
- hemorrhage
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 95
- hernia 118a
  - inguinal 118a
  - strangulated 118a
- hydrocephalus 84
  - chronic 159a
  - congenital 159a
- pachymeningitis 71a
  - hemorrhagic 71a
  - suppurative 71a
- piles 93
- strangulation 118b
- stricture, malignant 45
- urethrotomy 134a

## Interstitial

- cirrhosis 122b
  - liver 122b
- hepatitis 122b
  - acute 124
  - chronic 122b
- hernia 118a
- inflammation, lung, chronic 107a
- myocarditis 90
  - acute 88
  - chronic 90
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
  - acute 128
  - chronic 129
  - diffuse
    - (-10y) 128
    - (10y+) 129
  - hypertrophic 129
- pancreatitis 125
  - chronic 125
- pneumonia 107a
  - acute 101a
  - chronic 107a
- pregnancy 143b
- splenitis 64
- tuberculosis 31

Intertrigo 154  
 Intertropical hyphemia 115  
 Interurban railway accident 188b  
 Intestinal (*see also* Intestine)  
   gland, cancer 45  
   wall, parasitic disease 116f  
 Intestine (intestinal)  
   abscess 119  
   actinomycosis 30  
   adenitis 119  
   adhesion 118b  
   anastomosis 119  
   anthrax 27  
   atony 119  
   atrophy 119  
   autoinfection  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 119  
   autointoxication  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 119  
   bands 118b  
   calculus 119  
   canal, imperfect 159c  
   cancer 45  
   catarrh  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   colic  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   compression 119  
   concretion 119  
   congenital hemorrhage  
     (-1m) 162  
     (1m+) 119  
   congestion  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   constriction 118b  
   consumption 33  
   contraction 118b  
   convulsions  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   cramp  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   degeneration 119  
     lardaceous 119  
   dilatation 119  
   disease 119  
     lardaceous 119  
     organic 119  
     parasitic 116f  
   diverticulum 119  
     (acquired) 119  
   dropsy 205a  
   dyspepsia  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   embolism 92  
   erosion  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114

Intestine—Continued.  
   fermentation  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   fistula 119  
   foreign body 202  
   gall-stone 123  
   gangrene 119  
   hemorrhage  
     (-1m) 162  
     (1m+) 119  
     congenital  
       (-1m) 162  
       (1m+) 119  
   hernia 118a  
   hyperemia  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   hypertrophy 119  
   impaction 119  
   indigestion  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   infarction 118b  
   infection  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   inflammation  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
     subacute  
       (-2y) 113  
       (2y+) 114  
   inflation 119  
   influenza 11b  
   intoxication  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   intussusception 118b  
   invagination 118b  
   irritation  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   laceration 119  
   lesion, organic 119  
   locked 118b  
   malformation 159c  
   marasmus  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   mortification 119  
   neuralgia 119  
   neurosis 119  
   obstruction 118b  
     congenital 159c  
   occlusion 118b  
   paralysis 119  
   parasitic disease 116f  
   paresis 119  
   perforation 119  
     ulcerative  
       (-2y) 113  
       (2y+) 114  
   putrefaction  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114



## Intestine—Continued.

- rachitis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - resection 119
  - rupture 118a
  - septicemia
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - spasm
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - stasis 119
  - stenosis 118b
    - congenital 159c
  - stoppage 118b
  - strangulation 118b
  - stricture 118b
    - malignant 45
  - suppuration 119
  - suture 119
  - telescoped 118b
  - thrombosis 92
  - toxemia
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - toxoinfection
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - tuberculosis 33
  - tumor 50
  - twist 118b
  - tympanites 119
  - ulcer
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
    - perforating
      - (-2y) 113
      - (2y+) 114
    - tuberculous 33
  - ulceration
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
    - malignant 45
    - tuberculous 33
  - volvulus 118b
  - worms 116f
- Intestinoenteric fistula 119  
 Intestinoesophageal fistula 134b  
 Intoxication (*see also* Poisoning).  
   (unqualified) 66  
   alcoholic 66  
   alimentary canal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114- enteric
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- food 175
- gastrointestinal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- intestinal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- psychosis (alcoholic) 66

## Intoxication—Continued.

- septic 41
    - (puerperal) 146
  - serum 177
  - uremic
    - (-10y) 128
    - (10y+) 129
    - (puerperal) 148
  - urinary 134b
- Intraabdominal  
   cancer 49  
   hemorrhage 95  
   hernia 118a
- Intraarticular cartilage, dislocation (dis-  
 ease) 156
- Intracranial  
   abscess 70  
   hemorrhage
  - (-1m) 161b
  - (1m+) 74a- tumor 84

Intraligamentous cyst 141  
 Intraparietal hernia 118a  
 Intrapelvic hemorrhage  
   (female) 141  
   (male) 95

Intraperitoneal hemorrhage 119

Intraspinal  
   abscess 73  
   tumor 50

Intrathoracic aneurysm 91a

Intrauterine  
   accident 162  
   asphyxiation 162  
   hemorrhage 140  
   injury (child) 202  
   malformation
 
  - heart 159b
  - septum 159b

Intubation, larynx 98  
 Intussusception 118b
 
  - bowel 118b
  - intestine 118b
  - viscera 118b

Invagination 118b
 
  - bowel 118b
  - intestine 118b

Inversion  
   bladder 133  
   uterus 145c
 
  - (nonpuerperal) 141

Inviability 160  
 Involutional melancholia 77  
 Iridectomy 85  
 Iridochoroiditis 85  
 Iridotomy 85  
 Iris (*see* Eye)  
 Iritis 85
 
  - diabetic 57
  - gonococcic 40
  - gouty 52
  - rheumatic 85
  - specific 38

Iron-gray induration, lung 107a  
 Irreducible hernia 118a  
 Irregular action, heart 90

## Irritation

- bladder 133
- bowel
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- brain 84
- gastrointestinal
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- intestine
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- nervous 84
- spinal 73
  - cord 73
- spine 73
- stomach 112
- Ischemia 205a
  - cerebral 84
- Ischiadic hernia 118a
  - strangulated 118a
- Ischial abscess 119
- Ischiorectal
  - abscess 119
  - fistula 119
  - fossa, fistula 119
  - hematocele 119
  - hernia 118a
    - strangulated 118a
- Ischuria 131
- Itch 154
- Ivy poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## J

## Jacksonian epilepsy 84

## Jaundice

- (-1y) 160
- (1y+) 124
- black
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- catarrhal
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- acute
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- chronic 124
- epidemic 19
- hematogenous
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- hemorrhagic
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- acute 19
- infectious, acute 19
- malignant
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 120
- new-born 160
- obstructive
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124

## Jaundice—Continued.

- septic
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124
- toxic 124
- yellow
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 124

## Jaw

- abscess 155
- acromegaly 59
- actinomycosis 30
- cancer 43
- cyst 50
- disease 155
  - parasitic 155
- granuloma 155
- inflammation 155
- lower, epithelioma 43
- malformation 159c
- necrosis 155
- tumor 50

## Jaw-bone, necrosis, phosphoric 67b

## Jejunum, cancer 45

## Joint

- abscess 156
- ankylosis 156
  - fibrous 156
  - osseous 156
- cancer 49
- contracture 156
- cyst 50
- disease 156
  - (spine) 34
  - Charcot's 72
  - neuropathic 156
- dislocation (nontraumatic) 156
- foreign body 156
- fungous growth 35
- gout 52
- hemophilia 69
- hemorrhage (nontraumatic) 156
- inflammation 156
- ligament
  - laceration 201
  - relaxation 156
- loose body 156
- pyemia 41
- rheumatism 51
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- rupture 202
- suppuration 156
- swelling, tuberculous 35
- synostosis 156
- tapping 156
- tuberculosis 35
- tumor 50

## Jumping

- before train, suicide 173
- burning building 178
- from window (in delirium of disease) 185
- high place, suicide 172

## Juvenile paresis 76



## K

Kakke 55  
 Kala-azar 25c  
 Katatonia 77  
 Keloid 154  
 Kelotomy 118a  
 Keratitis 85  
     suppurative 85  
 Keratosis 154  
 Kerosene  
     burn 179  
     explosion 179  
 Kick (horse or other animal) 189  
 Kidney (renal)  
     abscess 131  
     albuminuria  
         (-10y) 128  
         (10y+) 129  
     amyloid 129  
     asthma  
         (-10y) 128  
         (10y+) 129  
     atrophy 129  
     cachexia 131  
     calculus 132  
         impacted 132  
     cancer 49  
     catarrh 131  
     cirrhosis 129  
     colic 132  
     congestion 131  
     contracted 129  
     contracting granular 129  
     cyst 50  
         hydatid 116a  
     decapsulation 131  
     degeneration 129  
         amyloid 129  
         cystic 131  
         fatty 129  
         lardaceous 129  
         waxy 129  
     disease 131  
         cystic 131  
             congenital 159c  
             organic 131  
             parasitic 131  
     displaced 131  
     dropsy of 131  
     ectopic 131  
     embolism 92  
     fibrosis 129  
     fistula 131  
     floating 131  
     foreign body 202  
     gouty 129  
     granular 129  
     hematuria 131  
     hemorrhage 131  
     hyperemia 131  
     hypertrophy 131  
     inaction 131  
     infarct 131  
     infiltration 129

Kidney—Continued.  
     inflammation  
         (-10y) 128  
         (10y+) 129  
         acute 128  
         chronic 129  
         rheumatic 129  
     insufficiency 131  
     lardaceous 129  
     large white 129  
         nephritis 129  
     lesion, organic 131  
     movable 131  
     multiple new growth 49  
     necrosis 131  
     obstruction 131  
     paralysis 131  
     pelvis, calculus 132  
     polycystic 131  
     puncture (nontraumatic) 131  
     pus 131  
     retinitis  
         (-10y) 128  
         (10y+) 129  
     rhabdomyosarcoma 49  
     rupture 202  
     sclerosis 129  
     septic 131  
     steatosis 129  
     stone 132  
     surgical 131  
     suture 131  
     thrombosis 92  
     tuberculosis 36d  
     tumor 50  
     ulceration 131  
     waxy 129  
 Killed 202  
     cyclone 202  
     fight 199  
     prize fight 199  
     railroad 188a  
 Kiln vapors 181  
 King's evil 36c  
 Kink, Lane's 118b  
 Knee  
     abscess 156  
         tuberculous 35  
     housemaids' 158  
     inflammation, tuberculous 35  
     tuberculosis 35  
     tumor, fungous 35  
 Knife  
     cut 184  
         (accident) 184  
         (homicide) 198  
         (suicide) 171  
     stab 198  
         (accident) 184  
         (homicide) 198  
         (suicide) 171  
 Knocked down, accidentally 202  
 Knot in umbilical cord 161b  
 Korsakoff's  
     disease 77  
     syndrome 77

Kyphoscoliosis 155

Kyphosis 155

## L

La grippe 11b

Labioglossal paralysis 73

Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis 73

Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis 73

Labium

majus

abscess 141

ulceration 141

minus

abscess 141

ulceration 141

Labor (*see* Birth)

(unqualified) (mother) 145c

Labyrinth, caries 86a

Labyrinthine

suppuration 86a

vertigo 86a

Laceration 202

anus 119

cervix 145c

uteri 145c

(nonpuerperal) 141

old 141

chordæ, heart 90

hernial sac 118a

intestine 119

ligament, joint 201

pelvic floor 145c

old 141

perineum 145c

parturition 145c

peritoneum 145c

parturition 145c

rectum 119

stomach (not external violence) 112

urethra (not external violence) 134b

urinary bladder (parturition) 145c

uterus 141

(puerperal) 145c

vagina (parturition) 145c

valve, heart 90

vulva (parturition) 145c

Lack of

care

(-3m) 163

(3m+) 205a

(new-born) 163

clothing (new-born) 163

development 160

medical attention 205a

Lacrimal

abscess 85

apparatus, cancer 49

gland

abscess 85

cancer 49

disease 85

new growth 85

tumor 85

sac, abscess 85

Lacunar tonsillitis 109b

Laënnec, cirrhosis 122b

Laminectomy 155

Lamp

accident 179

explosion 179

Landry's

disease 73

paralysis 73

Landslide 188g

traumatism 188g

Lane's kink 118b

Laparoelytrotomy 145b

Laparotomy 205a

Lardaceous

degeneration 69

adrenal 63

artery 91c

capillaries 96

intestine 119

kidney 129

liver 122b

lymphatic gland 94

lymph-gland 94

spleen 64

thyroid body 60b

disease 69

intestine 119

spleen 64

stomach 112

thyroid gland 60b

kidney 129

liver 122b

Large

waxy liver 122b

white kidney 129

nephritis 129

Laryngeal (*see* Larynx)

Laryngismus 98

stridulus 98

(diphtheritic) 10

Laryngitis 98

catarrhal 98

croupous 10

diphtheritic 10

edematous 98

(diphtheritic) 10

erysipelalous 98

fibrinous 10

gangrenous 98

infective 98

malignant 10

membranous 10

(nondiphtheritic) 98

obstructive 98

(foreign body) 202

phlegmonous 98

(diphtheritic) 10

pseudomembranous 10

septic 98

spasmodic 98

specific 31

(when signifying syphilis) 38

stridulous 98

(diphtheritic) 10

subglottic 98

suppurative 98



## Laryngitis—Continued.

- tuberculous 31
- ulcerative 98
- (diphtheritic) 10

## Laryngotomy 98

- suprathyroid 98

## Laryngotracheotomy 98

## Larynx (laryngeal)

- abscess 98
- calcification 98
- cancer 49
- catarrh 98
- croup 10
- curetting 98
- diphtheria 10
- disease 98
- edema 98
- passive 98
- fistula 98
- foreign body 202
- inflammation 98
- (diphtheritic) 10
- intubation 98
- leprosy 20
- lupus 31
- malformation 159c
- narrowing 98
- necrosis 98
- neuralgia 98
- neurosis 98
- obstruction 98
- (foreign body) 202
- ossification 98
- paralysis 98
- parasitic disease 98
- perichondritis 98
- phthisis 31
- subacute 31
- polypus 50
- sclerosis 98
- spasm 98
- stenosis 98
- congenital 159c
- stricture 98
- tubercle 31
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 50
- ulcer 98
- (diphtheritic) 10

## Latent

- menstruation 141
- pneumonia 101b

## Lateral

- and posterior columns, spinal cord,
- degeneration 73
- column, spinal cord, degeneration
- 73
- curvature, spine 155
- paralysis 75b
- sclerosis 73
- amyotrophic 73
- descending 73
- posterior 73
- primary 73
- secondary 73

## Lateral—Continued.

- sinus, thrombosis 74b

## Laterocession, uterus 141

## Lateroversion, uterus 141

## Lathyrism 68

Laughing gas (*see* Poisoning)

## Lead

- cachexia 67a
- colic 67a
- encephalitis 67a
- encephalopathy 67a
- gout 67a
- insanity 67a
- nephritis 67a
- palsy 67a
- paralysis 67a
- poisoning 67a
- acute 177
- chronic 67a

## Leak, spinal cord 159c

## Leaky heart 90

Leg (*see* Arm)Leiomyoma (*see* Tumor)Lens (*see* Eye)

## Leontiasis ossea 155

## Leprosy (all forms) 20

## Leptomeningitis 71a

- hemorrhagic 71a

- suppurative 71a

Lesion (*see also* Disease, Wound)

- aortic 90
- brain 84
- cardiac 90
- mitral 90
- organic 90
- valvular 90
- cerebral 84
- congenital, brain 84
- heart 90
- lung 107c
- mitral 90
- nervous 84
- organic 205a
- brain 84
- heart 90
- intestine 119
- kidney 131
- liver 124
- lung 107c
- spleen 64
- stomach 112
- uterus 141
- primary 38
- pulmonary 107c
- secondary 38
- specific 38
- spinal cord 73
- tertiary 38
- tricuspid 90
- valve, heart 90
- valvular 90
- heart 90

## Lethargic encephalitis 23

## Lethargy, negro 25c

## Leukemia 65a

- lymphatic 65a

Leukemia—Continued.  
 lymphocytic  
   acute 65a  
   chronic 65a  
 lymphoid  
   acute 65a  
   chronic 65a  
 myelocytic  
   acute 65a  
   chronic 65a  
 myeloid  
   acute 65a  
   chronic 65a  
 splenic 65a  
 splenolymphatic 65a  
 splenomedullary 65a  
 splenomyelogenous 65a  
 Leukemic  
   adenia 65a  
   adenitis 65a  
 Leukocythemia 65a  
   liver 65a  
   lymphatic 65a  
     gland 65a  
   lymph-gland 65a  
   splenic 65a  
   splenolymphatic 65a  
   splenomedullary 65a  
   splenomyelogenous 65a  
 Leukocythemic retinitis 65a  
 Leukocytosis 205a  
 Leukoplakia 108  
 Leukorrhea 141  
 Lichen 154  
   specific 38  
 Lientery  
   (−2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 Ligament  
   broad  
     abscess 138  
     (puerperal) 146  
     cancer 46  
     cyst 141  
     dropsy 141  
     hematoma 141  
     suppurating 138  
     phlegmon 138  
     (puerperal) 146  
     tumor 141  
     varix 93  
   joint  
     laceration 201  
     relaxation 156  
   round  
     hydrocele 141  
     shortening 141  
   uterine  
     abscess 138  
     cancer 46  
     cyst 141  
     hematocele 141  
     hematoma 141  
     inflammation 141  
     lymphangitis 141  
     tumor 141  
     varix 93

Ligature  
   artery 96  
   vein 93  
   vessel, hemorrhage 95  
 Lightning 195  
   shock 195  
   stroke 195  
 Limb (*see also* Arm)  
   deformity (acquired) 158  
 Lingual (*see also* Tongue)  
   tonsil, enlargement 108  
 Lip  
   anthrax 27  
   cancer 43  
   carbuncle 152  
   cyst 50  
   disease 108  
   epithelioma 43  
   erysipelas 21  
   fissure 108  
     (harelip) 159c  
     malformation 159c  
   inflammation 108  
   malformation 159c  
   tuberculosis 36e  
   tumor 50  
   ulceration 108  
 Lipemia 130  
 Lipoma (*see* Tumor)  
 Lipomatosis 69  
 Lipuria 130  
 Liquid, boiling, burn 179  
 Lithemia 52  
 Lithiasis 132  
   biliary 123  
   urinary 132  
 Lithoclasty 132  
 Lithosis 107a  
 Lithotomy 132  
 Lithotripsy 132  
 Lithuria 131  
 Little's disease 84  
 Liver (hepatic)  
   abscess 124  
     amebic 16a  
     traumatic 202  
     tropical 16a  
   acquired deformity 124  
   actinomycosis 30  
   alcoholic 122a  
   amyloid 122b  
   ascites 122b  
   atrophy 124  
     acute 120  
     yellow 120  
     chronic 122b  
     yellow 124  
     slow 122b  
     yellow 120  
   calculus 123  
     impacted 123  
   cancer 44  
   capsule, inflammation 124  
   catarrh 124  
   cirrhosis 122b  
     acute 124  
     alcoholic 122a



## Liver—Continued.

## cirrhosis—Continued.

- atrophic 122b
- chronic 122b
- congenital
  - (-ly) 160
  - (ly+) 122b
- hypertrophic 122b
- interstitial 122b
- malignant 122b

colic 123

complaint 124

congestion 124

consumption 36e

contracted 122b

cyst 50

- echinococcus 121

- hydatid 121

cysticercus 121

degeneration 124

- amyloid 122b

- fatty 122b

- from phosphorus poisoning

- 67b

- lardaceous 122b

- pigmentary 124

- waxy 122b

disease 124

- organic 124

displacement 124

dropsy 124

duct, inflammation 124

echinococcus 121

embolism 92

enlargement 124

- acute 124

- chronic 122b

fatty 122b

fever 124

fibroid 122b

gangrene 124

granular 122b

gummatous 38

hemorrhage 124

hobnail 122b

hydatid 121

hyperemia 124

hypertrophy 124

- chronic 122b

- congenital 159c

induration 122b

- acute 124

- chronic 122b

inflammation 124

- acute 124

- chronic 122b

- suppurative 124

lardaceous 122b

lesion, organic 124

leukocythemia 65a

malaria 5

melanosis 44

necrosis 124

obstruction 124

paralysis 124

parasitic disease 124

## Liver—Continued.

prolapse 124

pyemia 124

rupture 202

sclerosis 122b

steatosis 122b

suture 124

torpid 124

trouble 124

tuberculosis 36e

tumefaction 124

tumor 50

- hydatid 121

ulcer 124

waxy 122b

- large 122b

## Lobar

bronchopneumonia 101a

pneumonia 101a

- bilateral 101a

- hypostatic 101a

Lobstein's cancer 49

## Lobular

cerebral sclerosis 84

mastitis 142

- (puerperal) 150

pneumonia 100a

## Local

paralysis 75b

peritonitis 126

Locked bowels 118b

Lock-jaw 29

Locomotive, explosion of boiler 188a

Locomotor ataxia 72

- progressive 72

Logging car accident (unqualified) 187

Loin, abscess 153

## Loose

body

- joint 156

- sheath, tendon 158

- cartilage 156

Lordosis 155

Loss of appetite 112

Lost at sea 182

## Ludwig's

- angina 108

- disease 108

Lues 38

- congenital 38

- hereditary 38

- infantum 38

- venerea 38

Lumbago 158

## Lumbar

abscess 34

- tuberculous 34

hernia 118a

- strangulated 118a

vertebra, necrosis 34

Lumber, fall with 185

## Lunacy 77

- paralytic 76

Lung (pulmonary)

- abscess 107c

- tuberculous 31

## Lung—Continued.

actinomycosis 30  
 adhesion 102  
 anasarca 103  
 aneurysm 91a  
 anthracosis 107a  
 apoplexy 103  
 aspergillosis 30  
 atresia  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y+) 107c  
 atrophy 107c  
 calculus 107c  
 cancer 49  
 catarrh 99b  
   acute 99a  
   chronic 99b  
 cavity 31  
 cirrhosis 107a  
   alcoholic 107a  
 cold on 99a  
 collapse  
   (-3m) 162  
   (3m+) 103  
 colliers' 107a  
 congestion 103  
   active 103  
   hypostatic 103  
   passive 103  
 consolidation 101a  
 consumption 31  
 cyst, hydatid 116a  
 cysticercus 116a  
 disease 107c  
   fibroid 107a  
   organic 107c  
   parasitic 107c  
 dropsy 103  
 edema 103  
   congenital 162  
 embolism 92  
   (pulmonary artery) 92  
   puerperal 147  
 emphysema 106  
 engorgement 103  
 exploration 107c  
 extravasation  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y+) 107c  
 fever 101a  
   catarrhal 100a  
 fibroid 107a  
 fibrosis 107a  
 foreign body 202  
 gangrene 104  
 hemorrhage  
   (-1m) 162  
   (1m+) 107c  
 hepatization 101a  
   acute 101a  
   chronic 107a  
 hernia 107c  
 hydatid 116a  
 hyperemia 103  
 induration 107a  
   black 107a

## Lung—Continued.

induration—Continued.  
   brown 107a  
   fibroid 107a  
   iron-gray 107a  
 infarction 103  
 infection 107c  
 infiltration 103  
 inflammation 101b  
   acute 101a  
   catarrhal 100a  
   chronic 107a  
     interstitial 107a  
 inflation, imperfect  
   (-3m) 162  
   (3m+) 107c  
 lesion 107c  
   organic 107c  
 miliary tuberculosis 31  
   acute 31  
   chronic 31  
 mortification 104  
 paralysis  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y+) 107c  
 parasitic disease 107c  
 phthisis 31  
 pyemia 107c  
 rupture 107c  
 sclerosis 107a  
 septicemia 107c  
 silicosis 107a  
 solidification 101a  
 stone-masons' 107a  
 suppuration 107c  
 syphilis 38  
 thrombosis 92  
   sudden death after delivery 147  
 toxemia 107c  
 tuberculosis 31  
   acute 31  
   chronic 31  
   miliary 31  
 tumor 50  
   hydatid 116a  
 ulcer 107c  
 undeveloped  
   (-3m) 162  
   (3m+) 107c  
 vomica 107c  
 Lupus 36a  
   conjunctiva 36a  
   erythematous 154  
   esophagus 36e  
   exedens 36a  
   fauces 31  
   larynx 31  
   nose 36a  
   palate 36e  
   pharynx 31  
   vulgaris 36a  
 Luxation (*see* Dislocation) 201  
 Lycanthropy 77  
 Lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Lymphadenia 65b  
 Lymphadenitis 94



## Lymphadenitis—Continued.

- inguinal 94
- suppurative 94
- tuberculous 36c

## Lymphadenoma 65b

- lymphatic gland 50
- malignant 65b
- multiple 65b
- spleen 65b

## Lymphadenosis 65b

## Lymphangiectasis 94

- scrotum 94

Lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)

- cavernous (*see* Tumor)
- cystic (*see* Tumor)

## Lymphangitic abscess 94

## Lymphangitis 94

- gangrenous 94
- pelvic 126
- puerperal 146
- strumous 36c
- tuberculous 36c
- uterine ligament 141

## Lymphatic

- abscess 94
- anemia 65b
- disease 94
- gland
  - abscess 94
  - calcification 94
  - cancer 49
  - caseation 36c
  - cyst 50
  - degeneration
    - hyaline 94
    - lardaceous 94
  - disease 94
  - parasitic 94
  - fibrosis 94
  - filariasis 42
  - glanders 26
  - gonococcus infection 40
  - hemorrhage 94
  - hypertrophy 94
  - infiltration, pigmentary 94
  - inflammation 94
  - leukocythemia 65a
  - lymphadenoma 50
  - necrosis 94
  - plague 17a
  - suppuration 94
  - tuberculosis 36c
  - tumor 50
- leukemia 65a
- leukocythemia 65a
- nevus (*see* Tumor) 50
- space, cyst arising in 50
- system
  - congenital malformation 159c
  - disease 94
- tuberculosis 36c
- vessel
  - cancer 49
  - compression 94
  - cyst 50
  - dilatation 94

## Lymphatic—Continued.

## vessel—Continued.

- disease 94
- parasitic 94
- elephantiasis 154
- erosion 94
- erysipelas 21
- filariasis 42
- inflammation 94
- obliteration 94
- rupture 94
- suppuration 94
- tuberculosis 36c
- tumor 50

## Lymphatism 62

- scrofulous 36c

Lymphatocele (*see* Tumor)Lymphendothelioma (*see* Cancer)

## Lymph-fistula 94

## Lymph-gland

- abdominal, tuberculosis 33
- cancer 49
- degeneration, lardaceous 94
- leukocythemia 65a
- tuberculosis 36c

## Lymph-node

- abscess 94
- cancer 49
- retroperitoneal, tuberculosis 33
- tuberculosis 36c

## Lymphochloroma 65a

## Lymphocythemia 65a

## Lymphocytic leukemia 65a

- acute 65a
- chronic 65a

## Lymphocytoma 65b

## Lymphoid leukemia 65a

- acute 65a
- chronic 65a

Lymphoma (*see* Tumor)

- malignant 65b
- multiple 65b

## Lymphorrhea 94

Lymphosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## Lymph-scrotum 94

## Lynching 199

## Lypemania 77

## Lyssa 28

## M

## Machine, mowing, accident 187

## Machinery

- fall, accidental 187
- injury 187
- mining, injury 186a
- traumatism 187

## Macrocephalia 159c

## Macrocheilia 108

## Macroglossia 108

## Mad dog, bite 28

## Madness 77

## Madura

- disease 30
- foot 30

## Maize, poisonous 68



## Malaria (malarial) 5

- anemia 5
- cachexia 5
- cirrhosis 5
- congestion 5
  - brain 5
- congestive 5
- diarrhea 5
- disease 5
- dropsy 5
- dysentery 16c
- estivoautumnal 5
- fever 5
  - congestive 5
  - continued 5
- hematuria 5
- hemoglobinuria 5
- hemorrhagic 5
- hepatitis 5
- infection 5
- liver 5
- neuralgia 5
- pernicious 5
- pneumonia 5
- poisoning 5
- quartan 5
- quotidian 5
- remittent 5
- spleen 5
- tertian 5
  - malignant 5
- toxemia 5
- typhoid 1a

Malarial (*see* Malaria)

## Malassez's disease 50

## Malassimilation

- (-1y) 160
- (1y-69y) 205a
- (70y+) 164

## Maldevelopment 160

## Male

- breast
  - inflammation 142
  - parasitic disease 142
- genital organ, disease (nonvenereal) 136

## Malformation

- (of any organ or part, congenital or unqualified) 159c

## Malignant

- abdominal growth 49
- abscess 153
- aneurysm 91a
- angina 10
- carbuncle 152
- cellulitis 153
- cerebrospinal meningitis 24
  - acute 24
- cholera morbus 15
- cirrhosis, liver 122b
- cynanche 10
- cystitis 133
- degeneration (*see* Cancer)
- diphtheria 10
- disease (*see* Cancer)
- edema 151
  - rectum 119

## Malignant—Continued.

- endocarditis 88
- endothelioma (*see* Cancer)
- erythema 154
- fever 205a
- fistula 49
- fungous tumor (*see* Cancer)
- fungus (*see* Cancer)
- goiter 49
- growth (*see* Cancer)
- hepatitis
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 120
- hydrocephalus 84
- icterus
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 120
- internal stricture 45
- jaundice
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 120
- laryngitis 10
- lymphadenoma 65b
- lymphoma 65b
- neoplasm (*see* Cancer)
- new growth (*see* Cancer)
- pemphigus 154
- perithelioma (*see* Cancer)
- peritonitis 45
- pharyngitis 10
- polyadenitis 17a
- progressive anemia 58a
- prostatitis 49
- pustule 27
- rheumatism 51
- small-pox 6
- sore-throat 10
- splenitis 64
- stomatitis 108
- stricture (*see* Cancer)
- tertian malaria 5
- tonsillitis 10
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor (*see* Cancer)
- typhoid fever 1a
- ulcer (*see* Cancer)
- ulceration (*see* Cancer)

## Malingering 205a

## Mallet-finger 158

## Malleus sepsis 26

## Malnutrition

- (-1y) 160
- (1y-69y) 205a
- (70y+) 164
- congenital
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a

## Malposition

- placenta (mother) 144
- uterus 141

## Malpractice 202

## Malpresentation

- (child) 161b
- (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- (mother) 145c

## Malta fever 4



- Mammary (*see* Breast)  
   gland, cancer 47  
 Mammillary abscess 142  
 Mammillitis 142  
 Mammitis 142  
   (puerperal) 150  
 Mania 77  
   à potu 66  
   alcoholic 66  
   Bell's 71a  
   delirious 77  
     acute 205a  
       (in asylum) 77  
       (not in asylum) 205a  
   epileptic 78  
   hysterical 82  
   puerperal 149  
   recurrent 77  
   senile 164  
   septic 41  
   surgical 205a  
   uremic  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
 Maniac, assault 199  
 Maniacal delirium 77  
 Manic depressive psychosis 77  
 Manslaughter 199  
 Marasmus  
   (-1y) 160  
   (1y-69y) 205a  
   (70y+) 164  
   brain 83  
   general  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y-69y) 205a  
     (70y+) 164  
   intestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   old age 164  
   paralytic 76  
   senile 164  
   specific 38  
   tuberculous 31  
 Maremmatic fever 5  
 Marsh  
   anemia 5  
   cachexia 5  
 Marsh-fever 5  
 Marsh-gas 181  
 Massive pneumonia 101a  
 Mastitis 142  
   (puerperal) 150  
   diffuse 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
   lobular 142  
     (puerperal) 150  
 Mastoid  
   abscess 86b  
   antrum perforation 86b  
   cell  
     disease 86b  
     perforation 86b  
   disease 86b  
   parasitic 86b  
   Mastoid—Continued.  
     fistula 86b  
     necrosis 86b  
     process  
       abscess 86b  
       empyema 86b  
 Mastoiditis 86b  
   suppurative 86b  
     acute 86b  
     chronic 86b  
 Masturbation 84  
 Maxilla (maxillary)  
   bone, osteosarcoma 43  
   cancer 43  
   necrosis 155  
     (from phosphorus) 67b  
   sinus  
     abscess 97b  
     foreign body 202  
     parasitic disease 97b  
   sinusitis 97b  
 Maxillary (*see* Maxilla)  
 Measles 7  
   black 7  
   German 25b  
   hemorrhagic 7  
   suppressed 7  
 Measly eruption 7  
 Meat poisoning 175  
 Meatus (*see* Ear)  
 Mechanical asphyxiation during birth 161b  
 Meckel's diverticulum, abscess 119  
 Mediastinal (*see* Mediastinum)  
   gland  
     cancer 49  
     tuberculosis 36c  
     tumor 50  
 Mediastinitis 107b  
   acute 107b  
   chronic 107b  
   tuberculous 36c  
 Mediastinopericarditis 87  
 Mediastinum (mediastinal)  
   abscess 107b  
   anterior, cancer 49  
   cancer 49  
   foreign body 202  
   tumor 50  
 Medical attention, lack of 205a  
 Mediterranean fever 4  
 Medulla (*see* Spinal cord)  
   compression 73  
   congestion 73  
   hemorrhage into 74a  
   oblongata, tumor 50  
   tuberculosis 32  
 Medullary fungus (*see* Cancer)  
 Megacolon 119  
 Megalocephalus 159a  
 Megalomania 77  
 Megalosplenism 64  
 Melancholia 77  
   agitated 77  
   climacteric 77  
   hypochondriacal 77

## Melancholia—Continued.

- involutional 77
- puerperal 149
- recurrent 77
- senile 164
- stuporous 77

## Melanemia 58a

## Melanoderma 154

Melanoid tumor (*see* Cancer)Melanosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## Melanosarcomata, multiple 49

## Melanosis, liver 44

Melanotic cancer (*see* Cancer)

## Melanuria 131

## Melasma 154

## adrenal 63

## suprarenal 63

## Melena

## (-3m) 162

## (3m+) 119

## neonatorum

## (-3m) 162

## (3m+) 119

Membrana tympani (*see* Ear)

## Membrane

## brain

## cancer 49

## cyst 84

## hemorrhage 74a

## inflammation 71a

## septic 71a

## suppurative 71a

## tuberculous 32

## malformation 159c

## tuberculosis 32

## cerebral, inflammation 71a

## fetal, puncture (child) 161b

## mucous

## hemorrhage

## (-1m) 162

## (1m+) 95

## inflammation 205a

## over face 161b

## retained 144

## spinal

## cancer 49

## hemorrhage 73

## inflammation 71a

## malformation 159c

## tuberculosis 32

## tumor 50

## synovial, pulpy degeneration 35

## unruptured 161b

## Membranous

## angina 10

## bronchitis 10

## bronchopneumonia 100a

## colitis

## (-2y) 113

## (2y+) 114

## croup 10

## dysmenorrhea 141

## enteritis

## (-2y) 113

## (2y+) 114

## Membranous—Continued.

## enterocolitis

## (-2y) 113

## (2y+) 114

## ileocolitis

## (-2y) 113

## (2y+) 114

## laryngitis 10

## (nondiphtheritic) 98

## meningitis 71a

## menstruation 141

## pharyngitis 10

## tonsillitis 10

## tracheitis 10

## Ménière's

## disease 86a

## vertigo 86a

Meningeal (*see* Meninges)

## Meninges (meningeal)

## abscess 71a

## apoplexy 74a

## brain, tumor 84

## cancer 49

## cerebral, tuberculosis 32

## cerebrospinal, tuberculosis 32

## effusion 74a

## erysipelas 21

## fever 71a

## grippe 11b

## hematoma 74a

## hemorrhage

## (-1m) 161b

## (1m+) 74a

## traumatic 202

## inflammation 71a

## septicemia 71a

## spinal

## tuberculosis 32

## tumor 50

## thrombus 74b

## tuberculosis 32

## tumor 84

## Meningismus 205a

## Meningitis 71a

## alcoholic 66

## serous 66

## basal, posterior 71a

## basilar 32

## purulent 32

## tuberculous 32

## brain 71a

## septic 71a

## caseous 32

## catarrhal 71a

## cerebral 71a

## simple 71a

## traumatic 202

## tuberculous 32

## cerebrocervical 71a

## cerebrospinal 71b

## acute 71b

## chronic 71a

## endemic 71b

## epidemic 24

## fulminant 71b

## infectious 24



- Meningitis—Continued.  
   cerebrospinal—Continued.  
     malignant 24  
       acute 24  
     meningococcus 24  
     pneumococcic 71a  
     simple 71a  
     streptococcic 71a  
     suppurative 71a  
     tuberculous 32  
   congenital 71a  
   congestive 71a  
   diffuse 71a  
   erysipelatous 21  
   gangrenous 151  
   granular 32  
   infantile 71a  
   infectious 71a  
   influenzal 11b  
   membranous 71a  
   meningococcus 24  
   metastatic 71a  
   miliary 32  
   neoplastic 32  
   otic 86a  
   otitic 86a  
   pneumococcic 71a  
   pontile 71a  
   postbasic 71a  
   posterior 71a  
   postoperative 71a  
   progressive 71a  
   purulent 71a  
   rheumatic 51  
   septic 71a  
   serous 71a  
   simple 71a  
   specific 32  
   spinal 71a  
     cord 71a  
       subacute 71a  
       subacute 71a  
       tuberculous 32  
   subacute 71a  
   suppurative 71a  
   toxic 177  
   traumatic 202  
   tuberculous 32  
     brain 32  
     spinal cord 32  
   typhoid 1a  
 Meningocele 159c  
   cerebral 159c  
   spinal 159c  
 Meningocerebritis 71a  
 Meningococcus  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 24  
   meningitis 24  
 Meningoencephalitis 71a  
   diffuse 76  
     chronic 76  
     specific 38  
 Meningoencephalocele 159c  
 Meningomyelitis 71a  
 Meningomyelocele 159c  
 Menopause 141  
 Menorrhagia 140  
 Menses, retained 141  
 Menstruation  
   absent 141  
   excessive 140  
   latent 141  
   membranous 141  
   painful 141  
   precocious 141  
   pregnancy 143c  
   scanty 141  
   suppression 141  
 Mental  
   aberration 77  
   alienation 77  
   disease 77  
   exertion, excessive 205a  
   insufficiency 77  
   stupor 77  
     anergic 77  
     delusional 77  
 Mercurial  
   inflammation, gum 67b  
   insanity 67b  
   poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
   ptyalism 67b  
   salivation 67b  
   stomatitis 67b  
   tremor 67b  
 Mercury poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Merocele 118a  
 Merry-go-round accident 187  
 Mesenteric (*see* Mesentery)  
 Mesentery (mesenteric)  
   abscess 126  
   artery, embolism 92  
   cancer 45  
   chyle cyst 50  
   cyst 50  
   disease 33  
   fever 33  
   gland  
     cancer 45  
     disease 33  
     tuberculosis 33  
   thrombosis 92  
   tuberculosis 33  
   tumor 50  
 Mesophlebitis 93  
 Metal  
   molten, burn 179  
   polishers'  
     disease 107a  
     phthisis 107a  
 Metastatic  
   abscess 153  
   meningitis 71a  
   pneumonia 101b  
   rheumatism 52  
 Metatarsalgia 158  
 Meteorism 119  
 Methemoglobinemia 69  
 Methyl alcoholism, chronic 63  
 Metritis 141  
   catarrhal 141  
   cervical 141

- Metritis—Continued.  
 gonococcic 40  
 hemorrhagic 140  
 pregnancy 146  
 puerperal 146  
 septic 141  
   (puerperal) 146  
 suppurative 141  
   (puerperal) 146  
 traumatic 202
- Metroperitonitis 141  
 (puerperal) 146
- Metrorrhagia 140  
 (puerperal) 144
- Metrorrhexis 145c
- Metrosalpingitis 138  
 (puerperal) 146
- Metrotomy 141
- Metrovaginitis 141  
 gonococcic 40
- Mexican  
 fever 2  
 typhus (tabardillo) 2
- Miasma 5
- Miasmatic fever 5
- Microcephaly 159c
- Middle ear (*see also* Ear)  
 cancer 49
- Migraine 82
- Migratory pneumonia 101a
- Mikulicz's disease 108
- Miliaria 154
- Miliary  
 aneurysm 91a  
   brain 91a  
 carcinosis (*see* Cancer)  
 fever 12  
 hemorrhage, brain 74a  
 meningitis 32  
 phthisis 31  
 sclerosis, brain 84  
 tuberculosis 37a  
   acute 37a  
     pulmonary 31  
   chronic 37b  
   general 37a  
     acute 37a  
     chronic 37b  
 lung 31  
   chronic 31
- Milk  
 breast, want of (—1y) 160  
 infection  
   (—2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
   subacute  
     (—2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   poisoning 175  
 Milk-borne infection 42  
 Milk-crust 154  
 Milk-fever  
   (female) 146  
   (male) 205a  
 Milk-leg (female) 147  
 Milk-sickness (trembles) 25c  
 Milky urine 130
- Mind, unsoundness 77
- Mine (mining)  
 accident 186a  
 gas, asphyxia 186a  
 injury 186a  
 machinery, injury 186a  
 traumatism 186a  
 violent death 186a  
 wagon, injury 186a
- Miners  
 anemia 115  
 asthma 107a  
 chlorosis 115  
 complaint 107a  
 consumption 107a  
 phthisis 107a
- Mining (*see* Mine)
- Miscarriage  
 (child, not still-born) 161a  
 (death of child before birth) (*see* Still-birth)  
 (fetus, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 (mother) 143a
- Misery 192
- Missed  
 abortion 143a  
 labor 143c
- Mitral  
 disease 90  
   cardiac 90  
   heart 90  
 endocarditis  
   (—45y) 88  
   (45y+) 90  
   acute 88  
   chronic 90  
 incompetency 90  
 insufficiency 90  
 lesion 90  
   cardiac 90  
 obstruction 90  
 reflux 90  
 regurgitation 90  
 sclerosis 90  
 stenosis 90  
   congenital 159b  
 stricture 90  
 valve  
   disease 90  
   incompetency 90  
   insufficiency 90  
   necrosis 90  
   ossification 90  
   stricture 90  
   thickening 90  
   valvular disease, heart 90
- Moist gangrene 151
- Molar pregnancy 143c
- Mole  
 (pregnancy) 143c  
 carneous (connected with pregnancy) 143c  
 hemorrhagic 143c  
 hydatid 143c  
 hydatidiform 143c  
 vesicular (connected with pregnancy) 143c



- Mollities**  
     cerebral 83  
     ossium 155  
**Molluscum**  
     contagiosum 154  
     fibrosum 154  
**Molten metal, burn** 179  
**Molybdoparesis** 67a  
**Mongolian idiocy** 84  
**Monomania** 77  
**Monoplegia** 75b  
**Monster** 159c  
**Morbilli** 7  
**Morbilious eruption** 7  
**Morbus**  
     caducus 78  
     coeruleus 159b  
     comitialis 78  
     cordis 90  
     coxarius 35  
     gallicus 38  
     maculosus neonatorum 69  
     pictorum 67a  
     regius 124  
     senilis 164  
**Morphea** 154  
**Morphin**  
     habit 68  
     poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
**Morphinism** 68  
     (overdose) 68  
     chronic 68  
**Morphinomania** 68  
**Mortification** (*see* Gangrene) 151  
**Morvan's disease** 73  
**Mother, injury, causing premature birth**  
     (child) 161a  
**Motor**  
     centers, degeneration, senile 84  
     paralysis 75b  
     tract, tumor 84  
**Motorcycle accident** 188e  
**Moulders' bronchitis** 107a  
**Mouldy bread, poisoning** 175  
**Mountain fever** 1a  
**Mouth**  
     abscess 108  
     actinomycosis 30  
     angioma 50  
     cancer 43  
     canker 108  
     chancre 38  
     cyst 50  
     diphtheria 10  
     disease 108  
         parasitic 30  
     gangrene 151  
     inflammation 108  
         catarrhal 108  
     noma 151  
     trench 42  
     tuberculosis 36e  
     tumor 50  
     ulcer 108  
**Movable kidney** 131  
**Mowing machine accident** 187
- Mucoenteritis**  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
**Mucous**  
     colitis  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
     cyst (*see* Tumor)  
     disease  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
     enteritis  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
     membrane  
         hemorrhage  
             (-1m) 162  
             (1m+) 95  
         inflammation 205a  
         patches 38  
**Mucus**  
     strangulation (in very young infants) 160  
     vaginal, inspiration 161b  
**Muguet** 30  
**Multilocular cyst** 137  
**Multiple**  
     abscess 153  
     birth  
         (child) 160  
         (mother) 145c  
     cancer 49  
     carbuncle 152  
     cerebrospinal sclerosis 84  
     fibroid 139  
     lymphadenoma 65b  
     lymphoma 65b  
     melanosarcomata 49  
     myeloma 49  
     neuritis 82  
     neuroblastomata 50  
     new growth, kidney 49  
     paralysis 73  
         progressive 73  
     parturition 145c  
     pregnancy 143c  
     sclerosis 84  
         spinal cord 84  
     septic peritonitis 126  
     serositis 126  
     sloughs 154  
     spinal sclerosis 84  
     tuberculosis 37b  
**Mumps** 13  
     surgical 108  
**Murder** 199  
     (cutting or piercing instruments) 198  
     (firearms) 197  
     (other means) 199  
**Muriatic acid poisoning** (*see* Poisoning)  
**Muscle (muscular)**  
     abdominal, rupture 202  
     abscess 158  
     atrophy 158  
         idiopathic 73

## Muscle—Continued.

## atrophy—Continued.

progressive 73  
spinal, chronic 73

cancer 49

consumption 205a

contracture 158

cramp 158

degeneration 158

amyloid 73

fatty 73

fibrous 73

heart 90

hyaline 73

diastasis 158

disease, parasitic 158

dystrophy 158

progressive 73

foreign body 202

heart

degeneration 90

disease 90

hernia 158

hypertrophy 158

infiltration, fatty 158

inflammation 158

myalgia 158

ossification 158

paralysis 75b

atrophic 73

progressive 73

pseudohypertrophic 73

parasitic disease 158

rheumatism 158

rupture 158

traumatic 202

sheath, rupture 202

spasm 84

suppuration 153

tremor 75b

tuberculosis 36e

tumor 50

striped (*see* Tumor)

wasting 205a

Muscular (*see* Muscle)

Mushroom poisoning 175

Mussel poisoning 175

Myalgia 158

intercostal 158

muscle 158

Myasthenia 73

cordis 90

gravis 73

Mycetoma 30

Mycosis 30

fungoid 30

fungoides 30

pharynx 30

tonsil 30

Mycotic

diarrhea

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

endocarditis 88

Myelitis 73

acute 22

## Myelitis—Continued.

ascending, acute 22

chronic 73

disseminated 73

pressure 73

progressive 73

specific 38

spinal 73

cord 73

subacute 73

transverse 73

acute 73

tuberculous 32

Myelocele 159c

Myelochloroma 65a

Myelocytic leukemia

acute 65a

chronic 65a

Myeloid

leukemia

acute 65a

chronic 65a

sarcoma (*see* Cancer)tumor (*see* Cancer)

Myeloma, multiple 49

Myelomalacia 73

Myelomatosis 49

Myelomeningitis 71a

Myiasis 154

Myocardial (*see* Myocardium)

Myocardiopathy, senile 90

Myocarditis

(-45y) 88

(45y+) 90

acute 88

chronic 90

congenital 88

degenerative 90

chronic 90

fatty 90

fibroid 90

interstitial 90

acute 88

chronic 90

progressive 90

rheumatic 51

sclerous 90

toxic 88

Myocardium (myocardial)

atrophy 90

degeneration 90

calcareous 90

fatty 90

fibrous 90

hyaline 90

pigmentary 90

dilatation 90

disease 90

failure 90

hypertrophy 90

inflammation

(-45y) 88

(45y+) 90

insufficiency 90

softening 90

Myodiastasis 158



- Myoendocarditis  
     (-45y) 88  
     (45y+) 90  
 Myoma  
     (according to location) (*see* Tumor)  
     (location not indicated) 50  
 Myomectomy 50  
 Myopathy 158  
     primary 73  
     progressive 73  
 Myopericarditis  
     (-45y) 88  
     (45y+) 90  
 Myositis 158  
     fibrosa 158  
     infective 158  
     ossificans 158  
     ossifying 158  
         progressive 158  
         traumatic 202  
 Myotomy 158  
 Myotonia congenita 84  
 Myringitis 86a  
 Myxedema 60b  
     insanity 60b  
     thyroid gland 60b  
 Myxedematous idiocy 60b  
 Myxochondroma (*see* Tumor)  
 Myxofibroma (*see* Tumor)  
 Myxoma (*see* Tumor)  
 Myxosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- N**
- Nail  
     ingrowing 154  
     tumor 50  
 Narcosis  
     chloroform 181  
     ether 181  
     opium 177  
 Narcotism 177  
 Nares  
     plugging 95  
     posterior, cancer 49  
 Narrowing, larynx 98  
 Nasal (*see* Nose)  
 Nasobronchial catarrh 99b  
 Nasopharyngeal (*see* Nasopharynx)  
 Nasopharyngitis 109b  
 Nasopharynx (nasopharyngeal)  
     abscess 109b  
     cancer 49  
     catarrh 97a  
     disease 97a  
     fibroma 50  
     growth 50  
     inflammation 97a  
     polypus 50  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumor 50  
 Natal hydrocephalus 159a  
 Nates  
     abscess 153  
     cancer 49  
 Natural causes 205a
- Nausea 112  
 Navel  
     cord, ulcer 162  
     disease  
         (-3m) 162  
         (3m+) 205a  
     hemorrhage  
         (-3m) 162  
         (3m+) 95  
     infected (-3m) 162  
     inflammation (-3m) 162  
     septicemia (-3m) 162  
 Necatoriasis 115  
 Neck  
     abscess 153  
     adenitis 94  
     bladder (*see* Bladder)  
     cancer 49  
     carbuncle 152  
     epithelioma 48  
     femur (*see* Bone)  
     hematoma 202  
     tumor 50  
     ulcer 154  
     uterus (*see also* Cervix)  
         abscess 141  
         hypertrophy 141  
         ulcer 141  
 Necrencephalus 83  
 Necrobiosis, cerebral 83  
 Necrosis 155  
     adrenal 63  
     antrum 97b  
     bone 155  
     brain 84  
     bronchi 107c  
     cerebral 84  
     ear 86a  
     femur 155  
     gall-bladder 124  
     gastric 112  
     general 155  
     heart 90  
     hip 156  
     infective 155  
     jaw 155  
     jaw-bone, phosphoric 67b  
     kidney 131  
     larynx 98  
     liver 124  
     lumbar vertebra 34  
     lymphatic gland 94  
     mastoid 86b  
     maxilla 155  
         (from phosphorus) 67b  
     mitral valve 90  
     nose 97a  
     orbit 155  
     pancreas 125  
     pelvis 155  
     phosphoric, alveoli, teeth 67b  
     phosphorus 67b  
     pylorus 112  
     spinal column 34  
     spine 34

## Necrosis—Continued.

spleen 64  
 stomach 112  
 suprarenal 63  
 thymus 62  
 trachea 107c  
 tuberculous 36b  
 vertebral 34

## Necrotic

colitis  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 esophagitis 110  
 softening, brain 83

## Neglect

(-3m) 163  
 (3m+) 205a

Negri bodies 28

Negro lethargy 25c

Neoplasm (*see also* Tumor)

breast 47  
 stomach 44  
 uterus 46

## Neoplastic

growth (*see* Tumor)  
 meningitis 32  
 tumor  
   (nonmalignant or unqualified)  
   (*see* Tumor)  
   (malignant) (*see* Cancer)  
   stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)

Nephralgia 131

Nephrectomy 131

Nephresia 131

## Nephritic

abscess 131  
 calculus 132  
 colic 132  
 paralysis 131

## Nephritis

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 albuminous  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   acute 128  
   chronic 129  
 alcoholic 129  
   acute 128  
   chronic 129  
 arteriosclerotic 129  
 ascending 131  
 cardiac 90  
 catarrhal  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   acute 128  
   chronic 129  
 chronic 129  
 congenital 128  
 consecutive 131  
 croupous 128  
 desquamative 128  
   acute 128

## Nephritis—Continued.

## diffuse

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

disseminated, suppurative 131

## dropsy

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129

## epithelial

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

## exudative

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

following scarlet fever 8

glomerular 128

## hemorrhagic

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

infantile 128

infectious 128

## interstitial

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

## diffuse

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129

hypertrophic 129

large white kidney 129

lead 67a

## parenchymatous

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

postdiphtheritic 10

postoperative 128

postpuerperal 148

pregnancy 148

puerperal 148

purulent 131

saturnine 67a

scarlatinal 8

chronic 129

septic 131

subacute 128

subchronic 129

suppurative 131

acute 131  
 chronic 131

traumatic 202

## tubal

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129



## Nephritis—Continued.

- tuberculous 36d
- tubular
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
- acute 128
- chronic 129
- Nephrocystitis, pustular, chronic 131
- Nephrolithiasis 132
- Nephrolithotomy 132
- Nephroplegia 131
- Nephroptosis 131
- Nephropyosis 131
- Nephrorrhagia 131
- Nephrorrhaphy 131
- Nephrotomy 131

## Nerve

- cancer 49
  - cranial
    - degeneration 84
    - inflammation 82
    - paralysis 75b
  - degeneration 84
  - disease 84
  - division 84
  - gastric, paralysis 82
  - inflammation 82
  - leprosy 20
  - optic
    - atrophy 85
    - inflammation 85
    - new growth 85
    - tumor 85
  - phrenic, paralysis 82
  - pneumogastric
    - neuritis 82
    - paralysis 82
  - section 84
  - spinal, paralysis 75b
  - stretching 84
  - tuberculosis 36e
  - tumor 50
- Nervous
- asthenia 84
  - cachexia 205a
  - debility 84
  - disease 84
  - dyspepsia 112
  - exhaustion 84
    - sudden death after delivery 147
  - fever 205a
  - indigestion 112
  - irritation 84
  - lesion 84
  - prostration 84
  - shock 84
  - spasm
    - (-5y) 80
    - (5y+) 79
  - system
    - congenital malformation 159c
    - degeneration 84
      - amyloid 84
      - fatty 84
    - disease 84

## Neuralgia 82

- abdominal 119
- bladder 133
- bowel 119
- breast 82
- cardiac 89
- cerebral 82
- chest 89
- gastric 112
- heart 89
- intercostal 82
- intestine 119
- larynx 98
- malarial 5
- pericardium 89
- pregnant uterus 143c
- stomach 112
- throat 109b
- trigeminal 82
- writers' 84

## Neuralgic rheumatism 52

## Neurasthenia 84

- cardiac 90
- gastric 112
- gastrointestinal 84
- traumatic 202

## Neurectomy 84

## Neuritis 82

- alcoholic 82
- arsenical 67b
- ascending 73
- cancerous 49
- degenerative 82
- diphtheritic 10
- general 82
- infectious 82
- multiple 82
- multiplex endemica 55
- optic 85
- peripheral 82
- pneumogastric nerve 82
- postdiphtheritic 10
- rheumatic 52
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- sciatic 82

## Neuroblastomata, multiple 50

Neurofibroma (*see* Tumor)Neurofibromatosis (*see* Tumor)

## Neuroma 50

- optic 85

## Neuromyositis 158

## Neuropathic disease, joint 156

## Neuroretinitis 85

## Neurorrhaphy 84

## Neuroses, craft 84

## Neurosis 84

- bladder 133
- cardiac 90
- intestinal 119
- larynx 98
- mammary gland 142
- occupational 84
- pharynx 109b
- railroad 84

## Neurosis—Continued.

senile 84  
traumatic 202

## Neurotic

dyspepsia 112  
fever 205a

## Neurotomy 84

Nevolipoma (*see* Tumor)Nevus (*see also* Tumor) 159c

cavernous (*see also* Tumor)  
lymphatic (*see also* Tumor) 50  
skin 50  
pigmentosus 159c  
skin 159c  
vascular 159c  
skin 159c

## New-born 160

asphyxia (—3m) 162  
atelectasis (—3m) 162  
coryza 97a  
cyanosis (—3m) 162  
(due to malformation of heart)  
159b  
edema 160  
hemorrhage (—3m) 162  
hepatitis 160  
icterus 160  
infant  
conjunctivitis 40  
ophthalmia, purulent 40  
jaundice 160  
lack of care (—3m) 163  
syphilides 38  
trismus 29

## New growth

(malignant) (*see* Cancer)  
(nonmalignant or unqualified) (*see*  
Tumor)

Nicotin poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## Nicotinism 68

## Nipple

abscess 142  
cancer 47  
disease 142  
parasitic 142  
fissure 142  
(puerperal) 150  
(puerperium) 150  
inflammation 142  
(puerperal) 150  
new growth 50  
Paget's disease 47  
tumor 50

Nitrous oxid (*see* Poisoning)

## No disease 205a

## Node 155

Heberden's 52

## Nodose rheumatism 52

## Nodular leprosy 20

## Noli me tangere 48

## Noma 151

mouth 151  
pudendi 151  
vulva 151

## Nonclosure

Eustachian valve 159b  
foramen  
Botallo 159b  
cyanosis 159b  
ovale 159b

## "Noncontagious" 205a

## Nondevelopment (—ly) 160

brain 159c

## Nonfilarial

chylocele 94  
chylous ascites 94  
chyluria 130  
elephantiasis 154  
penis 154  
scrotum 154  
vulva 154

## Nonsecretion, urine 131

## Nonunion, fractured bone 155

## Nonviability (—ly) 161a

## Nose (nasal)

abscess 97a  
cancer 48  
caries 97a  
catarrh 97a  
cavity, cancer 49  
diphtheria 10  
disease 97a  
parasitic 97a

## duct

fistula 85  
obstruction 85  
stenosis 85

## ecchondrosis 50

## exostosis 50

## foreign body 202

## fossa

abscess 97a  
adenoid vegetations 109a  
disease 97a  
polypus 50  
tamponing 95  
tumor 50

## frost-bite 193

## glanders 26

## growth 50

## hemorrhage

(—1m) 162  
(1m+) 95

## hypertrophy 97a

## inflammation 97a

suppurative 97a

## leprosy 20

## lupus 36a

## necrosis 97a

## parasitic disease 97a

## passage

foreign body 202  
tuberculosis 31  
tumor 50  
ulcer 97a

## perichondritis 97a

## periosteitis 97a

## polypus 50



## Nose—Continued.

- septum
  - abscess 97a
  - deviation 97a
  - disease 97a
  - hematoma 202
  - perforation 97a
- sinus, abscess 97a
- tuberculosis 36a
- tumor 50
- Nostalgia 77
- Not right from birth 160
- Nourishment, insufficient (food) 192
- Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 181
- Nuck, canal cyst 159c
- Nuclear paralysis
  - associated 84
  - inferior 73
  - superior 84
- Nursing sore-mouth 108
- Nut-meg liver 124
- Nutrition, deficient 192

## O

- Obesity 69
- Oblique inguinal hernia 118a
- Obliteration
  - artery 91c
  - lymphatic vessel 94
  - vein 93
- Obscure disease 205a
- Obsessive insanity 77
- Obstetric operation 145b
- Obstipation 119
- Obstruction 205a
  - alimentary canal 118b
  - aortic 90
  - artery 91c
    - clot 92
  - bile-duct 124
  - biliary 124
  - bowel 118b
  - bronchi 107c
  - common duct 124
  - congenital 159c
    - intestine 159c
  - coronary artery, heart 91c
  - esophagus 110
  - fecal 119
  - gall-bladder 124
  - gall-duct 124
  - hepatic 124
  - intestine 118b
    - congenital 159c
  - kidney 131
  - larynx 98
    - (foreign body) 202
  - liver 124
  - mitral 90
  - nasal duct 85
  - pancreatic duct 125
  - portal 124
    - circulation 124
    - vein 124

## Obstruction—Continued.

- pyemic 41
- pylorus
  - (-6m) 159c
  - (6m+) 112
- thoracic duct 94
- tracheal 107c
- urinary 133
  - organ 134b
- uterus 141
- valvular orifice 90
- vein 93
- Obstructive
  - cholecystitis 124
  - disease, valve, heart 90
  - icterus
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 124
  - jaundice
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 124
  - laryngitis 98
    - (foreign body) 202
- Obturator hernia 118a
  - strangulated 118a
- Occlusion
  - anus (infant) 159c
  - artery 92
    - clot 92
  - bile-duct 124
  - bowel 118b
  - cervical canal 141
  - Fallopian tube 141
  - gall-duct 124
    - congenital 159c
  - intestine 118b
  - uterus 141
  - vagina 141
  - vulva 141
- Occupational
  - neurosis 84
  - poisoning
    - (any mineral substance except lead) 67b
    - (any organic substance) 68
- Ochronosis 69
- Ocular tuberculosis 36e
- Odontalgia 108
- Odontoma 50
- Oidium albicans 30
- Oil, wintergreen, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Old
  - age 164
    - atrophy 164
    - cachexia 164
    - debility 164
    - dementia 164
    - exhaustion 164
    - gangrene 151
    - imbecility 164
    - marasmus 164
    - paralysis 75b
  - hemiplegia 75a
  - laceration
    - cervix uteri 141

- Old—Continued.  
 laceration—Continued.  
   pelvic floor 141  
 Omental hernia 118a  
 Omentum  
   abscess 126  
   cancer 45  
   gangrene 126  
   tuberculosis 33  
 Omphalitis (—3m) 162  
   infectious (—3m) 162  
 Omphalocele 159c  
 Omphalorrhagia  
   (—3m) 162  
   (3m+) 95  
 Onanism 84  
 Onychia 154  
 Onychoma 154  
 Onyxis 154  
 Oophorectomy 137  
 Oophoritis 141  
   cystic 141  
   tuberculous 36d  
 Open foramen ovale 159b  
 Operation 205a  
   anesthetic (unqualified) 181  
   for (*see* the disease or condition for  
     which the operation was under-  
     taken)  
   surgical 205a  
 Ophthalmia \*85  
   blennorrhagic 40  
   diphtheritic 10  
   gonococcic 40  
   neonatorum 40  
   purulent 40  
     new-born infant 40  
 Opisthotonos 29  
 Opium  
   habit 68  
   narcosis 177  
   poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Optic  
   nerve  
     atrophy 85  
     inflammation 85  
     new growth 85  
     tumor 85  
   neuritis 85  
   neuroma 85  
 Orbit  
   abscess 85  
   cancer 49  
   caries 155  
   cyst 85  
   disease 85  
   emphysema 85  
   erysipelas 21  
   foreign body 202  
   hemorrhage 85  
   necrosis 155  
   new growth 85  
   tumor 85  
 Orchidectomy 136  
 Orchitis 136  
   blennorrhagic 40  
 Orchitis—Continued.  
   gangrenous 151  
   gonococcic 40  
   septic 136  
   traumatic 202  
   tuberculous 36d  
 Organic  
   brain disease 84  
     dementia 84  
     psychosis 84  
   cardiac  
     disease 90  
     lesion 90  
   dementia 77  
     (from organic brain disease) 84  
   disease 205a  
     brain 84  
     heart 90  
     intestine 119  
     kidney 131  
     liver 124  
     lung 107c  
     spleen 64  
     stomach 112  
     uterus 141  
   heart  
     disease 90  
     failure 90  
   lesion 205a  
     brain 84  
     heart 90  
     intestine 119  
     kidney 131  
     liver 124  
     lung 107c  
     spleen 64  
     stomach 112  
     uterus 141  
   stricture, urethra 134a  
 Organized pneumonia 101a  
 Orifice, valvular, obstruction 90  
 Osseous  
   ankylosis, joint 156  
   tuberculosis 36b  
   tumor 50  
 Ossicle (*see* Ear)  
 Ossiculectomy 86a  
 Ossification  
   artery 91b  
   auricle 86a  
   bronchi 107c  
   cartilage 158  
   coronary artery 91b  
   heart 90  
     valve 90  
   larynx 98  
   mitral valve 90  
   muscle 158  
   trachea 107c  
 Ossifluent abscess 36b  
 Ossifying  
   myositis 158  
   progressive 158  
   traumatic 202  
   sarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Osteal tuberculosis 36b



Osteitis 155  
     deformans 155  
     purulent 155  
     tuberculous 36b  
         femur 36b  
 Osteoarthritis 52  
     hypertrophic, chronic 52  
     spinal 155  
 Osteoarthropathy 155  
     hypertrophic 155  
         pulmonary 155  
         pulmonary 155  
 Osteochondroma 50  
 Osteoclasia 155  
 Osteocopic pains 38  
 Osteodynia 155  
 Osteoma 50  
     symmetrical 50  
 Osteomalacia 155  
 Osteomyelitis 155  
     infective 155  
     suppurative 155  
     tuberculous 36b  
 Osteonecrosis 155  
 Osteoperiosteitis 155  
     palate 155  
 Osteoplastic resection (skull) 155  
 Osteosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Osteotomy 155  
 Otalgia 86a  
 Otic meningitis 86a  
 Otitic meningitis 86a  
 Otitis 86a  
     externa 86a  
     interna 86a  
     media 86a  
         purulent 86a  
         suppurative 86a  
             acute 86a  
             chronic 86a  
     phlegmonous 86a  
     tuberculous 36e  
 Otorrhea 86a  
 Ovarian (*see* Ovary)  
 Ovariectomy 137  
 Ovaritis 141  
     cystic 141  
     tuberculous 36d  
 Ovary (ovarian)  
     abscess 138  
     cancer 46  
     cirrhosis 141  
     cyst 137  
         dermoid 137  
         paracentesis 137  
         tuberculous 36d  
     cystic 137  
     cystoma 137  
     disease 141  
         parasitic 137  
     displacement 141  
     dropsy 137  
     fibroid 137  
     hematocele 141  
     hematoma 137  
     hemorrhage 141

Ovary—Continued.  
     hernia 141  
     inflammation 141  
     new growth 137  
     papilloma 137  
     prolapse 141  
     sclerosis 141  
     tuberculosis 36d  
     tumor 137  
     ulceration 138  
     varix 93  
 Overdistention, uterus 145c  
 Overexertion 192  
 Overheated 194  
 Overlain 180  
 Overstrained 205a  
 Overwork 205a  
 Ovum, dead, retention 143c  
 Oxaluria 131  
 Ozena 97a

## P

Pachydermatitis 154  
 Pachydermia 154  
     cachectic 60b  
     laryngis 98  
 Pachydermic cachexia 60b  
 Pachymeningitis 71a  
     cerebral 71a  
     cervical 71a  
     external 71a  
         suppurative 71a  
     hemorrhagic 71a  
         internal 71a  
     internal 71a  
         suppurative 71a  
     spinal 71a  
 Paget's disease, nipple 47  
 Painful  
     flat-foot 158  
     menstruation 141  
     talipes valgus 158  
 Pains  
     osteocopic 38  
     spurious labor 143c  
 Painters' colic 67a  
 Palate  
     cancer 43  
     cleft 159c  
     diphtheria 10  
     disease 109b  
     fissure 159c  
     leprosy 20  
     lupus 36e  
     malformation 159c  
     osteoperiosteitis 155  
     paralysis 109b  
     soft  
         cancer 43  
         paralysis 109b  
         tuberculosis 36e  
         ulceration 109b  
 Palatine vault, perforation 155  
 Palmar fascia  
     contracted 158  
     retraction 158

Palpitation, heart 90  
 Palsy 75b  
   atrophic, diffuse 73  
   brain 75b  
   cerebral 75b  
   divers' 202  
   lead 67a  
   shaking 84  
   wasting 73

Paludal  
   anemia 5  
   cachexia 5  
   fever 5

Paludism 5

Panama fever 5

Panaris 153

Pancarditis 90  
   rheumatic 51

Pancreas (pancreatic)  
   abscess 125  
   apoplexy 125  
   atrophy 125  
   calculus 125  
   cancer 49  
   cirrhosis 125  
   cyst 50  
     hemorrhagic 125  
   degeneration 125  
     tuberculous 36e  
   diabetes 57  
   disease 125  
     parasitic 125  
   duct  
     calculus 125  
     dilatation 125  
     obstruction 125  
     stone 125  
   gangrene 125  
   hemorrhage 125  
   inflammation 125  
   necrosis 125  
     fat 125  
   rupture 125  
   suppuration 125  
   tuberculosis 36e  
   tumor 50

Pancreatic (*see* Pancreas)

Pancreatitis 125  
   acute 125  
   apoplectic 125  
   cystic 125  
   fibrous 125  
   gangrenous 125  
     acute 125  
   hemorrhagic 125  
     acute 125  
   interstitial 125  
     chronic 125  
   subacute 125  
   suppurative 125  
     acute 125  
     chronic 125

Panneuritis endemica 55

Pannus 85

Pansinusitis 97b

Papillary angina 109b  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 Papilliferous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Papilloma (*see* Tumor)  
 Pappataci fever 25c  
 Papule 154  
 Paracentesis 205a  
   abdomen 205a  
   cerebral ventricle 84  
   cyst, ovary 137  
   fetus (*see* Still-birth)  
   parovarian cyst 137  
   pericardium 87  
   pleura 102  
 Parachute, fall 188d  
 Paragonimiasis 116b  
 Paraldehyd poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Paralysis (paralytic) 75b  
   acute 75b  
   agitans 84  
   alcoholic 82  
     chronic 82  
     general 82  
   amyotrophic 73  
   ascending 73  
     acute 73  
   associated, nuclear 84  
   ataxic 73  
   atrophic 73  
     progressive 73  
   attack 74a  
   bilateral 75b  
   bladder 133  
   bowel 119  
   brain 75b  
   bronchi 99b  
   Brown-Sèquard's 73  
   bulbar 73  
     progressive 73  
   cachexia 76  
   cardiac 205a  
   cerebral 75b  
     congenital 161b  
   cerebrospinal 73  
   chorea 81  
   colon 119  
   congenital 73  
     respiratory 160  
   cordis 205a  
   cranial nerve 75b  
   creeping 73  
   deglutition 109b  
   dementia 76  
   descending 75b  
   diaphragm 82  
   digestive organs 119  
   diphtheritic 10  
   disseminated 75b  
   divers' 202  
   Duchenne's 73  
   embolic 92  
   enteric 119  
   esophagus 110  
   essential, infancy 22  
   facial 75b  
   family, spastic 73



## Paralysis—Continued.

- fauces 109b
- gastric nerve 82
- general 75b
  - (insane or reported from asylum) 76
  - insane 76
  - progressive 76
- generalized 75b
  - (insane) 76
- glossopharyngeal 73
- glottis 98
- heart 205a
- ileus 118b
- infantile 22
  - acute 22
  - atrophic, acute 22
  - cerebral 84
  - progressive, acute 22
  - spastic 84
  - spinal 22
- infectious 22
- inferior, nuclear 73
- insane 76
- insanity 76
- intestine 119
- kidney 131
- labioglossal 73
- labioglossolaryngeal 73
- labioglossopharyngeal 73
- Landry's 73
- larynx 98
- lateral 75b
- lead 67a
- liver 124
- local 75b
- lunacy 76
- lung
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 107c
- marasmus 76
- motor 75b
- multiple 73
  - progressive 73
- muscle 75b
- muscular
  - atrophic 73
  - progressive 73
- nephritic 131
- old age 75b
- palate 109b
- pharynx 109b
- phrenic nerve 82
- pneumogastric nerve 82
- progressive 75b
  - spinal cord 73
- pseudobulbar 84
- pseudohypertrophic 73
  - muscle 73
- respiratory 107c
  - center 75b

## Paralysis—Continued.

- rheumatic 52
- saturnine 67a
- secondary 75b
- seizure 74a
- senile 75b
  - general 164
- shaking 84
- shock 74a
- soft palate 109b
- spasmodic 73
- spastic 73
  - spinal cord 73
- specific 38
- spinal 73
  - acute 22
  - ascending, acute 22
  - atrophic 22
    - acute 22
  - chronic 73
  - cord 73
    - acute 22
    - chronic 73
  - nerve 75b
  - progressive 73
  - spastic 73
- stomach 112
- stroke 74a
- superior nuclear 84
- tabetic, general 76
- throat 109b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- tongue 84
- traumatic 202
- trembling 84
- uremic
  - (-10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
- vagus 82
- vasomotor 82
- velum palati 109b
- vesical 133
- wasting 73

Paralytic (*see* Paralysis)

- Paramenia 141
- Parametric abscess 138
- Parametritis 141
  - (puerperal) 146
- Paramyoclonus multiplex 84
- Paranephric tumor 50
- Paranoia 77
- Paranoid state 77
- Paraphimosis 136
- Paraplegia 75b
  - ataxic 73
  - spastic 73
    - hereditary 73
    - primary 73
    - secondary 73

Parasite (*see* Parasitic disease)



## PARASITIC DISEASE

All "germ diseases," e. g. Typhoid fever (caused by the *Bacillus typhosus*), are parasitic diseases, but the expression is usually understood to include those caused by higher fungi or by animal parasites. The name of the disease should be reported by the physician if possible, not merely the name of the parasite. The latter, however, may be confirmatory of diagnosis, or in itself, in some cases, diagnostic. The brief list below should be used with caution and as subordinate to the statement of disease causing death when that is given.

<i>Parasite</i>	<i>Parasitic disease</i>
<i>Actinomyces bovis</i>	Actinomycosis 30
<i>Ancylostoma</i>	Ancylostomiasis 115
<i>Ascaris lumbricoides</i>	Ascariasis 116c
<i>Aspergillus</i>	See Aspergillosis
<i>Bacillus</i>	
<i>aerogenes capsulatus</i>	<i>Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus</i> infection 41
<i>anthracis</i>	Anthrax 27
<i>botulinus</i>	Botulism 175
<i>cholerae</i>	Asiatic cholera 14
<i>coli communis</i>	<i>Bacillus coli communis</i> infection (—2y) 113 (2y+) 114 Found also in peritonitis, terminal infections, etc.
<i>diphtheriae</i>	Diphtheria 10
<i>dysenteriae</i>	Bacillary dysentery 16b
<i>influenzae</i>	Influenza 11
<i>leprae</i>	Leprosy 20
<i>mallei</i>	Glanders 26
<i>pestis</i>	Plague 17
<i>pneumoniae</i>	Pneumonia 101
<i>shigae</i>	Bacillary dysentery 16b
<i>tetani</i>	Tetanus 29
<i>typhi abdominalis</i>	Typhoid fever 1a
<i>typhosus</i>	Typhoid fever 1a
<i>tuberculosis</i>	See Tuberculosis
<i>Balantidium coli</i>	Balantidic dysentery 16c
<i>Blastomyces</i>	Blastomycosis 30
<i>Borrelia recurrentis</i>	Relapsing fever 3
<i>Bothriocephalus</i>	Tæniasis 116a
<i>Cestoda</i>	Tæniasis 116a
<i>Clonorchis</i>	Clonorchiasis 116b
<i>Comma-bacillus</i>	Asiatic cholera 14
<i>Cysticercus cellulosæ</i>	See Cysticerci
<i>Dibothriocephalus</i>	Tæniasis 116a
<i>Eberth's bacillus</i>	Typhoid fever 1a
<i>Echinococcus</i>	See Hydatid
<i>Endamoeba histolytica</i>	Amoebic dysentery 16a
<i>Fasciola hepatica</i>	Hepatic distomiasis 116b
<i>Filaria</i>	See Filariasis
<i>Fluke</i>	Distomiasis 116b
<i>Friedländer's pneumo-bacillus</i>	Pneumonia 101
<i>Gonococcus</i>	Gonococcus infection 40
<i>Hook-worm</i>	Hook-worm disease 115
<i>Klebs-Löffler bacillus</i>	Diphtheria 10
<i>Koch's comma-bacillus</i>	Asiatic cholera 14
<i>Laverania</i>	Malaria 5

## Parasitic disease—Continued.

<i>Parasite</i>	<i>Parasitic disease</i>
<i>Löffler's bacillus</i>	Diphtheria 10
<i>Lung-fluke</i>	Paragonimiasis 116b
<i>Meningococcus</i>	Cerebrospinal fever 24
<i>Micrococcus</i>	
<i>intracellularis meningitidis</i>	<i>Meningococcus meningitis</i> 24
<i>lanceolatus</i>	Pneumonia 101
<i>melitensis</i>	Malta fever 4
<i>meningitidis</i>	<i>Meningococcus meningitis</i> 24
<i>Necator americanus</i>	Hook-worm disease 115
<i>Negri bodies</i>	Diagnostic of rabies 28
<i>Oidium albicans</i>	Thrush 30
<i>Paratyphoid bacillus</i>	Paratyphoid fever 1b
<i>Pfeiffer's bacillus</i>	Influenza 11
<i>Plasmodium malariae</i>	Malaria 5
<i>Pneumobacillus</i>	Pneumonia 101
<i>Pneumococcus</i>	Pneumonia 101
<i>Round worm</i>	Ascariasis 116c
<i>Schistosoma</i>	Bilharziasis 116b
<i>Shiga's bacillus</i>	Schistosomiasis 116b
<i>Spirillum</i>	Bacillary dysentery 16b
<i>cholerae</i>	Asiatic cholera 14
<i>obermeieri</i>	Relapsing fever 3
<i>Staphylococcus</i>	<i>Staphylococcus</i> infection 41
<i>Streptococcus</i>	<i>Streptococcus</i> infection 41
<i>Tænia</i>	Tæniasis 116a
<i>Tapeworm</i>	Tæniasis 116a
<i>Treponema pallidum</i>	Syphilis 38
<i>Trichinella spiralis</i>	Trichiniasis 116c
<i>Trypanosoma</i>	Trypanosomiasis 25c
<i>Tubercle bacillus</i>	See Tuberculosis
<i>Uncinaria</i>	Uncinariasis 115
<i>Vincent's bacillus</i>	Vincent's angina 109b

(If the name of the parasite is not stated, assignment may be made to the various organs and parts of the body as stated under the general heading *Disease*.)

Parasitic stomatitis 30
Parathyroid gland, tumor 50
Parathyroprival tetany 61
Paratyphoid fever 1b
Paratyphus 1b
Parauterine abscess 138
(puerperal) 146
Parenchymatous
goiter 60b
hepatitis 120
acute 120
nephritis
(—10y) 128
(10y+) 129
acute 128
chronic 129
tonsillitis 109b
Paresis 76
bladder 133
bowel 119
cerebral 76
general 76



## Paresis—Continued.

- heart 205a
- infantile 22
- intestine 119
- juvenile 76
- peripheral, progressive 73
- pseudohypertrophic 73
- senile 164
- stomach 112
- vesical 133

## Paretic

- convulsions 76
- dementia 76

Parietes (*see* Wall)

## Parkinson's disease 84

## Paronychia 153

## Parotid

- cynanche 13
- gland
  - abscess 108
  - cancer 49
  - infection 108
  - suppuration 108
  - tumor 50
- tumor 50
  - gaseous 50

## Parotiditis 13

- (not mumps) 108
- acute 13
- chronic 108
- septic 108
- suppurative 108

## Parotitis 13

- (not mumps) 108
- acute 13
- epidemic 13

## Parovarian cyst 137

## paracentesis 137

## Paroxysmal

- hematuria 131
- hemoglobinuria 131
- tachycardia 90

## Parry's disease 60a

## Partial ataxia 72

Parturition (*see also* Child-birth) 145c

## Partus intempestivus 161a

## Passage, nasal

- foreign body 202
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 50
- ulcer 97a

## Passive

- congestion
  - brain 74a
  - lung 103
- edema, larynx 98
- pneumonia 103

## Patches, mucous 38

## Patent

- ductus arteriosus 159b
- foramen ovale 159b
- urachus 159c

## Pathological asphyxia 205a

## Pectoral

- abscess 153
- region, cancer 49

## Pedatrophia (—ly) 160

## Pedicle, twisted 137

## Peliosis rheumatica 69

## Pellagra 54

## insanity 54

## Pelvic

- abscess
  - (female) 138
  - (male) 153
- adhesion 126
- bone (*see* Bone)
- cancer 49
- cellulitis
  - (female) 138
  - (female, puerperal) 146
  - (male) 153
- diffuse
  - (female) 138
  - (female, puerperal) 146
  - (male) 153

## floor

- laceration 145c
- old 141

## hematocele

- (female) 141
- (male) 136

## inflammation

- (female) 141
- (male) 205a

## lymphangitis 126

## organ, disease

- (female) 141
- (male) 205a

## peritonitis 126

## (puerperal) 146

## phlegmon

- (female) 138
- (male) 153

## suppuration

- (female) 138
- (male) 153

## tumor 50

## viscera, cancer 49

## Pelviperitonitis 126

## (puerperal) 146

Pelvis (*see also* Bone)

- deformed (female, 15y—44y) 145c
- kidney, calculus 132
- necrosis 155
- tuberculosis 36b
- varix 93

## Pemphigus 154

- gangrenous 151
- infant 154
- malignant 154
- neonatorum 154
- specific, congenital 38

## Penis

- abscess 136
- amputation 136
- cancer 49
- chancre, soft 39
- chancroid 39
- condyloma 38
- deformity, acquired 136
- elephantiasis, nonfilarial 154

## Penis—Continued.

epithelioma 49  
foreign body 202  
gangrene 151  
hematoma 202  
hemorrhage 95  
inflammation 136  
phagedena 151  
strangulation 202  
torsion 159c  
tuberculosis 36d  
tumor 50  
ulcer 136

## Pentosuria 57

## Peptic

gland, ulcer 111a  
ulcer 111a

## Perforating

gastric ulcer 111a  
ulcer 154  
    duodenum 111b  
    intestine  
        (−2y) 113  
        (2y+) 114  
    stomach 111a

## Perforation 205a

abdomen 202  
bile-duct 124  
bowel 119  
cecum 117  
chest 202  
cornea 85  
cranium 202  
esophagus 110  
gall-bladder 124  
gall-duct 124  
head, child (*see* Still-birth)  
intestine 119  
    ulcerative  
        (−2y) 113  
        (2y+) 114  
mastoid  
    antrum 86b  
    cell 86b  
palatine vault 155  
peritonitis 126  
pharynx 109b  
septum, nose 97a  
skull 202  
stomach 112  
    (traumatic) 202  
thoracic cavity 202  
thorax 202  
traumatic 202  
tympanum 86a  
uterus 141  
    (puerperal) 145c

## Perforative

appendicitis 117  
enteritis  
    (−2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
peritonitis 126

## Periarteritis 91c

infective 91c

## Peribronchitis 99b

tuberculous 31

Pericardial (*see* Pericardium)

## Pericarditis 87

adhesive 87  
effusion 87  
fibrinous 87  
fibrous 87  
granular 87  
hemorrhagic 87  
plastic 87  
purulent 87  
rheumatic 51  
    chronic 87  
septic 87  
suppurative 87

## Pericardium (pericardial)

abscess 87  
adherent 87  
adhesion 87  
calcification 87  
cancer 49  
dilatation 87  
dropsy 87  
effusion 87  
hemorrhage 87  
inflammation 87  
neuralgia 89  
paracentesis 87  
parasitic disease 87  
rheumatism 51  
tuberculosis 36e  
tumor 87

## Pericecal abscess 117

## Pericellulitis 153

## Pericholecystitis 124

## Perichondritis 158

auricle 86a  
larynx 98  
nose 97a

## Pericolitis 119

## Pericranial suppuration 153

## Periencephalitis 71a

acute 71a  
chronic 76  
diffuse 76

## Periendocarditis

(−45y) 88  
(45y+) 90

## Perihepatitis 124

## Perimetric abscess 138

## Perimetritic

abscess 138  
phlegmon 138

## Perimetritis 141

(puerperal) 146

## Perimetrosalpingitis 138

(puerperal) 146

Perineal (*see* Perineum)

## Perineorrhaphy 145c

## Perinephric

abscess 131  
phlegmon 131  
tumor 50

## Perinephritic abscess 131

## Perinephritis 131

purulent 131



- Perineum (perineal)  
   abscess 153  
     tuberculous 36e  
   cancer 49  
   fistula 134b  
   foreign body 202  
   hematoma 202  
   hernia 118a  
   laceration 145c  
   rupture 145c  
   section 134b  
   ulcer 154  
 Periodontitis 108  
 Periorchitis 136  
 Periosteal abscess 155  
 Periosteitis 155  
   alveolodental 108  
   circumscribed 155  
   diffuse 155  
   infective 155  
   nose 97a  
   suppurative 155  
 Periosteum  
   abscess 155  
   dental, suppuration 108  
   disease 155  
 Periostosis 155  
 Peripheral  
   neuritis 82  
   paresis, progressive 73  
 Periphlebitis 93  
 Peripneumonia 101a  
 Periproctitis 119  
 Perirectal  
   abscess 119  
   cellulitis 119  
 Perirenal abscess 131  
 Perisplenitis 64  
 Perithelioma, malignant (*see* Cancer)  
 Peritoneal (*see* Peritoneum)  
 Peritoneum (peritoneal)  
   abscess 126  
   adhesion 126  
   bands 126  
   cancer 45  
   cyst 50  
   dropsy 205a  
   foreign body 202  
   hemorrhage 95  
   infection 126  
     (puerperal) 146  
   inflammation 126  
   laceration 145c  
   lymphosarcoma 45  
   parasitic disease 126  
   rheumatism 51  
   septicemia 126  
   tuberculosis 33  
   tumor 50  
 Peritonitis 126  
   adhesive 126  
   cancerous 45  
   congenital  
     (-3m) 162  
     (3m+) 126  
 Peritonitis—Continued.  
   diffuse 126  
   disseminated 126  
   fibrinous 126  
     acute 126  
   fibropurulent 126  
     acute 126  
   general 126  
     acute 126  
     subacute 126  
   gonococcic 40  
   hemorrhagic 126  
     acute 126  
   local 126  
   malignant 45  
   pelvic 126  
     (puerperal) 146  
   perforation 126  
   perforative 126  
   phlegmonous 126  
   pneumococcal 126  
   postoperative 126  
   puerperal 146  
   purulent 126  
     general 126  
   rheumatic 51  
   septic 126  
     (puerperal) 146  
     general 126  
     multiple 126  
   serofibrinous 126  
     acute 126  
   simple 126  
   specific 33  
   streptococcal 126  
   suppurative 126  
     acute 126  
     traumatic 202  
     tuberculous 33  
 Peritonsillar  
   abscess 109b  
   ulcer 109b  
 Perityphlitic abscess 117  
 Perityphlitis 117  
 Periureteritis 133  
 Periurethral  
   abscess 134b  
   phlegmon 134b  
 Periuterine  
   abscess 138  
   cellulitis 138  
     (puerperal) 146  
   hematocele 141  
   inflammation 141  
   phlegmon 138  
 Perivesical inflammation 133  
 Pernicious  
   abscess 153  
   anemia 58a  
     progressive 58a  
     spleen 58a  
   attack 5  
   cachexia 5  
   chill 205a  
     (in malarial regions) 5  
   fever 5

## Pernicious—Continued.

- icterus 120
- intermittent fever 5
- malaria 5
- tuberculosis 31
- vomiting
  - (female, -15y, 45y+) 112
  - (female, 15y-44y) 143c
  - (male) 112

## Pernio 193

## Persecution, delusion 77

## Persistence, fetal circulation 159b

## Persistent

## foramen

Botallo 159b

ovale 159b

thymus gland 62

## vomiting

(female, -15y, 45y+) 112

(female, 15y-44y) 143c

(male) 112

## Pertussis 9

## Perversion, appetite 112

## Pervious ductus arteriosus 159b

## Pes

cavus 158

planus 158

valgus 158

## Pest 17d

## Petechial

fever 2

small-pox 6

typhus 2

## Petit mal 78

## Petroleum, burn 179

## Petromortis 181

## Petrous bone, caries 86a

## Phagedena 151

penis 151

sloughing 151

tropical 151

vulva 151

## Phagedenic

abscess 39

bubo 39

chancre 39

ulcer 39

Pharyngeal (*see also* Pharynx)

tonsil, hypertrophy 97a

## Pharyngitis 109b

catarrhal 109b

follicular 109b

granular 109b

malignant 10

membranous 10

phlegmonous 109b

tuberculous 31

ulcerative 109b

## Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 98

## Pharyngotomy 109b

subhyoid 109b

## Pharynx (pharyngeal)

abscess 109b

cancer 44

cellulitis 109b

dilatation 109b

## Pharynx—Continued.

diphtheria 10

disease 109b

foreign body 202

impacted 202

gangrene 109b

granular 109b

imperforate 159c

inflammation 109b

follicular 109b

granular 109b

leprosy 20

lupus 31

mycosis 30

neurosis 109b

paralysis 109b

perforation 109b

spasm 109b

stricture 109b

dilatation 109b

tuberculosis 31

tumor 50

ulcer 109b

varix 93

Phenacetin poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## Phimosis 136

congenital 159c

## Phlebitis 93

cavernous sinus 93

infective 93

portal 93

puerperal 147

pyemic 93

sarcomatous 49

septic 93

uterus 141

suppurative 93

umbilicus

(-3m) 162

(3m+) 93

uterus 141

## Phleboliths 93

## Phlebosclerosis 93

## Phlebotomus fever 25c

## Phlebotomy 96

## Phlegmasia 205a

(when equivalent to inflammation,

according to location)

alba dolens 92

(puerperal) 147

Phlegmon (*see also* Abscess) 153

broad ligament 138

(puerperal) 146

diffuse 153

erysipelatos 21

femoral 153

iliac 117

fossa 117

pelvic

(female) 138

(male) 153

perimetritic 138

perinephric 131

periurethral 134b

periuterine 138

retrouterine 138



## Phlegmon—Continued.

thigh 153  
throat 109b

## Phlegmonous

abscess 153  
angina 109b  
    (diphtheritic) 10  
cellulitis 153  
enteritis  
    (−2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
erysipelas 21  
gastritis 112  
laryngitis 98  
    (diphtheritic) 10  
otitis 86a  
peritonitis 126  
pharyngitis 109b  
tonsillitis 109b  
tumor 153

## Phosphaturia 131

Phosphoric (*see* Phosphorus)

## Phosphorus (phosphoric)

inflammation  
    alveoli, teeth 67b  
    gum 67b  
necrosis 67b  
    alveoli, teeth 67b  
    jaw-bone 67b  
    maxilla 67b  
poisoning 67b  
    acute 177  
    chronic 67b  
    fatty degeneration, liver, from 67b

## Phrenic nerve, paralysis 82

## Phrenitis 70

## Phthisis 31

acute 31  
chronic 31  
colliers' 107a  
fibroid 31  
florida 31  
galloping 31  
grinders' 107a  
infantile 31  
larynx 31  
    subacute 31  
lung 31  
metal polishers' 107a  
miliary 31  
miners' 107a  
pneumonic 31  
    acute 31  
    chronic 31  
pulmonalis 31  
pulmonary 31  
tuberculous 31

## Pia mater, inflammation 71a

## Piarrhemia 130

## Pica 112

## Pick's disease 124

## Piercing instrument

accident 184  
assassination 198  
homicide 198

## Piercing instrument—Continued.

suicide 171  
traumatism 184  
wound 184

## Pigmentary

degeneration 69  
    heart 90  
    liver 124  
    myocardium 90  
infiltration, lymphatic gland 94

## Pile driver accident 187

## Piles 93

external 93  
internal 93

## Pinna, hematoma 202

## Pistol wound 183

(homicide) 197  
(suicide) 170

## Pit, fall

(mine) 186a  
(quarry) 186b

## Pituitary body, tumor 59

## Pituitous

bronchitis 99b  
catarrh 99b  
fever 205a

## Pityriasis 154

## Placenta

adherent 144  
apoplexy 144  
cancer 46  
degeneration  
    (child, not still-born) 160  
    (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
    fatty (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
    fibroid (child) 160  
detachment 144  
disease  
    (child) 160  
    (mother) 145c  
hemorrhage, detachment 144  
malposition (mother) 144  
previa  
    (child) 161b  
    (mother) 144  
retention 144  
separation 144  
vicious insertion 144

## Plague 17d

(pulmonary form) 17b  
(septicemic form) 17c  
bubonic 17a  
lymphatic gland 17a  
pneumonic 17b

## Plaques, sclerosis in 84

## Plastic

bronchitis 99a  
pericarditis 87  
pleurisy 102  
tracheitis 99a

## Playing with fire 179

## Pleura (pleural)

abscess 102  
adhesion 102  
calcification 102

## Pleura—Continued.

- cancer 49
- cavity, foreign body 202
- congestion 102
- disease 102
- effusion 102
- fever 102
- inflammation 102
- paracentesis 102
- parasitic disease 102
- thickening 102
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 50

Pleural (*see* Pleura)

## Pleurisy (pleuritis) 102

- diaphragmatic 102
- double 102
- effusion 102
- exudative 102
- fibrinous 102
- fibrous 102
- plastic 102
- purulent 102
- rheumatic 51
- septic 102
- serofibrinous 102
- seropurulent 102
- subacute 102
- suppurative 102
- traumatic 202
- tuberculous 31
- unresolved 102

## Pleuritic

- adhesion 102
- effusion 102

Pleuritis (*see* Pleurisy) 102

## Pleurobronchopneumonia 100a

## Pleurodynia 107c

## Pleurolobar pneumonia 101a

## Pleuropericarditis 102

## Pleuroperipneumonia 101a

## Pleuropneumonia 101a

- acute 101a
- bilateral 101a
- chronic 107c
- double 101a
- septic 101b

## Pleurorrhea 102

## Pleurosthotonos 29

## Plexiform

- angioma (child) 159c
- sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## Plugging

- air-passage, suffocation 202
- cervix uteri 141
- gall-bladder 124
- gall-duct 124
- nares 95
- uterus 141

## Plumbism 67a

## Pneumatosi 205a

## Pneumectomy 107c

## Pneumococcal

- bronchitis 99b
- bronchopneumonia 100a
- empyema 102

## Pneumococcal—Continued.

- peritonitis 126
- pyemia 41
- septicemia 41

## Pneumococcemia 101b

## Pneumococcic

- cerebrospinal meningitis 71a
- meningitis 71a

## Pneumococcus

- infection 101b
- pneumonia 101a

## Pneumoconiosis 107a

## Pneumogastric nerve

- neuritis 82
- paralysis 82

## Pneumomycosis 30

## Pneumonia 101b

- acute 101a
- adynamic 101b
- alcoholic 101a
- apex 101a
- apical 101a
- apoplectic 74a
- ascaris 116c
- aspiration 100a
- asthenic 101b
- asthmatic 100a
- bilateral 101a
- bronchial 100a
- capillary 100a
- caseous 31
- catarrhal 100a
- central 101a
- cerebral 101b
- chronic 107a
  - catarrhal 100a
- circumscribed 101a
- cirrhotic 107a
- congestive 101a
  - acute 101a
  - chronic 107a
- croupous 101a
- deglutition 100a
- diffuse 101b
- diplococcus 101a
- double 101a
- due to grippe 11a
- embolic 92
- epidemic 101a
- ether 100a
- fibrinous 101a
- fibroid 107a
- fibrous 107a
- fulminant 101a
- fungoid 101b
- gangrenous 101b
- grippal 11a
- hypertrophic 107a
- hypostatic 103
- infantile 100a
- infectious 101a
- influenzal 11a
- inhalation 100a
- inspiration 100a
- insufflation 100a
- insular 100a
- intermittent 101a



## Pneumonia—Continued.

- interstitial 107a
    - acute 101a
    - chronic 107a
  - latent 101b
  - lobar 101a
    - bilateral 101a
    - hypostatic 101a
  - lobular 100a
  - malarial 5
  - massive 101a
  - metastatic 101b
  - migratory 101a
  - organized 101a
  - passive 103
  - pleurolobar 101a
  - pneumococcus 101a
  - postoperative 101b
  - progressive 101b
  - senile 101b
  - septic 101b
  - specific 31
  - static 103
  - stripe 103
  - suppurative 101b
  - surgical 101b
  - terminal 103
  - traumatic 202
  - true 101a
  - tuberculous 31
    - acute 31
    - chronic 31
  - typhoid 101b
  - unresolved 101a
  - vesicular 100a
  - white 38
- Pneumonic
- congestion 101b
  - fever 101a
  - phthisis 31
    - acute 31
    - chronic 31
  - plague 17b
  - tuberculosis 31
    - acute 31
    - chronic 31
- Pneumonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 101b
- acute 101a
  - alcoholic 101a
  - chronic 107a
- Pneumopathy 107c
- Pneumopericarditis 87
- Pneumopericardium 87
- Pneumophlebitis 93
- Pneumopleurisy 101a
- Pneumopleuritis 101a
- Pneumopyothorax 102
- Pneumorrhagia 107c
- Pneumothorax 102
  - tuberculous 31
- Podagra 52
- Podalic version (child) 161b
- Podencephalus 159c
- Poison (*see* Poisoning)
- Poisoned wound 202

## POISONING

All internal poisoning, intoxication, or toxemia, may be divided, for the purpose of statistical assignment under the titles of the International List, into two general groups:

### A. Toxemia from poisons produced within the body

Such poisons may result from normal or pathologic cell action, from the growth of animal or vegetable parasites (e. g., diphtheria or typhoid toxins) or in the course of various diseases (e. g., diabetic coma from  $\beta$ -oxybutyric acid intoxication). When due to a definite disease, the condition should be tabulated thereunder. Some more or less indefinite terms are assigned as follows:

Acidosis (diabetic) 57	Septic toxemia 41
Autointoxication 69	Stercoremia 119
Copremia 119	Toxemia 69
Leukomain poisoning 69	Toxic psychosis 77
	Toxinfection 69
Ptomain poisoning (not food poisoning) 69	Uremia 128 or 129
	Uremic intoxication 128 or 129
Puerperal toxemia 148	Urinary intoxication 134b
uremia 148	

### B. Poisoning by external substances

The word "poisoning" should be restricted to this group as far as possible.

- 66. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 67. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances
  - (a) Chronic lead poisoning
  - (b) Others under this title
- 68. Chronic poisoning by organic substances
- 165. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons (corrosive substances excepted)
- 166. Suicide by corrosive substances
- 167. Suicide by poisonous gas
- 175. Poisoning by food
- 176. Poisoning by venomous animals
- 177. Other acute accidental poisonings (gas excepted)
- 181. Accidental absorption of irrespirable, irritating, or poisonous gas

All assignments of deaths reported from poisoning are to be governed by the distinctions set forth above, and it is therefore important that deaths from poisoning should always state the nature of the poisoning as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. Chronic poisonings and especially chronic *industrial* or *occupational* poisonings should always be definitely stated.

#### *List of poisonings by organic substances.<sup>1</sup>*

Where titles are not indicated, if accidental and acute, assign to title 177; if chronic, assign to title 68; if suicidal, assign to titles 165, 166, or 167; if homicidal, assign to titles 199 or 200.

- Absinthe poisoning 66
- Acetaldehyd poisoning

<sup>1</sup> Regarded as organic substances by the Bureau of Chemistry, U. S. Department of Agriculture.



- Acetanilid poisoning  
 Acetic acid poisoning  
 Acetylene poisoning 181  
 Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin) poisoning  
 Aconite poisoning  
 Aconitine poisoning  
 Acridin poisoning  
 Adrenal extract poisoning  
 Adrenalin poisoning  
 Alcohol poisoning (*see also* Methyl alcohol) 66  
 Amyl  
   acetate poisoning  
   alcohol poisoning  
   nitrite poisoning, vapor 181  
 Amylene hydrate poisoning  
 Anilin  
   dye poisoning  
   poisoning  
     (vapor) 181  
 Animal extract poisoning  
 Antipyrin poisoning  
 Antitoxin poisoning  
 Apomorphin poisoning  
 Aspidium poisoning  
 Atropin poisoning  
 Belladonna poisoning  
 Benzene  
   poisoning  
     (vapor) 181  
 Benzin poisoning  
 Benzol poisoning  
 Binitrobenzol poisoning  
 Bisulphid of carbon poisoning, vapor 181  
 Bromoform poisoning  
 Brucin poisoning  
 Cacodyl poisoning  
 Caffein poisoning  
 Calabar bean poisoning  
 Camphor poisoning  
 Cannabis indica poisoning  
 Cantharides poisoning  
 Cantharidin poisoning  
 Carbolic acid poisoning<sup>1</sup>  
 Carbon bisulphid poisoning, vapor 181  
 Castor oil seed poisoning  
 Cevadilla poisoning  
 Cheese poisoning 175  
 Chenopodium oil poisoning  
 Chloral hydrate poisoning  
 Chloralamid poisoning  
 Chlorethyl poisoning  
   (vapor) 181  
 Chlorodinitrobenzol poisoning  
 Chlorodyne poisoning  
 Chloroform poisoning, and other chlorinated anes-  
   thetics  
   (liquid)  
   (vapor) 181  
   delayed 181  
 Chloronitrobenzol poisoning  
 Choke-damp poisoning 181  
   (in mine) 186a  
 Chrysarobin poisoning  
 Cinchona poisoning  
 Coal-gas poisoning 181  
 Coca poisoning  
 Cocain poisoning  
 Cocculus indicus poisoning  
 Cochineal (Vienna red) poisoning  
 Codein poisoning  
 Coffee poisoning  
 Colechicin poisoning  
 Colchicum poisoning  
 Colocynth poisoning  
 Conin poisoning  
 Conium poisoning  
 Copaiba poisoning  
 Cordite poisoning  
   (vapor) 181  
 Creolin poisoning  
 Creosote poisoning  
 Cresolene poisoning<sup>1</sup>  
 Cresylic acid poisoning<sup>1</sup>  
 Croton oil poisoning  
 Curare poisoning  
 Curarin poisoning  
 Cyanid  
   poisoning  
   potassium poisoning, and other cyanids  
 Cyanogen poisoning 181  
 Cytisin poisoning  
 Damaged meat poisoning 175  
 Deadly nightshade poisoning  
 Deleterious gas poisoning 181  
 Delphinium poisoning  
 Diazomethane poisoning  
 Digitalin poisoning  
 Digitalis poisoning  
 Dimethylsulphate poisoning  
 Dinitrobenzol poisoning  
 Dionin poisoning  
 Duboisia poisoning  
 Egg-albumen poisoning 175  
 Elaterin poisoning  
 Elaterium poisoning  
 Epinephrin poisoning  
 Ergot poisoning  
 Eserin poisoning  
 Ether poisoning  
   (liquid)  
   (vapor) 181  
 Ethylaldehyd poisoning  
 Euphorbium poisoning  
 Fish  
   poisoning 175  
   venom poisoning 176  
 Food poisoning 175  
 Fools' parsley poisoning  
 Formaldehyd poisoning  
   (vapor) 181  
 Foxglove poisoning  
 Fusel oil poisoning  
 Gasolene poisoning (liquid)  
 Gelsemin poisoning  
 Gelsemium poisoning  
 Guaiacol poisoning  
 Haschisch poisoning  
 Headache-powder poisoning

<sup>1</sup> Regarded as corrosive poisonings by the Hygienic Laboratory, U. S. Public Health Service.



- Hellebore poisoning  
 Hemlock poisoning  
 Henbane poisoning  
 Heroin poisoning  
 Hexamethylenamin poisoning  
     (vapor) 181  
 Homatropin poisoning  
 Hydrate of chloral poisoning  
 Hydrocyanic acid poisoning  
 Hyoscin poisoning  
 Hyoscyamin poisoning  
 Hyoscyamus poisoning  
 Hypnotic drug poisoning  
 Ice cream poisoning 175  
 Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 175  
 Indian  
     hemp poisoning  
     tobacco poisoning  
 Iodin  
     methylate poisoning  
     poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
 Iodoform poisoning  
 Ivy poisoning  
 Jaborandi poisoning  
 Jequirity poisoning  
 Kerosene poisoning  
 Kiln vapor poisoning 181  
 Laughing gas poisoning 181  
 Laurel water poisoning  
 Lobelia poisoning  
 Lysol poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
 Male fern poisoning  
 Marsh-gas poisoning 181  
 Meat poisoning 175  
 Methyl  
     alcohol poisoning  
         (liquid)  
         (vapor) 181  
     bromid poisoning  
     iodid poisoning  
 Milk poisoning 175  
 Monksblood poisoning  
 Morphin poisoning  
 Mouldy bread poisoning 175  
 Muscarin poisoning  
 Mushroom poisoning 175  
 Mussel poisoning 175  
 Naphthalene poisoning  
 Naphthol poisoning  
 Narcotic poisoning  
 Nicotin poisoning  
 Nitranilin poisoning  
 Nitrobenzene poisoning  
 Nitrobenzol poisoning  
 Nitroglycerin poisoning  
 Nitronaphthalene poisoning  
 Noxious gas poisoning 181  
 Nux vomica poisoning  
 Oil  
     bitter almond poisoning  
     wintergreen poisoning  
 Opium poisoning  
 Oxalic acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
 Paraldehyd poisoning  
 Parathyroid extract poisoning  
 Paregoric poisoning  
 Pennyroyal poisoning  
 Petroleum poisoning  
 Phenacetin poisoning  
 Phenazon poisoning, and allied drugs  
 Phenol poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
 Phenylhydrazin poisoning  
 Phosgen poisoning 181  
 Physostigma poisoning  
 Physostigmin poisoning  
 Picric acid poisoning  
 Picrotoxin poisoning  
 Pilocarpin poisoning  
 Pilocarpus poisoning  
 Pork poisoning 175  
 Potassium  
     cyanid poisoning  
     oxalate poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
 Potato poisoning 175  
 Producer gas poisoning  
 Prussic acid poisoning  
 Ptomain poisoning 175  
     (not food poisoning) 69  
 Putrid exhalation poisoning 181  
 Pyridin poisoning  
 Pyrogallie acid poisoning  
 Quinin poisoning  
 Resorcin poisoning  
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning  
 Sabadilla poisoning  
 Salicylate poisoning  
 Salicylic acid poisoning  
 Salt of lemon poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
 Santonin poisoning  
 Sausage poisoning 175  
 Savin poisoning  
 Scopolamin poisoning  
 Serum poisoning  
 Sewer-air poisoning 181  
 Sewer-gas poisoning 181  
 Shellfish poisoning 175  
 Smoke inhalation 181  
     (conflagration) 178  
 Snake venom poisoning 176  
 Solanin poisoning  
 Soothing-syrup poisoning  
 Spanish fly poisoning  
 Squill poisoning  
 Stramonium poisoning  
 Strophanthin poisoning  
 Strophanthus poisoning  
 Strychnin poisoning  
 Sulphonal poisoning  
 Tansy poisoning  
 Tar poisoning  
 Tartaric acid poisoning  
 Tea poisoning  
 Thorn-apple poisoning  
 Thymus extract poisoning  
 Thyroid extract poisoning  
 Tobacco poisoning  
 Trinitrin poisoning  
 Trional poisoning

<sup>1</sup> Regarded as corrosive poisonings by the Hygienic Laboratory, U. S. Public Health Service.

Turpentine  
oil poisoning  
poisoning  
    (vapor) 181  
Tyrotoxicon poisoning 175  
Urari poisoning  
Veratrin poisoning  
Veratrum poisoning  
Veronal poisoning  
Water-hemlock poisoning  
Wild parsnip poisoning  
Wood alcohol poisoning  
    (liquid)  
    (vapor) 181  
Wourali poisoning  
Yellow jasmine poisoning  
Yew poisoning

*List of poisonings by other substances.*

Where titles are not indicated, if accidental and acute, assign to title 177; if chronic, assign to title 67; if suicidal, assign to titles 165, 166, or 167; and if homicidal, assign to titles 199 or 200.

Alkaline salts poisoning  
Alum poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Ammonia poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    (gaseous) 181  
Ammonium  
    carbonate poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    hydroxid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Antimony  
    poisoning  
    trichlorid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Aqua fortis poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Arsenic poisoning  
Arseniureted hydrogen poisoning 181  
Barium  
    chlorid poisoning  
    poisoning  
Bichlorid of mercury poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Bichromate of potassium poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Bismuth poisoning  
Borax poisoning  
Boric acid poisoning  
Brass poisoning  
Bromid poisoning  
Bromin poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    (vapor) 181  
Brunswick green poisoning  
Carbon  
    dioxid poisoning 181  
    (pathological) 205a  
    disulphid poisoning  
    (liquid)  
    (vapor) 181  
    monoxid poisoning 181  
Carbonic  
    acid gas poisoning 181  
    oxid gas poisoning 181  
Caustic poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Charcoal fumes poisoning 181  
Chlorate poisoning  
Chlorid of lime poisoning

Chlorin poisoning 181  
Chlorinated  
    lime poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    soda poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Chromate  
    poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    lead poisoning  
Chrome  
    orange (lead chromate) poisoning  
    red (lead chromate) poisoning  
    yellow (lead chromate) poisoning  
Chromic acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Chromium poisoning  
Chronic poisoning  
Concentrated lye poisoning  
Copper  
    poisoning  
    sulphate poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Corrosive sublimate poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Fluorin poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Golden sulphid poisoning  
Hydrochloric acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Hydrofluoric acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    (liquid)  
    (vapor) 181  
Hydrogen sulphid poisoning 181  
Illuminating gas poisoning 181  
Iron poisoning  
Irritant drug poisoning  
Lead  
    chromate poisoning  
    plaster poisoning  
    poisoning  
Lime poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Luminal poisoning  
Lye poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Magnesium poisoning  
Manganese  
    dioxid poisoning  
    poisoning  
Mercurial poisoning  
Mercury poisoning  
Muriatic acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Neuwied green poisoning  
Nitric  
    acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    vapor poisoning 181  
Nitrite  
    poisoning  
    (vapor) 181  
Nitrous  
    gas poisoning 181  
    oxid poisoning 181  
Oil of vitriol poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Osmic acid poisoning 181  
Paris green poisoning  
Phosphoreted hydrogen poisoning 181  
Phosphoric acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Phosphorous acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
Phosphorus  
    poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
    sesquisulphid poisoning  
Phosphureted hydrogen poisoning  
Potash poisoning

<sup>1</sup> Regarded as corrosive poisonings by the Hygienic Laboratory, U. S. Public Health Service.



## Potassium

- bichromate poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- bisulphate poisoning
- carbonate poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- chlorate poisoning
- hydroxid poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- nitrate poisoning
- permanganate poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- poisoning

## Pounded glass poisoning

Quicklime poisoning <sup>1</sup>

## Rough on rats poisoning

## Scheele's green poisoning

## Schweinfurt green poisoning

## Silver

- nitrate poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- poisoning

## Sodium

- bisulphate poisoning
- carbonate poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- chlorate poisoning
- chlorid poisoning
- cyanid poisoning
- hydroxid poisoning <sup>1</sup>

## Sulphur

- chlorid poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- dioxid poisoning

## Sulphureted hydrogen poisoning 181

Sulphuric acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>Sulphurous acid poisoning <sup>1</sup>  
(vapor) 181

## Tartrated antimony poisoning

## Tin poisoning

## Uranium poisoning

## Water-gas poisoning 181

## White phosphorus poisoning

## Yellow phosphorus poisoning

## Zinc

- chlorid poisoning <sup>1</sup>
- poisoning
- sulphate poisoning <sup>1</sup>

## Poisonous

- food 175
- gas, suffocation 181
- maize 68
- vapor 181

## Polioencephalitis 22

- acute 22
- inferior 73
- influenzal 11b
- superior 84
- (Wernicke) 84
- acute 84

## Polioencephalomyelitis, acute 22

## Poliomeningoencephalitis 73

## Poliomyelitis 22

- acute 22
- anterior 22
- acute 22
- ascending 22
- acute 22
- progressive 22
- chronic 73
- spinal, acute 22

## Poliomyelitis—Continued.

- ascending, acute 22
- bulbar, acute 22
- cephalic 22
- chronic 73
- subacute 73

## Pollakiuria 205a

## Polyadenitis 94

- malignant 17a

## Polyarthrititis 52

- spine 34
- vertebral 34

## Polycystic kidney 131

## Polycythemia 69

- chronic 69

## Polydipsia 205a

## Polymyositis 158

- hemorrhagic 158

## Polyneuritis 82

- alcoholic 82
- febrile 82

## Polyorrhomenitis 126

Polypus (*see also* Tumor) 50

- ear 50
- larynx 50
- nasal 50
- fossa 50
- nasopharyngeal 50
- nasopharynx 50
- nose 50
- rectum 50
- uterus 139

## Polysarcia 154

## Polyserositis 126

- tuberculous 37b

## Polyuria 205a

## Pons

- hemorrhage into 74a
- Varolii
- abscess 70
- tumor 84

## Pontile meningitis 71a

## Pontine hemorrhage 74a

## Poor development 160

## Popliteal hemorrhage 95

## Porencephalia (unqualified) 84

## Pork poisoning 175

## Porro's operation 145a

## Portal

- circulation, obstruction 124
- cirrhosis 122b
- obstruction 124
- phlebitis 93
- vein

- inflammation 93

- obstruction 124

- thrombosis 92

## Postabortive sepsis 146

## Postbasic meningitis 71a

## Postcecal abscess 117

## Postdiphtheritic

- nephritis 10
- neuritis 10

<sup>1</sup> Regarded as corrosive poisonings by the Hygienic Laboratory, U. S. Public Health Service.



## Posterior

- and lateral columns, spinal cord, de-  
generation 73
- basal meningitis 71a
- curvature, spine 155
- lateral sclerosis 73
- meningitis 71a
- nares, cancer 49
- sclerosis 72
  - spinal cord 72
- spinal sclerosis 72
- vaginal wall, prolapse 141

## Posterolateral sclerosis 73

- spinal cord 73

## Postfebrile insanity 77

## Posthemorrhagic anemia 58b

## Postlaryngeal abscess 98

## Postmortem wound 41

## Postnasal abscess 97a

## Postnatal asphyxia 162

## Postoperative

- hemorrhage 95
- meningitis 71a
- nephritis 128
- peritonitis 126
- pneumonia 101b
- shock 205a
- uremia 128

## Postorbital abscess 85

## Postpartum

- curettement 145c
- eclampsia 148
- hemorrhage 144
- pyemia 146
- sepsis 146
- septicemia 146

## Postpharyngeal abscess 109b

Postpuerperal (*see* Puerperal)

## Post-typhoid abscess 1a

## Posturemic abscess 129

## Potato poisoning 175

## Pot-house consumption 107a

## Potters' asthma 107a

## Pott's disease 34

## Pox 38

## Prairie fire 178

## Precocious menstruation 141

## Precocity 141

## Pregnancy 143c

- abdominal 143b
- abnormally formed uterus 143c
- accident 143c
- accidental hemorrhage 143c
- albuminuria 148
- autointoxication 143c
- carneous mole connected with 143c
- chorea 143c
- cornual 143c
- eclampsia 148
- ectopic 143b
- extrauterine 143b
- hemorrhage 143c
- hydrorrhea 143c
- hyperemesis 143c

## Pregnancy—Continued.

- interstitial 143b
- menstruation during 143c
- metritis 146
- molar 143c
- multiple 143c
- nephritis 148
- pyelitis 148
- pyelonephritis 148
- toxemia 148
- tubal 143b
  - infected 146
  - rupture, sac 143b
- uremia 148
- vesicular mole connected with 143c
- vomiting 143c
  - uncontrollable 143c

## Pregnant

- tube, ablation 143b
- uterus
  - displacement 143c
  - hysteralgia 143c
  - neuralgia 143c
  - prolapse 143c
  - retroversion 143c

## Premature birth (mother) 143a

## PREMATURE BIRTH (child)

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (*see* Census Bulletin No. 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, pp. 37-42) provide as follows:

Premature births (not still-born) should be included in total deaths (classified under International Title No. 151). [161a in 1920 revised list.]

Premature births (still-born) should be classed under still-births, and should not be included in total deaths.

When a premature birth is reported as "still-born" and an inconsistent statement of age (days, hours, minutes) is also given, the registrar should endeavor to secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a still-birth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a still-birth.

When a premature birth is reported with no statement of age (space left blank), the local registrar should endeavor to obtain a statement of age, or at least that the child was born alive; but in the absence of any further data the case should be compiled as a still-birth.

The rules and assignments given under the head "Still-birth" may be compared, together with the specific assignments indicated by the following list:

## Abortion

- (child, dead at birth) *Still-birth*
- (child, not dead at birth) 161a

## Immature birth

- (child, dead at birth) *Still-birth*
- (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 161a
- (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 205a

## Miscarriage

- (child, dead at birth) *Still-birth*
- (child, not dead at birth) 161a

## Premature birth

- (child, dead at birth) *Still-birth*
- (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 161a
- (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 205a

## Prematurity

- (child, dead at birth) *Still-birth*
- (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 161a
- (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 205a



## Premature

- delivery (mother) 143a
- labor (mother) 143a
  - induced 143a
- valvular disease, heart 159b

## Prematurity 161a

- (child, 1y+) 205a

## Prepuce (preputial)

- cancer 49
- tuberculosis 36d

Preputial (*see* Prepuce)

## Presenile dementia 77

## Presentation

- breech
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- faulty
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- foot
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - (mother) 145c
- transverse
  - (child) 161b
  - (mother) 145c
- umbilical cord (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)

## Pressure

- abnormal, atmospheric, suffocation 180
- birth (child) 161b
- brain 84
  - (injury at birth) 161b
- cerebral 84
  - (injury at birth) 161b
- delivery, excessive
  - (child) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- funis
  - (child, -3m) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- myelitis 73

## Pressure-atrophy, spine 34

## Preternatural birth 159c

## Primary

- dementia 77
- lateral sclerosis 73
- lesion 38
- myopathy 73
- spastic paraplegia 73
- syphilis 38

## Privation 192

## Prize fight, killed in 199

## Procidentia

- recti 119
- uteri 141

## Proctalgia 119

## Proctectomy 119

## Proctitis 119

- tuberculous 33

## Proctoceles 119

## Proctoptosis 119

## Progressive

- anemia 58a
  - malignant 58a
- apoplexy 74a
- ascending anterior poliomyelitis 22
- asthenia
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- ataxia 72
- atrophy, brain 84
- bulbar paralysis 73
- cerebral degeneration 84
- chorea, chronic 84
- degeneration, brain 84
- dementia 76
- general paralysis 76
- infantile paralysis, acute 22
- locomotor ataxia 72
- meningitis 71a
- multiple paralysis 73
- muscular
  - atrophy 73
  - dystrophy 73
  - paralysis 73
- myelitis 73
- myocarditis 90
- myopathy 73
- ossifying myositis 158
- paralysis 75b
  - atrophic 73
  - spinal cord 73
- peripheral paresis 73
- pernicious anemia 58a
- pneumonia 101b
- spinal
  - amyotrophy 73
  - paralysis 73
- weakness
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164

## Prolapse

- anterior vaginal wall 141
- anus 119
- bladder 133
- funis
  - (child, -3m) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- liver 124
- ovary 141
- posterior vaginal wall 141
- pregnant uterus 143c
- rectum 119
- umbilical cord
  - (child, -3m) 161b
  - (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- urethra 134b
- uterus 141
- vagina 141

## Prolapsus (female) 141

## Prolonged labor

- (child) 161b
- (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
- (mother) 145c

- Prostate (prostatic)  
 abscess 135  
 adenoma 135  
 calculus 135  
 cancer 49  
 cyst 135  
 disease 135  
 enlargement 135  
 fibroma 135  
 hemorrhage 135  
 hypertrophy 135  
 inflammation 135  
 tuberculosis 36d  
 tumor 135
- Prostatectomy 135
- Prostatic (*see* Prostate)
- Prostatitis 135  
 malignant 49  
 tuberculous 36d
- Prostatocystitis 135
- Prostatotomy 135
- Prostration  
 (-ly) 160  
 (1y-89y) 205a  
 (70y+) 164  
 heat 194  
 nervous 84  
 senile 164
- Protracted  
 dry birth  
 (child) 161b  
 (mother) 145c  
 labor  
 (child) 161b  
 (mother) 145c
- Prurigo 154  
 Hebra's 154
- Pruritus 154
- Psammoma 84
- Pseudobulbar paralysis 84
- Pseudocroup 98
- Pseudodiphtheria 10
- Pseudoglioma 85
- Pseudohypertrophic  
 paralysis 73  
 muscle 73  
 paresis 73
- Pseudoleukemia 65b  
 infantile 65b
- Pseudomembranous  
 angina 10  
 bronchitis 10  
 croup 10  
 enteritis 119  
 laryngitis 10  
 tonsillitis 10
- Pseudoparalysis 75b
- Pseudotabes 82
- Psilosis 30
- Psoas  
 abscess 34  
 and lumbar abscess 34
- Psoriasis 154
- Psychasthenia 77
- Psychosis 77  
 alcoholic 66  
 due to organic brain disease 84  
 epileptic 78  
 exhaustive 77  
 hysterical 82  
 infective 77  
 intoxication (alcoholic) 66  
 manic, depressive 77  
 senile 164  
 thyrogenous 60b  
 toxic 77  
 traumatic 202
- Pterygium 85
- Ptomain poisoning 175  
 (not food poisoning) 69
- Ptosis 85
- Ptyalism 108  
 mercurial 67b
- Pubes, cancer 49
- Pudendal  
 hematoma 202  
 hernia 118a
- Puerperal  
 abscess 146  
 breast 150  
 broad ligament 146  
 mammary gland 150  
 accident 149  
 accidental hemorrhage 144  
 albuminuria 148  
 anuria 148  
 apoplexy 145c  
 Bright's disease 148  
 cellulitis 146  
 coma 148  
 convulsions 148  
 cramp 148  
 diffuse mastitis 150  
 disease, breast 150  
 displacement, uterus 149  
 dropsy 148  
 eclampsia  
 (child) 160  
 (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 (mother) 148  
 embolism 147  
 lung 147  
 endometritis 146  
 erysipelas 146  
 fever 146  
 fissure, nipple 150  
 fistula  
 breast 150  
 mammary gland 150  
 galactophoritis 150  
 hematoma, vulva 145c  
 hemorrhage 144  
 infection 146  
 inflammation  
 breast 150  
 uterus 146  
 insanity 149  
 intoxication 148  
 lymphangitis 146  
 mammary abscess 150



## Puerperal—Continued.

- mammitis 150
- mania 149
- mastitis 150
- melancholia 149
- metritis 146
- metroperitonitis 146
- metrorrhagia 144
- metrorrhexis 145c
- metrosalpingitis 146
- nephritis 148
- parauterine abscess 146
- pelvic
  - cellulitis 146
  - diffuse 146
  - peritonitis 146
- pelviperitonitis 146
- perforation, uterus 145c
- perimetritis 146
- perimetrosalpingitis 146
- peritoneal infection 146
- peritonitis 146
- periuterine cellulitis 146
- phlebitis 147
- phlegmasia alba dolens 147
- phlegmon, broad ligament 146
- pulmonary embolism 147
- purulent endometritis 146
- pyemia 146
- pyohemia 146
- pyrexia 146
- salpingitis 146
- sapremia 146
- scarlatina 8
- sepsis 146
- septic
  - endometritis 146
  - fever 146
  - infection 146
  - intoxication 146
  - metritis 146
  - peritonitis 146
- septicemia
  - (child, -3m) 162
  - (mother) 146
- shock 145c
- spasms 148
- state 149
- sudden death 147
- suppurative metritis 146
- syncope 147
- tetanus 148
- thrombosis 147
- toxemia
  - (child) 160
  - (mother) 148
- uremia 148
- uremic
  - coma 148
  - convulsions 148
  - delirium 148
  - dementia 148
  - eclampsia 148
  - intoxication 148
  - poisoning 148
- uterine hemorrhage 144

## Puerperal—Continued.

- vomiting 143c
- Puerperium (*see also* Puerperal) 149
- accidental hemorrhage 144
- Pulmonary (*see also* Lung)
  - artery
    - aneurysm 91a
    - embolism 92
    - (postpartum) 147
  - rupture 107c
  - thrombosis 92
- hemorrhage
  - (-1m) 162
  - (1m+) 107c
- insufficiency
  - (-ly) 160
  - (ly+) 90
- osteoarthropathy 155
  - hypertrophic 155
- regurgitation 90
- stasis 103
- stenosis 90
  - congenital 159b
- valve
  - disease 90
  - heart, orifice, imperfect 159b
- valvular disease, heart 90
- Pulmonic regurgitation 90
- Pulmonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 101b
  - acute 101a
  - chronic 107a
- Pulpy degeneration, synovial membrane 35
- Pulsating goiter 60b
- Pultaceous angina 109b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- Puncture (*see also* Wound)
  - bladder (nontraumatic) 133
  - fetal membrane (child) 161b
  - foreign body 184
  - kidney (nontraumatic) 131
  - vein 184
- Punctured wound (any part of body) 184
- Punishment, capital 202
- Purging
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Purple fever 205a
- Purpura 69
  - fulminans 69
  - hemorrhagica 69
  - Henoch's 69
  - infectious 69
  - neonatorum 69
  - rheumatica 69
  - scorbutic 53
- Purpuric small-pox 6
- Purulent
  - arthritis 156
  - basilar meningitis 32
  - bronchitis
    - (-5y) 99c
    - (5y+) 99d
  - acute 99a
  - chronic 99b
  - bronchorrhea 99b

## Purulent—Continued.

- conjunctivitis 40
  - cystitis 133
  - endocarditis 88
  - endometritis 141
    - (puerperal) 146
  - infection 41
  - meningitis 71a
  - nephritis 131
  - ophthalmia 40
    - new-born infant 40
  - osteitis 155
  - otitis media 86a
  - pericarditis 87
  - perinephritis 131
  - peritonitis 126
    - general 126
  - pleurisy 102
  - pleuritis 102
  - salpingitis 138
  - sore-throat 10
  - synovitis 156
- Pus (*see also* Purulent, Pyemia)
- absorption 41
  - cavity 153
  - kidney 131
- Pus-tube 138
- rupture 138
- Pustular
- conjunctivitis 85
  - nephrocystitis, chronic 131
- Pustule, malignant 27
- Putnam's disease 73
- Putrefaction
- intestinal
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
- Putrid
- bronchitis 99b
  - fever 41
  - infection 41
  - sore-throat 10
- Pyelitic uremia 131
- Pyelitis 131
- calculous 132
  - pregnancy 148
  - suppurative 131
- Pyelocystitis 131
- Pyelonephritis 131
- calculous 132
  - pregnancy 148
- Pyemia (pyemic) 41
- abscess 41
  - embolism 41
  - fever 41
  - joint 41
  - liver 124
  - lung 107c
  - obstruction 41
  - phlebitis 93
  - pneumococcal 41
  - postpartum 146
  - puerperal 146
  - synovitis 41
  - traumatic 202
  - tuberculous 31

- Pyemic (*see* Pyemia)
- Pylephlebitis 93
- Pylorotomy 112
- Pyloric (*see* Pylorus)
- Pyloroplasty 112
- Pylorospasm
- (-6m) 159c
  - (6m+) 112
- Pylorus (pyloric)
- cancer 44
  - contraction 112
  - incontinence 112
  - necrosis 112
  - obstruction
    - (-6m) 159c
    - (6m+) 112
  - stenosis
    - (-6m) 159c
    - (6m+) 112
  - congenital 159c
  - hypertrophic 112
  - stricture
    - (-6m) 159c
    - (6m+) 112
  - tumor 44
  - ulcer 111a
  - valve, abscess 112
- Pyocystitis 133
- Pyogenic infection 41
- Pyohemia (*see also* Pyemia) 41
- (puerperal) 146
- Pyometra 141
- Pyonephritis 131
- Pyonephrosis 131
- calculous 132
  - double 131
  - from calculus 132
  - tuberculous 36d
- Pyophoritis 138
- Pyopericardium 87
- Pyophlebitis 93
- Pyopneumopericardium 87
- Pyopneumothorax 102
- Pyorrhea alveolaris 108
- Pyosalpingitis 138
- Pyosalpinx 138
- ruptured 138
- Pyosepticemia (*see also* Pyemia) 41
- Pyothorax 102
- Pyrexia 205a
- atmospheric 194
  - puerperal 146
- Pyrosis 112
- Pyuria 133

## Q

## Quarry

- abandoned, fall 186b
- accident 186b
- injury 186b
- traumatism 186b
- violent death 186b

## Quartan

- fever 5
- malaria 5



Quick consumption 31

Quinsy 109b

Quotidian

fever 5

malaria 5

## R

Rabies 28

Rachitic deformity, chest 56

Rachitis 56

intestinal

(-2y) 113

(2y+) 114

specific 38

Rachitism 56

Radium, effect 179

Radius (*see* Bone)

Railroad

accident 188a

electric 188b

elevated 188b

interurban 188b

steam 188a

street 188b

underground 188b

boiler-explosion, locomotive 188a

collision 188a

derailment (train) 188a

injury

(steam) 188a

(street) 188b

killed on 188a

laborer, injury by crowbar 202

neurosis 84

scenic, accident 187

traumatism 188a

Railway (*see* Railroad)

Ranula 108

Rash 205a

canker 8

scarlet 8

Rat-bite 189

fever 42

Raynaud's disease 151

Reclus's disease 142

cystic 142

Rectal (*see* Rectum)

Rectitis 119

Rectocele 119

Rectourethral fistula 134b

Rectovaginal

fistula 119

septum, cancer 45

Rectovesical

abscess 133

fistula 134b

Rectum (rectal)

abscess 119

atresia 119

congenital 159c

cancer 45

disease 119

parasitic 116f

edema, malignant 119

enlargement 119

falling 119

Rectum—Continued.

fistula 119

foreign body 202

gangrene 119

hemorrhage 119

impaction 119

imperforate 159c

inflammation 119

laceration 119

malformation 159c

polypus 50

prolapse 119

rupture 119

sloughing 119

spasm 119

stricture 119

tuberculosis 33

tumor 50

ulceration 119

Recurrent

appendicitis 117

cyst, uterus 139

fever 3

mania 77

melancholia 77

typhus 3

Reflex convulsions

(-5y) 80

(5y+) 79

Reflux, mitral 90

Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 90

Regurgitation

aortic 90

mitral 90

pulmonary 90

pulmonic 90

stomach 112

tricuspid 90

Relapsing

fever 3

(spirillum) fever 3

Relaxation, ligament, joint 156

Remittent

fever 5

bilious 5

congestive 5

gastric 5

malaria 5

Removal (*see* Operation)

Renal (*see also* Kidney)

dropsy

(-10y) 128

(10y+) 129

acute 128

Renovascular disease, chronic 129

Repair, lacerated cervix uteri 141

Reproductive organ, tuberculosis 36d

Resection 157

bone 157

bowel 119

intestine 119

osteoplastic (skull) 155

Respiration, failure

(-1y) 160

(1y+) 205a

## Respiratory

- center, paralysis 75b
- organ, catarrh 99b
- paralysis 107c
  - congenital 160
- system
  - congenital defect (—3m) 162
  - disease (unqualified) 107c

Result, labor (without further explanation) 149

Retained (*see* Retention)

Retarded labor

- (child) 161b
- (mother) 145c

Retention (retained)

- dead ovum 143c
- membranes 144
- menses 141
- placenta 144
- secundines 144
- urine 133

Retina (*see* Eye)

Retinitis 85

- albuminuric
  - (—10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129
- leukocythemiac 65a
- renal
  - (—10y) 128
  - (10y+) 129

Retraction

- finger 158
- palmar fascia 158
- valve, heart 90

Retrocecal abscess 117

Retrocession, uterus 141

Retroflexion, uterus 141

Retrograde metamorphosis

- (—70y) 205a
- (70y+) 164

Retrolaryngeal abscess 98

Retroperitoneal

- abscess 153
- cancer 45
- gland, cancer 45
- hernia 118a
- lymph-node, tuberculosis 33
- space, cancer 45
- tumor 50

Retropharyngeal

- abscess 109b
- cancer 49
- gangrene 109b

Retrouterine

- abscess 138
- hematocoele 141
- phlegmon 138

Retroversion

- pregnant uterus 143c
- uterus 141

Rhabdomyoma (*see* Tumor)

Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney 49

Rheumatic (*see* Rheumatism)

Rheumatism (rheumatic) 51

- abdomen 51
- acute 51

## Rheumatism—Continued.

- anemia 52
- arthritis 52
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- articular 51
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- blennorrhagic 40
- brain 51
- carditis 51
- chorea 81
- chronic 52
- congenital 51
- diathesis 52
- dropsy 52
- endocarditis 51
  - acute 51
  - chronic 90
- febrile 51
- fever 51
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
  - subacute 51
- gonococcic 40
- gout 52
- heart 51
  - disease 90
- hyperpyrexia 51
- inflammation, kidney 129
- inflammatory 51
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- intercostal 51
- iritis 85
- joint 51
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- malignant 51
- meningitis 51
- metastatic 52
- muscular 158
- myocarditis 51
- neuralgic 52
- neuritis 52
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- nodose 52
- pancarditis 51
- paralysis 52
- pericarditis 51
  - chronic 87
- pericardium 51
- peritoneum 51
- peritonitis 51
- pleurisy 51
- sciatic 51
- septic 51
- specific 40
- spine 52
  - acute 51
  - chronic 52
- stomach 51
- subacute 51
- tuberculous 35
- typhoid fever 1a



- Rheumatism—Continued.  
 valvular disease, heart 90  
 vertigo 51  
 visceral 51  
 Rheumatoid arthritis 52  
 acute 51  
 chronic 52  
 Rhinitis 97a  
 atrophic 97a  
 hypertrophic 97a  
 vasomotor 97a  
 Rhinolith 97a  
 Rhinoplasty 97a  
 Rhinorrhea, cerebrospinal 97a  
 Rhinoscleroma 97a  
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Rib (*see* Bone)  
 Rickets 56  
 scurvy 53  
 Riggs's disease 108  
 Ringworm 154  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever 25c  
 Rodent  
 dermatitis 48  
 ulcer 48  
 Roetheln 25b  
 Roller coaster accident 187  
 Rosacea 154  
 Rose cancer (*see* Cancer)  
 Roseola 25c  
 Rose-rash 25c  
 epidemic 25b  
 Rough on Rats poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Round  
 ligament  
 hydrocele 141  
 shortening 141  
 ulcer 111a  
 stomach 111a  
 Round-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)  
 Rubella 25b  
 Rubeola 7  
 (when not signifying measles) 25b  
 Runaway accident 188f  
 Rupia 38  
 Rupture 118a  
 abdominal  
 muscle 202  
 viscera 202  
 abscess 153  
 aorta 91a  
 appendix 117  
 artery 91c  
 disease 91c  
 bile-duct 124  
 bladder 133  
 (parturition) 145c  
 (traumatic) 202  
 blood-vessel 95  
 brain 74a  
 heart 90  
 bowel 118a  
 brain (incident to birth) 161b  
 bronchi 202  
 Rupture—Continued.  
 bronchial gland 107c  
 capillaries 96  
 cervical gland 94  
 chordæ, heart 90  
 congenital 159c  
 coronary artery, heart 90  
 cyst 50  
 diaphragm 118a  
 duodenum 119  
 esophagus 110  
 spontaneous 110  
 Fallopian tube 141  
 gall-bladder 124  
 gall-duct 124  
 heart 90  
 traumatic 202  
 intestine 118a  
 joint 202  
 kidney 202  
 liver 202  
 lung 107c  
 lymphatic vessel 94  
 muscle 158  
 traumatic 202  
 pancreas 125  
 perineum 145c  
 pulmonary artery 107c  
 pus-tube 138  
 pyosalpinx 138  
 rectum 119  
 sac  
 (ectopic gestation) 143b  
 (tubal pregnancy) 143b  
 sclerotic 202  
 sheath, muscle 202  
 spleen 64  
 spontaneous  
 esophagus 110  
 spleen 64  
 stomach 112  
 tendon 158  
 thorax 202  
 tonsil 109b  
 trachea 202  
 tubal  
 abscess 138  
 pregnancy, sac 143b  
 tube 141  
 tympanum 86a  
 traumatic 202  
 urethra 134b  
 uterus 141  
 (accidental violence) 202  
 (parturition) 145c  
 vagina (parturition) 145c  
 valve, heart 90  
 varicose vein 93  
 vas deferens 202  
 vein 202  
 vena cava 95  
 viscera 205a  
 abdomen 202  
 vulva (parturition) 145c  
 Ruptured (*see* Rupture)

## S

## Sac

- ectopic gestation, rupture 143b
- hernial
  - adhesion 118a
  - dropsy 118a
  - inflammation 118a
  - laceration 118a
  - suppuration 118a
- lacrimal, abscess 85
- tubal pregnancy, rupture 143b
- Saccharine diabetes 57
- Saccharomyces infection 30
- Saccular aneurysm 91a
- Sacroccygeal tumor 50
- Sacroiliac
  - disease 156
  - region, tuberculosis 35
- Sacrum
  - cancer 49
  - caries, tuberculous 34
  - tuberculosis 34
  - tumor 50
- Saint
  - Anthony's fire 21
  - Vitus's dance 81
- Salivary
  - calculus 108
  - fistula 108
  - gland
    - abscess 108
    - cancer 49
    - concretion 108
    - cyst 50
    - disease 108
    - fistula 108
    - infected 108
    - inflammation 108
    - suppuration 108
    - tumor 50
- Salivation 108
  - mercurial 67b
- Salpingectomy 138
- Salpingitis 138
  - catarrhal 138
  - Eustachian 86a
  - gonococcic 40
  - puerperal 146
  - purulent 138
  - septic 138
  - specific 40
  - tuberculous 36d
- Salpingoophorectomy 138
- Salpingoophoritis 138
- Salpingoovaritis 138
- Salpingoperitonitis 138
- Salt-rheum 154
- Sand-fly fever 25c
- Sanguineous apoplexy 74a
- Sapremia 41
  - puerperal 146
- Sarcepiptocoele 118a
- Sarcepiplomphalocoele 118a
- Sarcinal infection
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114

- Sarcocele (*see* Cancer)
- Sarcoepiplocele 118a
- Sarcohydrocele 49
- Sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Sarcomatosis (*see also* Cancer)
  - general 49
- Sarcomatous phlebitis 49
- Saturnine
  - colic 67a
  - encephalopathy 67a
  - gout 67a
  - nephritis 67a
  - paralysis 67a
- Saturnism 67a
- Sausage poisoning 175
- Scabies 154
- Scaffold, fall from 185
- Scald (any part of body) 179
  - steam 179
  - suicide 174
- Scald-head 154
- Scalp
  - abscess 153
  - avulsion 202
  - cancer 48
  - hematoma 202
  - hemorrhage 95
    - (injury at birth) 161b
  - infection 154
- Scanty menstruation 141
- Scapula (scapular)
  - abscess 153
  - cancer 49
- Scapulalgia 35
- Scarlatina (*see also* Scarlet fever) 8
  - anginosa 8
  - maligna 8
- Scarlatinal (*see* Scarlet fever)
- Scarlet
  - fever 8
    - albuminuria 8
    - angina 8
    - convulsions 8
    - eclampsia 8
    - nephritis 8
      - chronic 129
    - puerperal 8
  - rash 8
- Scenic railroad accident 187
- Schistosomiasis 116b
- Schizophrenia 77
- Schönlein's disease 69
- Sciatic
  - hernia 118a
  - neuritis 82
  - rheumatism 51
- Sciatica 82
- Scirrhus carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Scirrhous (*see* Cancer)
- Sclerema
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 154
  - congenital
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 154
  - neonatorum 160



- Scleritis 85  
 Sclerochoroiditis 85  
 Scleroconjunctivitis 85  
 Scleroderma 154  
   cellular tissue, diffuse 154  
   diffuse 154  
   skin 154  
 Sclerosis  
   (unqualified) 73  
   adrenal 63  
   amyotrophic 73  
     lateral 73  
   aortic 91b  
   arteriolar 91b  
   artery 91b  
   brain 84  
     diffuse 84  
   cardiorenal 129  
   cardiovascular 90  
   cardiovascularrenal 129  
   catarrhal 205a  
   cerebral 84  
     diffuse 84  
   cerebrospinal 84  
     disseminated 84  
     multiple 84  
   coronary artery 91b  
   cranial, congenital 159c  
   degenerative 73  
   disseminated 84  
   general 84  
     brain 84  
   gland 94  
   hepatic 122b  
   insular 84  
   kidney 129  
   larynx 98  
   lateral 73  
     descending 73  
     posterior 73  
     primary 73  
     secondary 73  
   liver 122b  
   lobular, cerebral 84  
   lung 107a  
   miliary, brain 84  
   mitral 90  
   multiple 84  
     spinal cord 84  
   ovary 141  
   plaques 84  
   posterior 72  
     spinal cord 72  
   posterolateral 73  
     spinal cord 73  
   pulmonary 107a  
   renal 129  
   spinal 73  
     cord 73  
       combined 73  
       disseminated 84  
       multiple 84  
       posterior 72  
       multiple 84  
       posterior 72  
   stomach 112  
 Sclerosis—Continued.  
   symmetrical 73  
   vascular 91b  
 Sclerotic (*see* Eye, Sclerosis)  
   cachexia 91b  
   endocarditis 90  
   gastritis 112  
   leprosy 20  
 Sclerotitis 85  
 Sclerotomy 85  
 Sclerous  
   endocarditis 90  
   myocarditis 90  
 Scoliosis 155  
 Scorbutic  
   inflammation, alveoli, teeth 53  
   purpura 53  
 Scorbutus 53  
 Scorpion, venom 176  
 Scrofula 36c  
 Scrofulid 36a  
 Scrofuloderma 36a  
 Scrofulosis 36c  
   universal 36c  
 Scrofulous  
   abscess 36c  
   adenitis 36c  
   bronchitis 31  
   bubo 36c  
   consumption 31  
   diathesis 36c  
   lymphatism 36c  
   ulcer 36c  
 Scrotal (*see* Scrotum)  
 Scrotum (scrotal)  
   abscess 136  
   cancer 49  
   cellulitis 136  
   chancre, soft 39  
   disease 136  
   elephantiasis, nonfilarial 151  
   erysipelas 21  
   fistula 136  
   gangrene 151  
   hematocele 136  
   hematoma 202  
   hernia 118a  
   inflammation 136  
   lymphangiectasis 94  
   sloughing 136  
   tuberculosis 36d  
   tumor 50  
 Scurvy 53  
   bone 53  
   gum 53  
   infantile 53  
   rickets 53  
 Sea, lost at 182  
 Sea-sickness 205a  
 Sebaceous cyst 50  
 Secondary  
   dementia 77  
   hemorrhage 95  
   lateral sclerosis 73  
   lesion 38  
   paralysis 75b

## Secondary—Continued.

spastic paraplegia 73  
syphilis 38

Section (*see also* Operation)

abdominal 205a  
bladder 133  
Cesarean (*see* Cesarean operation)  
nerve 84  
perineal 134b

Secundines, retained 144

## Seizure 74a

paralysis 74a

Seminal vesicle, abscess 136

Senectus 164

## Senile

asthenia 164  
atrophy 164  
    brain 84  
bronchitis 99b  
cachexia 164  
cardiac degeneration 90  
cerebral atrophy 84  
chorea 84  
debility 164  
decay 164  
degeneration 164  
    heart 90  
    motor centers 84  
dementia 164  
diarrhea 114  
emphysema 106  
endocarditis 90  
epilepsy 78  
exhaustion 164  
failure, general 164  
fibrosis 164  
gangrene 151  
gastism 164  
heart 164  
    failure 164  
imbecility 164  
insanity 164  
mania 164  
marasmus 164  
melancholia 164  
myocardopathy 90  
neurosis 84  
paralysis 75b  
    general 164  
paresis 164  
pneumonia 101b  
prostration 164  
psychosis 164  
softening 164  
tremor 75b  
vascular degeneration 164  
weakness 164  
Senility (*see also* Senile) 164  
    atheromatous 91b

## Separation

epiphyses 201  
placenta 144

Sepsis (*see also* Septic, Septicemia) 41

general 41  
hereditary (—3m) 162  
neonatorum (—3m) 162

## Sepsis—Continued.

postabortive 146  
postpartum 146  
puerperal 146  
umbilicus (—3m) 162  
urinary 133

Septic (*see also* Sepsis, Septicemia)

abscess 153  
absorption 41  
adenitis 94  
arthritis 156  
autoinfection 41  
bronchitis 99a  
bronchopneumonia 100a  
cellulitis 41  
chill 41  
colitis  
    (—2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
cystitis 133  
diarrhea  
    (—2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
disease, throat 109b  
embolism 92  
    brain 74b  
endocarditis 88  
endometritis 141  
    (puerperal) 146  
enteritis  
    (—2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
fever 41  
    (puerperal) 146  
gangrene 151  
gastritis 112  
gastroenteritis  
    (—2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
hepatitis  
    (—1y) 160  
    (1y+) 124  
infection 41  
    (puerperal) 146  
    umbilicus  
        (—3m) 162  
        (3m+) 41  
inflammation  
    ear 86a  
    membrane, brain 71a  
intoxication 41  
    (puerperal) 146  
jaundice  
    (—1y) 160  
    (1y+) 124  
kidney 131  
laryngitis 98  
mania 41  
meningitis 71a  
    brain 71a  
metritis 141  
    (puerperal) 146  
nephritis 131  
orchitis 136  
parotiditis 108  
pericarditis 87



- Septic—Continued.  
   peritonitis 126  
     (puerperal) 146  
     general 126  
     multiple 126  
   pharyngolaryngitis 98  
   phlebitis 93  
     uterus 141  
   pleurisy 102  
   pleuropneumonia 101b  
   pneumonia 101b  
   rheumatism 51  
   salpingitis 138  
   sore-throat 109b  
   thrombophlebitis 93  
   thrombosis 92  
     appendix 117  
   thrombus 92  
   tuberculosis 31  
   umbilical cord (—3m) 162  
   uremia 131  
   uterus (puerperal) 146  
   wound 202  
 Septicemia (*see also* Sepsis, Septic) 41  
   abortion 146  
   carcinomatous 49  
   congenital  
     (—3m) 162  
     (3m+) 41  
   cryptogenetic 41  
   gangrenous 151  
   general 41  
   gonococcal 40  
   intestinal  
     (—2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   lung 107c  
   meningeal 71a  
   navel (—3m) 162  
   peritoneal 126  
   pneumococcal 41  
   postpartum 146  
   puerperal  
     (child, —3m) 162  
     (mother) 146  
   suppurative 41  
   traumatic 202  
   umbilicus (—3m) 162  
 Septum  
   malformation, intrauterine 159b  
   nasal  
     abscess 97a  
     deviation 97a  
     disease 97a  
     hematoma 202  
     perforation 97a  
   rectovaginal, cancer 45  
 Sequestration dermoid cyst (*see* Tumor)  
 Sequestrum 155  
 Serofibrinous  
   peritonitis 126  
     acute 126  
   pleurisy 102  
 Seropurulent pleurisy 102  
 Serosanguineous flux 16c  
 Serositis, multiple 126  
 Serous  
   alcoholic meningitis 66  
   apoplexy 74a  
   cyst (*see* Tumor)  
   meningitis 71a  
 Serpent  
   bite 176  
   venomous, bite 176  
 Serpiginous ulcer 154  
 Serum  
   intoxication 177  
   poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Severed extremity 202  
 Severing, artery 202  
 Sewer-gas poisoning (*see* Poisoning) 181  
 Shaft  
   elevator, fall 187  
   fall (mine) 186a  
 Shafting, caught in 187  
 Shaking  
   palsy 84  
   paralysis 84  
 Sheath  
   muscle, rupture 202  
   tendon  
     inflammation 158  
     loose body 158  
 Shellfish poisoning 175  
 Shingles 154  
 Ship, fall in 185  
 Shock 205a  
   birth  
     (child) 161b  
     (mother) 145c  
   electric 196  
     accidental 196  
     injury 196  
   lightning 195  
   nervous 84  
   paralysis 74a  
   paralytic 74a  
   postoperative 205a  
   postpuerperal 145c  
   sudden death, after delivery 147  
   surgical 205a  
   traumatic 202  
 Shooting 183  
   (homicide) 197  
   (suicide) 170  
 Shortening  
   round ligament 141  
   tendon 158  
 Shot 183  
   (homicide) 197  
   burglar 197  
   duel 197  
 Shoulder (*see* Arm)  
 Shoulder-joint (*see* Joint)  
 Sick from birth  
   (—1y) 160  
   (1y+) 205a  
 Sickness  
   falling 78  
   green 58b

## Sickness—Continued.

- sleeping 23
  - (lethargic encephalitis) 23
  - (trypanosomiasis) 25c
- sweating 12
- Side, abscess 153
  - tuberculous 36e
- Sigmoid flexure
  - cancer 45
  - stenosis 118b
  - stricture 118b
- Sigmoiditis
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- Silicosis 107a
  - pulmonary 107a
- Silver poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Simple
  - anemia 58b
  - angina 109b
  - apnea 162
  - bronchitis 99a
  - cerebral meningitis 71a
  - cerebrospinal meningitis 71a
  - chancre 39
  - continued fever 205a
  - enteritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - meningitis 71a
    - brain 71a
  - peritonitis 126
- Singultus 84
- Sinus
  - accessory
    - cancer 49
    - disease 97b
    - empyema 97b
    - foreign body 202
    - inflammation 97b
    - parasitic disease 97b
    - tumor 50
  - brain, disease 93
  - cavernous, phlebitis 93
  - cerebral, thrombosis 74b
  - ethmoidal, abscess 97b
  - frontal
    - abscess 97b
    - disease 97b
    - empyema 97b
    - foreign body 202
    - parasitic disease 97b
    - suppuration 97b
  - lateral, thrombosis 74b
  - maxillary
    - abscess 97b
    - foreign body 202
    - parasitic disease 97b
  - nasal, abscess 97a
  - sphenoidal, abscess 97b
  - thrombosis 74b
- Sinusitis 97b
  - ethmoidal 97b
  - frontal 97b
  - maxillary 97b
  - sphenoidal 97b
- Sitophobia 77

## Skin

- anthrax 27
- blastomycosis 30
- cancer 48
- diphtheria 10
- disease 154
- erysipelas 21
- filariasis 42
- gangrene 151
- glanders 26
- grafting 154
- hemorrhage 69
- leprosy 20
- nervus 159c
  - vascular 159c
- parasites 154
- parasitic disease 154
- scleroderma, diffuse 154
- tuberculosis 36a
- tumor 50
- Skull (*see also* Bone)
  - malformation 159c
  - osteoplastic resection 155
  - perforation 202
  - trephining 205a
  - tumor 50
- Sled accident 188f
- Sleeping sickness 23
  - (lethargic encephalitis) 23
  - (trypanosomiasis) 25c
- Sloughing
  - abscess 153
  - appendix 117
  - bladder 133
  - phagedena 151
  - rectum 119
  - scrotum 136
  - ulcer 154
- Sloughs, multiple 154
- Slow
  - atrophy, liver 122b
  - fever 205a
- Small-pox 6
  - black 6
  - confluent 6
  - discrete 6
  - hemorrhagic 6
  - malignant 6
  - petechial 6
  - purpuric 6
- Smoke
  - asphyxia (conflagration excepted) 181
  - inhalation 181
    - (burning building) 178
  - suffocation 181
    - (burning building) 178
- Smokers' cancer 43
- Snake-bite 176
- Snuffles 38
- Soft
  - chancre 39
    - bubo 39
    - penis 39
    - scrotum 39
    - vulva 39



## Soft—Continued.

- palate
  - cancer 43
  - paralysis 109b
- sore 39
- Softening 205a
  - bone 155
  - brain 83
    - inflammatory 83
    - necrotic 83
    - thrombotic 74b
  - cerebral 83
    - congenital 84
  - cerebrospinal 83
  - heart 90
  - myocardial 90
  - senile 164
  - spinal cord 73
  - stomach 112
- Solid edema 60b
- Solidification, lung 101a
- Solitary tubercle, brain 32
- Somnambulism 82
- Sore 205a
  - soft 39
- Sore-mouth 108
  - nursing 108
- Sore-throat 109b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
  - gangrenous 10
  - malignant 10
  - putrid 10
  - septic 109b
  - streptococcic 109b
  - ulcerated 10
- Spanemia 58b
- Spasm
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
  - bladder 133
  - cardiac 89
  - esophagus 110
  - facial 84
  - glottis 98
  - heart 89
  - hysterical 82
  - infantile
    - (-5y) 80
    - (5y+) 79
  - intestinal
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - larynx 98
  - muscle 84
  - nervous
    - (-5y) 80
    - (5y+) 79
  - pharynx 109b
  - puerperal 148
  - rectum 119
  - stomach 112
  - tongue 84
- Spasmodic
  - asthenia (-1y) 160
  - asthma 105
  - cholera 15

## Spasmodic—Continued.

- chorea 81
- colic
  - (-2y) 113
  - (2y+) 114
- convulsions
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- croup 98
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- dorsal tabs 73
- hysteria 82
- laryngitis 98
- paralysis 73
- tabes dorsalis 73
- torticollis 158
- Spasmophilia
  - (-5y) 80
  - (5y+) 79
- Spastic
  - ataxia 72
  - diplegia 73
  - family paralysis 73
  - paralysis 73
    - infantile 84
    - spinal cord 73
  - paraplegia 73
    - hereditary 73
    - primary 73
    - secondary 73
  - spinal paralysis 73
- Specific
  - (when signifying syphilis, any affection) 38
  - adenitis 38
  - aortitis 38
  - arthritis 40
  - blood poisoning 38
  - bronchitis 31
  - cystitis 133
  - disease 38
  - enteritis
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - growth, throat 50
  - inanition 38
  - iritis 38
  - laryngitis 31
  - lesion 38
  - lichen 38
  - marasmus 38
  - meningitis 32
  - meningoencephalitis 38
  - myelitis 38
  - paralysis 38
  - pemphigus, congenital 38
  - peritonitis 33
  - pneumonia 31
  - rachitis 38
  - rheumatism 40
  - salpingitis 40
  - tuberculosis 31
  - ulcer 38
  - urethritis 40
  - vaginitis 40
- Speeder, electric, accident 188a

Spermatic cord  
 abscess 136  
 cancer 49  
 hematocele 136  
   diffuse 136  
 hematoma 202  
   (nontraumatic) 136  
 hydrocele 136  
 inflammation 136  
 tuberculosis 36d  
 tumor 50  
 Spermatocele 136  
 Sphacelus 151  
 Sphenoidal  
   sinus, abscess 97b  
   sinusitis 97b  
 Sphenoiditis 97b  
 Spheroidal-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Sphincter ani, dilatation 119  
 Spina bifida 159c  
   congenital 159c  
   ulcerating 159c  
 Spinal (*see also* Spine)  
   amyotrophy, progressive 73  
   anterior poliomyelitis, acute 22  
   ataxia, hereditary 73  
   atrophy (spinal cord) 73  
   column (*see* Spine)  
   cord (spinal)  
     abscess 73  
     anemia 73  
     apoplexy 73  
     atrophy 73  
     cancer 49  
     compression 73  
       traumatic 202  
     concussion 202  
     congestion 73  
     degeneration 73  
       amyloid 73  
       anterior cornua 73  
       fatty 73  
       lateral  
         and posterior columns 73  
         column 73  
         tuberculous 32  
     disease 73  
     hemorrhage 73  
     inflammation 73  
     irritation 73  
     leak 159c  
     lesion 73  
     malformation 159c  
     membrane  
       cancer 49  
       inflammation 71a  
       tumor 50  
     meningitis 71a  
       subacute 71a  
       tuberculous 32  
     myelitis 73  
     paralysis 73  
       acute 22  
       chronic 73  
       progressive 73

Spinal—Continued.  
 cord—Continued.  
   paralysis—Continued.  
     spastic 73  
   parasitic disease 73  
   sclerosis 73  
     combined 73  
     disseminated 84  
     multiple 84  
     posterior 72  
     posterolateral 73  
   softening 73  
   thrombosis 92  
   tuberculosis 32  
   tumor 50  
 degeneration 73  
 effusion 73  
 fever 71a  
 hemorrhage 73  
 hernia 159c  
 irritation 73  
 membrane  
   cancer 49  
   hemorrhage 73  
   inflammation 71a  
   malformation 159c  
   tuberculosis 32  
 meninges  
   tuberculosis 32  
   tumor 50  
 meningitis 71a  
   subacute 71a  
   tuberculous 32  
 meningocele 159c  
 muscular atrophy, chronic 73  
 myelitis 73  
 nerve, paralysis 75b  
 pachymeningitis 71a  
 paralysis 73  
   acute 22  
   ascending, acute 22  
   atrophic 22  
     acute 22  
   chronic 73  
   infantile 22  
   progressive 73  
   spastic 73  
 sclerosis 73  
   multiple 84  
   posterior 72  
 syphilis 38  
 trouble (any age) 205a  
 tumor 50  
 Spindle-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)  
 Spine (spinal<sup>1</sup>)  
   abscess 34  
   ankylosis 156  
   atrophy 34  
   cancer 49  
   caries 34  
   concussion 202  
   curvature 155  
     angular 155  
     anterior 155  
     lateral 155

<sup>1</sup> Not in sense of relating to *spinal cord*, q. v.



## Spine—Continued.

- curvature—Continued.
    - posterior 155
  - deformity, angular 155
  - disease 34
    - congenital 159c
    - parasitic 155
  - fissure 159c
  - fracture, spontaneous 155
  - gangrene 151
  - inflammation 34
    - tuberculous 34
  - luxation 201
  - malformation 159c
  - necrosis 34
  - osteoarthritis 155
  - polyarthritis 34
  - pressure-atrophy 34
  - rheumatism 52
    - acute 51
    - chronic 52
  - synostosis 156
  - tuberculosis 34
  - tumor 50
  - ulcer 34
- Spirochetal bronchitis 107c
- Spirochetosis, bronchopulmonary 107c
- Spitting blood 107c
- Splanchnoptosis 119
- Spleen (splenic)
- abscess 64
  - accessory, disease 64
  - amyloid 64
  - anemia 58b
    - pernicious 58a
  - apoplexy 64
  - atrophy 64
  - cancer 49
  - congestion 64
  - cyst 50
    - hydatid 116a
  - degeneration
    - amyloid 64
    - lardaceous 64
  - disease 64
    - lardaceous 64
    - organic 64
    - parasitic 64
  - displacement 64
  - embolism 92
  - enlargement 64
  - erosion 64
  - fibroid growth 50
  - fibrosis 64
  - hemorrhage 64
  - hernia 118a
  - hypertrophy 64
  - infarction 64
  - infection 64
  - inflammation 64
    - capsule 64
  - lesion, organic 64
  - leukemia 65a
  - leukocythemia 65a
  - lymphadenoma 65b
  - malaria 5

## Spleen—Continued.

- malarial 5
  - necrosis 64
  - rupture 64
    - spontaneous 64
  - thrombosis, vessel 92
  - tuberculosis 36e
  - tumor 64
  - wandering 64
  - waxy 64
- Splenectomy 64
- Splenic (*see also* Spleen)
- fever 27
- Splenitis 64
  - interstitial 64
  - malignant 64
- Splenocoele 64
- Splenolymphatic
  - leukemia 65a
  - leukocythemia 65a
- Splenomedullary
  - leukemia 65a
  - leukocythemia 65a
- Splenomegalia 64
- Splenomyelogenous
  - leukemia 65a
  - leukocythemia 65a
- Splenopathy 64
- Splenopneumonia 101a
- Splenoptosis 64
- Splenotomy 64
- Spondylitis 34
  - deformans 52
  - tuberculous 34
- Spondylolisthesis 156
- Spondylotomy (*see* Still-birth)
- Spontaneous
  - fracture
    - bone 155
    - spine 155
  - hemorrhage 95
  - rupture
    - esophagus 110
    - spleen 64
- Sporadic
  - cholera 15
  - cretinism 60b
  - diarrhea
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - dysentery 16c
- Sporotrichosis 30
- Spotted fever 24
  - Rocky Mountain 25c
- Sprue
  - (psilosis) 30
  - (thrush) 30
- Spurious
  - encephalitis 70
  - hydrocephalus
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - labor pains 143c
- Squamous-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)



- Stab  
 knife 198  
   (accident) 184  
   (homicide) 198  
   (suicide) 171  
 wound (any part of body) 198  
   (accident) 184  
   (homicide) 198  
   (suicide) 171
- Stairs, fall down 185
- Staphylitis 108
- Staphylococcus infection 41
- Staphyloma 85
- Staphyloplasty 108
- Staphylorrhaphy 108
- Starvation 192
- Stasis  
 intestinal 119  
 pulmonary 103
- State  
 paranoid 77  
 puerperal 149
- Static pneumonia 103
- Stationary boiler, explosion 187
- Status  
 epilepticus 78  
 lymphaticus 62  
 thymicolymphaticus 62  
 thymicus 62
- Steam  
 burn 179  
 car, fall from 188a  
 railroad  
   accident 188a  
   collision 188a  
   traumatism 188a  
 roller accident 187  
 scald 179
- Steatosis (according to organ affected)  
 heart 90  
 kidney 129  
 liver 122b  
 visceral 69
- Stenocardia 89
- Stenosis 205a  
 aortic 90  
   congenital 159b  
   infective 88  
 bile-duct 124  
 bowel 118b  
 bronchi 107c  
 cardiac 90  
   orifice 90  
 congenital 159c  
 esophagus 110  
 gall-duct 124  
 heart 90  
 hypertrophic, pylorus 112  
 intestine 118b  
   congenital 159c  
 larynx 98  
   congenital 159c  
 mitral 90  
   congenital 159b  
 nasal duct 85  
 orifice, valve, heart 90  
 pulmonary 90  
   congenital 159b  
 pylorus  
   (-6m) 159c  
   (6m+) 112  
   congenital 159c  
 sigmoid flexure 118b  
 trachea 107c  
 tricuspid 90  
 valvular 90
- Stercoral  
 fever 119  
 fistula 119  
 infiltration 119  
 tumor 118b  
 ulcer  
   (-2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 vomiting 118b
- Stercoremia 119
- Sternalgia 89
- Sternum (*see* Bone)
- Stiff-neck 158

## STILL-BIRTH

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (see Census Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, pp. 37-42) recommend that—

Still-births should not be included in deaths.

Children born alive and *living for any time whatever*, no matter how brief, after birth, should not be classed as still-births, even though reported by the attending physicians or midwives as "still-born."

Whenever age, in days, hours, or minutes, is reported for a "still-born" child, or indicated by a difference between dates of birth and death, the registrar should secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a still-birth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a still-birth.

Premature births (not still-born) should be included in total deaths (classified under International title No. 151). [161a in 1920 revised list.]

Premature births (still-born) should be classed under still-births, and should not be included in total deaths.

*Statistical definition of "Birth"*

Birth (completion of birth) is the instant of complete separation of the entire body (not body in the restricted sense of trunk, but the entire organism, including head, trunk, and limbs) of the child from the body of the mother. The umbilical cord need not be cut nor the placenta detached in order to constitute complete birth for registration purposes. A child dead or dying a moment before the instant of birth is a still-birth, and one dying a moment, no matter how brief, *after* birth, was a living child, and should not be registered as a still-birth.

No child that shows any evidence of life after birth should be registered as a still-birth [*Any evidence of life* shall include action of heart, breathing, movement of voluntary muscle. Adopted in 1913].



The exact statement of *age*, which must not be confused with the statement of duration of uterogestation, is essential for the separation of still-births from living births and from deaths of children born alive. Age is the time survived after birth. The age of a still-birth is "0" or *no days, hours, or minutes*. Exact statement of age in hours or minutes is provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death in the case of infants dying under 1 day of age. The word "still-birth" is sometimes loosely used to include deaths of infants that occur some time after birth. "*Still-birth,*" when consistent with statement of age (or in the absence of any statement of age), takes precedence over any other term and excludes the case entirely from the compilation of deaths. The following list contains terms that may occur upon certificates of death:

*Terms requiring discrimination as to still-birth*<sup>1</sup>

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Abortion  | Incomplete gestation   |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161a                                   | (child, not dead at birth) 161a                              |
| Acardiac fetus <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                    | Injury at birth  |
| Acornuous fetus <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                   | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Acrania <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                           | (child, not dead at birth) 161b                              |
| Albuminuria of mother   | Malformation   |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, not dead at birth) 160                                    | (child, not dead at birth) 159                               |
| Anencephalus <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                      | Malpresentation  |
| Application of craniotomy forceps <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup> | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Asphyxia during labor   | (child, not dead at birth) 161b                              |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | Miscarriage  |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Breech presentation   | (child, not dead at birth) 161a                              |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | Nonviable  |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Cephalotomy (child) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>               | (child, not dead at birth) 161a                              |
| Cephalotripsy (child) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>             | Perforation of head of child <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup> |
| Cesarean operation  | Placental disease  |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | (child, not dead at birth) 162                               |
| Compression of cord   | Premature birth  |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | (child, not dead at birth) 161a                              |
| Cranioclast <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                       | Prolapse of funis  |
| Craniotomy (child) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Crushing head of child <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, not dead at birth) 161b                              |
| Decapitation of fetus <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>             | Prolonged labor  |
| Difficult labor   | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, not dead at birth) 161b                              |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | Still-birth  |
| Dystocia  | (age "0" or no age stated) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>   |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (age stated in hours or minutes of survival after birth) 160 |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | Still-born ( <i>see</i> Still-birth)                         |
| Embryotomy <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>                        | Syphilis   |
| Evisceration of fetus <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>             | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Excessive pressure in delivery                                    | (child, not dead at birth) 38                                |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | Traumatism of mother   |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| Foot presentation   | (child, not dead at birth) <i>Accidental or homicidal</i>    |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | and by means of injury                                       |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | Typhoid fever  |
| Forceps operation   | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, not dead at birth) 1a                                |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161b                                   | Version  |
| Immaturity  | (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>       |
| (child, dead at birth) <i>Still-birth</i> <sup>2</sup>            | (child, not dead at birth) 161b                              |
| (child, not dead at birth) 161a                                   |  |

<sup>1</sup> A correct statement of age or the fact that the child was *dead at birth* or was *not dead at birth* should be obtained, if possible, in all these cases.

<sup>2</sup> *Still-births* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

## Sting

- insect 176
- venomous 176
- Stokes's disease 60a
- Stokes-Adams, disease 90
- Stomach (gastric)
  - abscess 112
  - adhesion 126
  - anthrax 27
  - atony 112
  - atrophy 112
  - cancer 44
  - cardiac orifice 44

## Stomach—Continued.

- canker 112
- cardia, stricture 112
- catarrh 112
- cirrhosis 112
- colic 112
- concretion 112
- congestion 112
- contraction 112
- convulsions 112
- deformity (acquired) 112
- degeneration 112
- derangement 112
- dilatation 112



- Stomach—Continued.  
   disease 112  
     lardaceous 112  
     organic 112  
   displacement 112  
   engorgement 112  
   enlargement 112  
   erosion 111a  
   fermentation 112  
   fever 205a  
   fistula 112  
   foreign body 202  
   gangrene 112  
   hemorrhage  
     (—1m) 162  
     (1m+) 112  
   hernia 118a  
     diaphragmatic 118a  
   hour-glass 112  
   hyperemia 112  
   hypertrophy 112  
   indigestion 112  
   induration 112  
   inertia 112  
   inflammation 112  
     catarrhal 112  
   influenza 11b  
   irritation 112  
   laceration (not external violence) 112  
   lesion, organic 112  
   necrosis 112  
   neoplasm 44  
   nerve, paralysis 82  
   neuralgia 112  
   neurasthenia 112  
   paralysis 112  
   parasitic disease 112  
   paresis 112  
   perforation 112  
     (tramatic) 202  
   regurgitation from 112  
   remittent fever 5  
   rheumatism 51  
   rupture 112  
   sclerosis 112  
   softening 112  
   spasm 112  
   stricture 112  
   toxemia 112  
   tuberculosis 36e  
   tumor 44  
     (nonmalignant) 50  
     neoplastic 44  
   ulcer 111a  
     perforating 111a  
     round 111a  
   ulceration 111a  
   vertigo 112  
 Stomatitis 108  
   aphthous 108  
   catarrhal 108  
   epizootic 25c  
   gangrenous 151  
   malignant 108  
   mercurial 67b  
   parasitic 30  
   ulcerative 108  
 Stomatomycosis 30  
 Stomatorrhagia 95  
 Stone 132  
   bladder 132  
   fall (quarry) 186b  
   kidney 132  
   pancreatic duct 125  
 Stone-masons' lung 107a  
 Stools, green  
   (—2y) 113  
   (2y+) 114  
 Stoppage  
   bowel 118b  
   intestine 118b  
   urine 131  
 Stove gas, asphyxia by 181  
 Strain  
   effect on heart 90  
   heart 90  
 Strangulation (strangulated) 202  
   bowel 118b  
   hernia 118a  
     epigastric 118a  
     femoral 118a  
     inguinal 118a  
     internal 118a  
     ischiodic 118a  
     ischioirectal 118a  
     lumbar 118a  
     obturator 118a  
     umbilical 118a  
     ventral 118a  
   homicidal 199  
   internal 118b  
   intestine 118b  
   mucus (in very young infants) 160  
   penis 202  
   suffocation 202  
   suicide 168  
   umbilical cord (—3m) 161b  
 Street-car  
   accident 188b  
     (elevated) 188b  
     (surface) 188b  
     (underground) 188b  
   fall from 188b  
 Street-railway accident 188b  
 Streptococcal peritonitis 126  
 Streptococcemia 41  
 Streptococcic  
   angina 109b  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 71a  
   sore-throat 109b  
 Streptococcus infection 41  
 Streptotrichosis 30  
 Stretching, nerve 84  
 Stricture 134a  
   anus 119  
   aortic 90  
     valve 90  
   artery 91c  
   bowel 118b  
   bronchi 107c  
   cardia, stomach 112  
   cardiac 90  
   cervical canal 141  
   colon 118b



## Stricture—Continued.

- common duct 124
- duodenum 118b
- esophagus 110
- Fallopian tube 141
- gall-bladder 124
- gall-duct 124
- internal, malignant 45
- intestine 118b
  - malignant 45
- larynx 98
- mitral 90
  - valve 90
- organic, urethra 134a
- pharynx 109b
  - dilatation 109b
- pylorus
  - (-6m) 159c
  - (6m+) 112
- rectum 119
- sigmoid flexure 118b
- stomach 112
- trachea 107c
- traumatic, urethra 202
- tricuspid 90
- urethra 134a
  - dilatation 134a
- uterus 141
- vagina 141
- valve, heart 90
- valvular 90

## Stridulous

- angina 109b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- croup 98
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- laryngitis 98
  - (diphtheritic) 10

## Stripe pneumonia 103

Striped-muscle tumor (*see* Tumor)

## Stroke 74a

- apoplexy 74a
- lightning 195
- paralysis 74a

## Struck by

- falling earth 202
- insane patient 199

## Struma 36c

## Strumous

- abscess 36c
- adenitis 36c
- lymphangitis 36c
- ulcer 36c

Strychnin poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## Stupor 205a

- mental 77
  - anergic 77
  - delusional 77
- typhoid 1a

## Stuporous melancholia 77

## Subacute

- bronchitis 99b
- capillary 100b
- endocarditis 88

## Subacute—Continued.

## enteritis

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

## enterocolitis

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

## general peritonitis 126

## inflammation

## bowel

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

## intestine

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

## meningitis 71a

## spinal cord 71a

## milk infection

- (-2y) 113
- (2y+) 114

## myelitis 73

## nephritis 128

## pancreatitis 125

## phthisis, larynx 31

## pleurisy 102

## poliomyelitis 73

## rheumatic fever 51

## rheumatism 51

## spinal meningitis 71a

## tuberculosis, larynx 31

## Subcecal abscess 117

## Subchronic nephritis 129

## Subclavian aneurysm 91a

## Subcutaneous

- emphysema 154
- hemorrhage 95
- tissue, inflammation 153

## Subdelirium 205a

## Subdiaphragmatic abscess 126

## Subdorsal abscess 153

## Subdural hemorrhage 74a

## Subglottic laryngitis 98

## Subhepatic abscess 124

## Subhyoid pharyngotomy 109b

## Subinvolution, uterus 145c

## Sublingual abscess 108

## Subluxation 201

## Submammary abscess 142

## Submaxillary

- abscess 108
- gland
  - abscess 108
  - cancer 49

## Submental region, cancer 49

Submersion (*see* Drowning)

## Submucous fibroid (female) 139

## Subphrenic abscess 126

## Subpleural emphysema 106

## Substance, corrosive

- absorption 177
  - (suicide) 166
- burn 179

## Subway accident 188b

**Sudden death** 204  
 (puerperal) 147  
 after delivery 147  
 cardiac  
     embolism after delivery 147  
     thrombosis after delivery 147  
 cerebral hemorrhage after delivery 147  
 congestion 74a  
 embolism after delivery 147  
 entrance, air into vein after delivery 147  
 nervous exhaustion after delivery 147  
 puerperium 147  
 pulmonary  
     embolism after delivery 147  
     thrombosis after delivery 147  
 shock after delivery 147  
 thrombosis after delivery 147  
**Suffocating**  
     bronchitis 100b  
     catarrh 99b  
**Suffocation** 180  
     (burning building) 178  
     (gas or vapor) 181  
     abnormal atmospheric pressure 180  
     bed 180  
         clothes 180  
     child-birth, accidental  
         (-3m) 161b  
         (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
     conflagration 178  
     drowning 182  
     excavation 180  
     fetus, parturition, not still-born 161b  
     gas  
         (accident) 181  
         (homicide) 199  
         (suicide) 167  
     plugging, air-passage 202  
     smoke (conflagration excepted) 181  
     strangulation 202  
     submersion 182  
     vapor  
         (accident) 181  
         (homicide) 199  
         (suicide) 167  
**Suicidal wound** 174  
**Suicide** 174  
     asphyxia 167  
         (any gas or vapor) 167  
     bichlorid, mercury 166  
     burns 174  
     carbolic acid 166  
     carbon monoxid 167  
     chloroform (vapor) 167  
     corrosive sublimate 166  
     crushing 173  
     cutting  
         artery 171  
         blood-vessel 171  
         instrument 171  
         throat 171  
     drowning 169  
     dynamite 174

**Suicide—Continued.**  
     fire 174  
     firearms 170  
     gas (any gas) 167  
     hanging 168  
     illuminating gas 167  
     jumping  
         before  
             train 173  
             other vehicles 173  
         from high place 172  
     phenol 166  
     piercing instrument 171  
     poison  
         (any corrosive, solid or liquid) 166  
         (any gas or vapor) 167  
         (any noncorrosive solid or liquid) 165  
     scald 174  
     shooting 170  
     strangulation 168  
     submersion 169  
     suffocation (any gas or vapor) 167  
     vapor (any vapor) 167  
**Sulphemoglobinemia** 69  
**Sulphonal poisoning** (*see* Poisoning)  
**Sulphureted hydrogen** (*see* Poisoning)  
**Sulphuric acid** (oil of vitriol)  
     absorption 177  
     burn 179  
     poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
     throwing 199  
**Summer**  
     bronchitis 107c  
     catarrh 107c  
     complaint  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
     diarrhea  
         (-2y) 113  
         (2y+) 114  
**Sunburn** 179  
**Sunstroke** 194  
**Superficial cancer** (*see* Cancer)  
**Superior**  
     nuclear paralysis 84  
     polioencephalitis 84  
         (Wernicke) 84  
     acute 84  
**Supernumerary organ or part** (*see* Malformation) 159c  
**Suppressed measles** 7  
**Suppression**  
     menstruation 141  
     urine 131  
**Suppuration (suppurative)** 205a  
     adenitis 94  
     adrenal 63  
     annexitis 138  
     appendicitis 117  
     bartholinitis 141  
     bladder 133  
     bowel 119  
     brain 70



## Suppuration—Continued.

- breast 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- bubo 94
- cellulitis 153
- cerebrospinal meningitis 71a
- cervical adenitis 94
- cholangitis 124
- cholecystitis 124
- choledochitis 124
- cranial adenitis 94
- cystic tumor (*see* Tumor)
- cystitis 133
- dental periosteum 108
- diffuse 153
- encephalitis 70
- endocarditis 88
- erysipelas 21
- external pachymeningitis 71a
- Fallopian tube 138
- frontal sinus 97b
- gall-bladder 124
- gastritis 112
- gum 108
- hematoma, broad ligament 138
- hepatitis 124
  - diffuse 124
- hernial sac 118a
- hip disease 35
- inflammation
  - heart 90
  - liver 124
  - membrane, brain 71a
  - nose 97a
- internal pachymeningitis 71a
- intestine 119
- joint 156
- keratitis 85
- labyrinthine 86a
- laryngitis 98
- leptomeningitis 71a
- lung 107c
- lymphadenitis 94
- lymphatic
  - gland 94
  - vessel 94
- mammary gland 142
  - (puerperal) 150
- mastoiditis 86b
- meningitis 71a
- metritis 141
  - (puerperal) 146
- muscle 153
- nephritis 131
  - acute 131
  - chronic 131
  - disseminated 131
- osteomyelitis 155
- otitis media 86a
  - acute 86a
  - chronic 86a
- pancreas 125
- pancreatitis 125
  - acute 125
  - chronic 125
- parotid 108

## Suppuration—Continued.

- parotiditis 108
- pelvic
  - (female) 138
  - (male) 153
- pericarditis 87
- pericranial 153
- periosteitis 155
- peritonitis 126
  - acute 126
- phlebitis 93
- pleurisy 102
- pleuritis 102
- pneumonia 101b
- pyelitis 131
- salivary gland 108
- septicemia 41
- synovitis 156
- thymus 62
- thyroid gland 60b
- tonsil 109b
- tonsillitis 109b
- Suppurative (*see* Suppuration)
- Suprapelvic abscess 138
- Suprapubic cystotomy 133
- Suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)
  - capsule (*see* Adrenal)
- Suprathyroid laryngotomy 98
- Supravaginal
  - amputation, cervix 141
  - hysterectomy 141
- Surface car accident 188b
- Surgical
  - apoplexy 205a
  - emphysema 154
  - erysipelas 21
  - exhaustion 205a
  - kidney 131
  - mania 205a
  - mumps 108
  - operation (*see* Operation) 205a
  - pneumonia 101b
  - shock 205a
- Suspended animation 205a
- Suture
  - artery 96
  - bladder 133
  - heart 202
  - intestine 119
  - kidney 131
  - liver 124
- Sweating
  - fever 12
  - sickness 12
- Swelling
  - adrenal, cloudy 63
  - joint, tuberculous 35
  - white 35
- Sycosis 154
- Sydenham's chorea 81
- Symmetrical
  - exostosis 50
  - gangrene 151
  - osteoma 50
  - sclerosis 73
- Symphysiotomy 145b
- Symptomatic epilepsy 84

- Syncope (fatal) 204
  - cardiac 204
  - heart 204
  - puerperal 147
- Syncytioma 46
- Syndactylism 159c
- Syndrome
  - Brown-Séquard's 73
  - Korsakoff's 77
- Synechia 85
- Synochal fever 205a
- Synostosis
  - joint 156
  - spine 156
- Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 35
- Synovitis 156
  - crepitating 158
  - gouty 52
  - infective 156
  - purulent 156
  - pyemic 41
  - suppurative 156
  - tuberculous 35
  - villous 156
- Syphilid 38
  - new-born 38
  - tuberculous 38
- Syphilis (syphilitic) (any organ or part of body) 38
  - acquired 38
  - congenital 38
  - hereditary 38
  - inherited 38
  - insontium 38
  - neonatorum 38
  - primary 38
  - pulmonary 38
  - secondary 38
  - spinal 38
  - tertiary 38
- Syphilitic (*see* Syphilis)
- Syringomyelia 73
  - arthropathy 73
- Syringomyelitis 73
- Syringomyelocele 159c
- Systemic tuberculosis 37b

## T

- Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 2
- Tabes 205a
  - dorsal, spasmodic 73
  - dorsalis 72
    - arthropathy 72
    - spasmodic 73
  - infantile
    - (-1y) 160
    - (1y+) 205a
  - mesenterica 33
- Tabetic paralysis, general 76
- Taboparalysis 76
- Taboparesis 76
- Tachycardia 90
  - paroxysmal 90

- Tæniasis 116a
- Talipes 158
  - calcaneovalgus 158
  - calcaneus 158
  - cavus 158
  - congenital 159c
  - equinovalgus 158
  - equinovarus 158
  - valgus 158
    - painful 158
  - varus 158
- Tamponing
  - nasal fossa 95
  - uterus 140
  - vagina 140
- Tapping
  - abdomen 205a
  - bladder 133
  - joint 156
- Tarsal bone (*see* Bone)
- Tarsalgia 158
- Tarsus (*see* Bone)
- Tea poisoning 68
- Teeth (dental)
  - alveoli
    - disease 108
    - inflammation 108
      - phosphoric 67b
      - scorbutic 53
    - necrosis phosphoric 67b
  - disease 108
- Teething 205a
- Telangiectasis 96
- Telescoped
  - bowel 118b
  - intestine 118b
- Temporal region, cancer 49
- Temulentia 66
- Tendon
  - abscess 158
  - adhesion 158
  - contraction 158
  - disease 158
  - displaced 201
  - gangrene 151
  - grafting 158
  - inflammation 158
  - rupture 158
    - (traumatic) 202
  - sheath
    - inflammation 158
    - loose body 158
  - shortening 158
  - tumor 50
  - union, divided 158
- Tenontosynovitis 158
- Tenophyte 158
- Tenorrhaphy 158
- Tenosynovitis 158
- Tenotomy 158
- Teratoma (*see* Tumor)
- Terminal
  - dementia 77
  - pneumonia 103



- Tertian  
   fever 5  
   malaria 5  
     malignant 5  
 Tertiary  
   lesion 38  
   syphilis 38  
 Testicle  
   abscess 136  
   cancer 49  
   cyst 50  
     dermoid 50  
   disease 136  
   fungus 136  
   gangrene 151  
   hematocele 136  
   hernia 136  
   inflammation 136  
   tubercle 36d  
   tuberculosis 36d  
   tumor 50  
 Testis (*see* Testicle)  
 Tetanic convulsions 29  
 Tetanus 29  
   neonatorum 29  
   puerperal 148  
   traumatic 29  
 Tetany 61  
   parathyroprival 61  
 Thecal abscess 158  
 Thermic fever 194  
 Thermoplegia 194  
 Thickening  
   mitral valve 90  
   pleura 102  
   valve, heart 90  
 Thigh (*see* Arm)  
 Thirst 192  
 Thomsen's disease 84  
 Thoracentesis 102  
 Thoracic (*see* Thorax)  
   cavity, perforation 202  
 Thoracoplasty 102  
 Thorax (thoracic)  
   abscess 102  
   aneurysm 91a  
   cancer 49  
   duct, obstruction 94  
   effusion 102  
   fistula 102  
   perforation 202  
   rupture 202  
 Throat  
   abscess 109b  
   cancer 44  
   catarrh 98  
   consumption 31  
   cutting, suicide 171  
   disease 109b  
     septic 109b  
   gangrene 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   growth, specific 50  
   Throat—Continued.  
     hemorrhage 95  
     inflammation 109b  
       (diphtheritic) 10  
     mortification 109b  
       (diphtheritic) 10  
     neuralgia 109b  
     paralysis 109b  
       (diphtheritic) 10  
     phlegmon 109b  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumor 50  
     ulcer 109b  
       (diphtheritic) 10  
 Thromboangiitis obliterans 91c  
 Thrombophlebitis 93  
   septic 93  
 Thrombosis 92  
   aortic 92  
   artery 92  
   basilar 74b  
   brain 74b  
   cardiac 90  
     sudden death, after delivery 147  
   cerebral 74b  
     sinus 74b  
   eye 92  
   fat, heart 92  
   heart 90  
   iliac 92  
     artery 92  
   intestine 92  
   kidney 92  
   lateral sinus 74b  
   lung 92  
   meninges 74b  
   mesentery 92  
   portal vein 92  
   puerperal 147  
   pulmonary 92  
     artery 92  
     sudden death, after delivery 147  
   septic 92  
     appendix 117  
     sinus 74b  
     spinal cord 92  
     splenic vessel 92  
     sudden death, after delivery 147  
     uterine vein 92  
   vein 92  
     (puerperal) 147  
   vulva 141  
 Thrombotic  
   apoplexy 74b  
   inflammation, vein 93  
   softening, brain 74b  
 Thrombus (*see* Thrombosis)  
 Throwing  
   sulphuric acid 199  
   vitriol 199  
 Thrown from horse 185  
 Thrush 30

- Thunderbolt 195  
 Thymic  
   asthma 62  
   hyperplasia 62  
 Thymus gland  
   atrophy 62  
   cancer 49  
   congenital 62  
   cyst 50  
   degeneration, fatty 62  
   disease 62  
   enlargement 62  
   fibrosis 62  
   hemorrhage 62  
   hypertrophy 62  
   infiltration, fatty 62  
   inflammation 62  
   necrosis 62  
   persistent 62  
   suppuration 62  
   tuberculosis 36e  
   tumor 50  
 Thyrocele 60b  
 Thyrogenous psychosis 60b  
 Thyroid  
   body (*see* Thyroid gland)  
   gland  
     abscess 60b  
     adenoma 60b  
     atrophy 60b  
     cancer 49  
     cyst 60b  
     disease 60b  
     displaced 60b  
     enlargement 60b  
     gangrene 60b  
     hemorrhage 60b  
     inflammation 60b  
     lardaceous  
       degeneration 60b  
       disease 60b  
     myxedema 60b  
     parasitic disease 60b  
     suppuration 60b  
     tuberculosis 36e  
     tumor 60b  
 Thyroidectomy 60b  
 Thyroidism 60b  
 Thyroiditis 60b  
 Thyrolingual cyst 50  
 Thyrosarcoma 49  
 Thyrotomy 98  
 Thyrotoxicosis 60a  
 Tibia (*see* Bone)  
 Tic 84  
   douloureux 82  
 Tick-bite fever 25c  
 Tin poisoning 67b  
 Tipple car accident (mine) 186a  
 Tissue  
   cellular  
     disease 154  
     emphysema 154  
   connective  
     abscess 153  
     cancer 48  
   Tissue—Continued.  
     connective—Continued.  
       disease, parasitic 154  
       edema 205a  
       elephantiasis 154  
       emphysema 154  
       gangrene 151  
       inflammation 153  
       subcutaneous, inflammation 153  
 Tobacco  
   heart 68  
   poisoning (*see also* Poisoning) 68  
 Toe (*see* Arm)  
 Tongue (lingual)  
   abscess 108  
   black 30  
   cancer 43  
   cyst 50  
   disease 108  
     parasitic 30  
   division, frenum 108  
   foreign body 202  
   hematoma 50  
   inflammation 108  
   leprosy 20  
   paralysis 84  
   spasm 84  
   tuberculosis 36e  
   tumor 50  
   ulcer 108  
 Tongue-tie 159c  
 Tonsil (tonsillar)  
   abscess 109b  
   angina 109b  
   cancer 43  
   diphtheria 10  
   enlargement 109b  
   hypertrophy 109b  
   inflammation 109b  
   lingual, enlargement 108  
   mycosis 30  
   pharyngeal, hypertrophy 97a  
   rupture 109b  
   suppuration 109b  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumor 50  
   ulcer 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 Tonsillar (*see* Tonsil)  
 Tonsillectomy 109b  
 Tonsillitic angina 109b  
 Tonsillitis 109b  
   croupous 10  
   diphtheritic 10  
   follicular 109b  
   gangrenous 10  
   lacunar 109b  
   malignant 10  
   membranous 10  
   parenchymatous 109b  
   phlegmonous 109b  
   pseudomembranous 10  
   suppurative 109b  
   tuberculous 31  
   ulcerative 109b  
     (diphtheritic) 10



- Tonsillopharyngeal abscess 109b  
 Toothache 108  
 Torpid liver 124  
 Torsion, penis 159c  
 Torticollis 158  
   spasmodic 158  
 Toxemia (*see also* Poisoning) 69  
   biliary 124  
   cancerous 49  
   cerebrospinal 84  
   erysipelatos 21  
   gastric 112  
   intestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   malarial 5  
   pregnancy 148  
   puerperal  
     (child) 160  
     (mother) 148  
   pulmonary 107c  
   uremic  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   urinary 134b  
 Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)  
   gastritis 177  
     acute 177  
     chronic  
       (mineral substance or un-qualified) 67b  
       (organic substance) 68  
   gastroenteritis 177  
     acute 177  
     chronic  
       (mineral substance or un-qualified) 67b  
       (organic substance) 68  
   goiter 60a  
   insanity 77  
   jaundice 124  
   meningitis 177  
   myocarditis 88  
   psychosis 77  
 Toxicemia 69  
   cerebrospinal 84  
 Toxinfection 69  
   gastrointestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   intestinal  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
 Trachea (tracheal)  
   abscess 107c  
   calcification 107c  
   cancer 49  
   congestion 99a  
   cynanche 99a  
   diphtheria 10  
   disease 99b  
   fistula 107c  
   foreign body 202  
   inflammation 99a  
   necrosis 107c  
   obstruction 107c  
   Trachea—Continued.  
     ossification 107c  
     parasitic disease 107c  
     rupture 202  
     stenosis 107c  
     stricture 107c  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumor 50  
     ulcer 107c  
   Tracheal (*see* Trachea)  
   Tracheitis 99a  
     catarrhal 99a  
     infantile 99a  
     membranous 10  
     plastic 99a  
   Tracheobronchitis 99a  
   Tracheocele 107c  
   Tracheostenosis 107c  
   Tracheotomy 107c  
   Trachoma 85  
   Traction engine accident 187  
   Tractor accident 187  
   Train  
     derailment 188a  
     jumping before, suicide 173  
   Tram car accident 188b  
   Transfusion, blood 205a  
   Transitional-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
   Transverse  
     myelitis 73  
       acute 73  
     presentation  
       (child, -3m) 161b  
       (mother) 145c  
   Traumatic (*see* Traumatism)  
   Traumatism (traumatic) 202  
     abscess 202  
       liver 202  
     aeroplane 188d  
     amputation 202  
     aneurysm 202  
       artery 202  
     automobile 188c  
     balloon 188d  
     birth 161b  
     cellulitis 202  
     cerebral meningitis 202  
     cerebritis 202  
     compression  
       brain 202  
       spinal cord 202  
     convulsions 202  
     crushing 188g  
     cutting instrument 184  
     delirium 202  
     electric railroad 188b  
     emphysema 202  
     encephalitis 202  
     epilepsy 202  
     erysipelas 21  
     eventration 202  
     falling 185  
     fever 202  
     firearms 183  
     gangrene 202  
     hematocele, tunica vaginalis 202

## Traumatism—Continued.

- hematoma 202
  - auricle 202
  - spermatic cord 202
  - vulva 202
- hemorrhage, eye 202
- horses (due to viciousness) 189
- inflammation, brain 202
- landslide 188g
- machinery 187
- meningeal hemorrhage 202
- meningitis 202
- metritis 202
- mine 186a
- nephritis 202
- neurasthenia 202
- neurosis 202
- orchitis 202
- ossifying myositis 202
- other crushing 188g
- paralysis 202
- perforation (any organ) 202
- peritonitis 202
- piercing instrument 184
- pleuritis 202
- pneumonia 202
- psychosis 202
- pyemia 202
- quarry 186b
- railroad 188a
- rupture
  - heart 202
  - muscle 202
  - tympaum 202
  - uterus 202
- septicemia 202
- shock 202
- steam railroad 188a
- street railroad 188b
- stricture, urethra 202
- tetanus 29
- urethral fever 202
- vehicle (bicycle, carriage, wagon, etc.) 188f
- Traveling crane, crushed by 187
- Treatment, bad
  - (-3m) 163
  - (3m+) 202
- Trembles (milk-sickness) 25c
- Trembling paralysis 84
- Tremor
  - mercurial 67b
  - muscle 75b
  - senile 75b
- Trench,
  - fever 42
  - foot 193
  - mouth 42
- Trepanning 205a
- Trephining 205a
  - skull 205a
- Trichiniasis 116c
- Trichinosis 116c

## Tricuspid

- disease 90
- incompetency 90
- insufficiency 90
- lesion 90
- regurgitation 90
- stenosis 90
- stricture 90
- valve
  - disease 90
  - incompetency 90
  - insufficiency 90
  - valvular disease, heart 90
- Trigeminal neuralgia 82
- Trional poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Trismus 29
  - neonatorum 29
  - new-born 29
- Trolley accident 188b
- Trophoneurosis 154
- Tropical
  - abscess, liver 16a
  - diarrhea 16c
  - dysentery 16c
  - hematuria 130
  - phagedena 151
- True pneumonia 101a
- Trypanosomiasis 25c
  - americana 25c
- Tubal (*see also* Tube)
  - abortion 143b
  - abscess 138
    - rupture 138
  - disease 138
  - gestation 143b
  - inflammation 138
  - kidney 129
  - nephritis
    - (-10y) 128
    - (10y+) 129
    - acute 128
    - chronic 129
  - pregnancy 143b
    - infected 146
    - rupture, sac 143b
- Tube (*see also* Tubal)
  - bronchial
    - catarrh 99b
    - congestion 99a
    - hemorrhage 107c
  - disease 138
  - dropsy 141
  - Eustachian, disease 86a
  - Fallopian
    - abscess 138
    - accessory, cyst 141
    - cancer 46
    - cyst 141
    - disease 138
    - dropsy 141
    - hernia 141
    - inflammation 138
    - occlusion 141



## Tube—Continued.

- Fallopian—Continued.
  - rupture 141
  - stricture 141
  - suppuration 138
  - tuberculosis 36d
  - tumor 141
- pregnant, ablation 143b
- rupture 141

Tubercle (*see* Tuberculosis) 31  
 brain, solitary 32

Tubercular (*see also* Tuberculosis)

Tuberculid 36a

Tuberculosis (tuberculous) 31

- abdomen 33
- lymph-gland 33
- abscess 36a
  - breast 36e
  - gland 36c
  - knee 35
  - lung 31
  - perineum 36e
  - side 36e
  - thigh 36e
  - vertebra 34

- acute 31
- adenitis 36c
- adrenal 63
- air-passage 31
- alimentary canal 33
- anemia 31
- ankle 35
- anus 33
- appendicitis 33
- appendix 33
- artery 36e
- arthritis 35
- articular 35
- ascites 33
- asthma 31
- axilla 36c
- bladder 36d
- bone 36b
- bowel 33
- brain 32
- breast 36e
- bronchi 31
- bronchial gland 31
- bronchitis 31
- bronchopneumonia 31
- bronchopneumonic, acute 31
- bursa 36e
- caries, sacrum 34
- caseous 31
- catarrhal 31
- cecum 33
- cellulitis 36a
- cerebellum 32
- cerebral 32
  - meninges 32
- cerebrospinal 32
  - meninges 32
- cerebrum 32
- choroid 36e
- chronic 31
- colitis 33

## Tuberculosis—Continued.

- congenital 31
- conjunctiva 36e
- cornea 36e
- Cowper's gland 36d
- coxalgia 35
- cyst, ovary 36d
- cystitis 36d
- degeneration 37b
  - pancreas 36e
  - spinal cord 32
- diarrhea 33
- diathesis 31
- diffuse 37b
- digestive tract 33
- disease 31
  - acute 31
  - chronic 31
  - heart 36e
  - hip 35
- disseminated 37b
- dysentery 33
- ear 36e
- emphysema 31
- empyema 31
- encephalitis 32
- enteric 33
- enteritis 33
- epididymis 36d
- epididymitis 36d
- esophagus 36e
- eye 36e
- Fallopian tube 36d
- fauces 31
- femur 36b
- fibroid 31
- fistula 36e
- florida 31
- galloping 31
- ganglionic 36c
- gangrene 36e
- gastritis 36e
- gastroenteritis 33
- general 37b
  - acute 37a
  - chronic 37b
  - glandular 36c
- generalized 37b
- genitourinary 36d
- gland 36c
- gum 36e
- heart 36e
- hemoptysis 31
- hepatitis 36e
- hip 35
- hydrocephalus 32
- hydropneumothorax 31
- ileocolitis 33
- incipient 31
- infantile 31
- infection 31
  - general 37b
- inflammation 31
  - acute 31
  - chronic 31
  - knee 35
  - membrane, brain 32

## Tuberculosis—Continued.

## inflammation—Continued.

spine 34  
 interstitial 31  
 intestine 33  
 joint 35  
 kidney 36d  
 knee 35  
 laryngitis 31  
 larynx 31  
 leprosy 20  
 lip 36e  
 liver 36e  
 lumbar abscess 34  
 lung 31  
   acute 31  
   chronic 31  
 lymphadenitis 36c  
 lymphangitis 36c  
 lymphatic 36c  
   gland 36c  
   vessel 36c  
 lymph-gland 36c  
 lymph-node 36c  
 malignant 31  
 mammary gland 36e  
 marasmus 31  
 mediastinal gland 36c  
 mediastinitis 36e  
 medulla 32  
 membrane, brain 32  
 meninges 32  
 meningitis 32  
   brain 32  
   cerebral 32  
   cerebrospinal 32  
   spinal 32  
   spinal cord 32  
 mesenteric 33  
   gland 33  
 middle ear 36e  
 miliary 37a  
   acute 37a  
     pulmonary 31  
   chronic 37b  
   general 37a  
     acute 37a  
     chronic 37b  
   lung 31  
     chronic 31  
 mouth 36e  
 multiple 37b  
 muscle 36e  
 myelitis 32  
 nasal passage 31  
 nasopharynx 31  
 necrosis 36b  
 nephritis 36d  
 nerve 36e  
 nose 36a  
 ocular 36e  
 omentum 33  
 oophoritis 36d  
 orchitis 36d  
 osseous 36b  
 osteal 36b

## Tuberculosis—Continued.

osteitis 36b  
   femur 36b  
 osteomyelitis 36b  
 otitis 36e  
 ovaritis 36d  
 ovary 36d  
 palate 36e  
 pancreas 36e  
 pelvis 36b  
 penis 36d  
 peribronchitis 31  
 pericardium 36e  
 perineal abscess 36e  
 peritoneum 33  
 peritonitis 33  
 pernicious 31  
 pharyngitis 31  
 pharynx 31  
 phthisis 31  
 pleura 31  
 pleurisy 31  
 pneumonia 31  
   acute 31  
   chronic 31  
 pneumonic 31  
   acute 31  
   chronic 31  
 pneumothorax 31  
 polyserositis 37b  
 prepuce 36d  
 proctitis 33  
 prostate 36d  
 prostatitis 36d  
 pulmonalis 31  
 pulmonary 31  
   acute 31  
   chronic 31  
 pyemia 31  
 pyonephrosis 36d  
 rectum 33  
 reproductive organ 36d  
 retroperitoneal lymph-node 33  
 rheumatism 35  
 sacroiliac region 35  
 sacrum 34  
 salpingitis 36d  
 scrotum 36d  
 septic 31  
 skin 36a  
 specific 31  
 spermatic cord 36d  
 spinal  
   column 34  
   cord 32  
   membrane 32  
   meninges 32  
 spine 34  
 spleen 36e  
 spondylitis 34  
 stomach 36e  
 suprarenal 63  
   capsule 63  
   gland 63  
 swelling, joint 35



## Tuberculosis—Continued.

synovitis 35  
 syphilid 38  
 systemic 37b  
 testicle 36d  
 throat 31  
 thymus gland 36e  
 thyroid gland 36e  
 tongue 36e  
 tonsil 31  
 tonsillitis 31  
 trachea 31  
 tumor *See*  
     brain 32  
 typhoid 31  
 ulcer 36a  
     bowel 33  
     intestine 33  
 ulcerative 31  
     acute 31  
     chronic 31  
 ureter 36d  
 urethra 36d  
 uterus 36d  
 uvula 36e  
 vagina 36d  
 vertebra 34  
     column 34  
 vulva 36d

Tuberculous (*see* Tuberculosis)

## Tuboovarian

abscess 138  
 cyst 141  
 infection 138

## Tubular nephritis

(-10y) 128  
 (10y+) 129  
 acute 128  
 chronic 129

## Tumefaction, liver 124

TUMOR (adenoma, fibroma, new growth, nonmalignant or unqualified, etc.)<sup>1</sup> 50

abdomen 50  
     (retroperitonea 50  
 accessory sinus 50  
 adrenal 50  
 aneurysmal 91a  
 anus 50  
 appendix 117  
 artery 50  
 axilla 50  
 basilar 84  
 bile-duct 50  
 bladder 50  
 blood-vessel 50  
 bone 50  
 brain 84  
     congenital 159a  
     cystic 84  
 breast 50  
 broad ligament 141  
 bronchi 50  
 bursa 50

## Tumor—Continued.

cancerous (*see* Cancer)  
 cartilage 50  
 cerebellar 84  
 cerebral 84  
     congenital 159a  
 cerebrospinal 50  
 chest 50  
 colloid (*see* Cancer)  
 congenital 159c  
 conjunctiva 85  
 connective tissue 50  
 cornea 85  
 corpora quadrigemina 84  
 cranium 50  
 ear 50  
 encephaloid  
     (*according to location*) (*see* Cancer)  
     (*location not indicated*) 49  
 epiglottis 50  
 epithelial  
     (*according to location*) (*see* Cancer)  
     (*location not indicated*) 48  
 erectile 50  
 esophagus 50  
 eye 85  
 eye-lid 85  
 Fallopian tube 141  
 fascia 50  
 fatty 50  
 fauces 50  
 female genital organ 139  
 fibroid (*when evidently referring to*  
     *fibroid tumor of uterus—female*)  
     139  
 fibroplastic 50  
 fungous 50  
     knee 35  
     malignant (*see* Cancer)  
 gall-bladder 50  
 gall-duct 50  
 gaseous, parotid 50  
 gastric 44  
 gland 50  
 glandular 50  
 gum 50  
 heart 90  
 hemorrhoidal 93  
 heteromorphic (*see* Cancer)  
 hip 50  
 hydatid 121  
     liver 121  
     lung 116a  
 hypophysis 59  
 intestine 50  
 intracranial 84  
 intraspinal 50  
 jaw 50  
 joint 50  
 kidney 50  
 lacrimal gland 85  
 larynx 50

<sup>1</sup> See forms of tumor on p. 63. Malignant tumor, *see* Cancer.

## Tumor—Continued.

lip 50  
 liver 50  
 lung 50  
 lymphatic  
   gland 50  
   vessel 50  
 malignant (*see* Cancer)  
 mammary gland 50  
 mediastinal  
   (malignant) 49  
   gland 50  
 mediastinum 50  
 medulla oblongata 50  
 melanoid (*see* Cancer)  
 membrane  
   brain 84  
   spinal cord 50  
 meningeal 84  
 meninges 84  
   brain 84  
 mesentery 50  
 motor tract 84  
 mouth 50  
 muscle 50  
   striped 50  
 myeloid (*see* Cancer)  
 nail 50  
 nasal  
   fossa 50  
   passage 50  
 nasopharynx 50  
 neck 50  
 neoplastic (*see* Tumor)  
   stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)  
 nerve 50  
 nipple 50  
 nose 50  
 optic nerve 85  
 orbit 85  
 osseus 50  
 ovary 137  
 pancreas 50  
 paranephric 50  
 parathyroid gland 50  
 parotid 50  
   gland 50  
 pelvic 50  
 penis 50  
 pericardium 87  
 perinephric 50  
 peritoneum 50  
 pharynx 50  
 phlegmonous 153  
 pituitary body 59  
 pleura 50  
 plexiform 159c  
 pons Varolii 84  
 prostate 135  
 pulmonary 50  
 pylorus 44  
 rectum 50  
 retroperitoneal 50  
 sacrococcygeal 50  
 sacrum 50  
 salivary gland 50

## Tumor—Continued.

sclerotic 85  
 scrotum 50  
 sebaceous 50  
 skin 50  
 skull 50  
 spermatic cord 50  
 spinal 50  
   cord 50  
   meninges 50  
 spine 50  
 spleen 64  
 stercoral 118b  
 stomach 44  
   (nonmalignant) 50  
 suprarenal gland 50  
 syphilitic, brain 38  
 tendon 50  
 testicle 50  
 thorax 50  
 throat 50  
 thymus gland 50  
 thyroid 60b  
   body 60b  
   gland 60b  
 tongue 50  
 tonsil 50  
 trachea 50  
 tuberculous 36e  
   brain 32  
 ureter 50  
 urethra 50  
 uterine 139  
   (malignant) 46  
   ligament 141  
 uterus 139  
 uvula 50  
 vagina 141  
 varicose 93  
 vascular 50  
 venous 50  
 villous, bladder 50  
 vulva 141  
 white 35  
 Tunica vaginalis  
   hematocele 136  
   traumatic 202  
   hydrocele 136  
   inflammation 136  
 Turning (*see* Version)  
 Turntable accident 188a  
 Tussis convulsiva 9  
 Twist, bowel 118b  
 Twisted pedicle 137  
 Tylosis linguæ 108  
 Tympanites 119  
   abdominal 119  
   intestine 119  
 Tympanitis 86a  
 Tympanum  
   disease 86a  
   inflammation 86a  
   perforation 86a  
   rupture 86a  
   traumatic 202  
 Typhlitis 117



Typhlodididitis 117  
 Typhobilious fever 1a  
 Typhoenteritis 1a  
 Typhogastric fever 1a  
 Typhoid  
   abdominal 1a  
   abortive 1a  
   ambulant 1a  
   bronchopneumonia 100a  
   cerebral 1a  
   condition 205a  
   endocarditis 1a  
   fever 1a  
     hemorrhagic 1a  
     intermittent 1a  
     malignant 1a  
     rheumatic 1a  
   infection 1a  
   malaria 1a  
   meningitis 1a  
   pneumonia 101b  
   stupor 1a  
   tuberculosis 31  
   ulcer 1a  
 Typhomalaria 1a  
 Typhomalarial fever 1a  
 Typhomania 205a  
 Typhopèritonitis 1a  
 Typhus 1a  
   abdominal 1a  
   abdominalis 1a  
   cerebral 1a  
   exanthematic 2  
   fever 2  
   Mexican (tabardillo) 2  
   petechial 2  
   recurrent 3  
 Tyrotoxicon poisoning 175

## U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 154  
   anus 119  
   atrophic 154  
   bladder 133  
   bowel  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   breast 142  
   bronchi 107c  
   bronchitis 99b  
   buccal 108  
   cancerous (*see* Cancer)  
   cervix uteri 141  
   chronic 154  
   colitis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   colon  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   cornea 85  
   crural 154  
   duodenal 111b

Ulcer—Continued.  
   duodenum 111b  
   endocarditis 88  
     acute 88  
     chronic 90  
   enteritis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   enterocolitis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   epiglottis 98  
   esophagus 110  
   eye 85  
   fauces 109b  
   fistulous 154  
   gall-bladder 124  
   gall-duct 124  
   gangrenous 151  
   gastric 111a  
     perforating 111a  
   gastritis 112  
   gastroduodenal 111a  
   gastroesophageal 111a  
   gastrohepatic 111a  
   gastrointestinal 111b  
   glottis 98  
   groin 153  
   gum 108  
   hepatic 124  
   ileocolitis  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   ileum  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
   intestine  
     (-2y) 113  
     (2y+) 114  
     malignant 45  
   kidney 131  
   labium  
     majus 141  
     minus 141  
   laryngitis 98  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   larynx 98  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   leg 154  
   lip 108  
   liver 124  
   lung 107c  
   malignant (*see* Cancer)  
   mouth 108  
   nasal passage 97a  
   navel cord 162  
   neck 154  
     uterus 141  
   ovary 138  
   palate 109b  
   penis 136  
   peptic 111a  
     gland 111a  
   perforating 154  
     duodenum 111b

## Ulcer—Continued.

- perforating—Continued.
    - intestine
      - (-2y) 113
      - (2y+) 114
    - stomach 111a
  - perineum 154
  - peritonsillar 109b
  - phagedenic 39
  - pharyngitis 109b
  - pharynx 109b
  - pylorus 111a
  - rectum 119
  - rodent 48
  - round 111a
    - stomach 111a
  - scrofulous 36c
  - serpiginous 154
  - sloughing 154
  - specific 38
  - spine 34
  - stercoral
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - stomach 111a
  - stomatitis 108
  - strumous 36c
  - throat 109b
    - (diphtheritic) 10
  - tongue 108
  - tonsil 109b
    - (diphtheritic) 10
  - tonsillitis 109b
    - (diphtheritic) 10
  - trachea 107c
  - tuberculosis 31
    - acute 31
    - chronic 31
  - tuberculous 36a
    - bowel 33
    - intestine 33
  - typhoid 1a
  - urethra 134b
  - uterus 141
  - valve, heart 88
  - varicose 93
  - vulva 141
- Ulcerated
- heart 88
  - sore-throat 10
  - varicose vein 93
- Ulcerating spina bifida 159c
- Ulceration (*see* Ulcer)
- Ulcerative (*see* Ulcer)
- Ulcerous hemorrhage 95
- Ulcus
- rotundum 111a
  - ventriculi 111a
- Ulna (*see* Bone)
- Ulorrhagia 108
- Umbilical (*see* Umbilicus)
- cord
- compression
    - (-3m) 161b
    - (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - erysipelas 21

## Umbilical—Continued.

- cord—Continued.
  - gangrene (-3m) 162
  - hemorrhage (-3m) 162
  - inflammation (-3m) 162
  - knot (-3m) 161b
  - mortification (-3m) 162
  - presentation (child, still-born)
    - (*see* Still-birth)
  - prolapse
    - (-3m) 161b
    - (still-born) (*see* Still-birth)
  - septic (-3m) 162
  - strangulation (-3m) 161b
- Umbilicus (umbilical)
  - abscess 153
  - cancer 48
  - cellulitis
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 153
  - disease
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 205a
  - fistula
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 205a
  - hemorrhage
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 95
  - hernia
    - congenital 159c
    - strangulated 118a
  - infected (-3m) 162
  - infection, septic
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 41
  - inflammation (-3m) 162
  - phlebitis
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 93
  - sepsis (-3m) 162
  - septicemia (-3m) 162
- Uncinariasis 115
- Uncleanliness (new-born) 163
- Uncontrollable
  - diarrhea
    - (-2y) 113
    - (2y+) 114
  - vomiting
    - (female, -15y, 45y+) 112
    - (female, 15y-44y) 143c
    - (male) 112
    - pregnancy 143c
- Underground railroad accident 188b
- Undetermined 205b
- Undeveloped 160
  - lung
    - (-3m) 162
    - (3m+) 107c
- Undevelopment, cerebral, congenital 159c
- Undulant fever 4
- Union
  - bone, faulty 155
  - divided tendon 158



Universal  
   hydrops  
     (-1y) 160  
     (1y+) 205a  
   scrofulosis 36c  
 Unknown 205b  
   cause 205b  
   fever 205a  
   disease 205a  
 Unnatural anus 118b  
 Unresolved  
   pleurisy 102  
   pneumonia 101a  
 Unruptured membrane 161b  
 Unsoundness, mind 77  
 Unspecified 205b  
 Ununited fracture 155  
 Upper  
   air-passage, foreign body 202  
   extremity (*see* Arm)  
 Urachal cyst 159c  
 Urachus, patent 159c  
 Uranoplasty 108  
 Uremia (uremic)  
   (-10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129  
   aphasia  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   apoplexy  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   coma  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148  
   congenital (-1y) 160  
   convulsions  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148  
   cystic 133  
   delirium  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148  
   dementia  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148  
   dropsy  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   dyspnea  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   eclampsia  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148  
   fever  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   intoxication  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148

Uremia—Continued.  
   mania  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   paralysis  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   poisoning  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
     (puerperal) 148  
   postoperative 128  
   pregnancy 148  
   puerperal 148  
   pyelitic 131  
   septic 131  
   toxemia  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
   vomiting  
     (-10y) 128  
     (10y+) 129  
 Uremic (*see* Uremia)  
 Ureter (ureteral)  
   calculus 132  
     impacted 132  
   cancer 49  
   colic 132  
   cyst 50  
   disease 131  
     parasitic 131  
   tuberculosis 36d  
   tumor 50  
 Ureteral (*see* Ureter)  
 Ureterolithotomy 132  
 Urethra (urethral)  
   abscess 134b  
   calculus 132  
     impacted 132  
   cancer 49  
   caruncle 134b  
   catarrh 133  
   disease 134b  
   fever 134b  
     traumatic 202  
   fistula 134b  
   foreign body 202  
   hemorrhage 134b  
   imperforate, congenital 159c  
   laceration (not external violence)  
     134b  
   prolapse 134b  
   rupture 134b  
   stricture 134a  
     dilatation 134a  
     organic 134a  
     traumatic 202  
   tuberculosis 36d  
   tumor 50  
   ulcer 134b  
 Urethral (*see* Urethra)  
 Urethralgia 134b  
 Urethritis 40  
   (not gonorrheal) 134b  
   gonococcic 40  
   specific 40  
 Urethroplasty 134b

Urethrorectal fistula 134b  
 Urethrorrhagia 134b  
 Urethrorrhaphy 134b  
 Urethrotomy 134a  
     external 134a  
     internal 134a  
 Urethrovaginal fistula 134b  
 Urethrovesimal fistula 134b  
 Uric acid  
     diathesis 69  
     infarction  
         (-ly) 160  
         (ly+) 131  
     poisoning 69  
 Uricacidemia 69  
 Uricemia 69  
 Urinary  
     abscess 134b  
     bladder  
         disease 133  
         laceration, parturition 145c  
     calculus 132  
     disease 134b  
     duct, calculus 132  
     fever 133  
     fistula 134b  
     infection 134b  
     infiltration 134b  
     intoxication 134b  
     lithiasis 132  
     obstruction 133  
     organ  
         disease 134b  
         obstruction 134b  
     passage, calculus 132  
     sepsis 133  
     suppression 131  
     toxemia 134b  
     tract  
         calculus 132  
         disease 134b  
 Urine  
     extravasation 134b  
     incontinence 133  
     infiltration 134b  
     milky 130  
     nonsecretion 131  
     retention 133  
     stoppage 131  
     suppression 131  
 Urinemia 134b  
 Urodialysis 131  
 Urosepsis 134b  
 Urticaria 154  
 Uterine (*see* Uterus)  
 Uterofecal fistula 119  
 Uterointestinal fistula 119  
 Uterovaginal fistula 141  
 Uterovesical fistula 134b  
 Uterus (uterine)  
     ablation 141  
     abnormally formed, pregnancy 143c  
     abscess 141  
     anteflexion 141  
     anteversion 141

Uterus—Continued.  
     atony, parturition 145c  
     atresia 141  
     atrophy 141  
     cancer 46  
     catarrh 141  
     cervix, fibroid 139  
     curettage 141  
     cyst, recurrent 139  
     dead fetus in 143c  
     degeneration, cystic 139  
     disease 141  
         organic 141  
         parasitic 141  
     displacement 141  
         (puerperal) 149  
     distention 141  
     erosion 141  
     evacuation 143c  
     falling 141  
     fibrocyst 139  
     fibroid 139  
         body 139  
         tumor 139  
     fibroma 139  
     fibromyoma 139  
     fistula 141  
     fungous growth 139  
     gangrene 141  
     hemorrhage 140  
         after parturition 144  
         during parturition 144  
         puerperal 144  
     hernia 141  
     hyperplasia 141  
     hypertrophy 141  
     inertia 145c  
     inflammation 141  
         (puerperal) 146  
         catarrhal 141  
     inversion 141  
         (puerperal) 145c  
     laceration 141  
         (puerperal) 145c  
     laterocession 141  
     lateroversion 141  
     lesion, organic 141  
     ligament  
         abscess 138  
         cancer 46  
         cyst 141  
         hematocele 141  
         hematoma 141  
         inflammation 141  
         lymphangitis 141  
         tumor 141  
         varix 93  
     malposition 141  
     myoma 139  
     neck  
         abscess 141  
         hypertrophy 141  
         ulcer 141  
     neoplasm 46  
     obstruction 141



## Uterus—Continued.

- occlusion 141
  - overdistention 145c
  - perforation 141
    - (puerperal) 145c
  - phlebitis 141
    - septic 141
  - plugging 141
  - polypus 139
  - pregnant
    - displacement 143c
    - hysteralgia 143c
    - lining membrane, inflammation 146
    - neuralgia 143c
    - prolapse 143c
    - retroversion 143c
  - procidencia 141
  - prolapse 141
  - retrocession 141
  - retroflexion 141
  - retroversion 141
  - rupture 141
    - (accidental violence) 202
    - (puerperal) 145c
  - stricture 141
  - subinvolution 145c
  - tamponing 140
  - tuberculosis 36d
  - tumor 139
    - (malignant) 46
    - neoplastic 46
  - ulcer 141
  - vein, thrombosis 92
- Uvula
- elongation 109b
  - tuberculosis 36e
  - tumor 50

## V

- Vaccinal infection 41
- Vaccination 41
  - erysipelas 21
  - infection 41
- Vaccinia 42
- Vagina (vaginal)
  - abscess 141
  - absent 159c
  - atresia 141
  - cancer 46
  - catarrh 141
  - cyst 141
  - fistula 134b
  - foreign body 202
  - hernia 118a
  - hysterectomy 141
  - inflammation 141
    - (puerperal) 146
    - catarrhal 141
    - (puerperal) 146
  - laceration (parturition) 145c
  - malformation 159c
  - occlusion 141
  - prolapse 141
  - rupture (parturition) 145c
  - stricture 141

## Vagina—Continued.

- tamponing 140
  - tuberculosis 36d
  - tumor 141
  - wall
    - anterior, prolapse 141
    - posterior, prolapse 141
- Vaginal (*see* Vagina)
- Vaginalitis 136
- Vaginismus 141
- Vaginitis 40
  - (not gonorrheal) 141
  - chronic (not gonorrheal) 141
  - gonococcic 40
  - specific 40
- Vaginorectal abscess 141
- Vagus, paralysis 82
- Valve (valvular)
- action, imperfect
    - (-1y) 159b
    - (1y+) 90
  - aortic
    - disease 90
    - incompetency 90
    - insufficiency 90
    - stricture 90
  - bicuspid, disease 90
  - cardiac
    - disease 90
    - imperfect
      - (-1y) 159b
      - (1y+) 90
    - lesion 90
  - collapse 90
  - disease 90
    - heart 90
      - aortic 90
      - chronic 90
      - congenital 159b
      - mitral 90
      - premature 159b
      - pulmonary 90
      - rheumatic 90
      - tricuspid 90
  - endocarditis
    - (-45y) 88
    - (45y+) 90
    - acute 88
    - chronic 90
  - Eustachian, nonclosure 159b
  - heart
    - aneurysm 90
    - atheroma 90
    - contraction 90
    - disease 90
      - congenital 159b
    - failure 90
    - imperfect
      - (-1y) 159b
      - (1y+) 90
    - incompetency 90
    - insufficiency 90
    - laceration 90
    - lesion 90
    - malformation 159b
    - obstructive disease 90

## Valve—Continued.

## heart—Continued.

- ossification 90
- regurgitant disease 90
- regurgitation 90
- retraction 90
- rupture 90
- stricture 90
- thickening 90
- ulceration 88
- vegetation 90

ileocecal, cancer 45

incompetency 90

insufficiency 90

lesion 90

heart 90

mitral

- disease 90
- incompetency 90
- insufficiency 90
- necrosis 90
- ossification 90
- stricture 90
- thickening 90

orifice, obstruction 90

pulmonary, disease 90

pyloric abscess 112

stenosis 90

stricture 90

tricuspid

- disease 90
- incompetency 90
- insufficiency 90

Valvular (*see* Valve)

Valvulitis 90

Vapor

asphyxia 181

poisonous 181

suffocation 181

(homicide) 199

(suicide) 167

Varicella 25a

Varices 93

Varicocele 93

Varicose

aneurysm 91a

tumor 93

ulcer 93

vein 93

rupture 93

ulcerated 93

Variola 6

Varioloid 6

Varix 93

aneurysmal 93

bladder 133

broad ligament 93

esophagus 93

ovary 93

pelvis 93

pharynx 93

uterine ligament 93

vulva 93

Varus (*see* Talipes)

Vas deferens, rupture 202

Vascular

degeneration, senile 164

## Vascular—Continued.

hypertension 96

nevus 159c

skin 159c

sclerosis 91b

tumor (*see* Tumor)

Vasomotor

paralysis 82

rhinitis 97a

Vault, palatine, perforation 155

Vectis (—3m) 161b

Vegetations

adenoid 109a

nasal fossa 109a

valve, heart 90

Vegetative endocarditis

(—45y) 88

(45y+) 90

Vehicle (any vehicle) injury 188

Vein

congestion 205a

disease 93

parasitic 93

division 202

entrance, air into, sudden death after

delivery 147

inflammation 93

infusion 93

ligature 93

obliteration 93

obstruction 93

portal

inflammation 93

obstruction 124

thrombosis 92

puncture 184

rupture 202

thrombosis 92

thrombotic, inflammation 93

uterine, thrombosis 92

varicose 93

rupture 93

ulcerated 93

Velum palati, paralysis 109b

Vena cava, rupture 95

Venereal

adenitis 39

bubo 39

disease 38

Venom

animal 176

centipede 176

scorpion 176

Venomous

bite 176

serpent, bite 176

sting 176

Venous

angioma 50

congestion 205a

thrombosis, consequent, parturition

147

tumor 50

Ventral hernia 118a

strangulated 118a

Ventricle

cerebral, paracentesis 84



- Ventricle—Continued.  
 dilatation 90  
 heart, malformation 159b
- Ventricular  
 fibrillation 90  
 hemorrhage 74a
- Vermiform appendix, abscess 117
- Veronal poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Verruca 154
- Version  
 (—3m) 161b  
 (child, still-born) (*see* Still-birth)  
 (during labor, mother) 145c  
 podalic (—3m) 161b
- Vertebra (vertebral)  
 abscess 34  
   tuberculous 34  
 cancer 49  
 caries 34  
 column, tuberculosis 34  
 disease 34  
 lumbar, necrosis 34  
 luxation 201  
 necrosis 34  
 polyarthritides 34  
 tuberculosis 34
- Vertebral (*see* Vertebra)
- Vertigo 84  
 epileptic 78  
 gastric 112  
 labyrinthine 86a  
 Ménière's 86a  
 rheumatic 51
- Vesical (*see* Bladder)  
 seminal, abscess 136
- Vesicometrorectal fistula 134b
- Vesicoperineal fistula 134b
- Vesicorectal fistula, congenital 159c
- Vesicovaginal fistula 134b
- Vesicular  
 emphysema 106  
 mole 143c  
 pneumonia 100a
- Vicious  
 cicatrix 154  
 insertion, placenta 144
- Villous  
 synovitis 156  
 tumor, bladder 50
- Vincent's angina 109b
- Violence 202
- Violent  
 death 202  
   mine 186a  
   quarry 186b  
 fever 205a
- Viper, bite 176
- Virulent  
 bubo 39  
 disease 69
- Viscera (visceral)  
 abdominal  
   cancer 45  
   rupture 202  
 cancer 49
- Viscera—Continued.  
 hemorrhage  
   (—3m) 162  
   (3m+) 95  
 intussusception 118b  
 pelvic, cancer 49  
 rheumatism 51  
 rupture 205a  
 steatosis 69
- Visceral (*see* Viscera)
- Visitation, God 205a
- Vital degeneration  
 (—1y) 160  
 (1y—69y) 205a  
 (70y+) 164
- Vitality, want  
 (—1y) 160  
 (1y—69y) 205a  
 (70y+) 164
- Vitium cordis 90  
 congenital 159b
- Vitreous (*see* Eye)
- Vitriol (*see* Sulphuric acid)  
 burn 179  
 throwing 199
- Voluntary poisoning 165
- Volvulus 118b  
 intestine 118b
- Vomica, lung 107c
- Vomit, black 18
- Vomiting 112  
 asphyxia 202  
 bilious 112  
 blood 112  
 choked 202  
 cyclic 69  
 fecal matter 118b  
 pernicious  
   (female, —15y, 45y+) 112  
   (female, 15y—44y) 143c  
   (male) 112  
 persistent  
   (female, —15y, 45y+) 112  
   (female, 15y—44y) 143c  
   (male) 112  
 pregnancy 143c  
   uncontrollable 143c  
 puerperal 143c  
 stercoral 118b  
 uncontrollable  
   (female, —15y, 45y+) 112  
   (female, 15y—44y) 143c  
   (male) 112  
 uremic  
   (—10y) 128  
   (10y+) 129
- Von Jaksch's disease 65b
- Von Recklinghausen's disease 50
- Vulva  
 abscess 141  
 absent 159c  
 cancer 46  
 cellulitis 141  
 chancre, soft 39  
 chancroid 39  
 condyloma 38

## Vulva—Continued.

- cyst 141
- diphtheria 10
- elephantiasis, nonfilarial 154
- gangrene 151
- hematoma 141
  - puerperal 145c
  - traumatic 202
- hydrocele 141
- inflammation 141
- laceration, parturition 145c
- noma 151
- occlusion 141
- parasitic disease 141
- phagedena 151
- rupture, parturition 145c
- thrombus 141
- tuberculosis 36d
- tumor 141
- ulcer 141
- varix 93

## Vulvitis 141

- chronic 141
- gangrenous 151
- gonococcic 40

## Vulvovaginal gland

- abscess 141
- cyst 141

## W

## Wagon

- injury 188f
- in mine 186a

## Wall (parietes)

- abdominal
  - abscess 153
  - cancer 48
  - congenital malformation 159c
  - foreign body 202
- chest
  - abscess 153
  - cancer 49
  - hematoma 202

## Wallerian degeneration 84

## Wandering spleen 64

## Want

- breast milk (-1y) 160
- vitality
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164

## War, wounds 190

## Wardrop's disease 154

## Wart 154

## Wasting

- (-1y) 160
- (1y-69y) 205a
- (70y+) 164
- disease (-1y) 160
- muscle 205a
- palsy 73
- paralysis 73

## Water

- boiling, burn 179
- deprivation 192

## Water—Continued.

- in head 159a
- on
  - brain 159a
  - chest 102
  - heart 87

Water-gas poisoning (*see* Poisoning)

## Waxy

- degeneration 69
  - kidney 129
  - liver 122b
- kidney 129
- liver 122b
  - large 122b
- spleen 64

## Weak heart 205a

## Weakness

- (-1y) 160
- (1y-69y) 205a
- (70y+) 164
- congenital
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- cardiac
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- constitutional
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y+) 205a
- general
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- progressive
  - (-1y) 160
  - (1y-69y) 205a
  - (70y+) 164
- senile 164

## Weather, hot 194

## Weil's disease 19

## Wen 50

## Werlhoff's disease 69

## Wet brain 66

- alcoholic 66

## White

- kidney, large 129
- nephritis 129
- pneumonia 38
- swelling 35
- tumor 35

## White-leg (female, 15y-44y) 147

## Whites 141

## Whitlow 153

## Whooping-cough 9

## Winckel's disease (-3m) 162

## Windmill, fall from 185

## Window, jumping from (in delirium of disease) 185

## Winter cholera 15

## Wiring fractured bone 201

Womb (*see* Uterus)

## Wood alcohol poisoning 177

## Woolsorters' disease 27

## Worm-colic 116f

## Worm-fever 116f

## Worms, intestine 116f



- Worn out  
  (-1y) 160  
  (1y-69y) 205a  
  (70y+) 164
- Wound (any organ or part of body) 202  
  accidental 202  
  anatomical 41  
  crushing 188g  
  cutting instrument 184  
    (homicide) 198  
    (suicide) 171  
  diphtheria 10  
  dissection 41  
  erysipelas 21  
  firearms 183  
    (homicide) 197  
    (suicide) 170  
  gangrene 202  
  gunshot 183  
    (homicide) 197  
    (suicide) 170  
  hemorrhage 202  
  homicidal 199  
  incised 184  
    (homicide) 198  
    (suicide) 171  
  infected 202  
  piercing instrument 184  
    (homicide) 198  
    (suicide) 171  
  pistol 183  
    (homicide) 197  
    (suicide) 170  
  poisoned 202  
  postmortem 41  
  punctured 184  
    (homicide) 198  
    (suicide) 171  
  septic 202  
  stab 198  
    (accident) 184  
    (homicide) 198  
    (suicide) 171
- Wound—Continued.  
  suicidal 174  
  war 190  
  Wrestling match injury 202  
  Wrist (*see* Joint)  
  Writers'  
    cramp 84  
    neuralgia 84  
  Wry-neck 158
- X**
- Xanthoma 50  
X-ray  
  cancer 48  
  effect 179
- Y**
- Yaws 42  
Yellow  
  atrophy, liver 120  
    acute 120  
    chronic 124  
  fever 18  
  jaundice  
    (-1y) 160  
    (1y+) 124
- Z**
- Zona 154  
Zoster 154  
Zygoma, cancer 49  
Zymotic  
  diarrhea  
    (-2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
  enteritis  
    (-2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114  
  gastroenteritis  
    (-2y) 113  
    (2y+) 114

O

